This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Digitized by Google

Harvard College Library

FROM THE

BRIGHT LEGACY.

One half the income from this Legacy, which was received in 1880 under the will of

JONATHAN BROWN BRIGHT

of Waltham, Massachusetts, is to be expended for books for the College Library. The other half of the income is devoted to scholarships in Harvard University for the benefit of descendants of

HENRY BRIGHT, JR.,

who died at Watertown, Massachusetts, in 1686. In the absence of such descendants, other persons are eligible to the scholarships. The will requires that this announcement shall be made in every book added to the Library under its provisions.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY

1915

A Bibliography of Books and Articles on United States and Canadian History Published during the Year 1915, with some Memoranda on other Portions of America

COMPILED BY

GRACE GARDNER GRIFFIN

NEW HAVEN: YALE UNIVERSITY PRESS
LONDON: HUMPHREY MILFORD
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
MDCCCCXVII

Digitized by Google

U S 57.40

Copyright, 1917

By YALE UNIVERSITY PRESS

First printed July 20, 1917

PRESS OF
THE NEW ERA PRINTING COMPANY
LANCASTER, PA.

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

The annual bibliography which follows is the tenth number of a continuous series opening with 1906. A volume entitled *Writings on American History, 1902*, prepared by Professor Ernest C. Richardson, librarian of Princeton University, and Mr. Anson Ely Morse, was published at Princeton in 1904. A volume upon a plan more like the present, *Writings on American History, 1903*, prepared by Professor Andrew C. McLaughlin, Mr. William A. Slade, and Mr. Ernest D. Lewis, under the auspices of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, was published by that institution at Washington in 1905. After an interval followed the series, *Writings on American History, 1906, 1907*, and *1908*, prepared by Miss Grace Gardner Griffin, and originally published by the Macmillan Company (New York, 1908, 1909, 1910). From the beginning of this new series the enterprise has been sustained by a group of subscribers consisting of various historical societies and individuals, the list for the present volume being the following: the American Antiquarian Society, the American Historical Association, the Chicago Historical Society, the Colonial Society of Massachusetts, the Massachusetts Historical Society, the Morrisson-Reeves Library, the New York Historical Society, the New York State Historical Association, the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, the Wisconsin State Historical Society, Professor Henry W. Farnam, Hon. George L. Rives, Dr. J. G. Rosengarten, Mr. Horace White, and Mr. J. LeRoy White. Several other friends of the undertaking have kindly contributed lesser sums toward the expenses incurred in the year 1916.

Independent publication ceased for a time with the volume for 1908. Beginning with the volume for 1909, though the preparation of the material continued to be provided for by subscription, the printing and publication of the annual bibliography was assumed by the American Historical Association. In its *Annual Reports* for 1909, 1910, 1911, bibliographies of the material published in those years were included. The Yale University Press, with much public spirit, took up at this point the publication of the series, and has issued as independent volumes the bibliographies for 1912, 1913, and 1914, and the present list.

To those who desire to have complete sets of the volumes hitherto published, it may be useful to know that the volume for 1902 can still be obtained from the library of Princeton University, that for 1903 from the Carnegie Institution of Washington, while those for 1906, 1907, 1908 (independent volumes), and bound "separates" of those for 1909, 1910, and 1911, can be obtained from the secretary of the American Historical Association.

The ensuing pages have been prepared upon the same system as in the preceding volumes. The intention of the compiler has been to include all books and articles, however brief, which contain anything of value to the history of the United States and of British North America. With respect to the regions lying south of the continental United States, however, and to the Pacific islands, the intention has been to include all writings on the history of these regions published in the United States or Europe; but the product (not relating to the United States) of South America and other southward regions

Digitized by Google

has been left to their own bibliographers. New editions of books, if they contain no new material, have not been noticed. When no other date of publication is given, the date is 1915. The annotations have been confined to explanations of titles which seem to need explanation; or analyses of contents (in many cases taken from the catalogue cards of the Library of Congress), when analyses seemed requisite; or mention of critical appraisals in a few journals whose criticisms have value.

A topical arrangement has been followed. As a rule, the books and articles in any division are arranged alphabetically by the authors' names. In a few cases another arrangement appeared to be more helpful; in the case of biography and genealogy the subject of the book or article determines the alphabetical arrangement.

In the compilation of the material, performed at the Library of Congress, Miss Griffin has had most obliging assistance from Dr. Herbert Putnam, Librarian of Congress, and from Mr. Appleton P. C. Griffin, Chief Assistant Librarian. In preparing the list of titles concerning British America much use has been made of the *Review of Historical Publications relating to Canada* for 1915, edited by Professor George M. Wrong, Mr. H. H. Langton, and Mr. W. Stewart Wallace (Toronto, University Press, 1916).

J. FRANKLIN JAMESON.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
GENERALITIES:	
Bibliography	1
Indexes (cumulative) to serial publications	3
Archives and manuscript collections	4
Historiography, methodology, study and teaching	5
AMERICA IN GENERAL:	
Aboriginal America.	
Antiquities	9
Indians	10
Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America	14
Discovery and exploration	15
Later discovery and exploration—Arctic explorations and others	17
UNITED STATES:	
Description and travel	19
Comprehensive	21
Text-books, outlines, etc.	21
Territorial expansion	22
Colonial history to 1763.	
General	23
French and Indian War	23
Regional colonial [arranged geographically]	24
1763–1783.	
Sources and documents	30
General	31
Special	32
Revolutionary soldiers: Names	34
Revolutionary societies	35
1783–1789	35
1789–1829.	
Miscellaneous	35
Sources and documents	36
War of 1812	36
1829–1861.	
Miscellaneous	37
Mexican War	37
Slavery	38
1861–1865.	
General	38
Regimental histories	42
1865–1915.	
General	43
Spanish-American War	43
Miscellaneous	43
Regional (local) history.	
General	45
Alabama	46
Alaska	46
Arizona	46
Arkansas	46
California	47
Connecticut	48
District of Columbia	48
Florida	48
Georgia	48
Illinois	48
Indiana	50
Iowa	50
Kansas	52
Kentucky	53
Louisiana	53
Maine	53
Maryland	53
Massachusetts	54
Michigan	57
Minnesota	57
Missouri	59
Montana	59
Nebraska	59
New Hampshire	59
New Jersey	60
New Mexico	61
New York	61
North Carolina	63
North Dakota	63
Ohio	64
Oregon	64
Pennsylvania	65
Rhode Island	67
South Carolina	67
South Dakota	67
Tennessee	67
Texas	68
Utah	68
Vermont	68
Virginia	69
Washington	70
West Virginia	70
Wisconsin	71
Biography.	
Comprehensive	72
Individual [arranged alphabetically by subject]	73
Genealogy.	
General	85
Collected genealogy	85
Individual families	86
Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.	93
Military and naval history	99
Politics, government and law.	
Diplomatic history and foreign relations	101
Monroe doctrine	103
Constitutional history and discussion	103
Politics	104
Law	105

Digitized by Google

	PAGE
National government and administration	106
State and local government and administration	106
Social and economic history.	
General	108
Agriculture; forestry; land	108
Commerce and industry	108
Communication; transportation; public works	109
Finance; money	110
Labor	111
Libraries, societies, institutions	111
Life and manners	112
Philanthropy	112
Population and race elements	112
Printing and publishing	113
Religious history.	
General	115
Particular denominations [arranged alphabetically by denominations]	115
Biography	119
Educational history.	
General	122
Regional	122
Particular institutions	123
Biography	124
Fine arts.	
General	125
Biography	125
Literature.	
General	126
Regional	127
Biographical and critical	127
Music	129
BRITISH AMERICA:	
General	130
Discovery to 1763	133
1763–1867	134
1867–1915	136
Regional history.	
Newfoundland	136
Maritime Provinces	136
Province of Quebec	137
Province of Ontario	138
Western Provinces and Territories	139
LATIN AMERICA:	
General	141
Mexico	143
Central America	143
West Indies	144
South America.	
General	145
Argentine Republic	145
Bolivia	146
Brazil	146
Chile	146
Colombia	146
Ecuador	146
Guiana	146
Paraguay	146
Peru	147
Uruguay	147
PACIFIC ISLANDS:	
Hawaiian Islands	148
Philippine Islands	148
INDEX	149

Digitized by Google

PUBLISHERS REPRESENTED, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED.

Abingdon press. Abingdon press (The Methodist book concern), 150 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Alcan. Félix Alcan, boulevard Saint-Germain, 108, Paris.
Allen. Allen, Lane and Scott, 1211 Clover st., Phila.
Allyn. Allyn and Bacon, 172 Tremont st., Boston.
Altemus. Henry Altemus and co., 1326 Vine st., Phila.
Am. Bapt. pub. soc. American Baptist publishing society, 16 Ashburton place, Boston; 1701 Chestnut st., Phila.
Am. bk. co. American book company, 330 E. 22d st., Chicago; 100 Washington square, N. Y.
America press, 59 E. 83d st., N. Y.
Appleton. D. Appleton and co., 29–35 W. 32d st., N. Y.; 25 Bedford st., W. C., London.
Astuy. Impr. y libr. de José de Astuy, Bilbao.
Badger. R. G. Badger (The Gorham press), 194–200 Boylston st., Boston.
Bancroft co. The Bancroft company, 156 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Barry. James H. Barry co., 1124 Mission st., San Francisco.
Beers. J. H. Beers and co., 202 S. Clark st., Chicago.
Birchard. C. C. Birchard and co., 221 Columbus ave., Boston.
Bobbs-Merrill. Bobbs-Merrill co., University square, Indianapolis.
Boston bk. co. Boston book company, 83–91 Francis st., Boston.
Boston music co. Boston music company, 26 West st., Boston.
Bradbury. Bradbury, Agnew and co., 10 Bouverie st., E. C., London.
Carnahan press, 336 C st., N. W., Washington.
Casa editorial Hispano-Americana, boulevard Saint-Germain, 222, Paris.
Castagno. Castagno, Bright and Gold, printers, 440 Sansome st., San Francisco.
Century co. The Century co., 353 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Century hist. co. The Century history co., 54 Dey st., N. Y.
Christian Science pub. soc. Christian Science publishing society, Falmouth and St. Paul sts., Boston.
Clark. Arthur H. Clark co., 209 Caxton building, Cleveland, O.
Clarke. S. J. Clarke publishing co., 542 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.
Collier. P. F. Collier and son, 416–430 W. 13th st., N. Y.
De La Mare pub. co. A. T. De La Mare printing and publishing co., 438–448 W. 37th st., N. Y.
Dent. J. M. Dent and sons, 10–13 Bedford st., W. C., London.
Deutschnationale Buchhandlung, Holstenwall 4, Hamburg.
De Vinne press, 395 Lafayette st., N. Y.
Díaz. Tipografía de F. Díaz y co., Plaza de Alfonso XIII, 6, Seville.
Dodd. Dodd, Mead and co., Fourth ave. and 30th st., N. Y.
Donnelley. R. R. Donnelley and sons co., Plymouth court, cor. Polk st., Chicago.
Doran. George H. Doran co., 38 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Doubleday. Doubleday, Page and co., Garden City, N. Y.
Duffield. Duffield and co., 211 W. 33d st., N. Y.
Duncker. Duncker und Humblot, Theresienhöhe, 3c, Munich.
Dutton. E. P. Dutton and co., 681 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Edwards. Francis Edwards, 83 High st., Marylebone, W., London.
Elder. Paul Elder and co., 239 Grant ave., San Francisco.
Ellis. Press of George H. Ellis co., 272 Congress st., Boston.
Emmet press, 16 E. 40th st., N. Y.
Est. tip. "sucesores de Rivadeneyra," Paseo de San Vicente 20, Madrid.
Ferris. Ferris and Leach, 29 S. 7th st., Phila.
Fleet-McGinley. Press of Fleet-McGinley co., 32 South st., Baltimore.
Franklin print. co. Franklin printing co., 516 Ludlow st., Phila.
Free Methodist publishing house, 1132 Washington boulevard, Chicago.
Gili. Herederos de J. Gili, Cortes 581, Barcelona.
Ginn. Ginn and co., 29 Beacon st., Boston; 70 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Goodspeed. C. E. Goodspeed and co., 5A Park st., Boston.

Digitized by Google

Gorham. E. S. Gorham, 7–11 W. 45th st., N. Y.
Gov. print. bureau. Government printing bureau, Ottawa, Can.
Gov. print. off. Government printing office, Washington.
Hall. Press of W. F. Hall printing co., 466 W. Superior st., Chicago.
Harper. Harper and brothers, Franklin square, N. Y.; 45 Albemarle st., W., London.
Harper print co. Harper printing co., 1012 Chanceller st., Phila.
Harrap. George G. Harrap and co., 2 and 3 Portsmouth st., Kingsway, W. C., London.
Harvard univ. press. Harvard university press, Cambridge, Mass.
Heintzemann press, 530 Atlantic ave., Boston.
Hinds. Hinds, Noble and Eldredge, 30 Irving place, N. Y.
Historical pub. co. Historical publishing co., 513 Metropolitan Bank building, Washington.
Holmes press, 1336 Cherry st., Phila.
Holt. Henry Holt and co., 34 W. 33d st., N. Y.
Houghton Mifflin. Houghton Mifflin co., 4 Park st., Boston; 16 E. 40th st., N. Y.
Immigrant pub. soc. Immigrant publication society, 241 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Innes. Innes and sons, 1311 Sansom st., Phila.
Jacobs. G. W. Jacobs and co., 1628 Chestnut st., Phila.
Jenkins. Herbert Jenkins, 12 Arundel place, Haymarket, S. W., London.
Johnson. B. F. Johnson, 926 Pennsylvania ave., Washington.
Kenedy. P. J. Kenedy and sons, 44 Barclay st., N. Y.
Knickerbocker press, 2 W. 45th st., N. Y.
Lewis hist. pub. co. Lewis historical publishing co., 265 Broadway, N. Y.
Lewis pub. co. Lewis publishing co., 542 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.
Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott co., East Washington square, Phila.; Durham House, 16 John st., Adelphi, W. C., London.
Little. Little, Brown and co., 34 Beacon st., Boston.
Loewenthal. Druck von W. und S. Loewenthal, Grünstr. 4, Berlin.
Longmans. Longmans, Green and co., 443–449 Fourth ave., N. Y.; 38–41 Paternoster Row, E. C., London.
Lutheran pub. soc. Lutheran publication society, 1424 Arch st., Phila.
McBride. Robert M. McBride, formerly McBride, Nast and co., 31 Union square, N. Y.
McKinley pub. co. McKinley publishing co., 1619 Ranstead st., Phila.
Macmillan. The Macmillan co., 66 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Marquis. A. N. Marquis and co., 440 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.
Marvin. T. R. Marvin and son, 152 Purchase st., Boston.
Maucci. Casa editorial Maucci, Mallorca 166, Barcelona.
Mayer. Press of Mayer and Miller co., 525 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.
Methuen. Methuen and co., 36 Essex st., Strand, W. C., London.
Milford. Humphrey Milford, Oxford university press, Amen Corner, E. C., London.
Moffat. Moffat, Yard and co., 116–120 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Mitchell. Mitchell, Hughes and Clarke, 140 Wardour st., W., London.
Mohr. J. C. B. Mohr, Centrale Wilhelmstr. 18, Tübingen.
Munsell pub. co. Munsell publishing co., 538 S. Clark st., Chicago.
Murphy. John Murphy co., 200 W. Lombard st., Baltimore.
Nash. Eveleigh Nash co., Fawside House, King st., Covent Garden, W. C., London.
National capital press, 511 11th st., N. W., Washington.
National pub. co. National publishing co., 239 S. American st., Phila.
Neale. Neale publishing co., Union square, N. Y.
Nijhoff. Martinus Nijhoff, The Hague.
Outing pub. co. Outing publishing co., 141 W. 36th st., N. Y.
Perlado. Perlado, Páez y co., Arenal 11; Quintana 31–33, Madrid.
Pioneer pub. co. Pioneer publishing co., 608 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.
Plon-Nourrit. Plon-Nourrit et cie., rue Garancière, 8, Paris.
Press association, 17 Madison ave., N. Y.
Putnam. G. P. Putnam's sons, 2–6 W. 45th st., N. Y.; 24 Bedford st., Strand, W. C., London.
Rand, McNally. Rand, McNally and co., Rand, McNally building, Chicago; 40 E. 22d st., N. Y.
Reimer. Dietrich Reimer, Wilhelmstr. 29, Berlin.
Rev. de arch., bibl. y museos. Tipografía de la Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos, Olózaga 1, Madrid.
Revell. Fleming H. Revell and co., 125 N. Wabash ave., Chicago; 158 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Richmond-Arnold pub. co. Richmond-Arnold publishing co., 1045 Barry ave., Chicago.
Rivière. Marcel Rivière et cie., 1 rue St.-Benoit, Paris.
Roberts. Press of W. F. Roberts co., 1514 H st., N. W., Washington.
Roller. Roller und co., Vienna.

Digitized by Google

Routledge. G. Routledge and sons, Broadway House, 68–74 Carter Lane, Ludgate Hill, E. C., London.
Santos González. Claudio Santos González, Alcántara 15, Madrid.
Scribner. Charles Scribner's sons, 597 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Silver. Silver, Burdett and co., 218–223 Columbus ave., Boston; 329 W. 39th st., N. Y.
Sociedad española de librería, Libertad 7, Madrid.
Stechert. G. E. Stechert and co., 151–155 W. 25th st., N. Y.
Sturgis. Sturgis and Walton co., 31–33 E. 27th st., N. Y.
Suárez. Librería general de Victoriano Suárez, calle de Preciados 48, Madrid.
Sunset publishing house, 460 4th st., San Francisco.
Taylor. Henry Taylor and co., 143 N. Dearborn st., Chicago.
Taylor press, 27 Beach st., Boston.
Teubner. B. G. Teubner, Poststr. 3–5, Leipzig; Potsdamerstr. 129–130, Berlin.
Trow press, 201 E. 12th st., N. Y.
Union press (American Sunday school union), 1816 Chestnut st., Phila.
Unwin. T. Fisher Unwin, 1 Adelphi terrace, Strand, W. C., London.
Updike. D. B. Updike (The Merrymount press), 232 Summer st., Boston.
Vahlen. Franz Vahlen, Linkstr. 16, Berlin.
Walther print. Walther printing house, Girard ave. and 3d st., Phila.
Warne. T. Frederick Warne and co., 1–4 Bedford court, Bedford st., Strand, W. C., London; 12 E. 33d st., N. Y.
Wiley. John Wiley and sons, 432 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Williams. Williams and Wilkins co., 2419–2421 York road, Baltimore.
Wilson. H. W. Wilson co., White Plains, N. Y.; New York agent, W. C. Rowell, 10 E. 43d st., N. Y.
Wright and Potter. Wright and Potter printing co., state printers, 18 Post Office square, Boston.
Yale univ. press. Yale university press, 209 Elm st., New Haven, Conn.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF PERIODICALS, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED.

Acad. inscrip. comptes rendus. Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres, comptes rendus, Paris.
Acad. pol. sci. proc. Academy of political science in the city of New York, proceedings.
Acta et dicta. Acta et dicta; a collection of historical data regarding the origin and growth of the Catholic church in the Northwest, St. Paul, Minn.
Am. anthrop. American anthropologist, Washington, D. C.
Am. antiq. soc. proc. American antiquarian society, proceedings, Worcester, Mass.
Am. arch. American architect, N. Y.
Am. bar assoc. jour. American bar association journal, Baltimore, Md.
Am. Cath. hist. soc. rec. American Catholic historical society of Philadelphia, records.
Am. Cath. quar. rev. American Catholic quarterly review, Phila.
Am. econ. rev. American economic review, Princeton, N. J.
Am. educ. American education, Albany, N. Y.
Am. freemason. American freemason, Storm Lake, Ia.
Am. geog. soc. bul. American geographical society, bulletin, N. Y.
Am. hist. assoc. rep. American historical association, annual report, Washington, D. C.
Am. hist. rev. American historical review, N. Y.
Am. homes and gardens. American homes and gardens, N. Y.
Am. inst. arch. jour. American institute of architects, journal, Washington, D. C.
Am. inst. criminal law jour. American institute of criminal law and criminology, journal, Chicago.
Am. Irish hist. soc. jour. American Irish historical society, journal, Boston.
Am. Jew. hist. soc. pub. American Jewish historical society, publications, Baltimore, Md.
Am. jour. archaeol. American journal of archaeology, Norwood, Mass.
Am. jour. internat. law. American journal of international law, N. Y.
Am. jour. sci. American journal of science, New Haven, Conn.
Am. jour. sociol. American journal of sociology, Chicago.
Am. jour. theol. American journal of theology, Chicago.
Am. law rev. American law review, St. Louis, Mo.
Am. lib. assoc. bul. American library association, bulletin, Chicago.
Am. mag. American magazine, N. Y.
Am. mus. jour. American museum journal, published by the American museum of natural history, N. Y.
Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap. American museum of natural history, anthropological papers, N. Y.
Am. phil. soc. proc. American philosophical society, proceedings, Phila.
Am. pol. sci. rev. American political science review, Baltimore, Md.
Am. Scandinavian rev. American Scandinavian review, N. Y.
Am. scenic and hist. preservation soc. rep. American scenic and historic preservation society, annual report, Albany, N. Y.
Am. schoolmaster. American schoolmaster, Ypsilanti, Mich.
Am. statistical assoc. pub. American statistical association, publications, Boston.
Americana. Americana, N. Y.
Ann. Am. acad. sci. Annals of the American academy of political and social science, N. Y.
Ann. Fléchoises. Annales Fléchoises, La Flèche, France.
Ann. géog. Annales de géographie, Paris.
Ann. Iowa. Annals of Iowa, Des Moines, Ia.
L'anthropologie. L'anthropologie, Paris.
Archaeol. bul. Archaeological bulletin, Somerset, Ky. and Hico, Texas.
Archiv f. Anthrop. Archiv für Anthropologie, Brunswick.
Archiv f. Sozialwissenschaft. Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft und Sozialpolitik, Tübingen.
Archiv. p. l'antrop. Archivio per l'antropologia e la etnologia, Florence.
Art and archaeol. Art and archaeology, Washington, D. C.
Art and progress. Art and progress, Washington, D. C.
Art in America. Art in America, N. Y.
Athenæum. Athenæum, London.
Atlantic. Atlantic monthly, Boston.

Digitized by Google

Berks archæol. jour. Berks, Bucks, and Oxfordshire archæological journal, Abbey Gate, Reading, England.
Bib. sacra. Bibliotheca sacra, Oberlin, O.
Bib. world. Biblical world, Chicago.
Bibliog. soc. Am. pap. Bibliographical society of America, papers, N. Y.
Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes. Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes; revue d'érudition, Paris.
Bijdragen taal-, land- en volkenkunde Nederl.-Indië. Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, The Hague.
Blackwood's. Blackwood's magazine, Edinburgh.
Bol. centro estud. Am. Sevilla. Boletin del centro de estudios Americanistas de Sevilla, Seville, Spain.
Bookman. Bookman, N. Y.
Bostonian soc. proc. Bostonian society, proceedings, Boston.
Bostonian soc. pub. Bostonian society, publications, Boston.
Bradford co. hist. soc. ann. Bradford county historical society, annual, Towanda, Pa.
Branch hist. pap. The John P. Branch historical papers of Randolph-Macon college, Richmond, Va.
Brookline hist. soc. proc. Brookline historical society, proceedings, Brookline, Mass.
Buffalo hist. soc. pub. Buffalo historical society, publications, Buffalo, N. Y.
Builder. The Builder; a journal for the Masonic student, Anamosa, Ia.
Bul. of bibliog. Bulletin of bibliography, Boston.
Bul. recherches hist. Bulletin des recherches historiques, Beauceville, Que.
Bul. soc. Gorini. Bulletin de la Société Gorini; revue d'histoire ecclésiastique du diocèse de Belley, Belley, France.
Bunker Hill monu. assoc. proc. Bunker Hill monument association, proceedings, Boston.
Cal. law rev. California law review, Berkeley, Cal.
Cal. univ. chron. University of California chronicle, Berkeley, Cal.
Canad. antiq. and numismat. jour. Canadian antiquarian and numismatic journal, Montreal, Can.
Canad. archives pub. Canadian archives, publications, Ottawa, Can.
Canad. law times. Canadian law times, Toronto, Can.
Canad. mag. Canadian magazine, Toronto, Can.
Canada law jour. Canada law journal, Toronto, Can.
Case and comment. Case and comment, Rochester, N. Y.
Cath. hist. rev. Catholic historical review, Washington, D. C.
Cath. world. Catholic world, N. Y.
Central law jour. Central law journal, St. Louis, Mo.
Century. Century magazine, N. Y.
Chamb. jour. Chambers's journal, Edinburgh.
City hist. soc. Phila. pub. City history society of Philadelphia, publications.
Ciudad de Dios. La ciudad de Dios, Madrid.
Col. soc. Mass. pub. Colonial society of Massachusetts, publications, Boston.
Columbia hist. soc. rec. Columbia historical society, records, Washington, D. C.
Columbia law rev. Columbia law review, N. Y.
Columbia univ. quar. Columbia university quarterly, N. Y.
Columbia univ. stud. Columbia university studies in history, economics and public law, N. Y.
Confed. vet. Confederate veteran, Nashville, Tenn.
Contemp. rev. Contemporary review, London.
Cornhill mag. Cornhill magazine, London.
Corresp. Correspondant, Paris.
Cosmopol. Cosmopolitan, N. Y.
Craftsman. Craftsman, Syracuse, N. Y.
Cultura hispano-americana. Cultura hispano-americana, Madrid.
Cultura latino-americana. Cultura latino-americana, Göthen, Germany.
Cuyahoga co. early settlers' assoc. ann. Early settlers' association of Cuyahoga county, Ohio, annals, Cleveland, O.
D. A. R. mag. Daughters of the American revolution magazine, N. Y.
D. A. R. rep. National society of the Daughters of the American revolution, annual report, Washington, D. C.
Danvers hist. soc. coll. Danvers historical society, historical collections, Danvers, Mass.
Deutsch-Am. Geschichtsblätter. Deutsch-Amerikanische Geschichtsblätter, Chicago.
Deutsche Rev. Deutsche Revue, Stuttgart and Leipzig.
Deutsche Rundschau. Deutsche Rundschau, Berlin.
Deutsche Rundschau f. Geog. Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie, Vienna.

Digitized by Google

Dial. The Dial, Chicago.
Eccles. rev. Ecclesiastical review, Phila.
Econ. jour. Economic journal, London.
Edinburgh rev. Edinburgh review, Edinburgh.
Educ. bi-mo. Educational bi-monthly, Chicago.
Educ. rev. Educational review, N. Y.
Education. Education, Boston.
Element. school jour. Elementary school journal, Chicago.
Emp. rev. Empire review, London.
Eng. hist. rev. English historical review, London.
Engineer. mag. Engineering magazine, N. Y.
España y Amér. España y América, Madrid.
Essex inst. hist. coll. Essex institute historical collections, Salem, Mass.
Études. Études, Paris.
Everybody's. Everybody's magazine, N. Y.
Feuilles hist. XVIIe au XXe siècle. Feuilles d'histoire du XVIIe au XXe siècle, Paris.
Field artillery jour. Field artillery journal, Washington, D. C.
Firelands pioneer. The Firelands pioneer, Norwalk, O.
Fortn. rev. Fortnightly review, London.
Forum. Forum, N. Y. and London.
Franklin inst. jour. Franklin institute journal, Phila.
Friends' hist. soc. bul. Friends' historical society of Philadelphia, bulletin, Phila.
Friends' hist. soc. jour. Friends' historical society, journal, London.
Geneal. Genealogist, London.
Geneal. mag. Genealogical magazine, Boston and Concord, N. H.
Geog. jour. Geographical journal, London.
Geog. Zeits. Geographische Zeitschrift, Leipzig.
La geografia. La geografia, Novara, Italy.
La geographie. La geographie; bulletin de la Société de géographie, Paris.
Geol. soc. Am. bul. Geological society of America, bulletin, Washington, D. C.
Georgetown law jour. Georgetown law journal, Washington, D. C.
Ger. Am. ann. German American annals, Phila.
Granite mo. Granite monthly, Concord, N. H.
Harper's. Harper's monthly magazine, N. Y.
Harv. grad. mag. Harvard graduates' magazine, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. law rev. Harvard law review, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. theol. rev. Harvard theological review, N. Y.
Hawaiian hist. soc. rep. Hawaiian historical society, annual report, Honolulu.
Hist. and phil. soc. O. pub. Historical and philosophical society of Ohio, quarterly publication, Cincinnati, O.
Hist. pub. Canada. Review of historical publications relating to Canada, Toronto, Can.
Hist. teach. mag. History teacher's magazine, Phila.
Hist. Zeits. Historische Zeitschrift, Munich and Berlin.
Holland soc. N. Y. coll. Holland society of New York, collections, N. Y.
Holland soc. N. Y. yr. bk. Holland society of New York, year book, N. Y.
Homiletic rev. Homiletic review, N. Y.
Huguenot soc. Am. proc. Huguenot socety of America, proceedings, N. Y.
Huguenot soc. Am. pub. Huguenot society of America, publications, N. Y.
Ia. acad. sci. proc. Iowa academy of science, proceedings, Des Moines, Ia.
Ia. jour. hist. Iowa journal of history and politics, Iowa City, Ia.
Ia. law bul. Iowa law bulletin, Iowa City, Ia.
Ill. hist. lib. coll. Illinois state historical library, collections, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. hist. lib. pub. Illinois state historical library, publications, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. hist. soc. jour. Illinois state historical society, journal, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. hist. soc. trans. Illinois state historical society, transactions, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. law rev. Illinois law review, Chicago.
Ind. hist. soc. pub. Indiana historical society publications, Indianapolis, Ind.
Ind. mag. hist. Indiana magazine of history, Bloomington, Ind.
Ind. state lib. bul. Indiana state library, bulletin, Indianapolis, Ind.
Ind. univ. alumni quar. Indiana university alumni quarterly, Bloomington, Ind.
Indep. Independent, N. Y.
Index to legal period. and Law lib. jour. Index to legal periodicals and Law library journal, White Plains, N. Y.
Infantry jour. Infantry journal, Washington, D. C.
Internat. Archiv. f. Ethnog. Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie, Leiden.

Digitized by Google

Internat. Monats. f. Wissenschaft. Internationale Monatsschrift für Wissenschaft, Kunst und Technik, Leipzig and Berlin.
Internat. studio. International studio, N. Y.
Ipswich hist. soc. pub. Ipswich historical society, publications, Ipswich, Mass.
Johns Hopkins hospital bul. Johns Hopkins hospital, bulletin, Baltimore, Md.
Johns Hopkins univ. stud. Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science, Baltimore, Md.
Jour. Am. folk-lore. Journal of American folk-lore, Boston and N. Y.
Jour. Am. hist. Journal of American history, N. Y.
Jour. écon. Journal des économistes, Paris.
Jour. geog. Journal of geography, Madison, Wis.
Jour. heredity. Journal of heredity, Washington, D. C.
Jour. hist. Journal of history, published by the Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of Latter day saints, Lamoni, Ia.
Jour. mil. ser. inst. Journal of the military service institution of the United States, N. Y.
Jour. pol. econ. Journal of political economy, Chicago.
Jour. race develop. Journal of race development, Worcester, Mass.
Jour. savants. Journal des savants, Paris.
Jour. soc. comp. legis. Journal of the Society of comparative legislation, London.
Jour. U. S. artillery. Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, Va.
Kansas hist. soc. coll. Kansas state historical society, collections, Topeka, Kan.
Kosmos. Kosmos, Stuttgart.
Ky. hist. soc. reg. Kentucky state historical society, register, Frankfort, Ky.
La. hist. soc. pub. Louisiana historical society, publications, New Orleans, La.
Lancaster co. hist. soc. pap. Lancaster county historical society, papers, Lancaster, Pa.
Lawyer and banker. Lawyer and banker, New Orleans, La.
Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap. Lebanon county historical society, papers, Lebanon, Pa.
La lectura. La lectura, Madrid.
Lennox and Addington hist. soc. pap. Lennox and Addington historical society, papers and records, Napanee, Ont.
Lib. jour. Library journal, N. Y.
Lippincott's. Lippincott's monthly magazine, Phila.
Lit. Echo. Litterarische Echo, Berlin.
Livingston co. hist. soc. [rep.]. Livingston county historical society, [report of] annual meeting, Geneseo, N. Y.
London and Middlesex hist. soc. trans. London and Middlesex historical society, transactions, London, Ont.
Luth. ch. rev. Lutheran church review, Phila.
Luth. quar. Lutheran quarterly, Gettysburg, Pa.
Lynn hist. soc. reg. Lynn historical society, register, Lynn, Mass.
Mag. of hist. Magazine of history, with notes and queries, N. Y.
Maine Cath. hist. mag. Maine Catholic historical magazine, Waterville, Me.
Maine hist. soc. proc. Maine historical society, proceedings, Portland, Me.
Maine law rev. Maine law review, Bangor, Me.
Man. Man; a monthly record of anthropological science, London.
Mass. hist. soc. coll. Massachusetts historical society, collections, Boston.
Mass. hist. soc. proc. Massachusetts historical society, proceedings, Boston.
Mass. law quar. Massachusetts law quarterly, Boston.
Mass. mag. Massachusetts magazine, Salem, Mass.
Mayfl. desc. Mayflower descendant, Boston.
McClure's. McClure's magazine, N. Y.
Md. hist. mag. Maryland historical magazine, Baltimore, Md.
Medford hist. reg. Medford historical register, Medford, Mass.
Mercure de France. Mercure de France, Paris.
Meth. quar. rev. Methodist quarterly review, Nashville, Tenn.
Meth. rev. Methodist review, N. Y.
Mich. hist. coll. Michigan historical collections, Lansing, Mich.
Mich. law rev. Michigan law review, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Mid-West quar. Mid-West quarterly, N. Y.
Middle states and Maryland assoc. hist. teach. proc. Association of history teachers of the Middle states and Maryland, proceedings, N. Y.
Minn. hist. bul. Minnesota history bulletin, Saint Paul, Minn.
Minn. hist. soc. coll. Minnesota historical society, collections, St. Paul, Minn.
Miss. Valley hist. rev. Mississippi Valley historical review, Cedar Rapids, Ia.
Mission. rev. Missionary review of the world, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

Mitteil. d. K. K. Geog. Gesells. Wien. Mitteilungen der K. K. Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Vienna.
Mo. hist. rev. Missouri historical review, Columbia, Mo.
Moody's mag. Moody's magazine, N. Y.
Moravian hist. soc. trans. Moravian historical society, transactions, Bethlehem, Pa.
Munsey's. Munsey's magazine, N. Y.
N. C. booklet. North Carolina booklet, Raleigh, N. C.
N. C. hist. com. pub. North Carolina historical commission, publications, Raleigh, N. C.
N. C. lit. and hist. assoc. proc. North Carolina state literary and historical association, proceedings, Raleigh, N. C.
N. H. hist. soc. coll. New Hampshire historical society, collections, Concord, N. H.
N. J. hist. soc. proc. New Jersey historical society, proceedings, Paterson, N. J.
N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec. New York genealogical and biographical record, N. Y.
N. Y. pub. lib. bul. New York public library, bulletin, N. Y.
N. Y. state hist. assoc. proc. New York state historical association, proceedings, Albany, N. Y.
N. Y. state mus. bul. New York state museum, Museum bulletin, Albany, N. Y.
Nantucket hist. assoc. proc. Nantucket historical association, proceedings, Nantucket, Mass.
Nation. Nation, N. Y.
Nation (London). Nation, London.
Nation. acad. sci. proc. National academy of sciences, proceedings, Washington, D. C.
Nation. educ. assoc. proc. National education association, journal of proceedings and addresses, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Nation. geog. mag. National geographic magazine, Washington, D. C.
Nation. mag. National magazine, Boston.
Nation. municipal rev. National municipal review, Concord, N. H.
Nation. rev. National review, London.
Nature. Nature, London.
Naval hist. soc. pub. Naval history society, publications, N. Y.
Navorscher. De Navorscher, Amsterdam.
New age mag. New age magazine, Washington, D. C.
New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. New England historical and genealogical register, Boston.
New Eng. mag. New England magazine, Boston.
New Eng. soc. anniv. celeb. New England society in the city of New York, anniversary celebration, N. Y.
Newport hist. soc. bul. Newport historical society, bulletin, Newport, R. I.
Niagara hist. soc. pub. Niagara historical society, publications, Niagara, Ont.
19th cent. Nineteenth century and after, London.
No. Am. rev. North American review, N. Y.
No. Dak. hist. soc. coll. State historical society of North Dakota, collections, Bismarck, No. Dak.
Nouv.-France. Nouvelle-France, Quebec, Can.
Nouv. rev. Nouvelle revue, Paris.
Nuestro tiempo. Nuestro tiempo, Madrid.
O. archaeol. and hist. quar. Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly, Columbus, O.
O. educ. mo. Ohio educational monthly, Columbus, O.
O. law rep. Ohio law reporter, Cincinnati, O.
Ohio Valley hist. assoc. rep. Ohio Valley historical association, annual report, Charleston, W. Va.
Old Dartmouth hist. sketch. Old Dartmouth historical sketches, New Bedford, Mass.
Old Penn. Old Penn, University of Pennsylvania, Phila.
Old Santa Fe. Old Santa Fe, Santa Fe, N. Mex.
Ont. hist. soc. pap. Ontario historical society, papers and records, Toronto, Can.
Ont. hist. soc. rep. Ontario historical society, annual report, Toronto, Can.
Open court. Open court, Chicago.
Ore. hist. soc. quar. Oregon historical society, quarterly, Portland, Ore.
Outlook. Outlook, N. Y.
Overland. Overland, San Francisco, Cal.
Pa. geneal. soc. pub. Genealogical society of Pennsylvania, publications, Phila.
Pa. Germ. soc. proc. Pennsylvania German society, proceedings and addresses, Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. mag. hist. Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Phila.
Pa. soc. yr. bk. Pennsylvania society, year book, N. Y.
El Palacio. El Palacio, Santa Fe, N. Mex.
Pan Am. union bul. Pan American union bulletin, Washington, D. C.
Pan-American mag. Pan-American magazine, N. Y.
Patriot. The Patriot, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

Patriotic Marylander. The Patriotic Marylander, Baltimore, Md.
Pedagog. sem. Pedagogical seminary, Worcester, Mass.
Petermanns Mitteil. Petermanns Mitteilungen, Gotha.
Phila. geog. soc. bul. Philadelphia geographical society, bulletin, Phila.
Philippine lib. bul. Philippine library, bulletin, Manila.
Pol.-anthrop. Monats. Politisch-anthropologische Monatschrift, Berlin.
Pol. sci. quar. Political science quarterly, N. Y.
Pop. sci. mo. Popular science monthly, N. Y.
Positivist rev. Positivist review, London.
Presbyterian hist. soc. jour. Presbyterian historical society, journal, Phila.
Preuss. Jahrbüch. Preussische Jahrbücher, Berlin.
Princeton theol. rev. Princeton theological review, Phila.
Public. Public, Chicago.
Quar. jour. econ. Quarterly journal of economics, Cambridge, Mass.
Quar. rev. Quarterly review, London.
Queen's quar. Queen's quarterly, Kingston, Can.
Real acad. bol. Real academia de la historia, boletin, Madrid.
Real soc. geog. bol. Real sociedad geográfica, boletin, Madrid.
Red man. Red man, Carlisle, Pa.
Reformed ch. rev. Reformed church review, Phila.
Rev. Agenais. Revue de l'Agenais et des anciennes provinces du Sud-Ouest, Agen, France.
Rev. and expositor. Review and expositor; a Baptist theological quarterly, Louisville, Ky.
Rev. anthrop. Revue anthropologique, Paris.
Rev. archéol. Revue archéologique, Paris.
Rev. archivos. Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos, Madrid.
Rev. canad. Revue canadienne, Montreal, Can.
Rev. chrétienne. Revue chrétienne, Paris.
Rev. deux mondes. Revue des deux mondes, Paris.
Rev. gén. droit internat. Revue générale de droit international public, Paris.
Rev. geog. col. y merc. Revista de geografía colonial y mercantil, Madrid.
Rev. hispanique. Revue hispanique, N. Y. and Paris.
Rev. hist. Revue historique, Paris.
Rev. hist. Bordeaux. Revue historique de Bordeaux et du département de la Gironde, Bordeaux, France.
Rev. hist. colonies franç. Revue de l'histoire des colonies françaises, Paris.
Rev. hist. dipl. Revue d'histoire diplomatique, Paris.
Rev. hist. révol. franç. Revue historique de la révolution française, Paris.
Rev. mois. Revue du mois, Paris.
Rev. of rev. Review of reviews, N. Y.
Rev. Paris. Revue de Paris, Paris.
Rev. pol. et lit. Revue politique et littéraire (Revue bleue), Paris.
Rev. pol. et parl. Revue politique et parlementaire, Paris.
Rev. quest. hist. Revue des questions historiques, Paris.
Rev. théol. Revue de théologie et de philosophie, Lausanne.
Richmond coll. hist. pap. Richmond college historical papers, Richmond, Va.
Riv. storica ital. Rivista storica italiano, Turin.
Rod and gun. Rod and gun in Canada, Woodstock, Ont.
Round table. Round table, London.
Royal anthrop. inst. jour. Royal anthropological institute of Great Britain and Ireland, journal, London.
Royal Canad. inst. trans. Royal Canadian institute, transactions, Toronto, Can.
Royal hist. soc. trans. Royal historical society, transactions, London.
Royal soc. Canad. trans. Royal society of Canada, transactions, Ottawa, Can.
Royal unit. ser. inst. jour. Royal united service institution, journal, London.
S. A. R. yr. bk. National society of the Sons of the American revolution, year book, Washington, D. C.
S. C. hist. mag. South Carolina historical and genealogical magazine, Charleston, S. C.
Sat. rev. Saturday review, London.
School rev. School review, Chicago.
Sci. American. Scientific American, N. Y.
Science. Science, N. Y.
Scottish geog. mag. Scottish geographical magazine, Edinburgh.
Scottish hist. rev. Scottish historical review, Glasgow.
Scribner's. Scribner's magazine, N. Y.
Sewanee rev. Sewanee review, Sewanee, Tenn.

Digitized by Google

Smith coll. stud. in hist. Smith college studies in history, Northampton, Mass.
Smithsonian misc. coll. Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, Smithsonian institution, Washington, D. C.
Snyder co. ann. Snyder county annals, Middleburgh, Pa.
Snyder co. hist. soc. bul. Snyder county historical society bulletin, Middleburgh, Pa.
So. Atlan. quar. South Atlantic quarterly, Durham, N. C.
So. Cal. hist. soc. pub. Historical society of Southern California, annual publications, Los Angeles, Cal.
So. hist. soc. pap. Southern historical society papers, Richmond, Va.
So. workm. Southern workman, Hampton, Va.
Soc. Am. Indians quar. jour. Society of American Indians, quarterly journal, Washington, D. C.
Soc. géog. Québec bul. Société de géographie de Québec, bulletin, Quebec, Can.
Soc. légis. comp. bul. Société de législation comparée, bulletin mensuel, Paris.
Somerset co. hist. quar. Somerset county historical society, quarterly, Somerville, N. J.
Southw. hist. quar. Southwestern historical quarterly, Austin, Tex.
Spectator. Spectator, London.
Sprague's jour. Maine hist. Sprague's journal of Maine history, Dover, Me.
Survey. Survey, N. Y.
Teachers' coll. rec. Teachers' college record, N. Y.
Teaching. Teaching, Kansas state normal school, Emporia, Kan.
Tech. rev. Technology review, Boston.
Tenn. hist. mag. Tennessee historical magazine, Nashville, Tenn.
Texas hist. teach. bul. Texas history teachers' bulletin, Austin, Tex.
Tijdschrift v. gesch. Tijdschrift voor geschiedenis, land- en volkenkunde, Groningen.
Timehri. Timehri, Demerara, British Guiana.
Topsfield hist. soc. coll. Topsfield historical society, collections, Topsfield, Mass.
Toronto univ. stud. Toronto university studies in history, Toronto, Can.
Trinity coll. hist. soc. pap. Trinity college historical society, historical papers, Durham, N. C.
U. S. bur. Am. ethnol. rep. U. S. Bureau of American ethnology, annual report, Washington, D. C.
U. S. bur. educ. rep. U. S. Bureau of education, annual report, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Cath. hist. rec. United States Catholic historical society, records and studies, N. Y.
U. S. cavalry assoc. jour. United States cavalry association, journal, Fort Leavenworth, Kan.
U. S. N. inst. proc. U. S. Naval institute proceedings, Annapolis, Md.
U. S. Nation. mus. proc. United States National museum, proceedings, Washington, D. C.
Unit. empire. United empire; the Royal colonial institute journal, London.
Unit. ser. mag. United service magazine, London.
Univ. mag. University magazine, Montreal.
Univ. of No. Dak. quar. jour. Quarterly journal of the University of North Dakota, University, No. Dak.
Univ. of Penn. law rev. University of Pennsylvania law review and American law register, Phila.
Univ. of Penn. mus. jour. University of Pennsylvania, The Museum journal, Phila.
Univ. of S. C. bul. University of South Carolina, bulletin, Columbia, S. C.
Univ. of Texas bul. University of Texas bulletin, Austin, Tex.
Univ. of Va. alumni bul. Alumni bulletin of the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va.
Utah geneal. and hist. mag. Utah genealogical and historical magazine, Salt Lake City, Utah.
Va. law rev. Virginia law review, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. mag. hist. Virginia magazine of history and biography, Richmond, Va.
Va. state lib. bul. Virginia state library, bulletin, Richmond, Va.
Vierteljahrs. f. Sozial- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte. Vierteljahrschrift für Sozial- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte, Berlin.
Vineland hist. and antiq. soc. rep. Vineland historical and antiquarian society, annual report, Vineland, N. J.
Vt. hist. soc. proc. Vermont historical society, proceedings, Montpelier, Vt.
Wash. acad. sci. jour. Washington academy of sciences, journal, Washington, D. C.
Wash. hist. quar. Washington historical quarterly, Seattle, Wash.
Wash. hist. soc. pub. Washington state historical society, publications, Olympia, Wash.
Weltwirtschaft. Archiv. Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv, Jena.
Wentworth hist. soc. pap. Wentworth historical society, papers and records, Hamilton, Ont.
Western Reserve hist. soc. tract. Western Reserve historical society, tract, Cleveland, O.
Western Reserve univ. bul. Western Reserve university, bulletin, Cleveland, O.
Wis. archeol. Wisconsin archeologist, Madison, Wis.
Wis. hist. soc. coll. Wisconsin state historical society, collections, Madison, Wis.

Digitized by Google

Wis. hist. soc. proc. Wisconsin state historical society, proceedings, Madison, Wis.
Wm. and Mary quar. William and Mary college quarterly historical magazine, Williamsburg, Va.
Women's Canad. hist. soc. Ottawa trans. Women's Canadian historical society of Ottawa, transactions, Ottawa, Can.
Wy. commem. assoc. proc. Wyoming commemorative association, proceedings, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
Wy. hist. and geol. soc. proc. Wyoming historical and geological society, proceedings and collections, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
Yale law jour. Yale law journal, New Haven, Conn.
Yale rev. Yale review, New Haven, Conn.
Ymer. Ymer; Tidskrift utg. af Svenske Selskip f. Anthr. och Geog., Stockholm.
Zeits. Erdkunde. Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin.
Zeits. f. bildende Kunst. Zeitschrift für bildende Kunst, Leipzig.
Zeits. f. Ethnol. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, Berlin.
Zeits. f. internat. Recht. Zeitschrift für internationales Recht, Leipzig.
Zeits. f. Politik. Zeitschrift für Politik, Berlin.
Zeits. f. Socialwissen. Zeitschrift für Socialwissenschaft, Leipzig.
Zeits. f. Völkerrecht. Zeitschrift für Völkerrecht, Breslau.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1915.

GENERALITIES.

Bibliography.

Annual magazine subject-index, 1914. Including as part II, The Dramatic index, 1914. Edited by Frederick Winthrop Faxon. Boston, Boston bk. co. 264, 298, 44 p. [1

Pt. I.—Annual magazine subject-index, 1914. A subject-index to a selected list of American and English periodicals and society publications. Edited by Frederick Winthrop Faxon. 264 p.

Bibliography [of American Catholic history] CATH. HIST. REV., I (Apr.-Oct.) 113–119, 234–238, 359–363. [2

Outlines a scheme for a bibliography of American Catholic history to be published in the Review.

Brigham, Clarence S. Bibliography of American newspapers, 1690–1820. Parts III–IV. Maryland to Massachusetts. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXV, 128–293, 396–501. [3

Carter, George Robert. Preliminary catalogue of Hawaiiana in the library of George R. Carter . . . collected largely by Professor H. M. Ballou. Part I. (In all languages except Hawaiiana) [Boston, The Heintzemann press, priv. print.] 191 p. [4

Chapin, Howard Millar. Cartography of Rhode Island. Providence [Preston and Rounds co.] [11] p. map, illus. (Contributions to Rhode Island bibliography, no. III) [5

Chapin, Howard Millar. Check list of Rhode Island almanacs, 1643–1850. Worcester, Mass., The Society. 38 p. [6

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the American antiquarian society, n. s. XXV, pt. 1, Apr. 1915.

[Claflin, Alta Blanche] Political parties in the United States 1800–1914; a list of references. [N. Y.] The New York public library. 74 p. [7

"Compiled by Alta Claflin. Bibliography presented for graduation, Library school of the New York public library, 1914."

Reprinted from the Bulletin of the New York public library, v. XIX (Sept.) 647–718.

Clements, William Lawrence. Uncommon, scarce and rare books relating to American history during the discovery and colonial periods, together with other Americana from the library of William L. Clements, Bay City, Michigan. [n. p.] 1914. [41] p. illus., mounted phot. [8

Americana: additions Sept. 1, 1915. [n. p., 1915] [4] p. [*With the* Uncommon, scarce and rare books relating to American history. 1914]

Cole, Eva Alice. A check list of biographical directories and general catalogues of American colleges. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Jan.) 51–57. [9

The **Cumulative** book index. Seventeenth annual cumulation. Author, title, and subject catalog in one alphabet of books published in 1914. Compiled by Marion E. Potter, Louise D. Teich, Emma L. Teich, Nellie M. Shimer. White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, H. W. Wilson co. [4], 839 p. [10

Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck. Italians in the United States. BUL. OF BIBLIOG., VIII (Jan.) 129–132. [11

Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck. Scandinavians in the United States. BUL. OF BIBLIOG., VIII (Apr.) 160–163. [12

Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck. Slavs in the United States. BUL. OF BIBLIOG., VIII (Oct.) 217–220. [13

Goldsmith, Peter H. A brief bibliography of books in English, Spanish and Portuguese, relating to the republics commonly called Latin American, with comments. N. Y., Macmillan. xix, 107 p. [14

Rev. in: Nation, CII (April 13, 1916) 412–413.

Griffin, Grace Gardner. Writings on American history, 1913. A bibliography of books and articles on United States and Canadian history published during the year 1913, with some memoranda on other portions of America. New Haven, Yale univ. press; London, Humphrey Milford, Oxford univ. press. xvii, 193 p. [15

Compiled under the direction of Dr. J. Franklin Jameson.

Haskell, Daniel C. Checklist of newspapers and official gazettes in the New York public library. [N. Y.] The New York public library. iv, 579 p. [16

"This list includes all the newspapers and official gazettes in possession of the library at the end of 1914."

"Reprinted . . . from the Bulletin, July–December, 1914, and July, 1915."

Heartman, Charles Frederick. The New England primer printed in America prior to 1830; a bibliographical checklist. N. Y. 117 p. illus. (Heartman's historical series, no. 15) [17

Historical articles in Missouri newspapers, April–May [and June–August] 1915. MO. HIST. REV., IX (July) 248–262; X (Oct.) 37–44. [18

Digitized by Google

Indiana state library. A select bibliography of Indiana historical material in the Indiana state library, compiled by the Department of Indiana history and archives. IND. STATE LIB. BUL., X (Sept.) 2–16. [19

Indiana state library. Select list of books on Indiana. IND. STATE LIB. BUL., X (Mar.) 9–11. [20

Jameson, J. Franklin, *comp.* List of doctoral dissertations in history now in progress at the chief American universities, December, 1914. AM. HIST. REV., XX (Jan.) 484–502. [21

America: p. 491–501.

Jenks, William L. The Michael Shoemaker collection of maps. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 297–300. [22

A collection of early maps of the Great Lakes region, belonging to the Michigan pioneer and historical society.

Johnson, Maud E. A bibliography of New Jersey bibliographies. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., X (Apr.) 61–62. [23

Leatherman, Minnie W. North Carolina bibliography for the year [1914] N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 116–121. [24

Lee, John Thomas. A great collection of Americana. NATION, C (June 10) 651–652. [25

An account of the John Carter Brown library, based on a recent history of that library by George Parker Winship.

McConnell, Winona. California Indians. (Annotated list of material in the California state library). [Sacramento] p. [485]–523. [26

Separate from News notes of California libraries, v. X, no. 3, July 1915.

McKinley, Albert E. Bibliography of historical pageants and school dramatics. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Nov.) 279–281. [27

Marple, Alice. Iowa authors and their works; a contribution toward a bibliography. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., XI (Jan.) 600–620; XII (Apr.–Oct.) 45–60, 122–140, 214–227. [28

Cont. from the October, 1914, number of the Annals. Also pub. separately by the Historical department of Iowa, at Des Moines, in 1914.

Minnesota. Public library commission. Library notes and news. v. IV, no. 9, March, 1915. [29

List of books, pamphlets . . . relating to Minnesota: p. 169–171.

Munro, William Bennett. A bibliography of municipal government in the United States. Cambridge, Harvard univ. press; [etc., etc.] xiii, 472 p. [Harvard university. Publications of the Bureau for research in municipal government, II] [30

Naval history society, New York. Catalogue of the books, manuscripts and prints and other memorabilia in the John S. Barnes memorial library of the Naval history society. N. Y., Naval history society. [8], 377 p. [31

Phelps, Edith M., *comp.* Selected articles on federal control of interstate corporations. 2nd and enl. ed. White Plains, N. Y., H. W. Wilson co. xxx, 240 p. (Debater's handbook series) [32

Phelps, Edith M., *comp.* Selected articles on the Monroe doctrine. White Plains, N. Y., H. W. Wilson co. xxviii, 254 p. (Debaters' handbook series) [33

Phelps, Edith M., *comp.* Selected articles on the recall; including the recall of judges and judicial decisions. 2d ed., rev. and enl. White Plains, N. Y., H. W. Wilson co. xlviii, 273 p. (Debaters' handbook series) [34

Readers' guide to periodical literature. Fifteenth annual cumulation. Author and subject index to a selected list of periodicals. Edited by Marion A. Knight, assisted by Estella E. Painter. White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, H. W. Wilson co. [6], 617 p. [35

Readers' guide to periodical literature. Supplement. Second annual cumulation. Author and subject index to a selected list of periodicals not included in the Readers' guide, and to composite books. Edited by Anna Lorraine Guthrie and Mary Esther Robbins, assisted by Estella E. Painter. White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, H. W. Wilson co. [6], 227 p. [36

Reely, Mary Katherine. Selected articles on immigration. White Plains, N. Y., H. W. Wilson co. 314 p. (Debaters' handbook series) [37

Rhode Island imprints; a list of books, pamphlets, newspapers and broadsides printed at Newport, Providence, Warren, Rhode Island between 1727 and 1800. Providence, The Society. [2], 88 p. illus., map, facsims. [38

Seal of the Rhode Island historical society on t.-p. "List . . . prepared by the John Carter Brown library . . . titles of 1565 separate publications printed between 1727 and 1800. The regular issues of a newspaper, as well as the supplements and usually the extra issues, are counted as one in each year. Over two-thirds of the whole number, 1089, are in the library of the Rhode Island historical society."—Pref. (signed: G. P. W. [*i. e.* G. P. Winship])

Rothert, Otto Arthur. Local history in Kentucky literature; a manuscript read before the Louisville literary club, September 27, 1915. [Louisville, Ky., Press of J. P. Morton and co.] 30 numb. leaves. [39

Autographed from typewritten copy.

Digitized by Google

Sampson, F. A. Bibliography of the Missouri press association. MO. HIST. REV., IX (Apr.) 155-176. [40

Santiago Vela, Gregorio de. Ensayo de una biblioteca ibero-americana de la Orden de San Agustin. Obra basada en el catálogo bio-bibliográfico agustiniano del P. Bonifacio Moral . . . v. II—Ci-F. Madrid, Impr. del Asilo de huérfanos del S. C. de Jesús. 722 p. illus., facsim. [41
v. I, pub. in 1913.

Sawyer, Rollin A., *jr.* A list of works on county government including county publications; references to material in the New York public library. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XIX (May) 433-470. [42

Severance, Frank H. The periodical press of Buffalo, 1811-1915. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XIX, 177-280. (Contributions towards a bibliography of Buffalo and the Niagara region) [43

Shearer, Augustus Hunt. A list of documentary material relating to state constitutional conventions, 1776-1912. Comp. for use in the Newberry library. Chicago. vii, 37 numb. leaves. (Bulletin of the Newberry library, no. 4) [44
Autographed (on one side of leaf only) from typewritten copy.

Turner, Frederick Jackson. List of references on the history of the West. Revised edition. Cambridge, Harvard univ. press. 133 p. [45

U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. List of publications of the Bureau of American ethnology, with index to titles. (2d impression) Washington, Gov. print. off. 39 p. (Smithsonian institution. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 58) [46

U. S. Superintendent of documents. American history and biography; list of United States government publications for sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [5th ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 47 p. (Price list 50. 5th ed.) [47

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Education as set forth in United States government publications, sold by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [4th ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 51 p. (Price list 31. 4th ed.) [48

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Foreign relations of the United States; list of government publications sold by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 42 p. (Price list 65) [49

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Labor; list of United States government publications sold by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [3d ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 34 p. (Price list 33. 3d ed.) [50

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Political science; United States government documents on immigration, initiative and referendum, prohibition, water power, and miscellaneous subjects, sold by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [3d ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 63 p. (Price list 54. 3d ed.) [51

U. S. Superintendent of documents. The public domain; government publications concerning public lands, conservation, homesteading, railroad land-grants, etc. sold by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [7th ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 23 p. (Price list 20. 7th ed.) [52

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Tariff, list of United States public documents sold by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [5th ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 35 p. (Price list 37. 5th ed.) [53

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Transportation; list of United States public documents relating to railroads, merchant marine, postal service, etc., sold by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [5th ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 41 p. (Price list 25. 5th ed.) [54

Winters, William Huffman. Three hundredth anniversary of the settlement on Manhattan Island, 1614-1914. A literary and legal bibliography of the old Dutch province of Nieuw Netherlandt (New Netherland) and the city of Nieuw Amsterdam (New Amsterdam). [N. Y., 1914] 34 p. [55

Wrong, George M., H. H. Langton, and **W. Stewart Wallace,** *eds.* Review of historical publications relating to Canada. v. XIX. Publications of the year 1914. Toronto, Pub. for the University of Toronto by Glasgow, Brook and co. xiii, 247 p. (Toronto univ. stud.) [56

Yale university. Library. Catalogue of an exhibition held in the Day missions library illustrating Congregationalism before 1800, held during the meeting of the National council of Congregational churches at New Haven, October, 1915. Arranged by Anna M. Monrad. [New Haven, Yale univ. press] cover-title, 28 p. [57

Indexes (Cumulative) to Serial Publications.

Avery, Elroy McKendree. A complete index to Avery's History of the United States, vols. I-VII. Tarrytown, N. Y., W. Abbatt. 106 numb. leaves. [58

Digitized by Google

Index to "A history of the United States and its people, from their earliest records to the present time, by Elroy McKendree Avery." Cleveland, Burrows bros. co., 1904–1910.

Pennsylvania archives. Seventh series. v. I [–V] Ed. by Thomas Lynch Montgomery. Harrisburg, Pa., C. E. Aughinbaugh, printer to the state of Pennsylvania, 1914. 5 v. [59

Contain the Index to the Sixth series of Pennsylvania archives.

Wisconsin. State historical society. Index to volumes I–XX of the Wisconsin historical collections. Madison, The Society. vi, 573 p. (Publications of the State historical society of Wisconsin. Collections, v. XXI) [60

Archives and Manuscript Collections.

American historical association. Public archives commission. Fourteenth report of the Public archives commission, with appendixes. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1913, I, 237–406. [61

Victor Hugo Paltsits, chairman; Charles M. Andrews, Robert D. W. Connor, Gaillard Hunt, Jonas Viles, Eugene C. Barker, Henry E. Woods, commission.

American Jewish historical society. Foreign archives committee. Report of the Foreign archives committee. Prepared by Albert M. Friedenberg, chairman. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 91–103. [62

Report on an investigation of material in foreign archives relating to American Jewish history.

Andrews, Charles M. Archives. (Being the first chapter of a proposed primer [of archival economy for the use of American archivists]) AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1913, I, 262–265. [63

Andrews, Charles M., *ed.* List of reports and representations of the plantation councils, 1660–1674, the Lords of trade, 1675–1696, and the Board of trade, 1696–1782, in the Public record office. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1913, I, 319–406. [64

Buck, Solon J. Local archives; should they be centralized at the state capitol? Advantages and disadvantages of such a centralization. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1913, I, 268–271. [65

Fitzpatrick, John C. Calendar of the correspondence of George Washington, commander in chief of the Continental army, with the officers . . . Prepared from the original manuscripts in the Library of Congress. Washington, Gov. print. off. 4 v. front. (facsim.) (Washington papers. 2) [66

Paged continuously.
At head of title: Library of Congress.
CONTENTS.—I. June 17, 1775–October 19, 1778. II. October 19, 1778–December 9, 1780. III. December 9, 1780–January 4, 1784. IV. Index.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July) 892–893.

Flick, Lawrence F. Preservation of Catholic documents. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXVI (June) 97–110. [67

Foik, Paul J. Catholic archives of America. CATH. HIST. REV., I (Apr.) 63–64. [68

Ford, Worthington C. Manuscripts and historical archives. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1913, I, 77–84. [69

Kellar, Herbert A. The Minnesota state archives, their character, condition, and historical value. MINN. HIST. BUL., I (May) 37–553. [70

Kellogg, Louise Phelps. The Underwood journal. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (June) 117–118. [71

Establishes the authorship of a journal of an army officer in the West during the years 1792–1800, as that of Captain Thomas T. Underwood. The original is contained among the Draper manuscripts in the State historical society of Wisconsin and has formerly been attributed to General Thomas Posey.

Lallou, William L. The archives of the American Catholic historical society (Philadelphia) CATH. HIST. REV., I (July) 193–195. [72

Leland, Waldo Gifford. The national archives. Article on the national archives: a programme. Washington, Gov. print. off. 26 p. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 717) [73

Presented by Mr. Poindexter. Referred to the Committee on printing Dec. 21, 1914.
Reprinted from the American historical review, v. XVIII, no. 1, October, 1912.

Massachusetts. Record commission. Twenty-seventh report of the commissioner of public records for the year 1914. By Henry E. Woods, commissioner. Boston, Wright and Potter print. co., state printers. 9 p. (Public document, no. 52) [74

Paltsits, Victor Hugo. Fixtures, fittings, and furniture. (Being the fifth chapter of a proposed primer [of archival economy for the use of American archivists]) AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1913, I, 265–268. [75

Paltsits, Victor Hugo. The Manuscript division in the New York public library. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XIX (Feb.) 135–165. [76

INCLUDES.—Supplement to the list of "Manuscript collections," of 1901, noted above, embracing principal additions and accessions to the end of 1914; and Historical texts that have been printed in the "Bulletin" from 1897–1914.

Pease, Theodore Calvin. The county archives of the state of Illinois. Springfield, Ill., The Trustees of the Illinois state historical library. cxli, 730 p. (Ill. hist. soc. lib. coll., v. XII. Bibliog. ser., v. III) [77

Advance pages from the Introduction were issued early in 1915 with the same title, and containing 31 p.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 863–864.

Digitized by Google

Presbyterian church in the U. S. Synod of New Jersey. Report of the Committee on historical materials, Synod of New Jersey, for the year 1914. By the Rev. George H. Ingram, chairman. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Mar.) 35–39. [78

A summary of the records, up to about 1800, of early presbyteries and synods.

Quaife, Milo M. Some new-found records of the Lewis and Clark expedition. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (June) 106–117. [79

Regarding the recent discovery among the papers of the Biddle family of Philadelphia of records of the Lewis and Clark expedition. They include the journal of Sergeant John Ordway and the journal kept first by Lewis and later by Clark, of the river trip from Pittsburgh down the Ohio and up the Mississippi to the river Dubois in the autumn and early winter of 1803.

Rubio y Moreno, Luis. Archivo general de Indias; movimiento de fondos, investigación y catalogación. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año III (June) 15–39. [80

State historical society of Wisconsin. Bulletin of information, no. 78. Madison, The Society. 22 p. [81

CONTENTS.—Strong and Woodman manuscript collections in the Wisconsin state historical library.

The papers of Moses M. Strong cover the period from 1825 to 1894; the Cyrus Woodman collection covers the years 1832 to 1889. Both contain material of value for the history of the upper Mississippi Valley.

Stiles, C. C. Public archives of Iowa. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., XII (Apr., Oct.) 14–44, 200–209. [82

Outline classification of the archives in the office of the state treasurer.

Torres Lanzas, Pedro. Archivo general de Indias, Sevilla; clasificación de sus fondos. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año III (May) 1–8, (June) 64–78, (July) 27–34, (Sept.) 33–42, (Oct.) 22–32, (Nov.) 25–34, (Dec.) 42–46. [83

Turner, Joseph Brown. A catalogue of manuscript records in the possession of the Presbyterian historical society. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Mar.) 13–22. [84

U. S. Library of Congress. Report of the Librarian of Congress . . . for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1915. Washington, Gov. print. off. 221 p. plate. [85

Herbert Putnam, librarian of Congress.

Contains a summary of important acquisitions of manuscripts relating to American history.

Virtue, Ethel B. Principles of classification of archives. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XII (Apr.) 1–10. [86

Washington. State library. Thirteenth report of the state librarian to the State library commission. Olympia, F. M. Lamborn, public printer. 25 p. plates. [87

Public archives of the state: p. 23–25.

Willard, James F. The public archives of Wyoming. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1913, I, 275–317. [88

Wisconsin. State historical society. Library. The Preston and Virginia papers of the Draper collection of manuscripts. Madison, The Society. [8], 357 p. front. (facsim.) (Publications of the State historical society of Wisconsin. Calendar ser., v. I) [89

"The work of calendaring the volume has been performed by Miss Mabel Clare Weaks."—Prefatory note.

The papers of William Preston of Virginia consist of six volumes, of which v. I, 1731–1757, contains the papers of Col. James Patton, a grantee of land in the Shenandoah Valley; v. II, 1758–1773, relates chiefly to military affairs and land grants; v. III, 1774, deals with Western land surveys and Dunmore's war; v. IV, 1775–1778, relates chiefly to border warfare and land matters; v. V, contains correspondence of 1779–1791; and v. VI is a military receipt book, 1757–1766.

The Virginia papers consist of fourteen volumes, miscellaneous in character but containing much original manuscript and biographical matter concerning the settlement and Indian wars of the western Virginia frontier.

Historiography, Methodology, Study and Teaching.

Alabama history teachers association. Proceedings of the first meeting . . . April 2, 1915, Montgomery, Ala. Montgomery, Ala., Brown printing co., state printers and binders. 32 p. [90

At head of title: Publications of the Alabama state department of archives and history. Historical and patriotic societies series. Thomas M. Owen, editor.

The teaching of local history and civics, by Frank L. Grove: p. 16–21. Aids in vitalizing the facts of history, by John B. Clark: p. 22–26. Aids in visualizing the facts of history, by Mattie Will Thompson: p. 27–29. Aids for history teachers, by D. G. Chase and George Petrie: p. 30–32.

Alvord, Clarence W. The relation of the state to historical work. MINN. HIST. BUL., I (Feb.) 3–25. [91

American historical association. Conference of historical societies. Proceedings of the tenth annual conference of historical societies, Charleston, December 29, 1913. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1913, I, 205–236. [92

Planning the publication work of historical agencies, by Clarence Walworth Alvord: p. 217–224. Reports of historical societies, 1913: p. 225–236.

American historical review. An historical statement concerning the American historical review. Washington, The American historical review. 8 p. [93

Signed: Carl Becker, George L. Burr, Edward P. Cheyney, J. Franklin Jameson, James H. Robinson, Frederick J. Turner, board of editors.

Arizona. Historian. Report of Thos. Edwin Farish, Arizona historian, December, 1914. [Phoenix, Arizona state press] 8 p. [94

Digitized by Google

Ashley, R. L. Unity and continuity in high school history courses. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (May) 140–144. [95

Beer, William. Jackson, Miss.; the State historical department and library. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 127–131. [96
Mainly an account of the activities of the department.

Bonham, Milledge L. American biography as a college freshman course. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Oct.) 257–258. [97

Bonham, Milledge L. Recent history; to what extent to the exclusion of other history. LOUISIANA SCHOOL WORK, III (May) 2–12. [98

Boyd, William K. Local history in the college curriculum. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (June) 178–179. [99

Bradford, Gamaliel. Fiction as historical material. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 326–332. [100

Buck, Solon J. Historical activities in the Old Northwest, 1914–1915. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (June) 74–105. [101

Buck, Solon J. Recent activities of the Wisconsin historical society. MINN. HIST. BUL., I (Aug.) 94–108. [102

Burpee, Lawrence J. Historical activities in Canada, 1914–1915. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (Sept.) 225–260. [103

Burpee, Lawrence J. Reciprocity in historical materials. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XII (Apr.) 11–13. [104

Chadwick, Raymond Dean. Vitalizing the history work. Gary, Ind., Emerson press. [23] p. illus., plates. [105
"Printed in April, 1915, History teachers' magazine."

Clark, Dan Elbert. Historical activities in the trans-Mississippi Northwest, 1914–1915. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (Dec.) 384–406. [106

Connelley, William Elsey. History as an asset of the state. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 393–399. [107

Cribbs, George A. Methods of attaining and testing efficiency in history instruction in secondary school. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Oct.) 241–242. [108

Davis, Calvin O. Realizable educational values in history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (June) 167–178. [109

Dawson, Edgar. Answers in American history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Dec.) 317–323. [110
A report on the answers made to the questions in the examination of the College entrance examination board for 1915.

Dewey, John. The aim of history in elementary education. *In his* The school and society. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press. p. 155–164. [111

Duncalf, Frederic. The Texas history teacher of the future. TEXAS HIST. TEACH. BUL., IV (Nov. 15) 37–39. [112

Fairley, William. History teachers for secondary schools. MIDDLE STATES AND MARYLAND ASSOC. HIST. TEACH. PROC., XII, 69–79. [113

Fite, E. D. College entrance examinations in history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (May) 144–146. [114

Fletcher, Thomas. The organization of the high school history course. TEXAS HIST. TEACH. BUL., IV, no. 1 (Nov. 15) 3–14. [115

Flick, Lawrence J. Annual address of the president of the American Catholic historical society, 1914. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXVI (Mar.) 1–12. [116
Reviews the progress of Catholic historical work in America since 1884 and the activities of the American Catholic historical society.

Gordy, Wilbur F. The grammar school history debating class. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Sept.) 222–223. [117

Greene, G. S. A new method of teaching history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Sept.) 219–220. [118

Gutsch, Milton R. Contemporary history in the high school. TEXAS HIST. TEACH. BUL., III, no. 2 (Feb. 15) 33–37. [119

Hart, Albert Bushnell. American historical liars. HARPER'S, CXXXI (Oct.) 726–735. [120

Hart, Charles Henry. Frauds in historical portraiture, or spurious portraits of historical personages. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1913, I, 87–99. [121

Hay, Ethel J. The need of teaching state history. *In* North Dakota education association. Proceedings, twenty-eighth annual session . . . held at Bismarck, October 21–23, 1914. Devils Lake, N. D., Journal pub. co., 1914 [Bismarck, The Association] p. 163–164. [122

Holmes, Ida H. American history in elementary schools. NATION. EDUC. ASSOC. PROC., 53d annual meeting, 1078–1081. [123

Howe, S. B. Should military history be taught in our schools and colleges? MIDDLE STATES AND MARYLAND ASSOC. HIST. TEACH. PROC., XII, 32–37. [124

Howland, A. C. The teaching of military history in the schools. MIDDLE STATES AND MARYLAND ASSOC. HIST. TEACH. PROC., XII, 28–31. [125

Hutton, T. A. History in the grades. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Oct.) 258–261. [126

Ingalsbe, Grenville M. The interpretation of history. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 43–74. [127

Digitized by Google

Iowa. Historical department. Twelfth biennial report of the Historical department of Iowa, made to the trustees of the State library and historical department, October 31, 1914, by Edgar R. Harlan, curator. Des Moines, Robert Henderson, state printer. 95, [1] p. [128

Jameson, J. Franklin. The meeting of the American historical association in California. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Oct.) 1–11. [129

Jameson, J. Franklin. The meeting of the American historical association in Chicago. AM. HIST. REV., XX (Apr.) 503–527. [130

Jameson, J. Franklin. Report of the proceedings of the twenty-ninth annual meeting of the American historical association, Charleston and Columbia, S. C., December 29–31, 1913. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1913, I, 27–65. [131

Substantially the same as the account printed in the American historical review for April, 1914.

Johnson, Henry. Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools. N. Y., Macmillan. xxix, 497 p. (Teachers' professional library, ed. by N. M. Butler) [132

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Jan. 1916) 333–335.

Johnston, W. Dawson. The library and history study. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Feb.) 31–33. [133

Read at the meeting of the Minnesota educational association, St. Paul, October 23, 1914.

Johnston, W. Dawson. The library and history teaching, with special reference to the teaching of local history. SCHOOL AND SOCIETY, II (July 3) 14–18. [134

Kelsey, Raynor W. Recent changes in the teaching of history in the colleges and universities of the middle states and Maryland. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Sept.) 207–210. [135

Kendall, C. N. The teaching of local history in the schools. MIDDLE STATES AND MARYLAND ASSOC. HIST. TEACH. PROC., XII, 9–17. [136

Kirksville, Mo. First district normal school. Bulletin . . . History and government series, no. 3. [Kirksville, Mo., First district normal school] [137

CONTENTS.—An Indian mound expedition, by Andrew Otterson; Description of a course in the teaching of history, by E. M. Violette; Description of a course in the teaching of history, by Eugene Fair; Missouri history in the schools, by E. M. Violette.

Kiey, August C. Bulletin for teachers of history. Minneapolis, Minn. 20 p. (Univ. of Minn. Current problems, no. 7) [138

Larzelere, Claude S. The study of state history; with illustrations from Michigan. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Sept.) 199–203. [139

Latané, J. H. The significance of local history. MIDDLE STATES AND MARYLAND ASSOC. HIST. TEACH. PROC., XII, 38–43. [140

Lautz, P. G. Word study in history teaching. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Sept.) 220–222. [141

McIntyre, Minnie C. Gary conference on history teaching in the secondary schools. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (May) 152–154. [142

Report of the conference held in Gary, Ind., on February 26 and 27, 1915, under the auspices of the Extension division of Indiana university.

McKinley, Albert E. American colonial history in high school. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Oct.) 249–256. [143

McLaughlin, Andrew C. American history and American democracy. AM. HIST. REV., XX (Jan.) 255–276. [144

Annual address of the president of the American historical association, delivered at Chicago, December 29, 1914.

"I propose to discuss the subject of American democracy as a point of view in the writing of American history, and to present my own reactions as to what is central and most fundamental in any wide survey of the last three centuries as we look back upon them."

Maine. State historian. Report of state historian, 1913–1914. Waterville, Sentinel pub. co. 16 p. [145

Michigan historical commission. Second annual report, 1914. Lansing, Mich., Wynkoop, Hallenbeck Crawford co., state printers. 13 p. plate. [146

Millspaugh, Arthur C. Points of emphasis in teaching of government in West. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Feb.) 40–44. [147

Mississippi Valley historical association. Report of committee of the Mississippi Valley historical association on the certification of high school teachers of history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (May) 150–152. [148

Wayland J. Chase, chairman.

Missouri. State normal school, Warrensburg, Mo. Quarterly bulletin, v. XV, no. 3, January 1915. History special. Warrensburg, Mo., Pub. by the State normal school. 24 p. [149

Some values of the study of history: p. 13–18. Missouri state history: p. 18–22. Possibilities in the history courses: p. 22–24.

Montgomery, Thomas Lynch. The development of interest in historical societies. WY. HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC., XIV, 241–246. [150

Morris, William A. Report of the proceedings of the tenth annual meeting of the Pacific coast branch of the American historical association, Los Angeles, Cal., November 28–29, 1913. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1913, I, 67–74. [151

Digitized by Google

Motion picture films as historical material. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XII (July) 141–144. [152

Muckraking the Fathers. NATION, C (Jan. 21) 71–72. [153
In the nature of a protest against the recent tendency of certain members of that school devoted to the "economic interpretation of history." "The muckraking of the minute-man is but an index of the new tendency to despiritualize the past, to take the soul out of history."

Nelson, J. C. Teaching of contemporary history in the high school. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Mar.) 82–85. [154

North Carolina. State literary and historical association. Conference on county history. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 39–58. [155
CONTENTS.—Opening remarks, by Archibald Henderson; A new type of county history, by William K. Boyd; The vital study of a county, by E. C. Branson; How can we secure the writing of county histories? by Adelaide Fries; How can we secure the writing of county histories? by W. C. Jackson.

Our states and their history. NATION, C (May 20) 555. [156
Calls attention to the work being done by some of the state and local historical societies.

Page, Edward Carlton. How the working museum of history works. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Dec.) 307–311. [157
Read before the Mississippi Valley historical association, at New Orleans, April 24, 1915.

Paullin, Charles Oscar. The Carnegie institution's atlas of the historical geography of the United States. JOUR. GEOG., XIV (Dec.) 108–109. [158

Paxson, Frederic L. The new American history. QUAR. REV., CCXXIII (Jan.) 159–181. [159
Outlines the trend of historical writing and interpretation since the publication of the first volume of McMaster's "History of the people of the United States," in 1883.

Pennsylvania. Historical commission. First report . . . Lancaster, Pa., New era print. co. 41 p. [160
Includes a report on the plan and scope of the Commission, and appendixes containing information regarding the marking of historic sites in Pennsylvania.

Root, W. T. American colonies and the British empire; colonial history, old style and new. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Nov.) 281–286. [161

Russell, William Fletcher. The early teaching of history in the secondary schools of New York and Massachusetts. Phila., McKinley pub. co. 35 p. [162
Thesis (PH.D.)—Columbia university, 1914.
"Reprinted from 'The History teacher's magazine,' v. V, p. 203–208, 311–318, v. VI, p. 14–19, 44–52, 122–125."
Historical text-books published before 1861: p. 32–35.

Schmidt, Louis Bernard. The activities of the State historical society of Iowa. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Mar.) 75–81. [163

Slosson, Edwin E. Journalism as an aid to history teaching. AM. EDUC., XIX (Dec.) 204–208. [164

Smith, S. H. Keeping history up to date. *In* Pennsylvania state educational association. Report of proceedings, . . . Session at Harrisburg, December 29–31, 1914. Lancaster, Pa., Pennsylvania school journal. p. 255–258. [165

Smither, Harriet. A high school history course. TEXAS HIST. TEACH. BUL., III, no. 2 (Feb. 15) 49–52. [166

Stephenson, Nathaniel W. The place of history in the curriculum. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1913, I, 103–109. [167

Sutton, John Richard. Is it in the interest of history in schools that a fuller definition of the history requirement be made by the American historical association showing the especial points to be emphasized and those to be more lightly treated? [Boston, N. Y., etc., Allyn and Bacon] 14 p. [168
"Paper read . . . before the Panama-Pacific historical congress (American historical association, American Asiatic association, and Asiatic institute) at the University of California, Berkeley, July 22, 1915."

Tighe, B. C. B. Practicable illustrative helps in history teaching. *In* North Dakota education association. Proceedings, twenty-eighth annual session . . . held at Bismarck, October 21–23, 1914. Devils Lake, N. D., Journal pub. co., 1914 [Bismarck, The Association] p. 148–152. [169

Trimble, W. J. The agrarian history of the United States as a subject for research. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (May) 135–137. [170

Tuell, Harriet E. How far does the high school course in history fit for the college history course? HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Nov.) 272–277. [171

Violette, E. M. Wanted—A new order of reference books in history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Oct.) 261–263. [172

Wersler, Emma W. Home geography and local history. *In* Pennsylvania state educational association. Report of proceedings . . . Session at Harrisburg, December 29–31, 1914. Lancaster, Pa., Pennsylvania school journal. p. 190–193. [173

Wilgus, James A. The teaching of history in the elementary schools. EDUC. REV., XLIX (Feb.) 136–146. [174
Also pub. in Hist. teach. mag., VI (Nov.) 290–293.

Williams, Oscar H. Standards for judging history instruction. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Oct.) 235–241. [175

Williams, Sherman. Local history. Syracuse, N. Y., C. W. Bardeen. 47 p. [176
"This address was delivered Dec. 29, 1914 before the Conference of academic principals of the state of New York."
Also pub. in School bul., XLI (Feb.) 111–113.

Woodburn, James A. Research in state history in state universities. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (Mar.) 59–63. [177

Digitized by Google

AMERICA IN GENERAL.

Aboriginal America—Antiquities.

Brown, Charles E. Ceremonial knives. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VI (Mar.) 30–33; and WIS. ARCHEOL., XIII (Jan.) 176–181. [178

Brown, Charles E. The Lac Court Oreilles region. WIS. ARCHEOL., XIV (July) 41–63. [179

Brown, Charles E. Lake Wingra. WIS. ARCHEOL., XIV (Sept.) 75–117. [180
Indian remains near Lake Wingra, Wis.

Bushnell, David I., *jr.* Fragmentary textiles from Ozark caves. WASH. ACAD. SCI. JOUR., V (May 4) 318–323. [181
Specimens found in caves and rock shelters throughout the Ozarks from the Mississippi to the western foot hills, showing evidence of occupancy by the Indians.

Cummings, Byron. Kivas of the San Juan drainage. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (Apr.) 272–282. [182

Falge, Louis. Indian remains in Manitowoc county. WIS. ARCHEOL., XIV (Dec.) 122–164. [183

Fewkes, J. Walter. The origin of the unit type of Pueblo architecture. WASH. ACAD. SCI. JOUR., V (Sept. 19) 543–552. [184

Follet, H. C. Seneca burial sites in New York state. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VI (Mar.) 36–37. [185

Fox, George R. Indian remains on Washington Island. WIS. ARCHEOL., XIII (Jan.) 157–175. [186

Fox, George R. A "lost" effigy group. WIS. ARCHEOL., XIII (Jan.) 182–183. [187
Effigy mounds in Wisconsin which up to this time have not been definitely located.

Gay, Frederick W. The broken bird-point. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VI (Mar.) 41–43. [188
Explanation in regard to a type of Indian arrow.

Gearhart, E. M. Sinkers. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VI (Nov.) 8–10. [189
A class of Indian relics common along the Susquehanna river, in Pennsylvania.

Heye, George G., and George H. Pepper. Exploration of a Munsee cemetery near Montague, New Jersey. N. Y., Museum of the American Indian, Heye foundation. 78 p. plates, map. (Contributions from the Museum of the American Indian. Heye foundation. v. II, no. 1) [190

Hughes, Samuel P. Ancient life in southeastern Nebraska. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VI (Jan.) 5–8. [191

Kidder, Alfred Vincent. Pottery of the Pajarito plateau and of some adjacent regions in New Mexico. Lancaster, Pa., New era print. co. cover-title, p. 407–462. illus., plates. (Am. anthrop. assoc. mem., v. II, pt. 6) [192

Kinnaman, J. O. Some problems in American archaeology. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VI (Mar.) 23–28. [193

Krickeberg, Walter. Einige Neuerwerbungen der nordamerikanischen Sammlung des Königl. Museums für Völkerkunde. ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLVI, 678. [194
Describes the collection of armor, domestic utensils, etc., of various North American tribes, in the Museum für Völkerkunde, at Berlin.

Laidlaw, George E. Archaeological notes on Victoria county, Province of Ontario. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VI (Mar., May, July) 34–36, 52–54, 71–77, (Sept.) 6–12. [195

Laidlaw, George E. Primitive fish hooks. ROD AND GUN, XVI (May) 1217–1218. [196

McAllan, Alexander. Ancient Chinese account of Arizona and its cliff dwellings. [College Corner, O., F. T. Snyder, printer] 40 p. illus. (incl. maps) [197

McCue, John N. Chipped instruments are most numerous. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VI (Jan.) 16–18. [198
Brief notice of the collections of Indian artifacts in various archaeological museums in America.

MacCurdy, George Grant. Pine Rock, New Haven, Conn.; the passing of a Connecticut rock shelter. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XX, 599–609. [199
Reprinted from the American journal of science, 4th ser., XXXVIII, December 1914.

Minnesota historical society. Museum committee. The Kensington rune stone; preliminary report to the Minnesota historical society by its Museum committee. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 221–286. [200
Presented at the monthly meeting of the Executive council, May 9, 1910 and published in advance of this volume, in 1910.

Moore, Clarence Bloomfield. Aboriginal sites on Tennessee river. Phila. p. [171]–428. illus. (incl. maps), col. plates. 35 x 27½ cm. [201
"Reprinted from the Journal of the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia, v. XVI."
CONTENTS.—pt. I. Kentucky and western Tennessee. pt. II. Mississippi and Alabama. pt. III. Eastern Tennessee.

Morehouse, George P. Archaeology in Kansas. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VI (Sept.) 17–19. [202

Digitized by Google

Morris, Earl H. The excavation of a ruin near Aztec, San Juan county, New Mexico. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (Oct.) 666–684. [203

Nelson, N. C. Ancient cities of New Mexico. AM. MUS. JOUR., XV (Dec.) 389–394. [204

New finds in Scioto county, Ohio. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VI (Nov.) 3–8. [205
Reprinted from the Columbus (Ohio) Daily dispatch of Sept. 13, 1915.
Relics of the mound builders found in the Tremper mound, near Portsmouth, Ohio.

Orr, Ellison. Indian pottery of the Oneota or upper Iowa river in northeastern Iowa. IA. ACAD. SCI. PROC., XXI (1914) 231–239. [206

Otterson, Andrew. An Indian mound expedition. *In* Kirksville, Mo. First district normal school. Bulletin . . . History and government series, no. 3. [Kirksville, Mo., First district normal school] [207

Palmer, Ernest J. Trailing the first settlers. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VI (Mar.) 37–41. [208
Account of the exploration of a cave near Center Creek, Mo., about 3 miles southwest of Webb City, Missouri, in which were found relics of prehistoric times.

Poynter, C. W. M. A study of Nebraska crania. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (July) 509–524. [209

Remsburg, George J. Notes relative to Kansas archaeology. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VI (Nov.) 11–12. [210

Remsburg, George J. Waconda spring. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VI (Jan.) 8–10. [211
A "sacred spring" of the Indians in Mitchell co., Kans., from which many Indian relics have been taken.

Smith, Grafton Elliot. The migrations of early culture; a study of the significance of the geographical distribution of the practice of mummification as evidence of the migrations of peoples and the spread of certain customs and beliefs. Manchester, University press; London, N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. vii, 143 p. maps. (University of Manchester publications, no. CII) [212
Reprinted from Memoirs and proceedings of the Manchester literary and philosophical society, session 1914–15, v. LIX.
The writer's thesis is to prove, from "the scattered evidence supplied by the practice of mummification, and other customs associated with it," the migration of ancient Egyptian civilization eastward by way of the Persian Gulf, and the Far East, eventually reaching the American coast, "where it bore fruit in the development of the great civilizations on the Pacific littoral and isthmus, whence it gradually leavened the bulk of the vast aboriginal population of the Americas."

Smith, Grafton Elliot. Pre-Columbian representations of the elephant in America. NATURE, XCVI (Nov. 25) 340–341. [213
Considered as proof of early contact between America and Far-Eastern peoples.

Smith, Samuel L. Pre-historic and modern copper mines of Lake Superior. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 137–151. [214

Stuart, H. H. Explorations in Modoc county, California. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VI (Sept.) 13–17. [215

Titus, William A. Fond du Lac antiquities. WIS. ARCHEOL., XIV (Apr.) 1–27. [216

Whelpley, H. M. An unusual Indian flint notched hoe. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VI (Mar.) 28–30. [217

Wissler, Clark. Explorations in the Southwest by the American museum [of natural history] AM. MUS. JOUR., XV (Dec.) 395–398. [218

Wood, Frank. Indian relics and implements found in and around the city of Hamilton, Ont. WENTWORTH HIST. SOC. PAP., VI, 5–16. [219

Worthing, Ivy. Indians' copper implements. MAG. OF HIST., XX (Mar.) 160–167. [220

Wren, Christopher. The "Alfred F. Berlin" collection of Indian artifacts in the Wyoming historical and geological society, Wilkes-Barré, Pa. WY. HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC., XIV, 247–250. [221

Aboriginal America—Indians (See also Antiquities).

Abel, Annie Heloise, *ed.* The official correspondence of James S. Calhoun while Indian agent at Santa Fé and superintendent of Indian affairs in New Mexico, collected mainly from the files of the Indian office and ed., under its direction. Washington, Gov. print. off. xiv, 554 p. port., fold. maps (in pocket), facsims. [222
At head of title: Office of Indian affairs.

Arnold, John A. Treaty of Traverse des Sioux. RED MAN, VIII (Nov.) 92–99. [223
Indian treaty, July 23, 1851.

Barbeau, C. M. Huron and Wyandot mythology, with an appendix containing earlier published records. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. xiv, 437 p. plates, ports. (Canada. Geological survey. Memoir 80; Anthropological series no. 11) [224

Barbeau, C. M. Les Indiens du Canada depuis la découverte. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. III, v. VIII (Mar.) 381–397. [225

Boas, Franz, and others. Anthropology in North America, by Franz Boas, Roland B. Dixon, Pliny E. Goddard [etc.] N. Y., G. E. Stechert. 378 p. maps. [226
CONTENTS.—Primitive American history, by J. R. Swanton and R. B. Dixon; Areas of American culture characterization tentatively outlined as an aid in the study of the antiquities, by W. H. Holmes; Material cultures of the North American Indians, by Clark Wissler; Physical anthropology in America,

Digitized by Google

by Aleš Hrdlička; The present condition of our knowledge of the North American languages, by P. E. Goddard; Ceremonialism in North America, by R. H. Lowie; Religion of the North American Indians, by Paul Radin; Mythology and folk-tales of the North American Indians, by Franz Boas; Social organization of the North American Indians, by A. A. Goldenweiser.

Brown, Charles E. Wisconsin Indian medals. WIS. ARCHEOL., XIV (Apr.) 28–36. [227

Medals coined by the Spanish, French, British, and American governments, for presentation to the Indians for the purpose of rewarding their services and securing their allegiance.

Campbell, Stanley. The Cheyenne tipi. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (Oct.) 685–694. [228

Claypoole, Mary L. The Ojibways of North America. WENTWORTH HIST. SOC. PAP., VI, 29–38. [229

Culkin, William E. Tribal dance of the Ojibway Indians. MINN. HIST. BUL., I (Aug.) 83–93. [230

Curtis, Edward S. The North American Indian; being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska, written, illustrated, and published by Edward S. Curtis; ed. by Frederick Webb Hodge, foreword by Theodore Roosevelt. v. X. [Seattle, Wash.] E. S. Curtis. xii, 366 p. plates. [231

CONTENTS.— . . . The Kwakiutl; Tribal summary; Kwakiutl songs; Vocabularies; Index.

Eastman, Charles A. The Indian's gifts to the nation. SOC. AM. INDIANS QUAR. JOUR., III (Jan.) 17–23. [232

A brief summary of the contribution which the Indian has made, from colonial times, to the American nation.

Ellis, A. N. Recollections of an interview with Cochise, chief of the Apaches. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 387–392. [233

Fletcher, Alice C. The child and the tribe. NATION. ACAD. SCI. PROC., I (Dec.) 569–574. [234

Fletcher, Alice C. The Indian and Nature. NATION. ACAD. SCI. PROC., I (Sept.) 457–473. [235

Fletcher, Alice C. Indian games and dances with native songs, arranged from American Indian ceremonials and sports. Boston, C. C. Birchard and co. viii, [2], 137 p. plates, diagrs. [236

Fletcher, Alice C. The study of Indian music. NATION. ACAD. SCI. PROC., I (Apr.) 231–235. [237

Frachtenberg, Leo J. Our indebtedness to the American Indian. WIS. ARCHEOL., XIV (July) 64–69. [238

Gilmore, Melvin R. A glimpse at Nebraska Indian geography. JOUR. GEOG., XIII (Feb.) 179–185. [239

A discussion of this region in relation to its occupation by the aboriginal tribes.

Goldenweiser, A. A. The knowledge of primitive man. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (Apr.) 240–244. [240

A study of the mentality of primitive man.

Grinnell, George Bird. The fighting Cheyennes. N. Y., Scribner. viii, [2], 431 p. maps. [241

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 612–614; Dial, LX (Mar. 30, 1916) 328–329; Nation, CI (Dec. 2) 660.

Hatch, Luther Augustus. The Indian chief Shabbona. DeKalb, Ill., Mrs. L. A. Hatch. 35 p. port. [242

Hathaway, E. J. The story of the Hurons. Toronto, Printed for the Ontario historical society. 27 p. ports., maps. [243

"Reprinted from Maclean's magazine, August, 1915."

Hough, Walter. The Hopi Indians. Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press. 265 p. front. (Little histories of North American Indians, no. 4) [244

Howley, James Patrick. The Beothucks, or Red Indians, the aboriginal inhabitants of Newfoundland. Cambridge, University press. xx, 348 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [245

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 180–185.

Kephart, Horace, *ed.* Captives among the Indians; first-hand narratives of Indian wars, customs, tortures, and habits of life in colonial times. N. Y., Outing pub. co. 240 p. (Outing adventure library, no. 3) [246

CONTENTS.—Colonel James Smith's life among the Delawares, 1755–1759; Father Bressani's captivity among the Iroquois, 1644; Captivity of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson among the Indians of Massachusetts, 1676; Capture and escape of Mercy Harbison, 1792.

[Kip, Lawrence] The Indian council in the valley of the Walla-Walla. 1855. <Printed, not published.> San Francisco, Whitton, Towne & co., printers, 1855. Tarrytown, N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt. 45 p. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number, no. 39) [247

Knoche, Walter. Einige Bemerkungen über die Mapuche. ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLVI, 637–638. [248

Observations on an Indian tribe of Chile.

Krause, Fritz. Wanderungen nordamerikanischer Indianer; ein Beitrag zur Methode der Wanderforschung. *In* Verhandlungen des 19. deutschen Geographentages zu Strassburg i./E. vom 2. bis 7. Jun 1914. Berlin, D. Reimer. p. 213–227. [249

Laufer, Berthold. The Eskimo screw as a culture-historical problem. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (Apr.) 396–406. [250

Loewenthal, Joel Wulf John. Die religion der Ostalgonkin . . . Berlin, Druck von

Digitized by Google

W. und S. Loewenthal, 1913. 219 p. map. [251

Inaug.-Diss.—Leipzig.

Lowie, Robert H. American Indian dances. AM. MUS. JOUR., XV (Mar.) 95–102. [252

Lowie, Robert H. Dances and societies of the Plains Shoshone. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. 803–835 p. illus. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XI, pt. 10) [253

Lowie, Robert H. Exogamy and the classificatory systems of relationship. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (Apr.) 223–239. [254

Lowie, Robert H. Societies of the Arikara Indians. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. 645–678 p. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XI, pt. 8) [255

Lowie, Robert H. The sun dance of the Crow Indians. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. 50 p. illus. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XVI, pt. 1) [256

MacCurdy, George Grant. Race in the Pacific area, with special reference to the origin of the American Indians: antiquity of occupation. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (Oct.) 708–711. [257

McIlwain, Charles Howard, *ed.* An abridgment of the Indian affairs contained in four-folio volumes, transacted in the colony of New York, from the year 1678 to the year 1751, by Peter Wraxall; ed. with an introduction. Cambridge, Harvard univ. press; [etc., etc.] cxviii, 251 p. (Harvard historical studies . . . v. XXI) [258

The original manuscript, written in 1754, was destroyed in the New York state library fire in 1911. *cf.* Pref. "This edition is based on a copy made from the manuscript in 1904."—Introd., p. xcvi.

Martin, Kirwin. The Neutral nation. WENTWORTH HIST. SOC. PAP., VI, 25–28. [259

The Attikŭdarons, or Neutral nation, occupied the country chiefly on the North shore of Lake Erie and the Niagara river.

Matos Arvelo, M. Usos, costumbres, religión, industria, gobierno, ceremonias y supersticiones de los indios. Barcelona, Casa editorial Maucci. 231 p. [260

Morice, A. G. Essai sur l'origine des Dénés de l'Amérique du Nord. NOUV.-FRANCE, XIV (Jan.–Dec.) 26–39, 58–78, 111–121, 176–187, 218–226, 264–285, 322–333, 346–357, 400–415, 448–461, 509–520, 546–556. [261

Morice, A. G. Northwestern Dénés and northeastern Asiatics; a study on the origin of the former. ROYAL CANAD. INST. TRANS., X, pt. 2 (May) 131–193. [262

The preceding article covers the same ground, with more extensive treatment.

Morin, Victor. Les médailles décernées aux Indiens d'Amérique; étude historique et numismatique. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, v. IX (Dec.) 277–353. [263

Motolinia, Toribio. Historia de los indios de la Nueva España, escrita a mediados del siglo XVI; sácalos nuevamente a luz el R. P. Fr. Daniel Sánchez García . . . teniendo a la vista las ediciones de Lord Kingborough [!] y de García Icazbalceta. Barcelona, Herederos de J. Gili, 1914. xliv, 282 p. [264

Bio-bibliografía de Fr. Toribio de Benavente o Motolinia: p. [v]–xxxv.

New York's Indian problem. RED MAN, VII (May) 319–326. [265

"From the New York Press."

Porsild, Morten P. The principle of the screw in the technique of the Eskimo. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (Jan.) 1–16. [266

The writer reaches the conclusion "that the principle of the screw is an old and original invention of the Eskimo, executed by a method of his own."

Radin, Paul. Literary aspects of North American mythology. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. [2], 51 p. (Canada. Geological survey. Museum bull., no. 16. Anthrop. ser., no. 6) [267

At head of title: Canada. Department of mines . . .

Radin, Paul. A semi-historical account of the war of the Winnebago and Foxes. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXII, 191–207. [268

Text in Winnebago and English. A Winnebago legend of the Fox and Winnebago war of 1730, told by Jasper Blowsnake in 1908.

Also issued separately by the State historical society of Wisconsin.

Radin, Paul. The social organization of the Winnebago Indians, an interpretation. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. [2], 40 p. illus. (Canada. Geological survey. Museum bull., no. 10. Anthrop. ser., no. 5) [269

At head of title: Canada. Department of mines . . .

Raymond, Ethel T. Tecumseh; a chronicle of the last great leader of his people. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 159 p. plates, ports., map. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton [v. XVII]) [270

Rider, Sidney Smith. Squantum. [Providence, Starkweather and Shepley co., printers] cover-title, 7 p. [271

Roth, Walter E. An inquiry into the animism and folk-lore of the Guiana Indians. U. S. BUR. AM. ETHNOL. REP., XXX, 117–386. [272

Treats of the religious and mythological beliefs of the Indians of Guiana.

Roy, Pierre Georges. Le jeu de crosse nous vient-il des Sauvages? BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (July) 212–214. [273

Quotes from the Jesuit Relations passages describing the game as played by the Indians.

Digitized by Google

Russell, *Justice.* Origin of the American races. TIMEHRI, n. s. III (May) 271–283. [274
Supports the Asiatic theory.

Sapir, Edward. A sketch of the social organization of the Nass river Indians. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. 30 p. port. (Canada. Geological survey. Museum bull., no. 19. Anthrop. ser., no. 7) [275
At head of title: Canada. Department of mines . . .

Sapir, Edward. The social organization of the west coast tribes. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, v. IX (Dec.) 355–374. [276

Schrabisch, Max. Indian habitations in Sussex county, New Jersey, by Max Schrabisch; Indian remains near Plainfield, Union co., and along the lower Delaware valley, by Leslie Spier. Union Hill, N. J., Dispatch print. co. 107 p. illus., plates, fold. map, diagrs. (New Jersey. Geological survey. Bulletin 13) [277

Serrano y Sanz, Manuel. España y los indios Cherokis y Chactas en la segunda mitad del siglo XVIII. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año III (June) 40–63; (July) 13–26; (Aug.) 7–26; (Sept.) 1–27. [278
"Tratado de paz y alianza entre España y los indios Chactas y Chicachas, Bouctouca, 10 de Mayo de 1793.—(Archivo de Indias. Papeles procedentes de Cuba)": p. 18–19 of the October number. "Tratado de paz y alianza entre España y los Cherokis y otras pueblos indios, Los Nogales, 28 de Octubre de 1793.—(Archivo general de Indias. Papeles precedentes de Cuba)": p. 19–21 of the October number.

Shoemaker, Henry Wharton. Captain Logan, Blair county's Indian chief; a biography. Altoona, Pa., Altoona tribune pub. co. 40 p. plates, ports. [279

Skinner, Alanson. Associations and ceremonies of the Menomini Indians. N. Y., The Trustees. p. 167–215. illus. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XIII, pt. 2) [280

Skinner, Alanson. The Indians of Greater New York. Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press. 150 p. map. (Little histories of North American Indians, no. 3) [281

Skinner, Alanson. The Indians of Manhattan Island and vicinity. [N. Y., The Museum] 54 p. illus., plates, maps. (American museum of natural history . . . Guide leaflet series, no. 41) [281a

Skinner, Alanson. Societies of the Iowa, Kansa, and Ponca Indians. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. 679–801 p. illus. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XI, pt. 9) [282

Speck, Frank Gouldsmith. Decorative art of Indian tribes of Connecticut. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. 73 p. plates. (Canada. Geological survey. Memoir 75. No. 10, Anthropological series) [283

Speck, Frank Gouldsmith. The eastern Algonkian Wabanaki confederacy. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (July) 492–508. [284

Speck, Frank Gouldsmith. The family hunting band as the basis of Algonkian social organization. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (Apr.) 289–305. [285

Speck, Frank Gouldsmith. Family hunting territories and social life of various Algonkian bands of the Ottawa valley. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. 30 p. plates. (Canada. Dept. of mines. Geological survey. Memoir 70. No. 8, Anthropological series) [286
With this is bound: Myths and folk-lore of the Timiskaming Algonquin and Timagami Ojibwa, by F. G. Speck. (Canada. Dept. of mines. Geological survey. Memoir 71. No. 9, Anthropological series) iii, 87 p.

Speck, Frank Gouldsmith. The Nanticoke community of Delaware. N. Y., The Museum of the American Indian, Heye foundation. 43 p. illus., plates, ports, map. (Contributions from the Museum of the American Indian, Heye foundation, v. II, no. 4. [286a

Spiegelberg, A. F. The Navajo blanket. OLD SANTA FE, II (Jan.) 323–337. [287

Spinden, Herbert J. Indian dances of the Southwest. AM. MUS. JOUR., XV (Mar.) 103–115. [288

Sterns, Fred H. A stratification of cultures in eastern Nebraska. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (Jan.) 121–127. [289

Stevenson, Matilda Coxe. Ethnobotany of the Zuñi Indians. U. S. BUR. AM. ETHNOL. REP., XXX, 31–116. [290
Treats of medical practices and medicinal plants, edible plants, the use of plants in weaving, dyeing, and in basketry, and the ceremonial uses of plants.

Swanton, John R. Linguistic position of the tribes of southern Texas and northeastern Mexico. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (Jan.) 17–40. [291

Toronto. Ontario Provincial museum. Annual archæological report, 1915. By R. B. Orr. Being part of Appendix to the report of the Minister of education, Ontario. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly of Ontario. Toronto, A. T. Wilgress. 118 p. illus., plates, ports., map. [292
CONTENTS.—The Missisaugas; Indian games—dice; Practice of medicine and surgery by the Canadian tribes in Champlain's time, by W. R. Harris; Ontario effigy pipes in stone, by G. E. Laidlaw; The fashioning of flint, by Frank Eames; Ojibwa myths and tales, by G. E. Laidlaw; New accessions in the Museum.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 188–189.

U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. Circular of information regarding Indian popular names. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 8 p. [293

Digitized by Google

At head of title: Smithsonian institution. Bureau of American ethnology.
Camp names: p. 5–6. Books on folk-lore, myths, and legends: p. 6–8.

Unkel, Curt Nimuendaju. Die Sagen von der Erschaffung und Vernichtung der Welt als Grundlagen der Religion der Apapocúva-Guarani. ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLVI, 284–403. [294

Van der Zee, Jacob. The Black Hawk war and the treaty of 1832. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIII (July) 416–428. [295

Willoughby, Charles C. The "Red paint people" of Maine. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (Apr.) 406–409. [296

Wissler, Clark. Costumes of the Plains Indians. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. [2], 39–91 p. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., XVII, pt. 2) [297

Wissler, Clark. Culture of the North American Indians occupying the caribou area and its relation to other types of culture. NATION. ACAD. SCI. PROC., I (Jan.) 51–54. [298

Wissler, Clark. The diffusion of horse culture among the North American Indians. NATION. ACAD. SCI. PROC., I (Apr.) 254–256. [299

Wissler, Clark. Riding gear of the North American Indians. N. Y., The Trustees. 38 p. illus. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XVII, pt. 1) [300

Wood, C. E. S. Chief Joseph, the Nez Perce. RED MAN, VII (Feb.) 169–204. [301
"From the Century magazine, 1879."

Aboriginal America—Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America.

Adams, Alexander A. The plateau peoples of South America, an essay in ethnic psychology. London, Routledge; N. Y., Dutton. [8], 134 p. plates. [302
Contains an "Historical outline" (p. 14–45) in which the writer gives an account of the prehistoric civilization of Tiahuanaca, the Aymara empire, and the coming of the Incas, and advances the opinion that the Incas were Asiatics of Mongolian extraction, if not Chinese.

Anderson, Robert E. The story of extinct civilizations of the West. N. Y. 195 p. illus. (Library of valuable knowledge) [303
Concerning the civilization of the Aztecs and the Incas, and the Spanish discovery and conquest.

Bingham, Hiram. The story of Machu Picchu; the Peruvian expeditions of the National geographic society and Yale university. NATION. GEOG. MAG., XXVII (Feb.) 172–186, 203–217. [304
Machu Picchu, the lost city of the Incas, probably built by them 2000 years ago, was uncovered and excavated by Prof. Bingham, under the auspices of the National geographic society and Yale university.

Bingham, Hiram. Types of Machu Picchu pottery. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (Apr.) 257–271. [305

Brazilian archaeology. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XXI (June) 88–91. [306

Callegari, G. V. Conoscenze astronomiche degli antichi Peruviani. RIVISTA ABRUZZESE (Teramo) n. 3, 1914. [307

Cholnoky, Eugene de. The ancient desert peoples of North America in their relation to the indigenous Mexican civilization. *In* American geographical society of New York. Memorial volume of the Transcontinental excursion of 1912. N. Y., The Society. p. 141–146. [308

Clarke, Louis C. G. Note on a Maya stone figure from Copan, Honduras. MAN, XV (Jan.) 1–2. [309

Cornyn, John Hubert. The Aztec people. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XXI (Dec.) 93–98. [310

Crawford, M. D. C. Peruvian textiles. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. 52–104 p. illus. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XII, pt. 3) [311

De Booy, Theodoor. Pottery from certain caves in eastern Santo Domingo, West Indies. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (Jan.) 69–97. [312
Also pub. separately by the New Era pub. co., Lancaster, Pa.

Delachaux, Theodore. Voyage d'exploration scientifique en Colombie; poteries anciennes de la Colombie. MÉM. DE LA SOC. NEUCHÂTELOISE DES SCIENCES NATURELLES, V, 1914. [313
Describes the ceramic collection of Drs. Furhmann and Mayor, at the Congrès international d'ethnologie et d'ethnographie, held at Neuchâtel in 1913.

Elliott, L. Elwyn. The earliest traders of America. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XX (Feb.) 42–46. [314
Regarding a class of traveling merchants known as the Pochteca, among the early Aztecs of Mexico.

Fewkes, J. Walter. Archaeology of Barbados. NATION. ACAD. SCI. PROC., I (Jan.) 47–51. [315

Fewkes, J. Walter. Engraved celts from the Antilles. N. Y., The Museum of the American Indian, Heye foundation. 12 p. illus. (Contribution from the Museum of the American Indian, Heye foundation, v. II, no. 2) [315a

Fewkes, J. Walter. Prehistoric cultural centers in the West Indies. WASH. ACAD. SCI. JOUR., V (June 19) 436–443. [316

Flaherty, Thomas J. Antiquity of the Mexican race. PUBLIC, XVIII (Sept. 3) 857. [317

Hagar, Stansbury. The Maya day sign Manik. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (July) 488–491. [318

Digitized by Google

Hewitt, Edgar L. Ancient America at the Panama-California exposition. ART AND ARCHAEOL., II (Nov.) 65–102. [319

CONTENTS.—Spanish Renaissance: The California quadrangle; Aboriginal American art and culture; The Farnham historical frieze; Replicas of Central American monuments, The Vierrà frescoes of ancient cities of America; Sculptured frieze of ancient American life; Other replicas and reconstructions.

Holmes, W. H. Masterpieces of aboriginal American art—III. Mosaic work, major examples. ART AND ARCHAEOL., I (May) 243–255. [320

Hrdlička, Aleš. The peopling of America. JOUR. HEREDITY, VI (Feb.) 79–91. [321

A discussion of the probable origin of the aborigines. The writer supports the theory that the American natives were of the same race as that of northeastern Asia.

Hückel, G. A. Une théorie récente de l'évolution des anciennes civilisations mexicaines. REV. MOIS, X. [322

Discussion of a theory expounded by M. Beuchat in his "Manuel d'archéologie américaine," pub. in 1912.

Ihering, Hermann von. Das Alter des Menschen in Südamerika. ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLVI, 249–266. [323

Joyce, Thomas Athol. Note on an early Maya pottery head. MAN, XV (Sept.) 129. [324

Joyce, Thomas Athol. The weeping god. PAN AMERICAN MAG., XX (Mar.) 23–30. [325

A study of representations of weeping gods, of the rain, wind and thunder, among the ancient Mexican and Maya peoples.

Judd, Neil M. The use of glue molds in reproducing aboriginal monuments at Quirigua, Guatemala. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (Jan.) 128–138. [326

MacCurdy, George Grant. The octopus motive in ancient Chiriquian art. NATION. ACAD. SCI. PROC., I (Oct. 15) 499–503. [327

Mead, Charles W. Prehistoric bronze in South America. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. 15–52 p. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XII, pt. 2) [328

Morley, Sylvanus Griswold. An introduction to the study of the Maya hieroglyphs. Washington, Gov. print. off. xvi, 284 p. illus., plates, map, diagrs. (Smithsonian institution. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 57) [329

Nordenskiöld, Erland von. Incallacta, eine befestigte und von Inca Tupac Yupanqui angelegte Stadt. YMER, XXXV, 169–185. [330

A fortified city of the Incas in Peru, constructed by the Inca Tupac Yupanqui, the remains of which were discovered by the writer.

Posnanski, Arthur. Prähistorische Monumente im Hochlande der Anden. KORRESPONDENZBLATT D. DEUTSCHEN GESELLSCHAFT F. ANTHROPOLOGIE, XLIV, 1914, 86. [331

Notes on the architecture of Tlahuanacu.

Preuss, Karl Theodor. Reisebrief aus Kolombien. ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLVI, 106–113. [332

Account of the results of his researches in Colombia.

Safford, W. E. An Aztec narcotic; so-called "sacred mushroom," or teonanacatl, still in use by the Indians of Mexico and the United States, . . . is identified with the peyotl zacatecensis, or devil's root of ancient Mexico. JOUR. HEREDITY, VI (July) 291–311. [333

Seler, Eduard. Beobachtungen und Studien in den Ruinen von Palenque. ABHANDLUNGEN DER K. PREUSSISCHEN AKADEMIE, V. Jahrg. 128 p. [334

Spinden, Herbert J. Ancient gold art in the New world. AM. MUS. JOUR., XV (Oct.) 307–314. [335

Describes a collection excavated from ruins of a prehistoric city in Costa Rica.

Spinden, Herbert J. Notes on the archeology of Salvador. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (July) 446–487. [336

Read in substance before the Anthropological association at Philadelphia under the title, "Nahua influence in Salvador and Costa Rica."

Stucken, Eduard. Spuren des "Himmelsmannes" in Amerika. ARCHIV F. ANTHROP., n. f., Bd. XIII, Heft. 4, 317–322. [337

Summary of the work of the International school of American archeology and ethnology in Mexico, 1910–1914. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (Apr.) 384–395. [338

Discovery and Exploration.

Alexander, Philip Frederick, *ed.* The Northwest and North-east passages 1576–1611. Cambridge [Eng.] University press. xix, 211 p. illus. (incl. maps). (Cambridge travel books) [339

CONTENTS.—Introduction; Some important dates in the history of discovery.—The North-west passage: Frobisher, First voyage (1576) Frobisher, Second voyage (1577) Davis, First voyage (1585) Davis, Second voyage (1586) Davis, Third voyage (1587) Hudson, Last voyage (1610) The North-east passage: Barents, Third voyage (1596) Appendix to the third voyage of Barents.—Notes.

Babcock, William H. The so-called mythical islands of the Atlantic in mediæval maps. (Considered as evidence of pre-Columbian exploration toward America) SCOTT. GEOG. MAG., XXI (May–Aug.) 315–320, 360–371, 411–422, 531–541. [340

A study of the islands of Brazil, Daculi and St. Brandan.

Bertacchi, Cosimo. A proposito dell' opera del Vignaud su Cristoforo Colombo. RIV. STORICA ITAL., ser. 4, v. VI (Oct. 1914) 417–423. [341

Digitized by Google

An analysis of the writings of Henry Vignaud on Columbus.
Reprinted in La geografia, II (Dec. 10, 1914) 227–233.

[Biddle, Richard] A memoir of Sebastian Cabot; with a review of the history of maritime discovery. Illustrated by documents from the rolls, now first published. Phila., Carey and Lea, 1831; reprinted by J. B. Lippincott co., 1915. xiv, v, [7]–327 p. ports. [342

Blázquez, Antonio. Noticia de un atlas del siglo XVI, manuscrito y desconocido. REAL SOC. GEOG. BOL., LVII, no. 3, 369–374. [343
Regarding the atlas of Bartolomé Laso, 1500, with a facsimile of that part of the atlas which gives the western coast of North America, Central America and the West Indies, and the northern part of South America.

Bolton, Herbert E. The location of La Salle's colony on the Gulf of Mexico. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (Sept.) 165–182. [344
Presents new evidence from recently discovered records in the archives of Spain establishing the exact location of the colony which La Salle founded temporarily on the shores of the Gulf of Mexico in 1685.

Buen, Odón de. Segunda compañía Oceanográfica del Vasco Núñez de Balboa. Madrid, Imp. del Patronato de huérfanos de intendencia e intervención militares. 14 p. [345

Campbell, Thomas Joseph. Pioneer laymen of North America. N. Y., The America press. 2 v. plates, ports., maps. [346
CONTENTS.—I. Jacques Cartier; Pedro Menendez: Samuel Champlain; Charles de la Tour; Maisonneuve; Charles Le Moyne; Pierre Esprit Radisson. II. Le Moyne de Longueuil; Nicolas Perrot; Le Moyne d'Iberville; Frontenac; La Salle; Le Moyne de Bienville; Pierre Gaultier de Vérendrye; John McLoughlin.

Capitulacion y asiento que SS. MM. mandaron tomar con Magallanes y Faleiro sobre el descubrimiento de las islas de la especería. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año III (Mar.) 23–24. [347
"Arch. de Indias, leg. 4 de Relaciones y descripciones."

Colby, C. W. Champlain's explorations in 1615. UNIV. MAG., XV (Oct.) 347–361. [348

Covington, Harry Franklin. The discovery of Maryland, or, Verrazano's visit to the Eastern shore. MD. HIST. MAG., X (Sept.) 199–217. [349

Cuevas, Mariano. Cartas y otros documentos de Hernán Cortés, novísimamente descubiertos en el Archivo general de Indias de la ciudad de Sevilla. Sevilla, Tip. de F. Díaz y co. vii, 355 p. [350

Dalla Vedova, Giuseppe. Giuseppe Dalla Vedova, scritti geografici (1863–1913); scelti coordinati e ripubblicati a cura d'un Comitato di geografi in occasione dell' 80° genetliaco dell' autore (29 gennaio 1914). Novara-Roma, Instituto geografico de Agostini, 1914. xv, 539 p. [351
Commemorazione di Cristoforo Colombo (1906): p. 489–496.

Edson, Obed. Stephen Brulé and his visit to western New York in 1615. MAG. OF HIST., XX (Mar.) 110. [352
It is the purpose of this article to consider the route by which Brulé travelled in 1615 on his mission to the Andastes Indians along the Susquehanna.

Elliott, L. Elwyn. Alvarado in Central America. PAN AMERICAN MAG., XX (Mar.) 17–22. [353

Fernald, M. L. The natural history of ancient Vinland and its geographic significance. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLVII (Sept.) 686–687. [354
The writer concludes that efforts to establish the location of Vinland "should be concentrated upon the northern peninsula of Newfoundland."

Haring, Clarence H. American gold and silver production in the first half of the sixteenth century. QUAR. JOUR. ECON., XXIX (May) 433–479. [355
Monetary values in Spanish America in the first half of the sixteenth century: p. 475–479.
Consists of data regarding the gold and silver production of Mexico, Peru, New Granada and the West Indies, based on researches in the Archivo general de Indias, Seville, Spain.

Ijzerman, Jan Willem. Dirck Gerritsz Pomp, alias Dirck Gerritsz China, de eerste Nederlander die China en Japan bezocht (1544–1604): zijn reis naar en verblijf in Zuid-Amerika, grootendeels naar Spaansche bescheiden bewerkt. 's-Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff. xxii, 195 p. fold. maps. (Werken uitgegeven door de Linschotenvereeniging. IX) [356
CONTENTS.— . . . Reis naar Zuid-Amerika; . . . Spaansche tekst van het verhoor van Dirck Gerritsz te Santiago; Spaansche tekst en Nederlandsche vertaling van het verslag van den Onderkoning van Peru aan den Koning van Spanje, loopende van 22 Juni 1599 tot 17 Juli 1600; Spaansche tekst van den brief van den Onderkoning van Peru, Don Luis de Velasco, aan den Koning van Spanje, d.d. 18 Mei 1602; Verklaring van Laurens Claesz van Antwerpen, hoogbootsman van het Vliegend Hert, zonder datum maar in of na 1607 afgelegd; Toelichting bij de Kaart van Plancius door Dr. F. C. Wieder; . . .

Ispizua, Segundo de. Historia de los vascos en el descubrimiento, conquista y civilización de América. t. II. Bilbao, Impr. y libr. de José de Astuy. xv, 354 p. [357
CONTENTS.—Prólogo; Descubrimiento y conquista de México; Después de la conquista; Fray Juan de Zumárraga; Conquista de Nueva Galicia; La obra civilizadora de Zumárraga; Conquista y colonización de Nueva Vizcaya y Nuevo México; Expediciones marítimas; De América al Asia; Los vascos en Filipinas; Prosigue el mismo asunto; Fray Gerónimo de Mendieta; En México y Centro América.
t. I, pub. in 1914.

La Roncière, Charles de. Ce qu'on fait, en Amérique, les Français, depuis sa découverte jusqu'au percement de l'isthme de Panama. Paris, Plon-Nourrit. 34 p. plates. [358

Digitized by Google

La Roncière, Charles de. What the French have done in America from the discovery to the opening of the Isthmus of Panama. Paris, Typ. Plon-Nourrit et cie. 31 p. plates, port., map. [359

The first five chapters are devoted to a study of French exploration and colonization in America; then follows a chapter on "The war of independence," and one on "The cutting of the Panama canal."

A translation of no. 358 above.

Latorre, Germán. La cartografía colonial Americana. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año III (Feb.) 1-10; (June) 1-14. [360

CONTENTS.—I. La primitiva cartografía de la Casa de la Contratación. II. Primitiva cartografía del Río de la Plata en el Archivo de Indias.

Lemly, Henry Rowan. Vasco Nunez de Balboa. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXVI (Oct.) 341-349. [361

LeVasseur, N. La Baie d'Hudson; deux îles redécouvertes. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., IX (May) 140-149. [362

Account of the discovery in December, 1914, of two islands in Hudson Bay which were first discovered by Henry Hudson and appear on maps printed in 1662, but for two centuries seem to have escaped the attention of geographers.

Lloréns Asensio, Vicente. Dos bulas de Alejandro VI sobre la posesión de las Indias y división del mundo. BOL. CENTRO. ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año III (Mar.) 1-22. [363

Lloréns Asensio, Vicente. Martin Alonso Pinzón. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año III (Mar.) 33-40. [364

Demonstrates that Martin Alonso Pinzón was not only not hostile to Columbus but that he afforded him most valuable aid.

McCarthy, Charles H. Columbus and the Santa Hermandad in 1492. CATH. HIST. REV., I (Apr.) 38-50. [365

Michigan. Historical commission. John Nicolet; exercises at the unveiling of the tablet commemorating the discovery and exploration of the Northwest; held on Mackinac Island, July 12, 1915, under the auspices of the Michigan historical commission and the Mackinac Island state park commission. Lansing, Michigan historical commission. 25 p. pl., ports. [366

Munn, W. A. The location of Helluland, Markland, and Wineland from the Icelandic sagas. St. Johns, Newfoundland [The author] 1914. 26 p. [367

O'Gorman, Thomas. The prophecy. ACTA ET DICTA, IV, no. 1 (July) 23-31. [368-9

Treats of early French explorations within the borders of South Dakota.

Pérez, Modesto. Los precursores españoles del canal interoceánico. Madrid, Perlado, Páez y co. viii, [46], 215 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [370

At head of title: Modesto Pérez, Pablo Nougués.

CONTENTS.—Caracteres de la época; Cristóbal Colón: Vasco Núñez de Balboa; Descubrimiento de la mar del Sur; Hernán Cortés; Gil González Dávila; Pedrarias Dávila; Pedro de los Rios; Diego López de Salcedo; Antonio de la Gama; Gaspar de Espinosa; Francisco de Barrionuevo; Pascual de Andagoya; Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo; Francisco López de Gomara.

Roviglio, A. L'umanesimo e la scoperta dell' America. Udine, Tip. Domenico del Bianco. 54 p. [371

Reprinted from the Annali del R. Istituto tecnico di Udine, ser. 2, anno XXIII.

Simar, Th. Le crépuscule d'une légende; quelques notes sur les rapports entre Toscanelli et Christophe Colomb. Anvers, Impr. J. van Hille-de-Baker, 1914. 60 p. [372

Reprinted from the Bulletin de la Société royale de géographie d'Anvers, Belgium.

Stapley, Mildred. Christopher Columbus. N. Y., Macmillan. xiii, 240 p. port., plates, facsim. (True stories of great Americans) [373

Sykes, Godfrey. The isles of California. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLVII (Oct.) 745-761. [374

A study based on early maps of the South Sea.

Wilt, J. Andrew. Stephen Brulé. BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN., IX, 17-30. [375

Address at the celebration by the Bradford county historical society of the 300th anniversary of the coming of Stephen Brulé, French explorer, to the Indian town, Carantouan, in 1615.

Later Discovery and Exploration—Arctic Explorations and Others.

Kane, Elisha Kent. Adrift in the Arctic ice pack, from the history of the first U. S. Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin. Ed. by Horace Kephart. N. Y., Outing pub. co. 402 p. illus., map. (Outing adventure library. [no. 5]) [376

"The following pages comprise chapters XX to XLVI of Dr. Kane's work 'The U. S. Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin: a personal narrative' (London and New York, 1854) omitting nothing but some scientific observations."—Introd.

Dr. Kane was the senior medical officer of the first Grinnell expedition.

Manjarrés, Ramón de. En el Mar del Sur; expediciones españolas del siglo XVIII. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año III (Dec.) 1-16. [377

Margerie, Emmanuel de. The debt of geographical science to American explorers. *In* American geographical society of New York. Memorial volume of the Transcontinental excursion of 1912. N. Y., The Society. p. 105-113. [378

Meany, Edmond S. Vancouver's discovery of Puget Sound. New ed. N. Y., Macmillan. xvii, 344 p. [379

The first edition was published in 1907.

Digitized by Google

Meany, Edmond S., *ed.* A new Vancouver journal on the discovery of Puget Sound. By a member of the Chatham's crew. [Seattle, Univ. of Washington] iii, 43 p. [380

Originally pub. in installments in the Washington historical quarterly, v. V–VI, 1914–1915.

A portion of an anonymous manuscript journal by a member of the crew of the armed tender Chatham which accompanied the sloop Discovery, commanded by Capt. George Vancouver, on her voyage to the North Pacific and around the world. This portion of the journal treats of Puget Sound, Vancouver Island, and Nootka Sound, and covers the period April to September 1792.

From internal evidence the journal has been ascribed to Edward Bell, clerk of the Chatham, and to William Walker, surgeon.

Parry, J. F. An historical sketch of the exploration and survey of the waters of British Columbia. *In* Gt. Brit. Admiralty. Hydrographic dept. Hydrographic annual for the year 1913. No. 2. London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1914. p. 6–11. [381

A brief résumé of the exploration of these waters in the late 18th century, including an account of Vancouver's work.

Powell, John Wesley. First through the Grand Canyon; being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado river in 1869–70. Ed. by Horace Kephart. N. Y., Outing pub. co. 320 p. (Outing adventure library. [no. 4]) [382

"Major Powell's report on this first exploration of the Colorado river was published by the Smithsonian institution in 1875. Together with the scientific data appended, it forms a large quarto volume, which is now out of print. The narrative part is here republished witnout abridgement."—Introd.

Digitized by Google

Description and Travel.

Audubon, John Woodhouse. Illustrated notes of an expedition through Mexico and California. N. Y., J. W. Audubon, 1852. Tarrytown, N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt. 83 p. plates. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 41) [383

Based on the author's journal of a gold-seeking expedition to California by way of northern Mexico. The narrative breaks off at the date July 4, 1849, when the party were still in Mexico.

The original and complete journal was published, Cleveland, 1906, under title: Audubon's western journal: 1849–1850 . . .

Bailey, Washington. A trip to California in 1853. Recollections of a gold seeking trip by ox train across the plains and mountains by an old Illinois pioneer. [Le Roy, Ill.] Le Roy journal print. co. 50 p. port. [384

Brown, Uria. Uria Brown's journal of a journey from the city of Baltimore to the states of Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, and through some part of the state of Maryland [1816] MD. HIST. MAG., X (Sept.–Dec.) 262–283, 344–369. [385

Cheney, J. W. The story of an emigrant train. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XII (July) 81–97. [386

Regarding the L. J. Rose emigrant train which left Iowa for California in the spring of 1858.

Chinard, Gilbert. Notes sur le Voyage de Chateaubriand en Amérique (juillet-décembre, 1791). Berkeley, Univ. of California press. cover-title, p. [269]–349. (University of California publications in modern philology, v. IV, no. 2) [387

"A contribution to the disputed question as to Chateaubriand's independence as a source. M. Chinard concludes that Chateaubriand cannot be considered as a traveler of first hand information; he derived his data rather from a number of his predecessors, chief of whom were Charlevoix, Lafitau, Carver, and Imlay." *cf.* Miss. Valley hist. rev., III: 138.

Drayton, John. New York in 1793. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XIX (Aug.) 599–607. [388

Prints copies of two letters taken from a book entitled "Letters written during a tour through the northern and eastern states of America," by John Drayton, of South Carolina, published in Charleston in 1794.

Dunbar, Seymour. A history of travel in America, showing the development of travel and transportation from the crude methods of the canoe and the dog-sled to the highly organized railway systems of the present, together with a narrative of the human experiences and changing social conditions that accompanied this economic conquest of the continent. Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill co. 4 v. illus. (incl. facsims.), col. plates, maps. [389

Paged continuously.

Bibliography: v. IV, p. [1445]–[1481]

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct.) 150–151; Dial, LVIII (Apr. 1) 254–256; Nation, C (May 13) 538–540; Jour. pol. econ., XXIII (Dec.) 1016–1017.

Estournelles de Constant, Paul Henri Benjamin, *baron* **d'.** America and her problems. N. Y., Macmillan. xxii, 545 p. port. [390

Translated by George A. Raper.

The original French edition was published at Paris (A. Colin) in 1913.

Fisher, Ezra. Correspondence of the Reverend Ezra Fisher [1843–1847] pioneer missionary of the American Baptist home mission society in Indiana, Illinois, Iowa and Oregon. Ed. by Sarah Fisher Henderson, Nellie Edith Latourette, Kenneth Scott Latourette. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVI (Mar.–Dec.) 65–104, 277–311, 379–412. [391

Letters written to the American Baptist home mission society giving an account of his work in Indiana, Illinois, and Iowa, his journey by ox team to the Pacific coast and his service in Oregon in 1845–1847.

Frizzell, *Mrs.* **Lodisa.** Across the plains to California in 1852; journal of Mrs. Lodisa Frizzell, ed. from the original manuscript in the New York public library by Victor Hugo Paltsits. [N. Y.] The New York public library. 30 p. plates, maps. [392

Caption title: Across the plains to California . . . from the Little Wabash river in Illinois to the Pacific Springs of Wyoming.

Reprinted from the Bulletin of the New York public library, v. XIX (Apr.) 335–362.

Green, Jonathan S. Journal of a tour on the north west coast of America in the year 1829, containing a description of a part of Oregon, California and the north west coast and the numbers, manners and customs of the native tribes. New York city, Reprinted for C. F. Heartman. 104 p. (Heartman's historical series, no. 10) [393

Reprinted from the Missionary herald, Nov. 1830, together with extracts from earlier issues of the same periodical, 1821–1830.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 136–138.

Hammond, John Martin. Quaint and historic forts of North America. Phila. and London, Lippincott. xiii, [3], 308 p. plates, port. [394

The work is chiefly devoted to accounts of forts witnin the present limits of the United States.

Digitized by Google

Hay, Henry. A narrative of life on the old frontier; Henry Hay's journal from Detroit to the Mississippi [*i. e.* Miami] river, ed. with introduction and notes by M. M. Quaife. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LII, 207–261. [395

The original journal is the property of the Detroit Public library. It extends from December 9, 1789, to April 3, 1790, during most of which time the writer was at Miamitown, now Fort Wayne, Indiana. Also issued separately by the State historical society of Wisconsin.

Knowles, David E. Some account of a journey to the Cherokees in 1839–1840; being extracts from the journal of David E. Knowles. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., VI, no. 3 (Nov.) 70–78. [396

The Cherokees occupied what is now the northeast corner of Oklahoma.

Lee, Aaron. From the Atlantic to the Pacific; reminiscences of pioneer life and travels across the continent, from New England to the Pacific Ocean, by an old soldier. Also a graphic account of his army experiences in the Civil war. Seattle, Metropolitan press, printers. 190 p. illus., port., pl. [397

McArthur, Lewis A. The Pacific coast survey of 1849 and 1850. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVI (Sept.) 246–274. [398

The survey made by the U. S. government in 1849 and 1850. The field work was done principally by Lieut. William P. McArthur, U. S. N., and Lieut. Washington A. Bartlett, U. S. N.

Mason, Richard Lee. Narrative of Richard Lee Mason in the pioneer West, 1819. New York city, Printed for C. F. Heartman. 74 p. port. (Heartman's historical series, no. 6) [399

Maxwell, William Audley. Crossing the plains, days of '57; a narrative of early emigrant travel to California by the ox-team method. [San Francisco, Sunset publishing house] [8], 179 p. illus., pl., ports. [400

Also pub. in Overland, 2d ser., LXV (Mar.–June) 216–220, 374–378, 475–481, 564–568.

Meeker, Ezra. Story of the lost trail to Oregon. [Seattle, Wash., Pub. by the author] 30 p. [401

Montgomery, Samuel. A journey through the Indian country beyond the Ohio, 1785. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (Sept.) 261–273. [402

Introductory note by David I. Bushnell, jr.

The writer of this journal was one of four agents of the government who travelled through the Indian country, arriving on Sept. 20, 1785 at the Shawnee village of Mequachake, in the present Logan county, Ohio. The manuscript is preserved among the papers of the Continental congress in the Library of Congress.

Morrell, James. James Morrell's account of a trip to Ballston and Saratoga Springs in August, 1813. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Oct.) 425–433. [403

The trip commenced at Philadelphia, August 11, 1813.

Morris, George D. American traits as seen by the French. MID-WEST QUAR., II (Jan.) 169–183. [404

Oehler, Gottlieb F. Description of a journey and visit to the Pawnee Indians, who live on the Platte river, a tributary to the Missouri, 70 miles from its mouth, by Brn. Gottlieb F. Oehler and David Z. Smith, April 22–May 18, 1851, to which is added A description of the manners and customs of the Pawnee Indians, by Dr. D. Z. Smith. N. Y., 1914. 32 p. [405

Reprinted from the Moravian church miscellany of 1851–1852.

Quaife, Milo M., *ed.* Thomas Ashe's Travels. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Mar.) 574–575. [406

Prints a copy of a document in the Worsley papers in the Wisconsin state historical society as evidence on the subject of the reliability of Thomas Ashe's Travels as a source for Western history.

A ride to Niagara in 1809, by T. C. [Rochester, N. Y.] 49 p. fold. map. [407

"Two hundred copies reprinted, October, 1915, from the Portfolio for July, August, September and October, 1810, for George P. Humphrey, Rochester, N. Y."

Describes a horseback ride from Williamsport, Penn., to Niagara Falls and return.

Sampson, F. A. Books of early travel in Missouri. MO. HIST. REV., IX (Jan.–Apr.) 94–101, 177–183. [408

The first section consists of a brief summary of the contents of a book entitled "Account of an expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, performed in the years 1819 and '20, by order of Hon. John C. Calhoun, Sec'y of war; under the command of Major Stephen H. Long. Compiled by Edwin James." Published at Philadelphia, 1823. The second installment discusses the account of "Travels in the interior of America, in the years 1809, 1810, and 1811; . . . By John Bradbury." Published at London, 1817.

Sherrill, Charles Hitchcock. American country life in old French memoirs. YALE REV., V (Oct.) 130–145. [409

Quotes from the memoirs of the Marquis de Chastellux, the Marquise de la Tour du Pin, and other French visitors to this country during the last quarter of the 18th century.

Sherrill, Charles Hitchcock. French memories of eighteenth-century America. N. Y., Scribner. xii, 335 p. plates, ports., facsim. [410

A description of the life and customs of the American people during the latter part of the 18th century, drawn from the memoirs of French visitors to this country during that period.

Sherrill, Charles Hitchcock. French memories of eighteenth-century America. SCRIBNER'S, LVII (Apr.–May) 479–490, 611–622. [411

CONTENTS.—Dancing and other social customs; Education, colleges, and newspapers.

These two articles are incorporated in the writer's book of the same title. *See no.* 410 above.

Tomlinson, Everett Titsworth. Places young Americans want to know. N. Y. and London, Appleton. xi, [3], 281 p. illus., plates. [412

Digitized by Google

Work, John. The journal of John Work; July 5–September 15, 1826. Introduction and annotations by T. C. Elliott. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (Jan.) 26–49. [413

John Work was an officer of the Hudson's Bay company. The journal describes a trading expedition from Fort Vancouver to Fort Colville.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 134–135.

Comprehensive.

Becker, Carl Lotus. Beginnings of the American people. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Houghton Mifflin co. xii, [8], 279, xviii p. port., maps. (The Riverside history of the United States . . . [I]) [414

Period covered: 1492–1783.

"Professor Becker approaches his work, the discovery of the New world, the rise of the plantations, the slow growth of an American culture, and finally the Revolution of 1776, from the standpoint of a student of modern European history. The infant colonies are to him disjected particles of ancient Europe." *cf.* Editor's introduction.

Rev. in: Dial, LIX (Oct. 28) 367–369.

Crockett, T., and **B. C. Wallis.** North America during the eighteenth century; a geographical history. Cambridge, The University press. vi, [2], 116 p. illus. (incl. maps). [415

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 855–856; Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 26–27.

Daenell, Ernst Robert. Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. 2. veränderte Aufl. Leipzig und Berlin, B. G. Teubner, 1914. vi, 126 p. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt . . . 147. Bdchn.) [416

Dodd, William Edward. Expansion and conflict. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Houghton Mifflin co. xii, 329, xxiv p. port., maps. (The Riverside history of the United States . . . [III]) [417

A history of the United States from 1828 to 1865.

From Madison to Wilson. No. AM. REV., CCI (Jan.) 1–14. [418

"By the North American review."

Gordy, Wilbur Fisk. Stories of later American history. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Scribner. xiv, 295 p. illus., maps. [419

Period covered extends from the beginning of the Revolution to the close of the Civil war.

Hawthorne, Julian. The history of the United States from 1492 to 1915, by Julian Hawthorne, with supplementary chapters by Francis J. Reynolds. N. Y., P. F. Collier and son. 3 v. plates. [420

CONTENTS.—I. From discovery of America, October 12, 1492, to battle of Lexington, April 19, 1775. II. From battle of Bunker Hill, June 17, 1775, to annexation of Texas, March 1, 1845. III. From May, 1846, to January 1, 1915.

Johnson, Allen. Union and democracy. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Houghton Mifflin co. x, [2], 346, xvii p. port., maps. (The Riverside history of the United States. [II]) [421

A history of the formative period of the American nation, the main theme being the formation of the new federal union under the Constitution, the second theme being the new democracy which arose from the rise of the West.

Rev. in: Dial, LIX (Oct. 28) 369–370.

Lucas, *Sir* Charles P. The British empire; six lectures. London, Macmillan and co. [10], 250 p. [422

The first chapter "England in the making" includes an account of the beginning of maritime enterprise, of trade and discovery, and of early colonization schemes in America. The second chapter is concerned with trade and settlement—trade especially with the East, and settlement in America. Later chapters include discussion of the wars in America, the French and Indian and Revolutionary wars and that of 1812.

McVey, Frank L. The evolution of America. UNIV. OF NO. DAK. QUAR. JOUR., V (July) 287–299. [423

Outlines briefly the course of national development from the early colonial period.

An address before the University of Christiana (Norway) on September 4, 1912.

Martí, Jose. Los Estados Unidos. Madrid, Sociedad española de librería [1915?] 350 p. (Biblioteca Andrés Bello) [424

Meyer, Arthur. De geschiedenis van het Amerikaansche volk; vanaf de ontdekking tot op heden; aan ons Hollandsch volk verhaald. Grand Rapids, Eerdmans-Sevensma co. 188 p. illus. [425

Paxson, Frederic Logan. The new nation. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Houghton Mifflin co. [12], 342, xiv p. port., maps, diagrs. (The Riverside history of the United States . . . [IV]) [426

Period covered: 1865–1914.

"This book attempts to narrate the facts of the last half-century and to show them in their relations to the larger truths of national development." *cf.* Preface.

Rev. in: Dial, LIX (Oct. 28) 370–371.

Powell, E. Alexander. The road to glory. N. Y., Scribner. x, 323 p. plates. [427

CONTENTS.—Adventurers all filibustering expeditions to Mexico]; When we smashed the prophet's power [battle of Tippecanoe]; The war that wasn't a war [Creek war, 1813–1814]; The fight at Qualla Battoo [Sumatra]; Under the flag of the Lone star [Texan revolution]; The preacher who rode for an empire [Marcus Whitman]; The march of the one thousand [Doniphan's expedition, 1846–1847]; When we fought the Japanese [Perry's expedition, 1852–1854].

Text-books, Outlines, etc.

Cooper, William John. Berkeley [Cal.] public schools—courses in history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Dec.) 328–330. [428

Eggleston, Edward. A first book in American history, with special reference to the lives and deeds of great Americans. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. viii, 215 p. illus. [429

First pub. in 1889. In this new edition two chapters have been added—"Great expositions," and "The Panama canal."

Fanning, Clara Elizabeth. The United States since the Civil war: a study outline;

Digitized by Google

sixteen programs and bibliography. White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, H. W. Wilson co. [2], 10 p. (Study outline series) [430

Frost, Severe E. United States history. Dallas, Tex., The Southern pub. co. 96 p. illus. (maps). (Crown series of historical outlines, by S. E. Frost) [431

Gerson, Oscar. Our colonial history from the discovery of America to the close of the Revolution. Grades 5A–5B. New York city ed. New York city, Hinds, Noble and Eldredge. iv, 195 p. illus., maps. [432

Gilmore, Laura A., and **Ernest Horn.** Curricula in history. TEACH. COLL. REC., XVI (Sept.) 40–59. [433

CONTENTS.—A course of study in Indian life, by Laura A. Gilmore; A course of study in the history of the United States, 1789–1840, by Ernest Horn; A course of study on the development of agriculture, by Ernest Horn.

Hockett, Homer C., and **Arthur M. Schlesinger.** A syllabus of United States history. Columbus, O. [The Champlin press] 119 p. [434

Hurley, Stephen Edward. High lights in U. S. history; a help-book in United States history, complete outlines and brief explanations. Quincy, Ill., S. E. Hurley. 52 p. [High lights series] [435

Mace, William Harrison, and **Edwin P. Tanner.** The story of old Europe and young America. Chicago and N. Y., Rand, McNally and co. xi, [1], 315, xiii–xix p. illus., maps. [436

"This little book is an attempt to provide for the sixth grade a suitable text on the European background of American history."

McKee, Joseph Vincent, and **Louise S. Roemer.** The period of discovery. N. Y., The Century co. [14], 3–219 p. illus. (American historical readers) [437

CONTENTS.—Pt. I. American history. Pt. II. Civics.

McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham, and **Claude Halstead Van Tyne.** A history of the United States for schools. N. Y., Chicago, Appleton. xiii, 445, lxxi p. illus., maps. [438

First edition, pub. in 1911. The second edition brings the recent political history down to the year 1914.

McLaughlin, Robert John. History notes for the seventh grade. Rev. 1915. Phila., Walther print. 68 p. [439

From Polk's to Wilson's administration.

Morris, Charles. Outlines, recreations and questions (with answers) in the history of the United States, for use of teachers, normal schools and eighth grade pupils. Altoona, Pa., H. R. Myers. 130 p. [440

Muzzey, David Saville. Readings in American history. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn and co. xxvii, 594 p. [441

Newton, Lewis W. American history. Dallas, Tex., The Southern pub. co. [96] p. (Crown series of historical outlines, by S. E. Frost) [442

Northwestern history syllabus. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (Jan.–Oct.) 78–79, 139–142, 220–222, 286–288. [443

CONTENTS.—XIII. The land and native races of Washington. XIV. Early settlements of Washington. XV. Pioneer home life. XVI. First territorial legislature of Washington.

Cont. from v. V, 1914.

Roach, Arno L. Graphic history; correlated and illustrated history; pen sketches; our country in picture. Chicago and Kansas City, National progress league. [158], 126, 80 p. illus., col. plates. [444

A supplementary volume to the set entitled Progress of nations, ed. by Charles H. Sylvester.

CONTENTS.—pt. I. Grapnic history. pt. II. Manual of methods [by A. H. Sanford] pt. III. Supplement.

[Sadlier, Frank X.] Intermediate history of the United States, for use in the fifth and sixth grades of Catholic schools. N. Y., W. H. Sadlier. [4], 279 p. illus., ports., maps. [445

Sisters of the Third order of St. Francis. Answers to history series of examination questions for the eighth grade. Glen Riddle, Pa., Sisters of St. Francis. 458 p. [446

Swan, Giles John. History and civics, grade 5B, fifth year—second half. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. viii, 305 p. illus. [447

CONTENTS.—pt. I. History: French explorations, The French and Indian war, The American revolution. pt. II. Civics: Departments of fire, police, street cleaning, and parks.

Valentine, Percy Friars. American history and civics. Rev. and brought down to date, October, 1915. [San Francisco?] California state print. off. 32 p. (San Francisco state normal school. Monograph ser. B. Section I) [448

Viles, Jonas. An outline of American history for use in high schools (based on Muzzey's "American history"). Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn and co. v, 92 p. [449

Woodburn, James A. Political parties and party leaders; a subject for an historical course. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Dec.) 312–315. [450

Territorial Expansion.

Cleland, Robert Glass. The early sentiment for the annexation of California: an account of the growth of American interest in California from 1835 to 1846. Austin, Tex., Texas state historical association. 111 p. [451

Reprinted from the Southwestern historical quarterly, XVIII, nos. 1–3, 1914–1915.

Digitized by Google

Henderson, Archibald. The creative forces in Westward expansion: Henderson and Boone. N. C. BOOKLET, XIV (Jan.) 111–139. [452

"Reproduced here, with the permission of the editor, from the American historical review, October, 1914."

Colonial History to 1763.

General.

Andrews, Charles M. Anglo-French commercial rivalry, 1700–1750: the Western phase. AM. HIST. REV., XX (Apr.-July) 539–556, 761–780. [453

Andrews, Charles M. List of reports and representations of the Plantation councils, 1660–1674, the Lords of trade, 1675–1696, and the Board of trade, 1696–1782, in the Public record office. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1913, I, 319–406. [454

Andrews, Charles M., *ed.* Narratives of the insurrections, 1675–1690. N. Y., Scribner. ix, 414 p. facsims. (Original narratives of early American history . . . general editor, J. Franklin Jameson) [455

CONTENTS.—General introduction; The beginning, progress, and conclusion of Bacon's rebellion, 1675–1676 <1705>; The history of Bacon's and Ingram's rebellion, 1676; A true narrative of the late rebellion in Virginia, by the Royal commissioners, 1677; Narratives of Thomas Miller, Sir Peter Colleton, and the Carolina proprietors, 1680; Byfield's account of the late revolution, 1689; Letter of Samuel Prince, 1689; A particular account of the late revolution, 1689; Letter of Captain George to Pepys, 1689; Andros's report of his administration, 1690–1691; Narrative of the proceedings of Andros, 1691; C. D., New England's faction discovered, 1690; Increase Mather's brief account of the agents, 1691; Declaration of Protestant subjects in Maryland, 1689; A modest and impartial narrative, 1690; A letter from a gentleman of the city of New York, 1698; Loyalty vindicated, 1698.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July). 888–889.

Duffield, Howard. The tolerant spirit of the American colonists. *In the* Addresses and sermon delivered before the Society of colonial wars in the state of New York, and Year book for 1914–1915. [N. Y., The Society] (*Its* Publication no. 23) p. 11–29. [456

Firth, Charles Harding, *ed.* An American garland, being a collection of ballads relating to America, 1563–1759; ed. with introduction and notes. Oxford, B. H. Blackwell. xlvii, 91, [1] p. [457

A collection of ballads illustrating the discovery and settlement of the English colonies of America.

PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Newes from Virginia; The zealous Puritan; The summons to Newe England; A voyage to Virginia; The four Indian kings; The siege of Quebec; Wolfe and Saunders; The death of General Wolfe.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 856–857.

Fish, Carl Russell. The English parish and education at the beginning of American colonization. SCHOOL REV., XXIII (Sept.) 433–449. [458–9

Imberg, Kurt Eduard. Studien zur Geschichte der englischen Besteuerung in den nordamerikanischen Kolonien im 17. und 18. Jahrhundert. VIERTELJAHRSCHRIFT F. SOZIAL- UND WIRTSCHAFTSGESCHICHTE, XIII. Bd., 3. Hft., 361–416. [460

CONTENTS.—Einleitung: Die Stamp Act von 1765. I. Teil: Die Geschichte der Besteuerung im 17. und 18. Jahrhundert bis zum Antritte des Ministeriums Grenville. II. Teil: Welches sind die Gründe, die die englische Regierung veranlasst haben, die amerikanischen Kolonien zu besteuern?

La Jonquière, Pierre-Jacques de Taffanel, *marquis* **de.** An important Indian item. MAG. OF HIST., XXI (Aug.) 126–127. [461

Letter from La Jonquière, governor of New France, to Sir William Pepperell, in regard to the relations between the French and Indians, and the English, Mar. 7, 1751.

Luquer, Thatcher Taylor Payne. Notes on colonial boundaries. *In the* Addresses and sermon delivered before the Society of colonial wars in the state of New York, and Year book for 1914–1915. [N. Y., The Society] (*Its* Publication no. 23) p. 30–48. [462

Root, W. T. American colonies and the British empire; colonial history, old style and new. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Nov.) 281–286. [463

Russell, Elmer Beecher. The review of American colonial legislation by the King in council. N. Y., Columbia university; [etc., etc.] 227 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LXIV, no. 2; whole no. 155) [464

Pub. also as the writer's thesis (PH. D.) Columbia university, 1915.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Jan. 1916) 354–356.

Valentin, Veit. Kolonialgeschichte der Neuzeit; ein Abriss. Tübingen, J. C. B. Mohr. xi, 226 p. maps, tables. [465

A brief history of colonization by European countries since the discovery of America.

Wharton, Anne Hollingsworth. English ancestral homes of noted Americans. Phila. and London, Lippincott. 313 p. plates, ports. [466

CONTENTS.—Plymouth in July, 1914; A day with the Pilgrim fathers: Plymouth, Scrooby, Austerfield, etc.; The homeland of the Franklins; Sulgrave, the English home of the Washingtons; Bringtons great and little; Penshurst and Pennsylvania; A Penn pilgrimage; Virginia and Maryland landmarks; Shrines in and out of London.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 630.

Wilson, Charles Chase. The relations of the colonies with the Mother country in the eighteenth century. *In* Society of colonial wars in the state of Vermont. Officers, committees, [etc.] Burlington, Free press print. co. p. 30–34. [467

French and Indian War.

Albany. St. Peter's church. Dedication of the Lord Howe memorial tablet at St. Peter's church in the city of Albany on Memorial Sunday, May 30th, 1915. Al-

Digitized by Google

bany, N. Y., Brandow print. co. 31 p. plates. [468

Contains the addresses at the dedication of the tablet to mark the burial place of Lord Howe, who was killed on the march to Ticonderoga, July 6, 1758. Presents evidence to prove that the body of Lord Howe was brought to Albany and buried in St. Peter's church, and not at Ticonderoga.

Cornford, Leslie Cope, and **F. W. Walker.** The great deeds of the Black Watch. London, J. M. Dent and sons. 180 p. col. front. (The story of the regiments. [no. 1]) [469

In 1756 the Black Watch was ordered to North America as part of the division under Sir James Abercromby, served during the expedition against Fort Ticonderoga in July 1758, and in the West Indies and America from 1758 until 1782.

Gordon, William Augustus. Journal of the siege of Louisburg. ROYAL UNIT. SER. INST. JOUR., LX (Aug.) 117–152. [469a

The writer of the journal was an officer of the Highland infantry.

The original manuscript is in the Royal united service institution.

Johnstone, James Johnstone, *chevalier* **de.** Memoires de M. le chev. de Johnstone. *In* Literary and historical society of Quebec. Ninth series of historical documents. Quebec. p. [63]–199. [470

From a copy of the original French manuscript. The portion here reproduced includes a narrative of the author's service with the French in Canada, 1750–1760.

Dialogue des morts, entre M. de Marquis de Montcalm . . . et M. Wolf . . . ou Examen militaire et impartiel de cette campagne pour servir à la justification de M. de Montcalm: p. 105–145.

Morgan, Jacob. Life in a frontier fort during the Indian war. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Apr.) 186–191. [471

Consists of the diary of Capt. Jacob Morgan, for the month of April 1758, while in command of one of the forts in that cordon of blockhouses erected for the protection of the frontiers along the line of the Blue Mountains from the Delaware to the Susquehanna.

Ridgely, Helen West. Seafaring in time of war, 1756–1763. MD. HIST. MAG., X (Mar.) 1–15. [472

Sulte, Benjamin. Bataille des Plaines. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., IX (Nov.) 335–347. [473

Wood, William Charles Henry. The great fortress; a chronicle of Louisbourg, 1720–1760. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 144 p. ports., map. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. VIII]) [474

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 75–76.

Marquis, Thomas Guthrie. The war chief of the Ottawas; a chronicle of the Pontiac war. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. vii, 145 p. ports., maps. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton [v. XV]) [475

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 32–34.

Regional Colonial.

[Arranged geographically]

Putnam, Eben. The seal of the Prerogative court of New England. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. III (Dec.) 1–3. [476

"It is not probable that this seal was affixed to many documents, and perhaps was in actual use only from February 14 to April 16, 1689."

Rogers, *Mrs.* **E. E.** The Old post road. D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (Apr.) 247–251. [477

The Old post road from New York to Boston in colonial times.

The **second** part of the tragedy of Amboyna; or, A true relation of a most bloody, treacherous and cruel design of the Dutch in New Netherland, in America, for the total ruining and murthering of the English colonies in New England. London printed, 1653. New York, Reprinted, 1915. [8], 7 p. [478

"Facsimile reproduction of a copy of the original edition in the collection of Henry F. De Puy."—Introduction signed: Henry F. De Puy.

The "tragedy of Amboyna," mentioned in the title, refers to the execution of certain Englishmen by the Dutch authorities on the island of Amboyna in the Molucca group in the year 1622. In the mind of the writer of the present pamphlet the occurrence at Amboyna in 1622 and the supposed plot against New England in 1653 were associated as connected instances of Dutch cruelty.

Tuttle, Julius H. Early manuscript maps of New England. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 112–115. [479

White, Albert Beebe, and **Wallace Notestein.** Source problems in English history. With an introduction by Dana Carleton Munro. N. Y. and London, Harper. [xviii], 422 p. (Harper's parallel source problems) [480

"Intended for use in the more general and elementary college courses in English history."

The English parish and the New England town-meeting: p. 241–280.

Wood, William Charles Henry. The great fortress; a chronicle of Louisbourg, 1720–1760. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 144 p. ports., map. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. VIII]) [481

CONTENTS.—The last sea link with France, 1720–1744; The sea link lost, 1745; The link recovered, 1748; Lost for ever, 1758; Annihilation, 1760.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 75–76.

Burrage, Henry S. Leading events in the colonial history of Maine. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (May) 32–34. [482

Extracts from the report of the State historian for 1907–1908, giving a summary of the most important events in the colonial history of Maine.

The **Catholic** church in Maine. MAINE CATH. HIST. MAG., IV (Jan.) 25–28, (Feb.) 46–50, (Mar.) 45–48, (Apr.) 27–30, (May) 32–39, (June) 46–51; V (Aug.) 45–48, (Sept.) 40–48, (Oct.) 42–47, (Nov.) 19–23, (Dec.) 38–41. [483

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.—Gabriel Druillettes; Pentagoet; The Kennebec; Narantsouac; Sebastian Râle—missionary.

Porter, Joseph W. A famous lawsuit relating to Bath and the Kennebec river. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (May, Oct.) 15–18, 98–100. [484

Regarding the claim brought against Joseph Sergeant of George Town by the Kennebec company, in 1766, for land including the present city of Bath.

Holmes, Charles Nevers. The Indians of New Hampshire. GRANITE MO., XLVII (Feb.) 85–88. [485

Eliot, Charles W. Speech . . . NEW ENG. SOC. ANNIV. CELEB., CIX, 57–66. [486

The writer's purpose is to review the "ideals of the Pilgrims [civil and religious liberty] and to point out in what measure their ideals have become those of the American people."

Gregg, Frank Moody. The founding of a nation; the story of the Pilgrim fathers, their voyage on the Mayflower, their early struggles, hardships and dangers, and the beginnings of American democracy, as told in the journals of Francis Beaumont, cavalier. Cleveland, Arthur H. Clark co. 2 v. col. fronts., plates, maps. [487

"Francis Beaumont, the narrator, is a literary character. . . . Wherever Beaumont speaks of himself and events that affect him alone, that part of the story is fiction; but whenever he associates himself with the acts of the colonists that part is in the main recorded history."

Kinnicutt, Lincoln N. The Plymouth settlement and Tisquantum. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 103–118. [488

The writer presents circumstantial evidence in support of his theory that "the Pilgrims had at least a half-formed intention of settling in the vicinity of Cape Cod before they left England; that Sir Ferdinando Gorges, probably unknown to them, used indirectly every possible measure to accomplish this purpose; and that Captain Thomas Dermer and the Indian Tisquantum were to have been important factors in his scheme."

Matthews, Albert. The term Pilgrim fathers. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. p. [293]–391. [489

Caption title (p. [293]): The term Pilgrim fathers and Early celebrations of Forefathers' day.
Reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. XVII.

Noyes, Ethel J. R. C. The women of Plymouth colony; a paper written for and read at a meeting of the Society of Mayflower descendants in the District of Columbia. [Washington, D. C., B. S. Adams] 22 p. [490

Addington, Isaac. Letters of Isaac Addington dated 16 July and 4 October, 1692. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 205–207. [491

Communicated by A. P. C. Griffin. Remarks by Henry Herbert Edes: p. 205.
Two letters written by Isaac Addington, the first Secretary of the Province, to William Blathwayt.

Barnard, Ella Kent. Real people of "The House of the Seven Gables." FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. JOUR., XII, no. 1, 18–27. [492

A brief account of William Hathorne, who came to America about 1630, and of Thomas Maule, 1645–1724.

Brigham, Clarence Saunders. Exhibition of "Some observations upon the French tongue . . . ." Boston, 1724. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 118–120. [493

Remarks by Albert Matthews: p. 119–120.
"The pamphlet is of interest as being, so far as is known, the second book on the subject to be published in this country."

Burnham, J. H. "The birthplace of American independence, 1687"; how Ipswich, Massachusetts, won this inscription for its town seal. JOUR. AM. HIST., IX (July) 440–452. [494

Danvers, Mass. Records of the town of Danvers, Mass. [1752] DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., III, 42–51. [495

Davis, Andrew McFarland. A manuscript Massachusetts colony note. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 168–170. [496

Regarding the authenticity of a Massachusetts colony note now in the collection of the Massachusetts historical society.

An **early** East Danvers house. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., III, 59–63. [497

A house built by Richard Ingersoll in 1641 or 1642.

Edmonds, John H. The Burgis views of New York and Boston. BOSTONIAN SOC. PROC., Jan. 19, 1915, 29–50. [498

Notes regarding the early prints of New York and Boston made by William Burgis, that of New York in 1717, and that of Boston in 1723.

Essex co., Mass. Quarterly courts. Records and files of the Quarterly courts of Essex county, Massachusetts. v. IV. 1667–1671. Salem, Mass., Essex institute, 1914. [4], 513 p. [499

Ed. by George Francis Dow.
These courts were held at Salem 1636–1641, and at Salem and Ipswich 1641–1692. The records of sessions at the latter town are wanting before 1646.
Another transcript of the earlier part of this material was printed in the Essex antiquarian, v. III–XIII, 1899–1909.

Farwell, John Whittemore. Paper on a pamphlet entitled The indictment and tryal of Sir Richard Rum, Boston, 1724. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 234–244. [500

Remarks in exhibiting a copy of the fourth edition of a rare and early temperance tract, printed at Boston in 1750.

Fiske, Samuel. Fragment of a diary kept by Rev. Samuel Fiske of Salem, 1719–1721. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LI (July) 282–289. [501

Gay, Frederick Lewis. Remarks in communicating the Capitall lawes of New-England, London, 1643. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 116–118. [502

Digitized by Google

Gay, Frederick Lewis. Rev. Francis Marbury. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 280–291. [503

A note and documents regarding the Rev. Francis Marbury, father of Anne Hutchinson.

Littlefield, George E. Elijah Corlet and the "faire grammar schoole" at Cambridge. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 131–140. [504

Elijah Corlet was master of the Cambridge grammar school. He died in 1687.

Matthews, Albert. Notes on the Massachusetts royal commissions, 1681–1775. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 2–111. [505

Matthews, Albert. Remarks in communicating the commissions of William Stoughton, William Tailer, and William Dummer, as lieutenant-governors of Massachusetts, 1691–1716. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 150–155. [506

Perley, Sidney. Cedar Pond region, Salem, in 1700. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LI (Jan.) 23–40. [507

Perley, Sidney. Endecott lands, Salem, in 1700. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LI (Oct.) 361–382. [508

Perley, Sidney. "Groton," Salem, in 1700. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LI (July) 257–270. [509

Perley, Sidney. A part of Salem village in 1700. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., III, 65–84. [510

Perley, Sidney. The Woods, Salem, in 1700. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LI (Apr.) 177–196. [511

Pynchon, William. Letters of William Pynchon. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII 35–56. [512

Letters and papers, 1636–1644, now printed for the first time, giving Pynchon's side of the controversy with the Indians over the trade in corn. "They explain the operation of the endeavor to regulate the trade in corn, and supplement the colonial records of Connecticut where they are defective."

Swift, Lindsay. Remarks on a copy of Edward Winslow's Good nevves from New England in the library of John Adams. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 120–122. [513

Turner, Frederick Jackson. The first official frontier of the Massachusetts Bay. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 250–271. [514

"This paper is an enquiry into the first officially designated frontier in Massachusetts from the point of view of a student of Western history, interested in the advance of the frontier of settlement during the whole period of American history."

In 1690, a committee of the General court of Massachusetts recommended the Court to order what shall be the frontier and to maintain a committee to settle garrisons on the frontier.

Tuttle, Julius H. Peter Prudden's company and colonial affairs in 1637 and 1638. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 244–248. [515

Peter Prudden's company of settlers arrived at Boston on June 26, 1637.

Tuttle, Julius H. A pioneer in the public service of the church and of the college. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 208–215. [516

An account of the Reverend John Phillips of Dedham.

Waters, Thomas Franklin. Church troubles in ye olden times. MASS. MAG., VIII (Apr.) 59–74. [517

Watkins, Walter K., *ed.* Original documents selected from the collections of the Society. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., XII, 99–112. [518

Consists of documents relating to Thomas Hancock and Samuel Adams [father of the Patriot] and bills rendered to Governor Joseph Dudley.

Wendell, Barrett. Cotton Mather and Miss Maccarty. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 135–138. [519

Regarding a romantic episode in the life of Cotton Mather. Prints a letter of Mather to Benjamin Colman, June 16, 1703, relating to the affair.

Bicknell, Thomas Williams. Story of Dr. John Clarke, the founder of the first free commonwealth of the world on the basis of "full liberty in religious concernments." 1st ed. Providence, R. I., The author. 212, [4] p. plates, ports., map, facsims. [520

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 631–632.

Eaton, Arthur Wentworth Hamilton. Rhode Island settlers on the French lands in Nova Scotia in 1760 and 1761. AMERICANA, X (Jan.–Mar.) 1–43, 83–104, 179–197. [521

Indian deed, 1651. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 492–493. [522

Copy of an Indian deed signed by Ousamequin (Massasoit) and Wamsutta his son, from the collection of the Massachusetts historical society. The deed relates to lands in Rhode Island.

Providence, R. I. Record commissioner. The early records of the town of Providence. v. XXI, being the beginning of the second part of the second book for the recording of deeds and called Deed book no. 2. Printed under authority of the City council of Providence by William C. Pelkey, city clerk. Providence, Snow and Farnham co. [6], 127 p. [523

Comprises deeds of Feb. 7, 1711/12, to March 26, 1713.

v. XX, pub. in 1909.

Society of colonial wars. Rhode Island. The muster rolls of three companies enlisted by the colony of Rhode Island in May, 1746, for an expedition against Canada proposed by Great Britain. Issued at the general court of the Society of colonial wars in the state of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, by its governor, George Leander Shepley, esquire, and the Council of the society, August 19, 1915. Providence, Printed for the Society by the Standard print. co. 5 p. fold. tabs. [524

Digitized by Google

"From original mss. in the archives of the state of Rhode Island."

Society of colonial wars. Rhode Island. Nine muster rolls of Rhode Island troops enlisted during the old French war; to which is added the journal of Captain William Rice in the expedition of 1746. Issued at the annual court of the Society of colonial wars in the state of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, by its governor, George Leander Shepley, esquire, and the Council of the society, December 30, 1915. Providence, Printed for the Society by the Standard print. co. 54 p. [525

"From original mss. in the library of the R. I. historical society."

Fane, Francis. Reports on the laws of Connecticut, by Francis Fane, K. C., standing counsel to the Board of trade and plantations; ed. with an introduction by Charles M. Andrews. [New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor press] [6], 200 p. (The Acorn club. [12th Publication]) [526

In November 1731, the colony of Connecticut sent to the Board of trade a copy of the Law book of 1715 and of all sessional acts passed from that time until 1731. They were referred to Francis Fane, legal adviser to the Board, with a request for an opinion as to whether they were "repugnant to the laws of the Kingdom."

Hart, Samuel. The contribution of colonial Connecticut. WYO. COMMEM. ASSOC. PROC., 137th anniv., 11–22. [527

A brief account of the early colonial history of Connecticut.

Minor, Manasseh. The diary of Manasseh Minor, Stonington, Conn., 1696–1720. Pub. by Frank Denison Miner with the assistance of Miss Hannah Miner. [n. p.] 196 p. illus., plates, facsims. [528

Bayles, W. Harrison. The Black Horse tavern. JOUR. AM. HIST., IX (Apr.) 290–308. [529

An account of events associated with this tavern which existed in New York city from 1715 to 1740.

Dehérain, Henri. Les origines de New-York. JOUR. SAVANTS, n. s. XXXe ann. (Sept.) 402–417. [530

A résumé of "The New York commercial tercentenary, 1614–1914, by Edward Hagaman Hall." Albany, J. B. Lyon co., 1914.

Edmonds, John H. The Burgis views of New York and Boston. BOSTONIAN SOC. PROC., Jan. 19, 1915, 29–50. [531

Notes regarding the early prints of New York and Boston made by William Burgis, that of New York in 1717, and that of Boston in 1723.

Ellsworth, Wolcott Webster. The Palatines in the Mohawk valley. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 295–311. [532

Eno, Joel N. New York manors, townships, and patents: a study of types of settlement. JOUR. AM. HIST., IX (Apr.) 207–216. [533

Fabius, G. J. Het leenstelsel van de West-indische compagnie. BIJDRAGEN TAAL-, LAND- EN VOLKENKUNDE NEDERL.-INDIË, LXX, no. 4, 555–594. [534

McIlwain, Charles Howard, *ed.* An abridgment of the Indian affairs contained in four folio volumes, transacted in the colony of New York, from the year 1678 to the year 1751, by Peter Wraxall; ed. with an introduction. Cambridge, Harvard univ. press; [etc., etc.] cxviii, 251 p. (Harvard hist. stud. . . . v. XXI) [535

The original manuscript, written in 1754, was destroyed in the New York state library fire in 1911. *cf.* Pref. "This edition is based on a copy made from the manuscript in 1904."—Introd., p. xcvi.

In the Introduction the writer gives an account of the early fur trade, the New York fur trade and its regulation, and the New York Indian records. The abridgment is based upon the records of conferences and transactions between the Indians and the magistrates of the city and county of Albany, who had control of such matters for New Netherland and afterwards for New York.

Penninck, James. Afstamming van Nieuw-Nederlanders. NAVORSCHER, LXIV. Jaarg., Afl. 7, 333–337. [536

Penninck, James. De eerste schepen in den haven van Nieuw-Amsterdam, die de vlag van Engeland of eene andere vreemde natie voerden. NAVORSCHER, LXIV. Jaarg., Afl. 5, 177–183. [537

Salmon, Lucy Maynard. The Dutch West India company on the Hudson. Poughkeepsie, N. Y. [Printed by Lansing and Broas] 51 p. plates. [538

"This paper was originally prepared for the celebration of the Hudson-Fulton anniversary, 1909."—Introd. note.

Spencer, Charles Worthen. Colonial wars and constitutional development in New York. *In the* Addresses and sermon delivered before the Society of colonial wars in the state of New York, and Year book for 1914–1915. [N. Y., The Society] (*Its* Publication no. 23) p. 49–69. [539

The colonial wars referred to are the four contests between the English colonies in America and the French in Canada with their Indian allies, King William's war, Queen Anne's war, King George's war, and the French and Indian war.

Spencer, Charles Worthen. Sectional aspects of New York provincial politics. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXX (Sept.) 397–424. [540

A study of sectional antagonism in New York provincial politics between the years 1691 and 1760.

Folsom, Joseph F. A slave indenture of colonial days in New Jersey. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., X (July) 111–115. [541

Johnston, Andrew. Journals of Andrew Johnston, 1743–1763. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Jan.–July) 35–41, 113–118, 198–204. [542

"Concerning lots in Peapack patent."
Cont. from v. III, 1914.

Reading, John. Copy of journal of—Reading while surveying lands in the northern part

Digitized by Google

of New Jersey [1715–1719] N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., X (Jan.–July) 35–46, 90–110, 128–133. [543

Vreeland, Nicholas Garretson. The first settlers of Bergen. HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 1–20. [544

Albertson, Charles L. Local Indian tribes and early historical events. BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN., IX, 31–52. [544a

Balch, Thomas Willing. The Swedes, Governor Printz and the beginning of Pennsylvania. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., LIV (Jan.) 12–13. [545

"The case of the proprietor of Pensilvania, &c., about the appointing a new deputy-governor." From the Penn papers, Historical society of Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Apr.) 201–215. [546

Relates to the removal of Sir William Keith as deputy-governor.

Friends, Society of. Philadelphia monthly meeting. Minutes of Philadelphia monthly meeting of Friends [1700–1704] PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., VI, no. 1 (Mar.) 64–96. [547

Græme, Thomas. Letter of Dr. Thomas Græme to Thomas Penn, 1750. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Oct.) 445–449. [548

The writer urges the laying out of a town in the "Forks of ye Delaware" (Easton) and the formation of a new county (Northampton).

Grube, Bernard A. A missionary's tour to Shamokin and the west branch of the Susquehanna, 1753. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Oct.) 440–444. [549

Copy of the journal of Rev. Bernard Grube, who visited Shamokin and the Indian towns along the west branch in 1753.

Leach, Josiah Granville. The first Provincial council of Pennsylvania and its members. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., VI, no. 1 (Mar.) 1–15. [550

Library company of Philadelphia. Early documents of the Library company of Philadelphia, 1733–1734. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Oct.) 450–453. [551

Penn, William. Letter of William Penn to Robert Turner, 1693. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Apr.) 216–217. [552

Robins, Edward. David Garrick and "Old Penn." An historic programme showing the actor's interest in the infant university. PA. MAG. HIST. XXXIX (Jan.) 48–52. [553

Includes a facsimile reprint of an old programme or play-bill for a benefit given at the Theatre Royal, Drury Lane, London, April 27, 1763, for the "colleges of Philadelphia and New York."

Six months on the frontier of Northampton county, Penna., during the Indian war, October 1755–June 1756. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (July) 345–352. [554

Extracts from records of chroniclers of Nazareth, Pa.

Watson, John. Penn *versus* Baltimore; journal of John Watson, assistant surveyor to the commissioners of the Province of Pennsylvania, December 13–March 18, 1750/51. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Jan.) 1–47. [555

Introduction by John W. Jordan.

Valuable for the details which it contains in regard to the efforts to adjust the differences between the disputing parties in the long contest over the boundary line between the provinces of Pennsylvania and Maryland.

Johnson, Amandus. Johan Classon Rising, the last governor of New Sweden. Address delivered at the sixth annual meeting of the Swedish colonial society, April 6, 1915. [n. p.] 16 p. front. [556

Also pub. in Pa. mag. hist., XXXIX (Apr.) 129–142.

Calvert memorabilia. MD. HIST. MAG., X (Dec.) 372–375. [557

Excerpts concerning members of the Calvert family reprinted from "Hearne's remarks and collections," v. IX (Oxford historical society, v. LXV).

Duvall, M. R. Huguenots in Maryland. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, I (June) 36–39. [558

Gould, Clarence Pembroke. Money and transportation in Maryland, 1720–1765. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. vii, 9–176 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., ser. XXXIII, no. 1) [559

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., X (Sept.) 584–586; Am. hist. rev., XX (July) 889–890.

Steiner, Bernard C. The tobacco stint. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, I (Mar.) 34–42. [560

In the year 1666 the Provincial assembly of Maryland passed an act providing for a stint or cessation of the planting of tobacco as a means of restoring the tobacco industry, but the bill was vetoed by Lord Baltimore.

Tyson, Florence MacIntyre. The Lords Baltimore of the province of Maryland. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, I (Mar.) 7–20. [561

The burial of Pocahontas. MAG. OF HIST., XX (Jan.) 42–47. [562

Education in Elizabeth City county. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (July) 35–36. [563

Consists of brief documents of the years 1725 and 1737.

The first playhouse in Williamsburg. (From York county records.) WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (July) 29–30. [564

Prints a document of December 16, 1745.

Flippin, Percy Scott. The financial administration of the colony of Virginia. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. vii, 9–95 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., ser. XXXIII, no. 2) [565

Published also as thesis (PH. D.) Johns Hopkins university, 1912.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (Mar. 1916) 92–93.

Digitized by Google

Lady Virginia Murray and her alleged claim against the state of Virginia. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (Oct.) 85–101. [566

Lady Virginia Murray was the youngest child of John Murray, 4th Lord Dunmore, the last colonial governor of Virginia.

Consists of documents recently purchased by the Virginia state library.

Nichols, Willard Atherton. The Virginia charter and the settlement of Jamestown, Virginia. *In* Spirit of patriotism as evidenced by the revolutionary and ancestral records of the society, Sons of the revolution in the state of California. Los Angeles, Cal. [The Society] p. 153–158. [567

Phillips, Mary Schuyler. Colonial Virginia. [Cincinnati, The Ebbert and Richardson co.] 43 p. (The Colonial dames of America in the state of Ohio. Lectures on the colonial period for use in the public schools) [568

Virginia (Colony) Council. Council papers, 1698–1701. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Jan.–Apr., Oct.) 34–46, 139–145, 385–394. [569

Cont. from v. XXII, 1914.

Virginia (Colony) Council and General court. Minutes of the Council and General court, 1622–1629. From the originals in the Library of Congress. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Jan.–Oct.) 1–23, 124–138, 269–279, 404–406. [570

Cont. from v. XXII, 1914.

This volume contains minutes of the year 1625.

Virginia (Colony) General assembly. Acts, orders and resolutions of the General assembly of Virginia at sessions of March 1643–1646. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (July) 225–255. [571

From a manuscript volume in the Norfolk county clerk's office, Portsmouth, Va.

Virginia (Colony) General assembly. House of burgesses. Animadversions on a paper entituled Virginia addresses, printed in Philadelphia. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Jan.) 66–71. [572

"The paper here presented is evidently one prepared by the House of burgesses during the quarrel with Governor Spotswood in 1719."

Cont. from v. XXII, 1914.

Virginia (Colony) General assembly. House of burgesses. Journals of the House of burgesses of Virginia, 1619–1658/59. Ed. by H. R. McIlwaine. Richmond, Va. [The Colonial press, E. Waddey co.] L, 283 p. [573

Ed. and pub. by authority of the Library board, Virginia state library.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 814–816.

Virginia. County court. County court proceedings in Virginia 1734. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Jan.) 72–78. [574

Virginia in 1677–1678. (Abstracts by W. N. Sainsbury, and copies in the McDonald and De Jarnette papers, Virginia state library). VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Jan.–Oct.) 24–33, 146–155, 297–302, 395–403. [575

Cont. from v. XXII, 1914.

Will of Sir Robert Peake [dated 15 May, 1666] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Jan.) 175–178. [576

Consists mainly of notes regarding early settlers of Virginia identified in this will.

York co., Va. Notes from the records of York county [1646–1656] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Jan.–Apr.) 204–213, 272–277; XXIV (July) 37–43. [577

Ashe, S. A. Was Lederer in Bertie county? N. C. BOOKLET, XV (July) 33–38. [578

An investigation of the narrative of John Lederer, a German, who was living in Virginia in 1669 and 1670, to determine whether he travelled in Bertie county or not.

Morrison, Alfred J. Lord Granville's line. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XIV (Jan.) 75–80. [579

Rodman, Lida Tunstall. The name Chautauqua of North Carolina origin. D. A. R. MAG., XLVII (July) 3–4. [580

Notes regarding the Chautauqua Indians in colonial North Carolina.

South Carolina (Colony) Governor and council. Warrants for lands in South Carolina, 1692–1711; ed. by A. S. Salley, jr. Columbia, S. C., Printed for the Historical commission of South Carolina by the State co. 264 p. [581

Rand, Benjamin. The early history of Georgia. NATION, C (Jan. 28) 107–109. [582

Camacho, Angel M. Política económica de España en América. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año III (Aug.) 1–6. [583

A study of the Spanish colonial system in America.

Croghan, George. Journal of George Croghan, January–February, 1753–4. Contributed by John W. Jordan. AMERICANA, X (July) 677–683. [584

Written while on his mission to the Indians at Logstown in the Ohio country, and sent to Governor James Hamilton of Pennsylvania.

Dunn, William E. Spanish reaction against the French advance toward New Mexico, 1717–1727. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (Dec.) 348–362. [585

"This paper is a portion of a larger study which is being made by the writer on Spanish and French relations in America. It is based almost entirely upon manuscript sources in the archives of Spain and Mexico."

A study of the relations between French colonial officials, etc., in Louisiana and the Spanish colonies of New Spain.

Hackett, Charles Wilson. The location of the Tigua pueblos of Alameda, Puaray, and Sandia in 1680–81. OLD SANTA FE, II (Apr.) 381–391. [586

Heineman, David E. The startling experience of a Jewish trader during Pontiac's siege of Detroit in 1763. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 31–35. [587

Digitized by Google

Describes the experiences of a Jewish trader named Nathan Chapman, who was captured by the Indians near Detroit in 1763.

Jones, O. Garfield. Local government in the Spanish colonies as provided by the Recopilación de leyes de los reynos de las Indias. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XIX (July) 65–90. [588

Steward, J. F. Further regarding the destruction of a branch of the Fox tribe of Indians. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1914, 175–183. [589

Seeks to identify the location of the defeat of the Fox Indians by the French in Illinois in 1730.

1763–1783.

Sources and Documents.

Adams, John. John Adams on warfare. MAG. OF HIST., XXI (Aug.) 131–132. [590

A letter from John Adams to Dr. Tufts, Mar. 29, 1776, regarding the defences of Boston harbor.

Adams, John. John Adams to William Plumer. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 507–508. [591

Prints a letter written on March 28, 1813, regarding the signing of the Declaration of independence.

Alvord, Clarence Walworth, and **Clarence Edwin Carter,** *eds.* The critical period, 1763–1765, ed. with introduction and notes. Springfield, Ill., The Trustees of the Illinois state historical library. lvii, 597 p. ports., facsims. (Ill. hist. lib. coll., v. X. British series, v. I) [592

Consists of documents relating to the history of the Illinois country under British rule, 1763–1765. This is the first volume in a series which will include most of the known sources of the British occupation, 1763–1778.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 607–609.

Biddulph, Robert. War gossip by letter. MAG. OF HIST., XX (Mar.) 120–125. [593

Three letters written by Robert Biddulph, in 1779, now in the State historical society of Wisconsin.

Boyd, John, and **Daniel Stevens.** Boyd-Stevens letters. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 336–343. [594

Prints two letters of John Boyd to John Wendell written from London, June 27, and Aug. 26, 1774, and one from Daniel Stevens to John Wendell, from Gen. Greene's headquarters near Charleston, S. C., Feb. 20, 1782.

Büttner, Johann Carl. Narrative of Johann Carl Buettner in the American revolution. N. Y., Printed for C. F. Heartman. [6], 69 p. port. (Heartman's historical series no. 1) [595

German original, 2d edition, Camenz, 1828, pub. under title: Büttner der Amerikaner. Eine Selbstbiographie . . . The appendix, a chronicle of Senftenberg, is omitted from the present translation.

Burton, C. M. Detroit during the Revolution. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (June) 118–120. [596

Includes a letter of Richard Butler, an Irish soldier and officer in the American revolution, written from Fort Pitt, March 18, 1776.

Bush, Solomon. Two letters of Solomon Bush, a Revolutionary soldier [1777, 1779] AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 177–178. [597

Caesar Rodney's ride, July 1776. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Oct.) 454–461. [598

Several letters from the McKean papers, Historical society of Pennsylvania, regarding Rodney's memorable ride to the Congress in Philadelphia, to break the tie vote of the delegates from Delaware, on the resolution for independence.

Clinton-Burgoyne letters, 1775. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 118–121. [599

Three letters written from Boston in 1775. They are from Sir Henry Clinton to the Earl of Moira, June 25, from Burgoyne to Lord North, Oct. 10, and from George Washington to Anthony White, Oct. 28.

Coke, Daniel Parker. The Royal commission on the losses and services of American loyalists, 1783 to 1785, being the notes of Mr. Daniel Parker Coke, M. P., one of the commissioners during that period; ed. by Hugh Edward Egerton. Oxford, Printed for presentation to the members of the Roxburghe club [by H. Hart, at the University press] lv, 422 p. front. [600

"Dedicated and presented to the president and members of the Roxburghe club [by Mrs. Whitelaw Reid] in memory of His excellency the Hon. Whitelaw Reid."

One of the reprints made to replace a part of the original edition, lost when the "Arabic" was sunk. *cf.* slip, inserted.

Fell, John. [Extracts from the diary of John Fell] MAG. OF HIST., XXI (Nov.) 257–260. [601

Extracts from the manuscript "journal kept by Judge John Fell, while member of Congress for the state of New Jersey, 1778."

Frederick county, Md. Committee of observation of the Middle district. Journal of the Committee of observation of the Middle district of Frederick county, Maryland, September 12, 1775–October 24, 1776. MD. HIST. MAG., X (Dec.) 301–321. [602

Grimké, John Faucheraud. Order book of John Faucheraud Grimké, August 1778 to May 1780. S. C. HIST. MAG., XVI (Jan.–Oct.) 39–48, 80–85, 123–128, 178–183. [603

Cont. from v. XV, 1914.

Order book of South Carolina artillery. This installment covers the period May–Aug., 1779.

Hart, John. Letter from an eyewitness of the execution of André. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (July) 224–226. [604

The writer of this letter was appointed by Washington one of the medical inspectors to supervise the execution of André. The letter is dated Oct. 4, 1780, two days after the execution.

Also printed in Mag. of hist., XXI (Aug.) 124–126.

Huntington, Ebenezer. Letters written by Ebenezer Huntington during the American revolution. N. Y., Printed for C. F.

Digitized by Google

Heartman. 110, [2] p. port., facsim. (Heartman's historical series, no. 2) [605

Jones, John Paul. Letters of John Paul Jones. MAG. OF HIST., XXI (Aug.) 133–135. [606

Two letters to Count Bernstorff, the Danish prime minister, Mar. 24 and 30, 1788, in regard to prize ships captured by Jones off the coast of Great Britain.

Lafayette, *marquis* de. Letters from Lafayette to Luzerne, 1780–1782. AM. HIST. REV., XX (Jan.–Apr.) 341–376, 576–612. [607

Edited by Waldo G. Leland and Edmund C. Burnett.

These letters from Lafayette to the Chevalier de la Luzerne, the French minister to the United States were recently found by Mr. Leland in the archives of the Ministry of foreign affairs in Paris. "Of the letters composing the group, only one has previously been printed." They are found in a series that has only recently been made accessible and is composed of the archives of the French legation in the United States.

Letters to General Greene and others [1781] Annotated by Joseph W. Barnwell. S. C. HIST. MAG., XVI (July–Oct.) 97–108, 139–150. [608

Printed from the originals in the possession of Arthur M. Rutledge, Esq., of Louisville, Kentucky.

Letters written to General Greene by Gen. Thomas Sumter, Baron Steuben, Andrew Pickens, John Laurens, Thomas Pinckney, Count Kosciuszko, and others.

Morrison, George Austin, *jr.* Revolutionary war records. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Oct.) 330–337. [609

Morton, John. Letter of John Morton to Anthony Wayne, 1776. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (July) 373–374. [610

Written from Philadelphia, August 16, 1776.

Neeser, Robert Wilden, *ed.* Letters and papers relating to the cruises of Gustavus Conyngham, a captain of the continental navy, 1777–1779. N. Y., Printed for the Naval history society by the De Vinne press. liii, 241 p. plates, ports., facsims., fold. tab. (Publications of the Naval history society, v. VI) [611

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct.) 156–157.

Preston papers [1774–1783] BRANCH HIST. PAP., IV, no. 3, 289–346. [612

Correspondence of Col. William Preston. The originals are in the Virginia state library.

Senter, Isaac. The journal of Isaac Senter, physician and surgeon to the troops detached from the American army encamped at Cambridge, Mass., on a secret expedition against Quebec, under the command of Col. Benedict Arnold, in September, 1775. Phila., The Historical society of Pennsylvania, 1846. Tarrytown, N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt. [2], ii, 60 p. port., facsim. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number, 42 [pt. 1]) [613

Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel. Narrative or journal of Capt. John Ferdinand Dalziel Smyth, of the Queen's rangers. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Apr.) 143–169. [614

Dr. Smyth was a loyalist residing in Maryland. His journal, dated December 25, 1777, describes his experiences during the war and his arrest and imprisonment in Philadelphia.

Stuart, John, and **James Grant.** Observations of Superintendent John Stuart and Governor James Grant of East Florida on the proposed plan of 1764 for the future management of Indian affairs. AM. HIST. REV., XX (July) 815–831. [615

Edited by Clarence E. Carter.

These documents are preserved in the Public record office, London, and have not hitherto been printed. The "observations," which were submitted to the Lords commissioners of trade and plantations, contain suggestions in regard to the proposed plan for the management of Indian affairs and trade in the country west of the Alleghany mountains.

A **versification** of the letter of the Committee of accounts to the president of Congress, 1779. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Apr.) 196–200. [616

The letter referred to was a memorial from the "Committee of accounts," Treasury officials, in regard to certain provisions of the ordinance of July 31, 1779, creating the board of Treasury.

Wentworth, John, and others. Letters, 1775–1783. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 504–507. [617

Prints letters from John Wentworth to John Hancock, Apr. 21, 1775; from Lord George Germain, July 27, 1775; John Hancock to Dorothy Hancock, June 20, 1778; and Lord North to Major General Riedesel, Apr. 16, 1783.

Woodford, William, and others. The Woodford, Howe, and Lee letters. RICHMOND COLL. HIST. PAP., I, no. 1, 96–163. [618

A collection of letters in the Virginia state library, of the years 1775 and 1776. They were written mainly by Col. William Woodford, Col. Robert Howe, and Gen. Charles Lee, to Edmund Pendleton, president of the Virginia convention, and give "valuable details of military operations, a vivid description of the burning of Norfolk and an account of political conditions."

They are in the nature of reports to the government at Williamsburg, of the expedition against Lord Dunmore at Norfolk, commanded by these officers successively.

General.

Corwin, Edward S. The French objective in the American revolution. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Oct.) 33–61. [619

Comprises the opening section of the writer's volume entitled "French policy and the American alliance," which is to be published by the Princeton university press.

Golder, Frank A. Catherine II. and the American revolution. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Oct.) 92–96. [620

Based on an examination of official papers and correspondence in the Russian archives.

Humphreys, Francis Landon. What we owe to France. N. Y., E. S. Gorham. 96 p. ports. [621

Chiefly an account of the French participation in the war of the American revolution.

Digitized by Google

Patterson, Samuel White. The spirit of the American revolution, as revealed in the poetry of the period; a study of American patriotic verse from 1760 to 1783. Boston, R. G. Badger. 235 p. ports. (Studies in English literature) [622

Issued also as author's thesis (PH. D.) New York university, 1913.

Williams, Basil. Charles Fox and the American revolution. QUAR. REV., no. 445 (Oct.) 426–443. [623

Special.

Allen, Charles E. The Shelburne fight. *In the* Year book and roster of the Vermont society of Sons of the American revolution. [Montpelier, Vt., 1914] p. 52–58. [624

Account of the attack by British soldiers and Indians on the farm of Moses Pierson at Shelburne, Vt., Mar. 12, 1778.

Bolton, Reginald Pelham. The bombardment of New York and the fight for independence on the waters of New York city against the sea-power of Great Britain in the year 1776. [N. Y., The author] 75 p. illus., pl. [625

Bolton, Reginald Pelham. Military camp life on upper Manhattan Island and adjacent mainland during the American revolution, disclosed by recent archaeological excavations. With illustrations and military notes contributed by W. L. Carver. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XX, 347–501. [626

Bolton, Reginald Pelham. Old Fort number 4. PATRIOT, I (Aug.) 150–154. [627

Fort number four of the exterior defenses of Fort Washington and King's Bridge, constructed by the American army under General Washington, 1776, on the site of which the Daughters of the Revolution have recently erected a memorial tablet.

Bushnell, David I., *jr.* The Virginia frontier in history—1778. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Apr.–Oct.) 113–123, 256–268, 337–351. [628

CONTENTS.—I. The southwestern area. II. General McIntosh. III. Its enemies and defenders.

Byars, William Vincent. The Gratz papers. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 1–23. [629

A summary of the letters and papers of Barnard and Michael Gratz, merchants in Philadelphia, from 1754 to 1774. Their business papers are of value in relation to the history of American beginnings in the present states of the Mississippi Valley, the "first American West."

Carney, Sydney H., *jr.* Some medical men in the Revolution. MAG. OF HIST., XXI (Nov.) 183–196. [630

Cookinham, Henry J. The battle of Oriskany. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 333–340. [631

Culver, Francis Barnum. The last echo of Lexington, November 14, 1782. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, I (Mar.) 43–53. [632

The story of Captain William Willmott, of the Maryland line the last soldier wounded in the Revolutionary war.

Delaware memorial at Valley Forge. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Jan.) 69–79. [633

Account of the dedication of the memorial marker erected by the state of Delaware to commemorate the services of her soldiers, unveiled at Valley Forge park, October 31, 1914. The address of the Hon. Henry C. Conrad is given on pages 70 to 79.

Develin, *Mrs.* John F. Pennsylvania's patriotic women during the Revolution. D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (Apr.) 252–257. [634

Dickson, Marguerite Stockman. Pioneers and patriots in early American history. N. Y., Macmillan. ix, 157 p. illus. (Everychild's series) [635

CONTENTS.—A hero spy [Nathan Hale]; Liberty or loyalty? In the valley of the Mohawk; Mad Anthony at Stony Point; The "Swamp fox" of the Carolinas [Francis Marion]; Homes beyond the mountain wall; Friends from across the sea; Israel Israel's experience with the Tories; Another of Marion's men [Capt. Richard Richardson]; A hero of the sea [John Paul Jones].

Draper, Bell Merrill. Brooklyn parish, Windham county, Connecticut, during the Revolution; the home of General Israel Putnam. D. A. R. MAG., XLVII (Oct.–Nov.) 254–260, 320–338. [636

Contains a list of the Revolutionary patriots of Brooklyn, with record of their service.

Evans, Anthony Walton White. Memoir of Thaddeus Kosciuszko, Poland's hero and patriot, an officer in the American army of the Revolution and member of the Society of the Cincinnati. For private distribution only. N. Y., 1883. N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt. 43, 23 p. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number—no. 36) [637

"Jefferson's letters on Kosciuszko" [April 27, 1809 to Jan. 5, 1818, from the Jefferson papers in the Division of manuscripts, Library of Congress]: 23 p. at end.

Fitzpatrick, J. C. The sentiments of an American woman. D. A. R. mag., XLVII (Dec.) 364–366. [638

Includes a facsimile of a broadside issued by women of the Revolution to aid the Continental army.

Ford, Worthington Chauncey. The language of war. BUNKER HILL MONUMENT ASSOC. PROC., June 17, 1915, 33–51. [639

A study, from contemporary letters, journals, and documents, of the style of language and method of expression in use during the Revolutionary period, dealing largely with conditions in Boston in the early part of the struggle.

Fries, Adelaide L. An early Fourth of July celebration. JOUR. AM. HIST., IX (July) 469–474. [640

A celebration in North Carolina in 1783.

Gray, John Gilmer. The winning of the Illinois country; the capture from the British of the Illinois forts by Colonel George Rogers Clark, in 1778–1779. JOUR. AM. HIST., IX (July) 453–461. [641

Digitized by Google

Greenwood, Isaac John. Captain John Manley, second in rank in the United States navy, 1776–1783. Boston, C. E. Goodspeed and co. xxx, 174 p. plates, facsims. [642

Harper, Lillie Du Puy Van Culin, *ed.* Colonial men and times; containing the journal of Col. Daniel Trabue, some account of his ancestry, life and travels in Virginia and the present state of Kentucky during the Revolutionary period; . . . Phila., Penn., Innes and sons, 1916 [1915] 624 p. plates, ports., col. coats of arms. [643

The journal of Colonel Daniel Trabue: p. 3–156. Describes his experiences in Lord Dunmore's war, with Col. George Rogers Clark in Kentucky, and service in the Revolutionary war.

Haywood, Marshall De Lancey. Number of North Carolinians in the Revolutionary war. N. C. BOOKLET, XV (July) 28–32. [643a

Howe, Archibald M. Letters and memoranda of Sir Archibald Campbell, prisoner of war, captured in Boston Bay, June 17, 1776. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., XII, 65–95. [644

Hühner, Leon. Jews interested in privateering in America during the eighteenth century. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 163–176. [645

Indians of Maine in the American revolution. MAINE CATH. HIST. MAG., IV (Apr.) 16–24. [646

Consists of extracts from contemporaneous documents.

Keys, Jane Griffith. Baron de Kalb. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, I (Mar.) 27–33. [647

Lippitt, Charles Warren. The battle of Rhode Island. NEWPORT HIST. SOC. BUL., no. XVIII (Oct.) 1–14. [648

McKee, *Mrs.* **Ralph.** The peace conference at the Billopp house, Staten Island, September 11, 1776. AMERICANA, X (Nov.) 968–974. [649

Meyer, John F. The German element in two great crises of American history, 1776–1861. [Columbus, O.] 29 p. [650

A New Jersey tea party. PATRIOT, II (Dec.) 163–169. [651

Account of the destruction of the cargo of tea at Greenwich, N. J., on December 22, 1774.

The **Old** Mill prison, Plymouth, England. MAG. OF HIST., XX (Jan.) 19–21. [652

Our sea forces in the Revolution. Greenlawn, N. Y., American historical league. pamphlet. [652a

Peters, Madison Clinton. The Jews who stood by Washington; an unwritten chapter in American history. N. Y., The Trow press. 42, 8, 11–35 p. [653

CONTENTS.—The Jews who stood by Washington, an unwritten chapter in American history; President Taft on Haym Salomon, address at Eighth street temple, Wasnington, D. C.; Haym Salomon.

[Pfister, A.] The voyage of the first Hessian army from Portsmouth to New York, 1776. N. Y., Printed for C. F. Heartman. 31 p. (Heartman's historical series, no. 3) [654

"A translation from the German of A. Pfister. It was published some fifty years ago in a German periodical."—Introd. note.

Extract from the diary of the German poet and adventurer, J. G. Seume, a Hessian soldier and participator on the voyage: p. 29–31.

Pitcher, Charlotte A. The Herkimer route. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 417–419. [655

The route taken by General Herkimer, Aug. 3–5, 1777, for the relief of Fort Stanwix.

Platt, Walter B. An account of the surgery and the surgeons of the American revolution. JOHNS HOPKINS HOSPITAL BUL., XXVI (Mar.) 83–87. [656

Prince, Le Baron Bradford. The Declaration of independence, its principles and its power. Address delivered . . . before the Society of the Cincinnati in the state of Rhode Island in the State house, Newport, R. I., . . . July 5, 1915. [Santa Fe, N. M., New Mexican print. co.] [10] p. illus. (port.) [657

Pumpelly, Josiah C. Some of the women who skillfully planned and heroically suffered in the Revolution for the cause of American independence. AMERICANA, X (July–Dec.) 647–659, 791–792, 818–827, 894–900, 954–960, 1045–1049. [658

CONTENTS.—Hannah Arnett of Elizabethtown; The tragic fate of Jane McCrea; Mrs. Robert Murray; Emily Geiger; Lydia Darrah; Molly Pitcher; Margaret Corbin; Anna Warner Bailey; Nancy Hart of the Georgia "Hornets Nest"; Susanna Keith; Cornelia Beekman of New York; Dicey Langston of South Carolina; Elizabeth Zane; Lucretia Shaw; Martha Bratton of South Carolina; Catherine Schuyler; Mercy Warren.

Registers granted at the port of Philadelphia in the quarter ending 5th January 1775. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Apr.) 192–195. [659

Registers of ships "in pursuance of an act made in the 7th and 8th of King William the third entitled an Act for preventing frauds and abuses in the plantation trade."

Rising, Oscar E. A New Hampshire lawyer in General Washington's army; a biographical sketch of the Hon. John Sullivan, LL. D., major general in the Continental army, and an account of the expedition under his command against the Six Indian nations in 1779. Geneva, N. Y., Press of W. F. Humphrey. 120 p. port., plates. [660

Roster of officers of Sullivan's division, 1779: p. 24–40. Lieutenant-Colonel Adam Hubley's journal of Sullivan's expedition, July 30–October 7, 1779: p. 43–95. General Sullivan's report of the expedition, Sept. 30, 1779: p. 96–110.

Shelton, William Henry. What was the mission of Nathan Hale? JOUR. AM. HIST., IX (Apr.) 269–289. [661

Digitized by Google

Siebert, Wilbur H. The loyalists and Six Nation Indians in the Niagara Peninsula. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. III, v. IX (June) 79–128. [662

Siebert, Wilbur H. The tories of the upper Ohio. OHIO VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. REP., VIII, 38–48. [663

Bound with the Biennial report of the Department of archives and history of the state of West Virginia. Charleston, West Va., 1914.

Smith, Jonathan. Toryism in Worcester county during the war for independence. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 15–35. [664

Sons of the American revolution. Vermont society. Dedication at Block House Point. *In its* Year book and roster . . . 1913–1914. [Montpelier, Vt., Capital city press, 1914] p. 27–51. [665

Dedication of the marker erected on Block House Point, to mark the site of the loyalist block house which was built at Dutchman's Farm, North Hero Island, Vermont, in July 1781. This post was a stopping place for loyalists on their way between Canada and the American colonies.

Historical address, by Henry Harmon Noble: p. 31–40.

Sweet, Mary C. Massachusetts and Maryland in the Revolution. MAG. OF HIST., XX (May) 222–241. [666

Thruston, R. C. Ballard. Flags associated with Washington during the American revolution. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIII (May) 21–27. [667

Waubunaki, Alnoba. Red patriots in the Revolution. SOC. AM. INDIANS QUAR. JOUR., III (Apr.) 82–85. [668

White, Albert Beebe, and **Wallace Notestein.** Source problems in English history. With an introduction by Dana Carleton Munro. N. Y. and London, Harper. [xviii], 422 p. (Harper's parallel source problems) [669

"Intended for use in the more general and elementary college courses in English history."

Beginning of peace negotiations with America: p. 283–328.

Willcox, C. DeW. The ethics of Major André's mission. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LVII (Nov.) 368–378; and MAG. OF HIST., XXI (July) 40–50. [670

Revolutionary Soldiers: Names.

Avery, Lillian Drake. Revolutionary soldiers of Oakland county [Mich.] MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 435–458. [671

Bennett, John. A list of noncommissioned officers and private men of the second South Carolina Continental regiment of foot. S. C. HIST. MAG., XVI (Jan.) 25–33. [672

Brunswick county [Va.] court. Recommendations and qualifications of military and civil officers in Brunswick county, Virginia, March 1777 to October 1782. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (Oct.) 102–108. [673

Copied from the order books of Brunswick county court.

Claremont [N. H.] Revolutionary soldiers. GRANITE MO., XLVII (Feb.) 78–79. [674

Clement, *Mrs.* N. E. Revolutionary pension declarations from the records of Pittsylvania co., Va. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Oct.) 415–416. [675

Draper, Bell Merrill. Charles Polk, Revolutionary soldier. D. A. R. MAG., XLVII (Aug.) 76–79. [676

Gardner, Frank A. Colonel John Paterson's regiment. MASS. MAG., VIII (Jan.–Apr.) 27–42, 75–83. [677

Massachusetts regiment in the Revolutionary war.

Gardner, Frank A. General Artemus Ward's and Colonel Jonathan Ward's regiments. MASS. MAG., VIII (July–Oct.) 123–152, 185–200. [678

Massachusetts regiments in the Revolutionary war.

Morrison, George Austin, *jr., ed.* Revolutionary war muster roll. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (July) 269–272. [679

Copy of an original muster roll of one of the companies in the Fourth regiment of Dutchess county, N. Y., commanded by Colonel John Frear, 1778.

Pierce, Ella E. Some Revolutionary soldiers of Leominster, Massachusetts. D. A. R. MAG., XLVII (Sept.) 180–184. [680

Pierce's register. "Register of the certificates issued by John Pierce, esquire, paymaster general and commissioner of army accounts for the United States," to officers and soldiers of the Continental army under act of July 4, 1783. D. A. R. 17TH REP., 149–712. [681

From a ms. copy of the original, with the names in alphabetic arrangement. The register gives only the name of the officer or soldier to whom the certificate was issued, but does not show his rank, regiment or state. Prefixed is a key which shows the state and in some cases the regiment of the men whose names appear in the list. A few copies of the register were printed for official use in 1786, with entries of certificates in numerical order.

Reade, Philip. Massachusetts at Valley Forge. MAG. OF HIST., XX (Jan., Mar., June) 14–18, 126–133, 265–274. [682

CONTENTS.—Records of Colonel Thomas Marshall's regiment; Colonel Michael Jackson's regiment; Colonel James Wesson's regiment; Notes on Revolutionary claims and pensions.

Return of recruits raised by Captain Elijah Blackman for Colonel Sherburne's regt. in the Continental army [1777–1778] D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (Apr.) 257–258. [683

Revolutionary soldiers of Snyder-Union counties [Pa.] SNYDER CO. ANN., I, 15–30. [684

Soldiers of the Revolution buried in Washington county [and Allegheny county] Pa. D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (June) 383. [685

Digitized by Google

Sons of the revolution. California society. Spirit of patriotism as evidenced by the Revolutionary and ancestral records of the society, Sons of the revolution in the state of California. Orra Eugene Monnette, editor; Leon Le Lanne French, assistant editor. Los Angeles, Cal. [Standard print. co.] 512 p. illus., pl., group of ports. [686

Some Maryland revolutionary soldiers (from Maryland historical magazine, v. IV, 1909): p. [303]–308. Revolutionary soldiers of South Carolina (from Columbia State, 1904–1905): p. [309]–375. Soldiers, marines and officers of the American navy during the war of the American revolution: p. [377]–418.

Walker, *Mrs.* Edwin S. Soldiers of the American revolution buried in Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Jan.) 402–407; VIII (July–Oct.) 288–299, 440–447. [687

Whitley, *Mrs.* W. H. Obituaries of Revolutionary soldiers, from the "Western citizen." D. A. R. MAG., XLVII (July–Aug.) 25–26, 88–94. [688

The "Western citizen" was published at Paris, Kentucky, 1831–1865.

Whitman, C. F. Norway, Maine, Revolutionary soldiers. D. A. R. MAG., XLVII (July, Sept.) 37, 184–186. [689

Extract from a talk by Judge C. F. Whitman before the Abigail Whitman chapter of the D. A. R.

Revolutionary Societies.

Daughters of the American revolution. The silver jubilee, October 11, 1890–October 11, 1915. D. A. R. MAG., XLVII (Dec.) 349–362. [690

Sons of the revolution. California society. Spirit of patriotism as evidenced by the revolutionary and ancestral records of the society, Sons of the revolution in the state of California. Orra Eugene Monnette, editor; Leon Le Lanne French, assistant editor. Los Angeles, Cal. [Standard print. co.] 512 p. illus., pl., ports. [691

Historical sketch of the general society, by Orra Eugene Monnette: p. 27–33. The Society, Sons of the revolution in the state of California, its origin, history and achievements, by Edward Thomas Harden: p. 43–48.

1783–1789.

Burnett, Edmund C. The Committee of the states, 1784. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1913, I, 141–158. [692

"On the 3d of June, 1784, the Continental Congress, then sitting in Annapolis, adjourned to meet in Trenton on the 30th of October, leaving a Committee of the states to hold in the interim the reins of Federal authority."

Fraser, Leon. English opinion of the American constitution and government (1783–1798). N. Y. 115 p. [693

Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1915. Published also without thesis note.

Williamson, Hugh. Letters of Sylvius; essay on the consequences of emitting paper-money: on the necessity and advantages of encouraging American manufacturers: of the beneficial effects of an alteration in the present mode of taxation, etc.—in a series of letters written in North Carolina. TRINITY COLL. HIST. SOC. PAP., XI, 5–46. [694

The Letters of Sylvius were published anonymously in the American Museum, August 1787, and were also issued in pamphlet form. They give an account of commercial and economic conditions and are of value for the history of that period.

1789–1829.

Miscellaneous.

Beard, W. E. Colonel Burr's first brush with the law; an account of the proceedings against him in Kentucky. TENN. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 3–20. [695

Brown, Charles Raymond. The Northern Confederacy according to the plans of the "Essex junto," 1796–1814. Princeton, Princeton univ. press; [etc., etc.] 123 p. [696

Thesis (PH. D.)—Princeton university, 1913. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 634.

Channing, Edward. Kentucky resolutions of 1798. AM. HIST. REV., XX (Jan.) 333–336. [697

Regarding the connection of John Breckinridge with the genesis of the Resolutions of 1798. From an examination of two letters in Jefferson's correspondence the writer concludes that Breckinridge "had no part whatever in the inception of the protest against the Alien and Sedition laws and that their passage by a Kentucky assembly was rather a matter of accident than of design."

Cox, Isaac Joslin. Wilkinson's first break with the Spaniards. OHIO VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. REP., VIII, 49–56. [698

Bound with the Biennial report of the Department of archives and history of the state of West Virginia. Charleston, West Va., 1914.

Henshaw, Leslie. The Aaron Burr conspiracy in the Ohio Valley. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIV (Apr.) 121–137. [699

McMurry, Donald L. The Indian policy of the federal government and the economic development of the Southwest, 1789–1801. TENN. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.–June) 21–39, 106–119. [700

Morgan, James. In the footsteps of Napoleon. N. Y., Macmillan. [10], 524 p. [701

Selling Louisiana: p. 143–146.

Morison, Samuel Eliot. The Massachusetts embassy to Washington, 1815. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 343–351. [702

Presents recently discovered documents furnishing "weighty evidence" that no secession plot was behind the embassy.

Nicolay, Helen. Our nation in the building; the romance of American union. CENTURY, XCI (Dec.) 189–215. [703

Digitized by Google

Deals with the formative period of the union, from 1787 to about 1805.

Serrano y Sanz, Manuel. El Brigadier Jaime Wilkinson y sus tratos con España para la independencia del Kentucky (años 1787 á 1797). Madrid, Tip. de la "Rev. de arch., bibl. y museos." 99 p. illus., map. [704

Reprinted from Revista de archivos, XVIII–XIX, 1914–1915.

Sources and Documents.

Bayard, James A. Papers of James A. Bayard, 1796–1815. Edited by Elizabeth Donnan. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 539 p. ports. (Am. hist. assoc. rep., 1913, v. II) [705

Eleventh report of the Historical manuscripts commission.

The letters here given deal with events of national and political moment. The writer was a leader of the Southern Federalists, both during and after his service in Congress, a member of the commission sent to Russia when Alexander I offered to mediate between Great Britain and the United States, and of the Ghent commission.

Contains also a group of 14 letters, 1796–1800, by Robert Goodloe Harper, member of the House from South Carolina, dealing with the affairs of Congress.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 821–823.

Mason, Armistead Thomson. Letters of Armistead Thomson Mason, 1813–1818. Communicated by Kate Mason Rowland. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Apr.) 228–239. [706

The first two letters relate to service in the War of 1812, the remaining ones are mainly concerned with political affairs.

Western Reserve historical society. Letters from the Samuel Huntington correspondence, 1800–1812. *In its* Tracts. no. 95, pt. 2. Cleveland, O. p.[55]–163. [707

Introductory note by Elbert J. Benton.

Of the 57 letters in the collection, five were written by Huntington, 48 were addressed to him, and four were addressed to George Tod.

They give "new information or a new point of view on a great variety of local and national questions of the period. Subjects like the war in Europe, the embargo, Indian affairs, western lands, the Yazoo claims besides local issues are represented in the discussions." Among them are letters of importance for the study of the land policy and colonizing methods of the Connecticut land company.

War of 1812.

Adams, John Quincy. Writings of John Quincy Adams, ed. by Worthington Chauncey Ford. v. V. 1814–1816. N. Y., Macmillan. xxvii, [3], 556 p. [708

Concerned with the period during which the writer served as one of the peace commissioners at Ghent and later as minister to Great Britain.

Rev. in Dial, LX (Mar. 16, 1916) 279–280.

Arthur, Stanley Clisby. The story of the battle of New Orleans; issued as part of the official programme of the ceremonies commemorating the centenary of that battle and the completion of one hundred years of peace between the United Kingdom of Great Britain and the United States of America. New Orleans, La., Louisiana historical society. 260 p. illus., ports., maps. [709

British Ghent commission. Intended instructions. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 138–162. [710

Copies of unpublished instructions and despatches of the British Ghent commission, obtained from the Public record office, London. "Not used" is noted in the margin.

A compendious account of the late war, to which is added, The curious adventures of Corporal Samuel Stubbs (a Kentuckian of 65 years of age) Boston, Printed by W. Walter, 1817. N. Y., Printed for C. F. Heartman. 30 p. (Heartman's historical series, no. 5) [711

Includes reprint of t.-p. of original edition: A compendious account of the most important battles of the late war . . .

The fight between the "Constitution" and the "Guerrière;" naval warfare as carried on one hundred years ago. SCI. AMERICAN, n. s. CXIII (July 3) 14–15. [712

The final battle; England and America fought their last fight at New Orleans on January 8, 1815. REV. OF REV., LI (Jan.) 46–47. [713

Ford, Worthington Chauncey. The treaty of Ghent, and after. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXII, 78–106. [714

Hall, Charles Winslow. An unlucky warship; being an account of the encounter between the Chesapeake and the Shannon. NATION. MAG., XLII (June) 489–495. [715

King, Grace. The centenary of the battle of New Orleans. OUTLOOK, CIX (Jan. 27) 178–181. [716

Lohr, Otto. Das Deutschamerikanertum vor hundert Jahren und der Krieg von 1812–1815. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XIV, 392–450. [717

McKenzie, M. Lieutenant McKenzie's reconnoissance on Mobile Bay, January 5–14, 1815. TENN. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 66–69. [718

Copy of the journal kept by Lieutenant McKenzie at Mobile in January 1815.

Marshall, Thomas Maitland, *ed.* Remnants of the letter files of the Dearborn family. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (Dec.) 407–424. [719

Letters from the files of General Henry Dearborn and his son, Henry Alexander Scammell Dearborn, most of which were written during 1812–1813.

Mills, Dudley. The last war with America. POSITIVIST REV., XXIII (Mar.) 58–60. [720

Noble, Henry Harmon. The battle of the Boquet river. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XX, 587–598. [721

O'Toole, Edward, *jr.* The battle of Plattsburg. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 423–429. [722

Digitized by Google

Quaife, Milo M., *ed.* The Fort Dearborn massacre. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Mar.) 561–573. [723

Consists of contemporary documents which have recently come to light. They include an extract from a diary kept by Charles Askin, from the Dominion archives, and a group of letters of Matthew Irwin, from the Indian office at Washington.

Quisenberry, Anderson Chenault. The battle of New Orleans. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIII (Jan.) 9–26. [724

Quisenberry, Anderson Chenault. Kentucky in the war of 1812. Frankfort, Ky., The Kentucky state historical society. 222 p. pl., ports. [Kentucky historical series, v. X] [725

Riddell, William Renwick. A Canadian's view of the battle of Plattsburgh. A Canadian's view of the battle of New Orleans. The century of peace and its significance. [Toronto? Ont., The author?] 42 p. [726

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 40–41.

Riddell, William Renwick. Report of the Honourable Mr. Justice Riddell as representative of the province of Ontario at the ceremonies in the city of New Orleans held in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the battle of New Orleans, and of the one hundred years of peace which began with the end of that battle. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly of Ontario. Toronto, L. K. Cameron. 14 p. [727

Stevens, William O. The action between the *Prince of Neufchatel* and the *Endymion*. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XLI (Jan.) 25–32. [728

An obscure sea-fight in the War of 1812 between the American privateer "Prince of Neufchatel" and a boat expedition from the British frigate "Endymion," which took place off Nantucket Island, October 10, 1814.

The **Stonington** battle centennial; a record of the celebration of August eighth, ninth and tenth, nineteen hundred and fourteen. Stonington, Conn., Palmer press. 64 p. plates, ports. [729

"Compiled, printed and published by the Palmer press, Stonington."

Updyke, Frank Arthur. The diplomacy of the War of 1812. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. x, 494 p. (The Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1914) [730

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct.) 157–158; Am. jour. internat. law, IX (July) 762–765; Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 36–37.

Waters, Thomas Franklin. An episode of the War of 1812. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 496–504. [731

Deals with a controversy carried on by certain Massachusetts newspapers over the confinement in state prisons of several British officers in retaliation for imprisonment of Americans in British jails.

Williams, Edward T. War prevention and one hundred years of peace. NATION. MAG., XLII (May) 309–313. [732

Deals mainly with the War of 1812 on the Niagara frontier.

Wood, William. The war with the United States; a chronicle of 1812. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xii, 183 p. plates, ports., maps. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XIV]) [733

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 35–36.

1829–1861.

Miscellaneous.

Adler, Cyrus, and **Albert M. Friedenberg,** *eds.* References to Jews in the correspondence of John J. Crittenden. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 117–127. [734

A few items of Jewish interest copied from the Crittenden papers in the Library of Congress, 1830, 1856–1862.

The expedition against the Sauk and Fox Indians, 1832. The following narrative of the expedition against the Sauk and Fox Indians, last year, has been kindly furnished to the Military and naval magazine by an officer who served in General Atkinson's brigade. N. Y., 1914. 19 p. [734a

Reprinted from the Military and naval magazine of the United States of August 1833.

Newberry, Farrar. The Nashville convention of 1850. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Mar.) 120–121. [735

Polk, James K. Letters of James K. Polk to Cave Johnston, 1833–1848. TENN. HIST. MAG., I (Sept.) 209–256. [736

Introduction by St. George L. Sioussat.

"This collection is valuable for the light that it throws upon the internal organization and working of the Jackson party of the state [Tennessee]."

Sioussat, St. George L. Tennessee, the Compromise of 1850, and the Nashville convention. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (Dec.) 313–347. [737

Taney, Roger Brooke. Taney's letters to Van Buren in 1860. Communicated by Bernard C. Steiner. MD. HIST. MAG., X (Mar.) 15–24. [738

Extracts from letters written by Taney to Van Buren in 1860 giving recollections of events occurring in Jackson's administration, while Taney was in the Cabinet.

Mexican War.

Campbell, William Bowen. Mexican war letters of Col. William Bowen Campbell, of Tennessee, written to Governor David Campbell, of Virginia, 1846–1847. TENN. HIST. MAG., I (June) 129–167. [739

Introduction by St. George L. Sioussat.

Digitized by Google

Collins, Francis. Journal of Francis Collins, an artillery officer in the Mexican war. Ed. by Maria Clinton Collins. Cincinnati, The Abingdon press. [2], 37–109 p. (Hist. and phil. soc. O. pub., v. X, nos. 2 and 3) [740

Feipel, Louis N. The United States navy in Mexico, 1821–1914. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XLI (Jan.–Nov.) 33–52, 489–497, 889–903, 1159–1172, 1527–1534, 1993–2002. [741

The chapters given in the Mar.–Nov. numbers deal with the period of the Mexican war.

Slavery.

Caspar Hanway and the fugitive slave law. MAG. OF HIST., XXI (Oct.) 148–150. [742

Cockrum, William Monroe. History of the Underground railroad as it was conducted by the Anti-slavery league; including many thrilling encounters between those aiding the slaves to escape and those trying to recapture them. Oakland City, Ind., J. W. Cockrum print. co. 328 p. plates, ports., map. [743

History of the Underground railroad in Indiana

Early, Jubal Anderson. The heritage of the South; a history of the introduction of slavery; its establishment from colonial times and final effect upon the politics of the United States. [Lynchburg, Va., Press of Brown-Morrison co.] 119 p. [744

Editor's note signed: R. H. Early.
Written by General Early at the close of the Civil war, but only now published.

George, James Zachariah. The political history of slavery in the United States . . . with a foreword and with a sketch of the author's life by William Hayne Leavell . . . and with a preface, somewhat in the nature of a personal tribute, by John Bassett Moore . . . read carefully in proof by Dr. Austin Baxter Keep. N. Y., Neale pub. co. xxiv, 342 p. port., plates. [745

CONTENTS.—The political history of slavery in the United States; Legislative history of reconstruction.

MacNaul, Willard Carey. The Jefferson-Lemen compact; the relations of Thomas Jefferson and James Lemen in the exclusion of slavery from Illinois and the Northwest Territory, with related documents, 1781–1818. [Chicago] The University of Chicago press. 58 p. [746

A paper read before the Chicago historical society, February 16, 1915.
Rev. in: Nation, CI (July 29) 144.

Martin, Asa Earl. The anti-slavery societies of Tennessee. TENN. HIST. MAG., I (Dec.) 261–281. [747

Phillips, Ulrich B. Slave crime in Virginia. AM. HIST. REV., XX (Jan.) 336–340. [748

Consists of memoranda drawn from recently discovered documents in the Virginia state library containing some thirteen hundred vouchers, each recording the conviction of slaves for a capital crime.

Woodson, Carter Godwin. The education of the negro prior to 1861; a history of the education of the colored people of the United States from the beginning of slavery to the Civil war. N. Y. and London, Putnam. v, 454 p. [749

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 634–635.

1861–1865.

General.

Abel, Annie Heloise. The American Indian as slaveholder and secessionist; an omitted chapter in the diplomatic history of the Southern Confederacy. Cleveland, The Arthur H. Clark co. 394 p. ports., maps, plan. [750

The first of a series of three volumes dealing with the slaveholding Indians. Shows the efforts made by the Confederate states to secure the aid of the great Indian nations.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Jan. 1916) 359–360; Dial, LIX (Sept. 16) 216–218.

Abraham Lincoln and the Civil war. ROUND TABLE, no. 18 (Mar.) 312–320. [751

Adams, Charles Francis. Again "The tissue of history." MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 78–92. [752

Points out the resemblance between the campaign of 1914 in France and Belgium, and the Virginia campaign of 1864.
Followed by discussion of the subject by Col. Thomas L. Livermore and Col. W. R. Livermore.

Adams, Charles Francis. The British proclamation of May, 1861. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 190–241. [753

A treatise on the proclamation conceding Confederate belligerency with consequent British neutrality, issued by Great Britain early in May, 1861, in which the author presents original and unpublished historical material derived from the Public record office, the papers of Lord Lyons, and the Russell papers. The conclusion is drawn that a "careful scrutiny of the official and private papers of the period nowhere indicates that 'unfriendliness' toward the national government, attributed to the British foreign secretary."

Adams, Charles Francis. The Trent affair. MAG. OF HIST., XX (Feb.–Mar.) 90–98, 141–157. [754

Reprinted from the American historical review, v. XVII, 1912.

Alexander, Violet. The Confederate states navy yard at Charlotte, N. C., 1862–1865. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. II, 183–194. [755

Backus, C. W. Closing war scenes. MAG. OF HIST., XX (June) 251–259. [756

Barker, J. Ellis. How America became a nation in arms: some lessons for the present crisis. 19TH CENT., LXXVIII (Sept.) 507–540. [757

Mainly a study of conscription during the Civil war.

Digitized by Google

Baruch, Simon. Reminiscences of a Confederate surgeon. [N. Y.?] [12] p. illus. [758
"From Long Branch record, September 24, 1915."

Bean, R. T. The battle of Hartsville, Tenn. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Mar.) 125–126. [759

Beard, W. E. The Confederate government, 1861–1865. TENN. HIST. MAG., I (June) 120–128. [760
A list of the Executive officers and the members of the Confederate congresses.

Belden, Bauman Lowe. War medals of the Confederacy. N. Y., The American numismatic society. 12 p. illus., pl. [761
Reprinted from the American journal of numismatics, v. XLVIII.

Benton, Josiah Henry. Voting in the field; a forgotten chapter of the Civil war. Boston, Priv. print. vi, 332 p. ports., map. [762
History of the legislation of the various states during the Civil war permitting soldiers in the field to vote.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 860–861.

Bradbeer, William West. Confederate and southern state currency; historical and financial data, biographical sketches, descriptions. Mt. Vernon, N. Y. 162 p. illus. (facsims.) [763
Rev. in: Jour. pol. econ., XXIV (Dec. 1916) 1023.

Bradwell, I. G. Fort Steadman and subsequent events. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Jan.) 20–23. [764

Browne, Douglas G. The boys' battle. BLACKWOOD'S, CXCVIII (Dec.) 807–816. [765
The cadets of the Virginia military institute in the battle of Newmarket, Shenandoah Valley campaign, 1864.

Bruce, Philip Alexander. Plantation memories of the Civil war. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XIV (Jan.) 28–46. [766

Brummer, Sidney D. The judicial interpretation of the Confederate constitution. LAWYER AND BANKER, VIII (Dec.) 387–409. [767

Cameron, William Lochiel. The battles opposite Mobile. CONFED. VET., XXIII (July) 305–308. [768

Cannon, Le Grand B. Personal reminiscences of the rebellion. MAG. OF HIST., XX (Feb.) 72–76. [769
CONTENTS.—The Union League club and the rebellion.
Cont. from v. XIX, 1914.

Chamberlain, Joshua Lawrence. The passing of the armies; an account of the final campaign of the Army of the Potomac, based upon personal reminiscences of the Fifth army corps. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xxi, 392 p. ports., plans. [770
Rev. in: Nation, CI (Dec. 30) 777–778.

Coxe, John. The battle of first Manassas. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Jan.) 24–28. [771

Crocker, James Francis. Gettysburg—Pickett's charge and other war addresses. Portsmouth, Va., W. A. Fiske, printer. 132 p. illus., port. [772
CONTENTS.—James Francis Crocker, a short biography; My personal experiences in taking up arms and in the battle of Malvern Hill; Gettysburg: Pickett's charge; Prison reminiscences; Life and character of Colonel James Gregory Hodges; Our Confederate dead; Appendix: Citizenship, its rights and duties.

The cruise of the Clarence-Tacony-Archer, by an officer of the United States navy, with addenda by an officer of the three vessels. MD. HIST. MAG., X (Mar.) 42–55. [773
Three vessels used by the Confederates in a commerce destroying cruise, June 6–27, 1863.

Crummer, Wilbur Fisk. With Grant at Fort Donelson, Shiloh and Vicksburg, and an appreciation of General U. S. Grant. Oak Park, Ill., E. C. Crummer and co. 190 p. plates, port. [774

Davis, George B. The cavalry combat at Kelly's Ford in 1863. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC. JOUR., XXV (Jan.) 390–402. [775

Devillez, Henry. Reminiscences of the Civil war: Andersonville. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (June) 144–147. [776

Doster, William E. Lincoln and episodes of the Civil war. N. Y. and London, Putnam. v, 282 p. [777
CONTENTS.—Abraham Lincoln [address delivered at Lehigh university, Feb. 12, 1909]; Washington city, 1862; The old Capitol and Carrol prisons, 1862–63; The War department and its head, 1862–63; Incidents of provost duty; Free negroes, contrabands, and slaves; Cabinet members and army officers; The campaign ending with Chancellorsville; The campaign ending with Gettysburg; The capital in 1864: a diary; Conspiracy trial, 1865.
Rev. in: Dial, LXI (Oct. 19, 1916) 310–311.

Everett, Lloyd T. Living Confederate principles: a heritage for all time. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. II, 2–43. [778

Ezekiel, Herbert T. The Jews of Richmond during the Civil war. [Richmond, Press of H. T. Ezekiel] 8 leaves. [779
"Address delivered before Rimmon lodge, no. 68, I. O. B. B., February 28, 1915."

Figuers, H. P. A boy's impressions of the battle of Franklin. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Jan.) 4–7. [780

Fish, Carl Russell. Conscription in the Civil war. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Oct.) 100–103. [781

Fort Sumter memorial: The fall of Fort Sumter, a contemporary sketch from Heroes and martyrs, ed. by Frank Moore. Replacing the flag upon Sumter, from the narrative of an eye witness [W. A. Spicer] adapted by Dr. F. Milton Willis. General Robert Anderson, by Col. Edward S. Cornell. N. Y., E. C. Hill. xv, 17–65 p. plates, ports. [782

Digitized by Google

Frewen, Moreton. Lincoln's finance of war. SPECTATOR, CXV (Nov. 27) 737. [783

Garber, Michael C., *jr.* Reminiscences of the burning of Columbia, South Carolina. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (Dec.) 285–300. [784

Garnett, James Mercer. Battle of second Manassas, including Ox Hill. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. II, 224–229. [785

Garrison, L. R. Administrative problems of the Confederate post office department. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XIX (Oct.) 111–141. [786

To be continued.

Gideon Welles and Lincoln. MAG. OF HIST., XX (Jan.) 34–40. [787

Gildersleeve, Basil Lanneau. The creed of the old South, 1865–1915. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. 126 p. ports. [788

"The creed of the old South . . . appeared in the Atlantic monthly of January, 1892 . . . To this paper I have added an essay on a cognate theme—A Southerner in the Peloponnesian war—which was published in the Atlantic monthly of September, 1897."—Pref.

In the second address a parallel is drawn between the Peloponnesian war and the war between the states.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Jan. 1916) 373–374.

Golder, F. A. The Russian fleet and the Civil war. AM. HIST. REV., XX (July) 801–812. [789

Goodloe, P. H. Service in the trans-Mississippi. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Jan.) 31–32. [790

Hamilton, William Douglas. Recollections of a cavalryman of the Civil war after fifty years, 1861–1865. Columbus, O., F. J. Heer print. co. xvi, 309 p. ports. [791

The author was an officer in the 32d Ohio infantry, 1861–1862, and in the 9th Ohio cavalry, 1862–1865.

Hays, Asa N. War-time recollections. MAG. OF HIST., XX (Jan., Mar., May) 4–13, 111–119, 242–250; XXI (Aug., Nov.) 89–97, 217–225. [792

Experiences in Libby prison.

Cont. from v. XIX, 1914.

Hopkins, Luther W. From Bull Run to Appomatox; a boy's view. [3d ed.] Baltimore, Press of Fleet-McGinley co. 311 p. plates, ports., maps, facsim. [793

Personal narrative—Confederate side.

Howell, Robert P. An historical example of forcing a river crossing: the Federal cavalry at Pamunkey river, Va., May 27, 1864. *In* Professional memoirs, Corps of engineers, U. S. army, and Engineer department-at-large. Washington. v. VII. p. 753–757. [794

Huyette, Miles Clayton. The Maryland campaign and the battle of Antietam. Buffalo, N. Y. [The Hammond press] 59 p. plates, ports. [795

Jervey, Theodore D. Charleston during the Civil war. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1913, I, 169–176. [796

Treats primarily of blockade running and its practical results.

Johnson, Clifton, *ed.* Battleground adventures, the stories of dwellers on the scenes of conflict in some of the most notable battles of the Civil war, collected in personal interviews. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. ix, 422 p. col. plates. [797

Jones, A. C. Longstreet at Gettysburg. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Dec.) 551–552. [798

Julian, George W. George W. Julian's journal—The assassination of Lincoln. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (Dec.) 324–337. [799

Consists of extracts from the diary of George W. Julian, Congressman from Indiana, covering the closing days of the Civil war and the assassination of Lincoln.

Kentucky. Adjutant-general's office. Report of the adjutant general of the state of Kentucky. Confederate Kentucky volunteers, war 1861–65. [Frankfort, Ky., State journal co., printers] [6], 749 p. [800

J. Tandy Ellis, adjutant general.

Comp. and ed. by Abner Harris. *cf.* Slip on verso of front cover.

The **Kentucky** invasion of 1862. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Sept.) 408–410. [801

Lamb, John. The character and services of the Confederate soldier. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. II, 230–239. [802

Langworthy, Daniel Avery. Reminiscences of a prisoner of war and his escape. Minneapolis, Minn., Byron print. co. 74 p. plates, ports. [803–4

The writer was captain in the 85th N. Y. volunteer infantry.

Lee, Robert Edward. Lee's dispatches; unpublished letters of General Robert E. Lee, C. S. A., to Jefferson Davis and the War department of the Confederate states of America, 1862–65, from the private collection of Wymberley Jones De Renne . . . ed., with an introduction, by Douglas Southall Freeman. N. Y. and London, Putnam. lxiii, 400 p. port., fold. map. [805

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Jan. 1916) 357–359; Nation, CI (Sept. 2) 292–293.

Lincoln and Fort Sumter. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (Oct.) 75–84. [806

Evacuation of Fort Sumter—Secret history of the matter by Governor Pickens, of South Carolina [reprinted from The Daily examiner, Richmond, Aug. 8, 1861]: p. 78–84.

Lincoln and McClellan. MAG. OF HIST., XX (Feb.) 68–71. [807

Signed: F. E. L.

Lloyd, J. C. The battles of Fredericksburg. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Nov.) 500–502. [808

Digitized by Google

Lynch, Charles H. The Civil war diary, 1862–1865, of Charles H. Lynch, 18th Conn. vol's. [Hartford, Conn., Priv. print. by the Case, Lockwood and Brainard co.] 163 p. ports. [809

McCann, Thomas H. The campaigns of the Civil war in the United States of America, 1861–1865. [Hoboken, N. J., Hudson observer] 223, 9 p. ports. [810

M'Comb, William. The battles in front of Richmond, 1862. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Apr.) 161–162. [811

Brief account of the part taken in the battles by the Tennessee brigade.

M'Farland, L. B. Battle of West Point [Ga.] CONFED. VET., XXIII (Aug.) 353–355. [812

McGehee, Jacob Owen. Causes that led to the war between the states. Atlanta, Ga., A. B. Caldwell pub. co. 108, [4] p. ports. [813

McIntosh, David Gregg. The campaign of Chancellorsville. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. II, 44–100. [814

McKim, Randolph H. The Gettysburg campaign. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. II, 253–300. [815

Macpherson, Ernest. Gettysburg and its effect upon the fortunes of the Confederacy. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Feb.) 75–77. [816

Marshall, Park. Artillery in the battle of Franklin. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Mar.) 100–102. [817

Maxwell, Louise Winston. The secession of South Carolina. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Dec.) 553–556. [818

Methvin, T. W. In the Wilderness campaign. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Oct.) 454–456. [819

Meyer, John F. The German element in two great crises of American history, 1776–1861. [Columbus, O.] 29 p. [820

Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. Commandery of the state of Maine. War papers. v. IV. Portland, Lefavor-Tower co. vii, 344 p. ports. [821

CONTENTS.—Hannibal Hamlin, centennial celebration commemorating the one hundredth anniversary of his birth; Abraham Lincoln, by Joshua L. Chamberlain; Echoes from life in camp, by John S. Sewall; Personal experiences with the Fourteenth Maine volunteers, from 1861–1865, by Ira B. Gardner; Three years a volunteer soldier in the Civil war, Antietam to Appomattox, by George D. Bisbee; Sixteenth Maine regiment at Gettysburg, by Francis Wiggin; Some added facts concerning my capture, by Henry S. Burrage; The battle of Rappahannock Station, Va., by A. S. Daggett; In the Wilderness, by Selden Connor; The attitude of the women of the North and South, during, and since the war of the rebellion, by Seth C. Gordon; The Nineteenth Maine at Gettysburg, by Silas Adams; Notes on the Red River campaign, by Charles B. Hall; Civil war incidents, by Charles Hayward True; Nineteenth Maine at High Bridge, by Joseph W. Spaulding; Fort Fisher—City Point—Richmond, 1864–65, by W. C. Wise; A few incidents and reminiscences of the Civil war, by James H. Shannon.

Owen, Robert Dale. Looking back across the war-gulf. Originally printed in "Old and new," Boston, May, 1870. Tarrytown, N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt. 23 p. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number 43 [pt. 3]) [822

Pennsylvania. Fiftieth anniversary of the battle of Gettysburg commission. Fiftieth anniversary of the battle of Gettysburg; report of the Pennsylvania commission, December 31, 1913. Presented to His Excellency, John K. Tener, governor of Pennsylvania, for transmittal to the General assembly. Rev. ed., April, 1915. [Harrisburg, W. S. Ray, state printer] [2], x, 281 p. illus., plates, ports., plans. [823

Lewis E. Beitler, ed. and comp.

Perry, L. J. Battle of "Wills Valley," Tenn. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Apr.) 162–163. [824

Porter, John W. H. Origin of an ironclad; how the Merrimac came to be transformed. CONFED. VET., XXIII (May) 219–221. [825

Preston, Robert L. Did the "Monitor" or "Merrimac" revolutionize naval warfare? WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (July) 58–66. [826

Ranson, A. R. H. Reminiscences of the Civil war by a Confederate staff officer. SEWANEE REV., XXIII (Jan.) 75–83. [827

Cont. from v. XXII, 1914.

Rhodes, Elisha Hunt. The Second Rhode Island volunteers at the siege of Petersburg, Virginia. Providence, The Society. 37, 19, xi p. ports. (Personal narratives of events in the war of the rebellion, being papers read before the Rhode Island soldiers and sailors historical society. 7th ser., no. 10) [828

Rhodes, James Ford. Lincoln in some phases of the Civil war. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXIV (Sept.) 1–19. [829

Roupnel, Gaston. Une guerre d'usure; la guerre de Sécession. GRANDE REV., LXXXVIII (Oct.) 433–465. [830

Draws an analogy between the American Civil war and the present war in Europe.

Ruffin, Edmund. Extracts from the diary of Edmund Ruffin. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Jan.–Apr.) 154–171, 240–258. [831

The extracts given in the January number cover the period from February 13, 1861 to December 13, 1864, those in the April number from January 18 to February 19, 1857.

Scales, Alfred M. Battle of Fredericksburg. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. II, 195–223. [832

Digitized by Google

Sears, Louis Martin. French opinion of our Civil war. MID-WEST QUAR., II (July) 357–366. [833

Sears, Louis Martin. A neglected critic of our Civil war. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Apr.) 532–545. [834

An analysis of the comments of the political editor, M. Eugène Forcade, of the Revue des deux mondes, which reflect the attitude of the French liberals toward our Civil war.

Sharkey, H. Clay. Confederate floating mines. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Apr.) 167–168. [835

Smith, Mary Shannon. Union sentiment in North Carolina during the Civil war. [Raleigh, N. C., Meredith college] 21 p. (Meredith college. Quarterly bulletin, ser. 9, no. 1) [836

"One of a group of papers read at the sixteenth annual session of the State literary and historical association . . . November ninth, 1915."

Spaulding, Oliver Lyman, *jr.* The bombardment of Fort Sumter, 1861. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1913, I, 179–203. [837

Sprague, Homer Baxter. Lights and shadows in Confederate prisons; a personal experience, 1864–5. N. Y. and London, Putnam. viii, 163 p. ports. [838

Rev. in: Nation, CI (July 29) 150–151.

Stephen, *Sir* Leslie. The "Times" on the American war: a historical study. London, W. Ridgway, 1865. N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt. 104 p. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 37) [839

The surrender at Appomattox. O. EDUC. MO., LXIV (Mar.) 109–114. [840

A compilation of important official letters and comments, published to aid schools and teachers in their preparation for the recognition of the semi-centennial of the surrender.

Swift, Charles Jewett. The last battle of the Civil war. Columbus, Ga., Gilbert print. co. 33 p. plates, port. [841

An account of the capture of Columbus by federal troops on April 16, 1865.

Paper read at the organizing of the Columbus historical society, February 10, 1915.

Also pub. in Jour. mil. ser. inst., LVI (May) 359–375.

Thompson, W. H. Who lost Gettysburg? CONFED. VET., XXIII (June) 257–258. [842

Tibault, C. H. Losses in the Union war. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. II, 316–319. [843

Union university, Schenectady, N. Y. Union college alumni in the Civil war, 1861–1865. Prepared for the Graduate council by Thomas H. Fearey, A. M., secretary of the class of 1863 and chairman of the Graduate council committee on Civil war records. Schenectady, N. Y. [Union university] 104 p. plates, ports. [844

Vail, Enos Ballard. Reminiscences of a boy in the Civil war. [Brooklyn] Printed by the author for private distribution. 159 p. port. [845

The author served in the 20th regiment New York state militia, which later became the 80th regiment, New York volunteers.

Von der Au, Margaret L. Virginia's contribution to the Confederacy. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Feb.) 65–71. [846

Ward, Dallas T. The last flag of truce. Franklinton, N. C. 16 p. illus., port. [847

"A narration of the flag of truce sent by Governor Z. B. Vance to General W. T. Sherman the day before he reached Raleigh, N. C."

Wells, Seth James. The siege of Vicksburg, from the diary of Seth J. Wells, including weeks of preparation and of occupation after the surrender. Detroit, Mich., W. H. Rowe. 101 p. port. [848

Whitenack, David S. Reminiscences of the Civil war: Andersonville. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (June) 128–143. [849

Whittle, W. C. Merrimac and Monitor. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. II, 301–304. [850

Wisconsin. Commission on Civil war records. Records and sketches of military organizations, population, legislation, election and other statistics relating to Wisconsin in the period of the Civil war. Charles E. Estabrook, editor; Duncan McGregor, Orlando Holway, associate commissioners. Pub. by the state. [Madison?] Democrat print. co., 1914. [6], 220 p. [851

Wisconsin. Commission on Civil war records. Wisconsin losses in the Civil war; a list of the names of Wisconsin soldiers killed in action, mortally wounded or dying from other causes in the Civil war; arranged according to organization, and also in a separate alphabetical list . . . Charles E. Estabrook, editor; Duncan McGregor, Orlando Holway, associate commissioners. Pub. by the state. [Madison?] Democrat print. co. vi, 343 p. [852

Wise, Jennings Cropper. The long arm of Lee; or, The history of the artillery of the Army of northern Virginia; with a brief account of the Confederate bureau of ordnance. Lynchburg, J. P. Bell co. 2 v. ports. [853

Wise, John S. The West Point of the Confederacy. CONFED. VET., XXIII (May) 212–218. [854

An account of the Virginia military institute during the Civil war.

Regimental Histories.

ILLINOIS INFANTRY. **Burdette, R. J.** The drums of the 47th. Indianapolis, Ind. 211 p. [855

History of the 47th regiment of Illinois volunteer infantry from 1862 to 1865.

Digitized by Google

—— **Campbell, Robert W.** Brief history of the 17th regiment Illinois volunteer infantry—1861–1864. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1914, 184–190. [856

—— **Jenkins, W. H.** The thirty-ninth Illinois volunteers, Yates phalanx. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1914, 130–136. [857

KENTUCKY REGIMENTS. **Kentucky. Adjutant-general's office.** Report of the adjutant general of the state of Kentucky. Confederate Kentucky volunteers, war 1861–65. [Frankfort, Ky., State journal co., printers] [8], 749 p. [858
J. Tandy Ellis, adjutant general.
Comp. and ed. by Abner Harris.

NEW YORK INFANTRY. **Brainard, Mary Genevie Green.** Campaigns of the One hundred and forty-sixth regiment, New York state volunteers, also known as Halleck's infantry, the Fifth Oneida, and Garrard's tigers. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xiii, 542 p. plates, ports., maps. [859

NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. **Smith, W. A.** Anson guards; Company C, Fourteenth regiment, North Carolina volunteers 1861–1865. Stone pub. co., 1914. 368 p. port. [860

PENNSYLVANIA INFANTRY. **Dickey, Luther Samuel.** History of the Eighty-fifth regiment Pennsylvania volunteer infantry, 1861–1865, comprising an authentic narrative of Casey's division at the battle of Seven Pines. N. Y. [J. C. and W. E. Powers] xiii, 467 p. plates, ports., map, plans. [861

WISCONSIN INFANTRY. **Ager, Waldemar.** The fifteenth Wisconsin. AM.-SCANDINAVIAN REV., III (Nov.) 325–333. [862
A Scandinavian regiment in the Civil war.

1865–1915.

Clayton, Powell. The aftermath of the Civil war, in Arkansas. N. Y., Neale. 378 p. port. [863
A history of reconstruction in Arkansas.

Fleming, Walter L. A Ku Klux document. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Mar.) 575–578. [864
Reprint of a document containing the so-called "Ritual" of a local secret organization known as "No. 298." This order flourished in the Florida parishes of Louisiana between 1872 and 1877.

George, James Zachariah. The political history of slavery in the United States . . . with a foreword and with a sketch of the author's life by William Hayne Leavell . . . and with a preface, somewhat in the nature of a personal tribute, by John Bassett Moore . . . read carefully in proof by Dr. Austin Baxter Keep . . . N. Y., Neale pub. co. xxiv, 342 p. port., plates. [865
CONTENTS.—The political history of slavery in the United States.—Legislative history of reconstruction.

Gipson, Lawrence H. The statesmanship of President Johnson: A study of the presidential reconstruction policy. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (Dec.) 363–383. [866

Hills, Louis E. With General George A. Custer on the northern Pacific surveying expedition in 1873. JOUR. HIST., VIII (Apr.) 143–160. [867

Lapham, S. G. Commander Cushing and the Virginius. AMERICANA, X (Oct.) 903–905. [867a
Commander William B. Cushing of the U. S. S. Wyoming.

Sweet, William W. The Methodist Episcopal church and reconstruction. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1914, 83–94. [868

Thompson, Clara Mildred. Reconstruction in Georgia, economic, social, political, 1865–1872. N. Y., Columbia university press; [etc., etc.] [4], 4^a–4^b, 5–418 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LXIV, no. 1; whole no. 154) [869
Pub. also as the writer's thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct.) 162–164; Jour. pol. econ., XXIV (June 1916) 619–620.

Titus, Nelson C. The last stand of the Nez Perces. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (July) 145–153. [870
Regarding the Nez Perce war of 1877.

U. S. Congress. Joint committee on reconstruction. Journal of the Joint committee on reconstruction, Thirty-ninth Congress, first session, appointed pursuant to the concurrent resolution of December 13, 1865, with direction "to inquire into the condition of the states which formed the so-called Confederate states of America, and report whether they or any of them are entitled to be represented in either House of Congress, with leave to report by bill or otherwise." Washington, Gov. print. off. 53 p. (63d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 711) [871
William P. Fessenden, chairman.

Spanish-American War.

Alexander, Robert. An early visit to Porto Rico. INFANTRY JOUR., XI (Jan.) 470–482. [872
Reminiscences of the invasion and occupation of Porto Rico in 1898.

Gauvreau, Charles F. Reminiscences of the Spanish-American war in Cuba and the Philippines. Rouses Point, N. Y., The Authors pub. co. 160 p. plates, ports. [873

Miscellaneous.

Barry, J. Neilson. Indian words in our language. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVI (Dec.) 338–342. [874

Digitized by Google

Barry, J. Neilson. Spanish and French relics in America. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVI (Mar.) 55–60. [875

Deals mainly with Spanish and French words that have been incorporated into our language, relics of the early Spanish and French settlements.

Cary, *Mrs.* Lillian Clark. History of the flag. [Dubuque, Ia., 1914] 22 p. illus. [876

Draper, Susan A. The national music of America. D. A. R. MAG., XLVII (Nov.) 304–309. [877

Eastman, Charles R. Beginnings of American natural history. AM. MUS. JOUR., XV (Nov.–Dec.) 349–355, 417–421. [878

Notes concerning the first mention in literature of various American animals.

Gordon, William John. Flags of the world, past and present; their story and associations. London and N. Y., F. Warne and co. xvi, 256 p. illus., plates. [879

American flags: p. 182–209.

Hoes, Rose Gouverneur. Historical costumes of famous American women. D. A. R. MAG., XLVII (Nov.) 283–291. [880

Horner, Harlan H. The American flag. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 108–121. [881

Linton, Edwin. Reminiscences of the Woods Hole laboratory of the Bureau of fisheries, 1882–89. SCIENCE, n. s. XLI (May 25) 737–753. [882

Scott, Emma Look. How the flag became old glory. N. Y., Macmillan. viii, 173 p. col. front., illus. [883

Poems and narrative sketches from American history.

Stevenson, John J. Geological methods in earlier days. POP. SCI. MO., LXXXVI (Jan.) 25–32. [884

Consists of "notes, historical and reminiscent, respecting conditions and methods of forty or more years ago."

Thruston, R. C. Ballard. Address . . . on the origin and evolution of the United States flag. S. A. R. YR. BK., 257–265. [885

Torchiana, H. A. van Coenen. Holland, the birthplace of American political, civic and religious liberty; an historical essay. San Francisco, P. Elder and co. xviii, 89 p. mounted front., mounted plates, mounted ports. [886

CONTENTS.—Introduction; Some reasons why there is confusion of thought as to the origin of American institutions; Comparison between the political institutions of England and the United States, and the United States and The Netherlands; Dutch influence on civilization, European and American; The direct influence of The Netherlands on America; The debt of the United States to The Netherlands; Holland's attitude during the birth of the American republic.

Whitbeck, Ray Hughes. Geographical considerations in selecting the site of the national capital. JOUR. GEOG., XIII (Apr.) 260–261. [887

Digitized by Google

REGIONAL (LOCAL) HISTORY.

General.

Beer, William. The "Dixie bill." MAG. OF HIST., XX (Jan.) 1–3. [888

It is believed by many that the term "Dixie" originated in the popular use of the bank bill which was issued by the Citizens' bank of New Orleans for a number of years before the Civil war.

Canse, John Martin. Jason Lee: new evidence on the missionary and colonizer. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (Oct.) 251–263. [889

Missionary of the Methodist church to the Flathead Indians in the Oregon country in 1833.

Chittenden, Hiram Martin. The Yellowstone national park, historical and descriptive. New and enl. ed., entirely rev., printed from new plates. Cincinnati, Stewart and Kidd co. vii, 350 p. plates, fold. map. [890

First published, 1895.

Collins, Dennis. The Indians' last fight; or, The Dull Knife raid. [Girard, Kan., Press of the Appeal to reason] 326 p. plates, ports. [891

Reminiscences of frontier life in Kansas, Oklahoma and Texas, 1870–1890. The account of the raid and subsequent capture in 1878–1879, of Dull Knife, chief of the northern Cheyennes, occupies only one chapter (p. [231]–261).

Dale, Harrison C. The organization of the Oregon emigrating companies. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVI (Sept.) 205–227. [892

Desdevises du Dézert, G. La Louisiane à la fin du XVIIIe siècle. REV. HIST. COLONIES FRANÇ., IIIe ann., 235–260. [892a

A study of Louisiana under Spanish control, based upon researches in the Archives of the Indies at Seville.

Finley, John Huston. The French in the heart of America. N. Y., Scribner. x, [2], 431 p. [893

Some of these chapters first appeared in Scribner's magazine in 1912. *cf.* Pref.

A study of French discovery, exploration and settlement in New France and the Mississippi Valley.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct.) 154–155; Dial, LVIII (May 27) 417–418.

Geiser, Karl F. New England and the Western Reserve. MASS. MAG., VII (Apr.) 91–104. [894

Gilman, Joseph. The French settlers at Gallipolis. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (June) 122–123. [895

Prints a copy of a letter of Joseph Gilman, a member of the Ohio company, written at Marietta, Ohio, January 6, 1793.

Himes, George H. Organizers of the first government in Oregon. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (July) 162–167. [896

Regarding those who participated in the meeting at Champoeg on May 2, 1843, when the Provisional government of Oregon was organized.

Howay, F. B. Some remarks upon the New Vancouver journal. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (Apr.) 83–89. [897

The Vancouver journal was published in the Quarterly, July–Oct. 1914, and Jan. 1915. *See no.* 906.

Hudson's Bay company. Council of the northern department. The minutes of the Council of the northern department of Rupert's Land 1830 to 1843, being the transaction and enactment of the rulers of the country during that period, with accompanying documents. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 644–865. [898

Introduction, by Isaac Cowie: p. 644–649.

Hulbert, Archer Butler. The methods and operations of the Scioto group of speculators. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Mar.) 502–515; II (June) 56–73. [899

Juettner, Otto. Beginnings of medicine in the middle West. JOHNS HOPKINS HOSPITAL BUL., XXVI (Apr.) 104–111. [900

Kent, Charles A. The Northwest Territory. EDUC. BI-MO., IX (June) 415–426; and ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (July) 268–280. [901

Laut, Agnes Christina. Pioneers of the Pacific coast; a chronicle of sea rovers and fur hunters. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. viii, 139 p. plates, ports., map. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton [v. XXII]) [902

CONTENTS.—The voyage of the "Golden Hind"; Vitus Bering on the Pacific; The outlaw hunters; Cook and Vancouver; "Alexander Mackenzie, from Canada, by land"; The descent of the Fraser river; Thompson and the Astorians; The passing of the fur lords.

Listenfelt, Hattie. The Hudson's Bay company and the Red River trade. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 235–337. [903

CONTENTS.—Early history, 1670–1821; International relations; The rise of free trade; The end of the monopoly; Documents.

McLoughlin, John. Dr. John McLoughlin's last letter to the Hudson's Bay company, as chief factor, in charge at Fort Vancouver, 1845. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Oct.) 104–134. [904

Edited, with introductory note, by Katharine B. Judson.

May, Ethel J. The location and survey of the northern international boundary line. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 179–234. [905

Digitized by Google

Concerned mainly with that section of the boundary line which extends from the northwestern point of the Lake of the Woods westward to the summit of the Rocky mountains.

Meany, Edmond S., *ed.* A new Vancouver journal on the discovery of Puget Sound. By a member of the Chatham's crew. [Seattle, Univ. of Washington] 43 p. [906

Originally pub. in installments in the Washington historical quarterly, v. V–VI, 1914–1915.

A journal, beginning in March 1792, kept by a member of the crew of the "Chatham," consort of Vancouver's ship "Discovery." In the final portion of the journal the writer gives his observations of the natives of Nootka Sound and the adjacent coasts.

Moore, Miles C. The Columbia river. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (July) 171–176. [907

Munroe, James Phinney. The New England conscience, with typical examples. Boston, R. G. Badger. 219 p. plate, ports. [908

CONTENTS.—The New England conscience; Samuel Adams, the New England democrat; The town of Lexington; Josiah Quincy, the New England aristocrat; The Shays rebellion; Destruction of the Ursuline convent at Charlestown, Massachusetts; Theodore Parker; Abraham Lincoln; The heart of the United States [Illinois]; The eternal feminine; Madame de Maintenon.

Powell, John Wesley. First through the Grand Canyon; being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado river in 1869–70, ed. by Horace Kephart. N. Y., Outing pub. co. 320 p. (Outing adventure library [no. 4]) [909

"Major Powell's report on this first exploration of the Colorado river was published by the Smithsonian institution in 1875. Together with the scientific data appended, it forms a large quarto volume, which is now out of print. The narrative part is here republished without abridgement."—Introd.

Reed, Susan Martha. British cartography of the Mississippi Valley in the eighteenth century. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (Sept.) 213–224. [910

Talkington, Henry L. Story of the river [Columbia]—its place in Northwest history. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVI (June) 181–195. [911

Webster, Homer Jeptha. History of the Democratic party organization in the Northwest, 1824–1840. Columbus, O., F. J. Heer print. co. 120 p. [912

The author's thesis (PH. D.)—University of Wisconsin, 1914.

Reprinted from Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly, v. XXIV, no. 1, Jan. 1915.

Webster, John Lee. The West in American history. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIV (Apr.) 170–186. [913

Wood, Edwin O. The Old Northwest. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 301–308. [914

Alabama.

Alabama. Dept. of archives and history. O. S. R. separate nos. 1–3. [Montgomery] 3 v. [915

From Alabama official and statistical register, 1915.

CONTENTS.—no. 1. Alabama: state name, boundaries, capitol, executive mansion, seal, flag, holidays, song and flower. Comp. by T. M. Owen. no. 2. Alabama newspapers and periodicals. Comp. by T. M. Owen. no. 3. Alabama population by counties and by minor civil divisions.

Riley, Benjamin Franklin. Makers and romance of Alabama history, embracing sketches of the men who have been largely instrumental in shaping the policies and in molding the conditions in the rapid growth of Alabama—together with the thrilling and romantic scenes with which our history is resplendent. [n. p., 1915?] xiv, 618 p. [916

Weeks, Stephen Beauregard. History of public school education in Alabama. Washington, Gov. print. off. 209 p. (U. S. Bureau of education. Bulletin, 1915, no. 12. Whole no. 637) [917

Alaska.

Hadley, Jack. Whaling off the Alaskan coast; from the journal of Jack Hadley of Point Barrow, Alaska. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLVII (Dec.) 905–921. [918

A contribution to the history of the Alaskan whale industry.

Muir, John. Travels in Alaska. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. ix, 326, [4] p. plates. [919

Prepared for publication by Mrs. Marion Randall Parsons. *cf.* Pref.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 161–162.

Arizona.

Cady, John Henry. Arizona's yesterday, being the narrative of John H. Cady, pioneer, rewritten and rev. by Basil Dillon Woon. [Los Angeles, Times-Minor printing and binding house] 120 p. plates, ports. [920

Farish, Thomas Edwin. History of Arizona. Phoenix, Ariz. [San Francisco, The Filmer brothers electrotype co.] 2 v. ports., map. [921

"Printed and published by direction of the second Legislature of the state of Arizona, A. D. 1915."

Miles, G. W. My experience with Geronimo's Indians in Arizona in the summer of 1885. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXVI (July) 44–52. [922

Arkansas.

Clayton, Powell. The aftermath of the Civil war, in Arkansas. N. Y., Neale. 378 p. port. [923

A history of reconstruction in Arkansas.

Digitized by Google

California.

Albery, Herman B. An argonaut of 1850–52. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXV (Jan.) 49–55. [924
Reminiscences of life in California.

Baker, Charles C. Mexican land grants in California. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, no. 3 (1914) 236–243. [925

Baker, Charles C. The rise and fall of the city of Gladstone. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, no. 3 (1914) 188–194. [926

Bates, Alice L. The history of the telegraph in California. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, no. 3 (1914) 181–187. [927

Chapman, Charles E. The Alta California supply ships, 1773–76. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XIX (Oct.) 184–194. [928
It is the purpose of this article to deal only with the activities of Antonio María Bucarely y Ursúa, viceroy of New Spain, in regard to the supply-ships from the middle of 1773 to the close of 1776, a period embracing the great famine of 1774, and his measures to prevent its recurrence.

Cleland, Robert Glass. The early sentiment for the annexation of California: an account of the growth of American interest in California from 1835 to 1846. Austin, Tex., Texas state historical association. [2], 111 p. [929
Thesis (PH. D.)—Princeton university, 1912.
Reprinted from the Southwestern historical quarterly, XVIII, nos. 1–3, 1914–1915.

Cleland, Robert Glass. The first expedition of Jedediah S. Smith to California [1826] So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pt. 3 (1914) 200–203. [930

Cole, *Mrs.* Cornelius. To California via Panama in 1852. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pt. 3 (1914) 163–172. [931

Cooney, Percival J. Marshall, the discoverer of gold in California. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, no. 3 (1914) 204–214. [932
James Wilson Marshall.

Crane, W. B. The history of the Salton Sea. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, no. 3 (1914) 215–224. [933

Eldredge, Zoeth Skinner, *ed.* History of California. N. Y., Century hist. co. 5 v. plates, ports., maps. [934
v. V includes special articles by several writers.

Engelhardt, Charles Anthony, *in religion* **Zephyrin.** The missions and missionaries of California. v. IV. Upper California. Part III. General history. San Francisco, Cal., James H. Barry co. xxvii, 817 p. illus., plates, ports. [935

Forbes, *Mrs.* A. S. C. California missions and landmarks, El Camino real. 3d ed., rev. Los Angeles, Cal. 280 p. port., illus., maps, facsim. [936

Guinn, James Miller. A history of California and an extended history of Los Angeles and environs, . . . also containing biographies of well known citizens of the past and present. Los Angeles, Cal., Historic record co. 3 v. plates, ports. [937

Guinn, James Miller. How the area of Los Angeles city was enlarged. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pt. 3 (1914) 173–180. [938

Irvine, Leigh Hadley. History of Humboldt county, California, with biographical sketches of the leading men and women of the county who have been identified with its growth and development from the early days to the present. Los Angeles, Cal., Historic record co. xv, [17]–1290 p. ports., plates. [939

Jerrett, Herman Daniel. California's El Dorado yesterday and today. Sacramento, Press of J. Anderson. 141 p. illus., ports. [940

Livingston, M. M. The earliest Spanish land grants in California. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, no. 3 (1914) 195–199. [941

Maher, Zacheus Joseph. Black robes and brown in California. CATH. WORLD, CI (July) 433–446. [942
Relates to the Jesuit and Franciscan missionaries in California.

Monnette, Orra Eugene. California chronology; a period of three hundred and fifty years, 1510–1860. Los Angeles, Cal. [Standard print. co.] 52 p. plates. [943
"First appeared in the 1915 Year book of the . . . Sons of the revolution, in the state of California, entitled 'Spirit of patriotism.'"—Introd.

Newcomb, Rexford. Architecture of the California missions. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. COLL., IX, no. 3 (1914) 225–235. [944

Nye, B. H. Extracts from the letters of a Nantucket forty-niner. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Sept.) 210–211. [945

Origin of the mountains of California according to Indian legends. RED MAN, VII (Apr.) 286–290. [946
"From the San Francisco chronicle."

Preta, P. Ludovico. Storia delle missioni francescane in California. San Francisco, Castagno, Bright and Gold. xii, 282 p. [947–8

Saunders, Charles Francis, and **J. Smeaton Chase.** The California padres and their missions. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xi, 417 p. illus., plates, map. [949

Seaman, Florence Josephine. A brief history of Rancho La Brea. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, no. 3 (1914) 253–256. [950

Selfridge, Vernon J. The Miracle missions. Los Angeles, Grafton publishing corporation. 60 p. [951

Tinkham, George Henry. California men and events; time 1769–1890. Panama-

Digitized by Google

Pacific exposition ed. [Stockton, Cal., Record pub. co.] 330 p. illus., ports. [952

Van Aken, Lillian A. History of Exposition Park [Los Angeles] So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, no. 3 (1914) 244–252. [953

Williams, Mary Wilhelmine. A fragment of the passing frontier. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Feb.) 33–37. [954

The region referred to is in the most remote part of the Coast Range mountains in northwestern California and occupies an area of a few hundred square miles.

Connecticut.

Barlow, Catherine Brittin. The state arms of Connecticut and Georgia. D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (Apr.) 216–218. [955

Bronson, Elliott B. The home of the Western Reserve. CUYAHOGA CO. EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOC. ANN., VI, no. 6, 16–39. [956

A sketch of the early history of Litchfield county, Conn.

Child, Frank Samuel. An historic mansion, being an account of the Thaddeus Burr homestead, Fairfield, Connecticut, 1654–1915. [n. p.] 27 p. plates. [957

Southport, Conn. Southport Congregational church. The Southport Congregational church, Southport, Connecticut, March 7, 1843–November 30, 1915; an historical sketch, together with the confession, the covenant, the by-laws and lists of the pastors, deacons, members, and baptized children. N. Y., Priv. print. [by the Gilliss press] 178 p. [958

Ed. by Rev. William H. Holman.

District of Columbia.

Cunningham, H. F. The old City hall, Washington, D. C. ARCH. REC., XXXVII (Mar.) 269–273. [959

Gauss, Henry Colford. The title deeds of the city of Washington. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XVIII, 44–52. [960

Gordon, William A. Old homes on Georgetown heights. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XVIII, 70–91. [961

Harkness, Robert Henry. The old Glasshouse. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XVIII, 209–238. [962

An old glass factory in the city of Washington.

Leupp, Francis Ellington. Walks about Washington. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xii, 291 p. illus., plates. [963

A description of Washington with an historical background.

Lockwood, Mary Smith. Yesterdays in Washington. Rosslyn, Va., The Commonwealth co. 2 v. plates, port. [964

Mackall, Sally Somervell. Mackall square [Georgetown] COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XVIII, 92–94. [965

The Octagon, number 1741 New York avenue, Washington, D. C. ART AND PROGRESS, VI (Feb.) 129–133. [966

Taft, William Howard, and **James Bryce.** Washington, the nation's capital. [Washington, D. C., The National geographic society] [221]-292, [717]-746, 4 p. illus., plates, plans. [967

CONTENTS.—Washington: its beginning, its growth, and its future, by W. H. Taft [from National geographic magazine, March 1915]—The nation's capital, by James Bryce [from National geographic magazine, June 1913]—The National geographic society, by G. H. Grosvenor, director and editor of the society.

Woodward, Fred E. The recovery of the southern corner stone of the District. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XVIII, 16–24. [968

Florida.

St. Augustine institute of science and historical society. Fort Marion and city gates, St. Augustine, Florida; official history authorized by the St. Augustine institute of science and historical society. Pocket ed. . . . [St. Augustine, The A. C. press] 12 p. [969

Georgia.

Barlow, Catherine Brittin. The state arms of of Connecticut and Georgia. D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (Apr.) 216–218. [970

Thompson, Clara Mildred. Reconstruction in Georgia, economic, social, political, 1865–1872. N. Y., Columbia univ press.; [etc.] [4], 4^a–4^b, 5–418 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LXIV, no. 1; whole. no 154) [971

Pub. also as the writer's thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct.) 162–164; Jour. pol. econ., XXIV (June 1916) 619–620.

Illinois.

Alvord, Clarence Walworth, *ed.* The Illinois-Wabash land company manuscript, with an introduction. [Chicago?] Priv. print. by C. H. McCormick. 22 p. facsim.: 43 p. [972

Facsimile photograph of the original manuscript, which is now in the possession of Mr. Cyrus H. McCormick.

"A manuscript book, being a contract with Indians for land in the Illinois."

"This manuscript . . . is evidently one of several copies made for the various members of the company at the time when the two companies, the Illinois land company, and the Wabash land company, were united."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July) 891–892.

Alvord, Clarence Walworth, and **Clarence Edwin Carter,** *eds.* The critical period, 1763–1765, ed. with introduction and notes. Springfield, Ill., The Trustees of the Illinois state historical library. lvii,

Digitized by Google

597 p. ports., facsims. (Ill. hist. lib. coll., v. X. British series, v. I) [973

Consists of documents relating to the history of the Illinois country under British rule, 1763–1765. This is the first volume in a series which will include most of the known sources of the British occupation, 1763–1778.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (Mar. 1916) 91–92; Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 607–609.

Bateman, Newton, *ed.* Biographical and memorial edition of the Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, by Newton Bateman, LL. D., Paul Selby, A. M., and special authors and contributors. Chicago, Munsell pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., maps. [974

Bateman, Newton, *ed.* Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, ed. by Newton Bateman, LL. D., Paul Selby, A. M., and history of Grundy county (historical and biographical) by special authors and contributors. Chicago, Munsell pub. co., 1914. 2 v. plates, ports., maps. [975

Similar editions of the encyclopedia, in conjunction with histories of Bond, Cass, and Kendall counties, were brought out by the Munsell pub. co. in 1915.

Burnham, J. H. Destruction of Kaskaskia by the Mississippi river. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1914, 95–112. [976

Carter, Orrin N. The early courts of Chicago and Cook county. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1914, 35–54. [977

Conkling, Clinton L. The church bell at Vandalia. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Oct.) 466–468. [978

The Presbyterian church bell at Vandalia, and its donor.

Crook, A. R. Some effects of geological history on present conditions in Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1914, 80–82. [979

Davidson, Martha McNiell. Southern Illinois and neighboring states at the Whig convention of 1840. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1914, 150–159. [980

Dedication of a boulder to mark the spot where the Lincoln-Douglas joint debate occurred at Charleston, Illinois, September 18, 1858. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (July) 316–326. [981

Greene, Albert Robinson. A little McLean county history. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Oct.) 459–465. [982

Grover, Frank R. Indian treaties affecting lands in the present state of Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Oct.) 379–419. [983

Hauberg, John H. Black Hawk's home country. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1914, 113–121. [984

Historic flag of the Confederacy returned to Tennessee by Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (July) 327–336. [985

Address of L. M. Armstrong on presentation of Confederate flag of the Eighteenth Tennessee regiment—returned by Illinois to regiment at Murfreesboro, Tennessee, June 3, 1915: p. 331–336.

Jamison, Isabel. The Young men's convention and old soldiers' meeting at Springfield, June 3–4, 1840. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1914, 160–171. [986

Kelly, Edith Packard. Northern Illinois in the great Whig convention of 1840. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1914, 137–149. [987

McIlvaine, Mabel, *comp.* Reminiscences of Chicago during the great fire. Chicago, R. R. Donnelley and sons co. xxxi, [2], 140 p. plates, map. (The Lakeside classics) [988

Reminiscences by various persons, from manuscript and printed sources.

"This volume of the Lakeside classics will complete the series of Reminiscences of the bygone days of Chicago."—Publishers' pref. The four earlier volumes were pub. in 1911, 1912, 1913 and 1914.

Manierre, George. The Manierre family in early Chicago history. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Oct.) 448–458. [989

Meese, William A. Credit Island, 1814–1914; historical address delivered on the Island at the celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the battle. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Jan.) 349–373. [990

Pease, Theodore Calvin. The county archives of the state of Illinois. Springfield, Ill., The Trustees of the Ill. state hist. library. cxli, 730 p. (Ill. hist. lib. coll., v. XII. Bibliog. ser., v. III) [991

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 863–864.

Pease, Theodore Calvin. The county records of Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Jan.) 374–378. [992

Salisbury, Herbert Spencer. The Mormon war in Hancock county. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (July) 281–287. [993

Scanlan, Charles Martin. Indian massacre and captivity of Hall girls; complete history of the massacre of sixteen whites on Indian Creek, near Ottawa, Ill., and Sylvia Hall and Rachel Hall as captives in Illinois and Wisconsin during the Black Hawk war. 1832. Milwaukee, Wis., Reic pub. co. 119 p. illus. (incl. ports.) [994

Stevens, Wayne E. The Shaw-Hansen election contest; an episode of the slavery contest in Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Jan.) 389–401. [995

Thompson, Charles Manfred. Elections and election machinery in Illinois, 1818–1848. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Jan.) 379–388. [996

Thompson, Charles Manfred. The Illinois Whigs before 1846. [Urbana] Pub. under the auspices of the Graduate school by the University of Illinois. 165 p. (Uni-

Digitized by Google

versity of Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. IV, no. 1) [997

On cover: University of Illinois bulletin, v. XII, no. 31.

"This study is intended to be but preliminary to a history of the Illinois Whigs."—Pref.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Jan. 1916) 374-375.

Van Doren, Jeromus Vanderbilt. A Jerseyman in Illinois in 1838. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (July) 194-198. [998

A letter written from Spring Creek, Ill., Dec. 22, 1838, describing conditions in that region.

Weik, Jesse W. An unpublished chapter in the early history of Chicago. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Jan.) 329-348. [999

Wilcox, John S. Military history of Kane county, Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Oct.) 479-486. [1000

Young, George W. The Williamson county vendetta. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1914, 122-129. [1001

Indiana.

Alexander, Mary M., and **Capitola Guffin Dill,** *eds.* Sketches of Rush county, Indiana. Rushville, Ind., Printed by the Jacksonville pub. co. [6], 97, xxxiv, [4] p. port. [1002

"Published under the auspices of the Rushville chapter, D. A. R."

Barce, Ellmore. Governor Harrison and the treaty of Fort Wayne, 1809. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (Dec.) 352-367. [1003

Cisel, Thomas M. Vincennes, pioneer city in the Middle west. MAG. OF HIST., XXI (Aug.) 110-112. [1004

Cottman, George Streiby. Centennial history and handbook of Indiana; the story of the state from its beginning to the close of the Civil war, and a general survey of progress to the present time. A survey of the state by counties, embracing specific and local information. Indianapolis, M. R. Hyman. 464, 58 p. illus. (incl. ports., maps, facsims.) [1005

"Part IV. Who's who in Indiana—brief biographical sketches of prominent men and women": 58 p. at end.

Dunn, Jacob P. The meaning of "Tassinong." IND. MAG. HIST., XI (Dec.) 348-351. [1006

Contends that the word "Tassinong," the name of a village in Porter county, is of Indian derivation, and takes issue with the theory of French origin advanced by Mr. Hubert Skinner in his article, "The era of tassements" (*See no. 1018*).

Esarey, Logan. A history of Indiana from its exploration to 1850. Indianapolis, W. K. Stewart co. ix, 515 p. maps. [1007

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct.) 164-165.

Forkner, John La Rue, *ed.* History of Madison county, Indiana; a narrative account of its historical progress, its people and its principal interests. Chicago and N. Y., The Lewis pub. co., 1914. 2 v. illus., pl., ports. [1008

Fritsch, William August. German settlers and German settlements in Indiana; a memorial for the state centennial, 1916. Evansville, Ind. 61 p. port. [1009

Green, Alice L. French settlements in Floyd county. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (Mar.) 64-69. [1010

Knox, Julia Leclerc. Vevay and Switzerland county. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (Sept.) 216-230. [1011

Law, John. Address delivered before the Vincennes historical and antiquarian society, February 22, 1839, by Judge John Law. Louisville, Ky., Prentice and Weissinger, printers, 1839. Tarrytown, N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt. 45 p. port., map. (The Magazine of history, with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 44 [pt. 1]) [1012

An address on the early settlement and progress of Vincennes.

Lynch, William O. The flow of colonists to and from Indiana before the Civil war. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (Mar.) 1-7. [1013

McReynolds, George. The centennial pageant for Indiana; suggestions for its performance. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (Sept.) 248-271. [1014

Major, Noah J. The pioneers of Morgan county; memoirs of Noah J. Major, ed. by Logan Esarey. Indianapolis, E. J. Hecker, printer. p. [231]-516. map. (Ind. hist. soc. pub., v. V, no. 5) [1015

Poucher, John. An English colony in Floyd county. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (Sept.) 211-215. [1016

An early settlement at New Albany.

Price, Ruth. Indiana Methodism 1816-1832. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (Sept.) 231-247. [1017

Skinner, Hubert M. The era of the tassements or stockaded trading posts. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (Sept.) 272-275. [1018

Treats briefly of the period of French settlement in the Mississippi Valley and advances the theory that the word "Tassinong," the name of a village in Indiana, is a corruption of the word "tassement" used by the French to designate trading posts.

Van Valer, Ralph Walden. The Indiana state federation of labor. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (Mar.) 40-58. [1019

Woodburn, James A. The Indiana historical commission and plans for the centennial. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (Dec.) 338-347. [1020

Iowa.

Antrobus, Augustine M. History of Des Moines county, Iowa. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1021

v. II contains biographical sketches.

Digitized by Google

Aurner, Clarence Ray. History of education in Iowa. v. III. Iowa City, Iowa, State historical society of Iowa. xii, 464 p. [1022

Devoted to the history of secondary education in Iowa.

Briggs, John Ely. The grasshopper plagues in Iowa. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIII (July) 349–391. [1023

An account of the loss and suffering caused the farmers in Iowa by the ravages of the grasshoppers.

Briggs, John Ely. History of social legislation in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. xiv, 444 p. (Iowa social history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh) [1024

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct.) 166; Jour. pol. econ., XXIII (Nov.) 947–948.

Brigham, Johnson. Iowa, its history and its foremost citizens. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports. [1025

v. II–III contain biographical sketches.

Clark, Dan Elbert, *comp.* One hundred topics in Iowa history. 2d and rev. ed. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. 46 p. (Bulletin of information series: no. 7; ed. by B. F. Shambaugh) [1026

CONTENTS.—One hundred topics in Iowa history; List of authors; Suggested courses of reading in Iowa history; The governors of Iowa; United States senators from Iowa; Some important dates in early Iowa history.

Dinwiddie, James C. History of Iowa county, Iowa, and its people. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1027

v. II contains biographical sketches.

Hart, William H. History of Sac county, Iowa; with biographical sketches of representative citizens and genealogical records of many of the old families. Indianapolis, Ind., B. F. Bowen and co., 1914. 918 p. plates, ports. [1028

Hartman, John C., *ed.* History of Black Hawk county, Iowa, and its people. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1029

v. II contains biographical sketches.

Herriott, Frank Irving. Germans in the gubernatorial campaign of Iowa in 1859. [Chicago] German-American historical society of Illinois. 172 p. [1030

Reprinted from Deutsch-Amerikanische Geschichtsblätter, Jahrgang 1914 (v. XIV).

Howell, J. M., and **Heman C. Smith,** *eds.* History of Decatur county, Iowa, and its people. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1031

v. II contains biographical sketches.

The **Indians** of Iowa in 1842. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIII (Apr.) 250–263. [1032

Consists of the report made by two members of the Society of Friends of New England and New York who visited some of the Indian tribes in Iowa in 1842. Originally printed in the Quaker publication known as The Friend, Dec. 23 and 30, 1843, and Jan. 20, 1844.

Keyes, Charles. Evolution of the general rock scheme in Iowa. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XII (July) 98–100. [1033

Regarding the introduction of the English scheme of rock classification in Iowa in 1840 to 1850.

Kilburn, Lucian Moody, *ed.* History of Adair county, Iowa, and its people. Chicago, The Pioneer pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1034

v. II contains biographical sketches.

Klingaman, O. E. Text-book legislation in Iowa. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIII (Jan.) 53–113. [1035

The second section (p. 58–78) is concerned with the history of text-book legislation in Iowa.

McClain, Emlin. The Iowa codes. IA. LAW BUL., I (Jan.) 3–28. [1036

A history and survey of the Iowa codes.

Mueller, Herman A., *ed.* History of Madison county, Iowa, and its people. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1037

v. II contains biographical sketches.

Nash, John A. Some episodes in the early history of Des Moines. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIII (Apr.) 175–237. [1038

Consists of "A selection from the autobiography of John A. Nash," with introduction and notes by Dan Elbert Clark.

Peck, J. L. E. Past and present of O'Brien and Osceola counties, Iowa, by Hon. J. L. E. Peck and Hon. O. H. Montzheimer, for O'Brien county and Hon. William J. Miller, for Osceola county. Indianapolis, Ind., B. F. Bowen and co., 1914. 2 v. plates, ports., maps. [1039

Powers, Isabella. "The Little brown church in the vale": its author and its inspiration. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XII (July) 101–116. [1040

An account of the writing of the song "The Little brown church in the vale" by Dr. William Savage Pitts, and of the Bradford (Iowa) Congregational church which inspired its composition.

Stiles, C. C. The great seals of Iowa. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., XI (Jan.) 561–581. [1041

Stiles, C. C. Public archives of Iowa, III. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., XII (Apr.) 14–44. [1042

Stonebraker, Beaumont E., *ed.* Past and present of Calhoun county, Iowa; a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement. Chicago, Pioneer pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1043

v. II contains biographical sketches.

Van der Zee, Jacob. Early history of lead mining in the Iowa country. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIII (Jan.) 3–52. [1044

Van der Zee, Jacob. The Half-breed tract. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIII (Apr.) 151–164. [1045

A tract of land in the present state of Iowa granted to the Indians in 1824 for the use of the half-breeds of the Sac and Fox tribe.

Digitized by Google

Van der Zee, Jacob. History of Presbyterianism in Iowa City. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIII (Oct.) 529–580. [1046

Van der Zee, Jacob. The Neutral ground. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIII (July) 311–348. [1047

A tract of land purchased from the Indians in 1830 by the U. S. government, designed to serve as a barrier against further intertribal war.

Van der Zee, Jacob. The oldest land titles in the state of Iowa. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIII (Apr.) 238–249. [1048

Wright, George G. The writings of Judge George G. Wright, IV–V. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., XI (Jan.) 594–599; XII (July) 117–121. [1049

Memoranda on Iowa biographical and historical subjects.

IV. Autobiography. V. Associates in the legislature [1848–1851].

Wright, John W. History of Marion county, Iowa, and its people. John W. Wright, supervising ed. W. A. Young, associate. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1050

v. II contains biographical sketches.

Kansas.

Bridgman, Edward Payson, and **Luke Fisher Parsons.** With John Brown in Kansas; the battle of Osawatomie. Madison, Wis., J. N. Davidson. 36 p. ports. [1051

CONTENTS.—Experiences in Kansas under John Brown, by E. P. Bridgman; With John Brown in Kansas, by L. F. Parsons.

Burgess, Henderson Lafayette. The eighteenth Kansas volunteer cavalry, and some incidents connected with its service on the plains. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 534–538. [1052

Cordry, Almira Sheffield (Peckham) "*Mrs. T. A. Cordry.*" The story of the marking the Santa Fé trail by the Daughters of the American revolution in Kansas and the state of Kansas. Topeka, Kan., Crane and co., printers. 164 p. illus., ports., map. [1053

During the years 1906–1908 ninety-six markers were placed on the old Santa Fé trail through Kansas.

Dickson, Charles Howard. The true history of the Branson rescue. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 280–298. [1054

An incident in the contest between the pro-slavery and free-state elements in Kansas, in 1855.

Ellis, Anderson Nelson. Some reminiscences of the frontier. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 379–387. [1055

Greene, Albert R. What I saw of the Quantrill raid. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 430–451. [1056

Hühner, Leon. Some Jewish associates of John Brown. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 55–78. [1057

An account of the slavery troubles in Kansas and the activities of the Jews, Theodore Weiner, Jacob Benjamin, and August Bondi, associates of John Brown.

Kansas (Territory) The Topeka movement. [Topeka] 125 p. illus. [1058

"Reprinted from v. XIII, Collections Kansas state historical society."

Records of the Free-state provisional government of Kansas, organized Sept. 5, 1855, including the record of the Executive committee, Sept. 20, 1855–Feb. 11, 1856, and Journal of the House of representatives, March 4, 1856–June 13, 1857.

Kansas state historical society. Roster of Kansas for sixty years. Reprinted from the Nineteenth biennial report of the Kansas state historical society. 1913–1914. Topeka, Kansas state print. off. 34 p. [1059

Consists of a list of all the territorial and state officials in Kansas since 1854.

King, Joseph B. The Ottawa Indians in Kansas and Oklahoma. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 373–378. [1060

Laurent, Louis Charles. Reminiscences by the son of a French pioneer. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 364–373. [1061

Rice, Cyrus Robert. Experiences of a pioneer missionary. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 298–318. [1062

The writer was sent to Kansas in 1855 by the Kansas Mission conference of the Methodist Episcopal church to organize the Pottawatomie mission.

Ruppenthal, Jacob C. The German element in central Kansas. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 513–534. [1063

Sanborn, Franklin B. Some notes on the territorial history of Kansas. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 249–265. [1064

Spear, Stephen Jackson. Reminiscences of the early settlement of Dragoon creek, Wabaunsee county. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 345–363. [1065

Stillwell, Leander. Woodson county courthouse. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 408–415. [1066

Stone, Hiram. Memoirs of a pioneer missionary and chaplain in the United States army. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 319–344. [1067

The writer was sent to Kansas in 1856 as the pioneer missionary to that section by the General board of missions of the Episcopal church.

Swehla, Francis J. Bohemians in central Kansas. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 469–512. [1068

Villard, Oswald Garrison. Historical verity. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 423–429. [1069

Refers to Kansas history.

Wiggin, Eliza Johnston. Impressions of early Kansas. [Wichita, Kan., The Grit printery] 72 p. [1070

Principally reminiscences of life in Waverly, Kan.

Digitized by Google

Kentucky.

Baber, George. Old times in Warren; reminiscences of the Green River section of Kentucky. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIII (May) 55–59. [1071

Harrison, Ida Withers. Chaumiére du Prairie. JOUR. AM. HIST., IX (Oct.) 563–573. [1072

Chaumiére du Prairie was the Kentucky home of David Meade who emigrated from Virginia to Kentucky in 1796. Gives a picture of the life and manners of the time.

Johnson, Lewis Franklin. Famous Kentucky tragedies and trials; a collection of important and interesting tragedies and criminal trials which have taken place in Kentucky. Louisville, Ky., The Baldwin law book co. [6], 336 p. [1073

Purcell, Martha Grassham. Stories of Old Kentucky. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 192 p. illus., map. [1074

Quisenberry, Anderson Chenault. Kentucky in the War of 1812. Frankfort, Ky., Kentucky state historical society. 222 p. pl., ports. [Kentucky historical series, v. X] [1075

Stephenson, Mary A. Some early industries of Mercer county. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIII (May) 45–52. [1076

Louisiana.

Breaux, Joseph A. Some early colleges and schools of Louisiana. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 136–142. [1077

Martin, George Fox. "The Quaker and the Creole." LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 113–123. [1078

Milner, P. M. Fort Macomb. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 143–152. [1079

Richey, Emma Cecilia, and **Evelina P. Kean.** The New Orleans book. New Orleans, The L. Graham co., printers. [10], 155, xxii p. illus., fold. map. [1080

A text-book for the eighth grade.

Thompson, T. P. Early financing in New Orleans; being the story of the Canal bank, 1831–1915. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 11–61. [1081

Maine.

Alphabetical list of the members of the First Congregational church of Bangor, Maine, 1811–1856. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (Oct.) 106–109. [1082

Cole, Alfred, and **Charles F. Whitman.** A history of Buckfield, Oxford county, Maine, from the earliest explorations to the close of the year 1900. Buckfield, Me. 758 p. illus., plates, ports., plan. [1083

In old Castine. MAINE CATH. HIST. MAG., V (July) 38–53. [1084

Maine federation of women's clubs. Maine in history and romance, by members of the Maine federation of women's clubs. Lewiston, Me., Lewiston journal co. [12], 242 p. plates, ports. [1085

Reprint of a series of prize stories printed in the Lewiston journal.

CONTENTS.—When George the Third was king, by Mrs. H. D. Smart; John Jones, sometime tory and renegade, by Jessica J. Haskell; Tale of a forty-niner [Lugan P. Moody] by Eva L. Moody; The story of Bristol, by Sara E. Svensen; Norridgework in Congress, by Florence W. Danforth; Saco Valley tragedy and romance, by Cora B. Bickford; Count Rumford, by Mrs. M. L. Griffin; The stripling traitor, by Bertha F. Seymour; Men of faith, by Lucy B. Reynolds; In Falmouth town, by Ella M. Bangs; John Marsh, interpreter, by Percia V. White; Glimpses of an old home, by Louise W. Bartlett; The first naval battle of the Revolution, by Beulah S. Oxton; When the Phinneys came to Gorham, by Maria Irish; Bits here and there about early Clinton and some of its inhabitants, by Mary L. Stinchfield; The story as told by the desk, by Mrs. E. C. Carll; Revolutionary and colonial landmarks of Biddeford and Saco, by Eva E. Bean; The sculptor and the pearl diver, by Rose D. Nealley; The baron's letter: a romance of Pentagöet, by Louise W. Bartlett; The ferry, a story of 1812, by Margaret Niles; Ancient Bristol, by Annie M. Ervine; New Sweden, by Mrs. J. O. Widber.

Moody, Edward C. Handbook history of the town of York, from early times to the present. Augusta, Me., York pub. co. [1914] 251 p. port. [1086

Pilsbury, Charles A. Some early Maine journalists. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (May) 41–43. [1087

Smith, Edgar Crosby. Androscoggin notes. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (May) 39–40. [1088

Sprague, John Francis. Brief notes on ancient Kennebec. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (Oct.) 83–88. [1089

Sprague, John Francis. Jackman and the Moose river region. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (July) 55–72. [1090

Thayer, Henry O. Georgetown, Maine, the ancient and modern. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (Oct.) 91–92. [1091

Maryland.

Annapolis, Md. St. Ann's parish. Vestry proceedings, St. Ann's parish, Annapolis, Md. MD. HIST. MAG., X (Mar.–June) 37–41, 127–143. [1092

Records of Apr. 13, 1762, to Easter Monday, 1777.

Brumbaugh, Gaius Marcus. Maryland records, colonial, revolutionary, county and church, from original sources. v. I. Baltimore, Md., Williams and Wilkins co. ix, 513 p. map, facsims. [1093

CONTENTS.—Provincial census of August 31, 1776, Prince George's county; Marriage licenses issued at Upper Marlborough, Prince George's county, 1777–1800; Two muster rolls, militia, Prince George's county, French war, 1799; Provincial census of 1776, Frederick county; Earliest records of marriages and births of All Saints' parish, Frederick, Md.

Digitized by Google

(1727–1781); Tombstone inscriptions from the old cemetery of All Saints' parish, Frederick, Md., Poll list of presidential election, November 9–12; 1796, Frederick county, Md.; Constable's census of Charles county, 1775–1778; Marriage licenses of St. Mary's county, 1794–1864; Provincial census of 1776, Anne Arundel county.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 632.

Essary, Jesse Frederick. Maryland in national politics. Baltimore, Md., John Murphy co. xi, 303 p. port. [1094
Sketches of Maryland men who have played a prominent part in national politics.

Ford, Isaac Henry. Early Cecil. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, I (June) 11–30. [1095
Historical sketch of Cecil county, Maryland.

Gastronomic accounts; miscellaneous state papers, nos. 46 and 47. MD. HIST. MAG., X (Mar.) 55–57. [1096
Some bills incurred by the state of Maryland for wines and food consumed in the entertainment of General Washington and in the celebration of the news of peace, 1783.

German Reformed church of Frederick. MD. HIST. MAG., X (Mar.) 59–62. [1097
Extracts from the Maryland Gazette, 1793 and 1794.

Hall, Clayton C. The great seal of Maryland. MD. HIST. MAG., X (June) 109–114. [1098
Note upon the recently acquired replica.

Keidel, George Charles. Catonsville biographies; a series of personal sketches. [Catonsville, Md.] 20 leaves. port. [1099
Mounted newspaper clippings from the Argus, Catonsville, Md., July 16–Nov. 19, 1915.
CONTENTS.—Introduction; Rev. L. Van Bokkelen; Rev. Geo. W. Ebeling; Dr. Adalbert J. Volck.

Luckett, *Mrs.* Edmond B. The history of Washington monument in Baltimore. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, I (June) 55–61. [1100

Steiner, Bernard C. Disturbances concerning the Delaware boundary. MD. HIST. MAG., X (Dec.) 369–371. [1101
Notes regarding a hitherto unknown difficulty between the people of Delaware and Maryland in June, 1774.

Steiner, Bernard C. John J. Crittenden's Maryland correspondents. MD. HIST. MAG., X (June) 160–176. [1102
Notes regarding various Whig leaders in Maryland whose letters to Crittenden are among the Crittenden papers in the Library of Congress.

Stephens, M. Watts. The colonial council house. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, I (June) 7–10. [1103
The colonial council house at Annapolis.

Tansill, Charles Callan. The Pennsylvania-Maryland boundary controversy. [Washington, D. C., National capital press] 72 p. [1104
Thesis (PH. D.)—Catholic university of America, 1915.

Tilghman, Oswald, *comp.* History of Talbot county, Maryland, 1661–1861, compiled principally from the literary relics of the late Samuel Alexander Harrison. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1105
CONTENTS.—I. Biographical sketches. II. History.

Massachusetts.

Adams, Charles Joseph, *ed.* Quabaug, 1660–1910: an account of the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary celebration held at West Brookfield, Mass., September 21, 1910; comp. and ed. by Charles J. Adams . . . under the direction of the Committee on publication of the Joint executive committee elected by the towns of Brookfield, West Brookfield, North Brookfield and New Braintree. Worcester, Mass., Davis press. 127 p. plates, ports. [1106
Address of Roger Foster . . . at Brookfield, on September 21, 1910: p. 35–111.

Bartlett, Albert Le Roy. Haverhill, an historical address . . . given at the exercises commemorative of the two-hundred-and-seventy-fifth anniversary of the settlement of the city, on Sunday, October the tenth, nineteen hundred and fifteen. Haverhill [The Record printing service] 63 p. port. [1107
Privately printed.

Bartlett, Albert Le Roy. Some memories of old Haverhill in Massachusetts. Haverhill, Mass. 105 p. port. [1108
Privately printed.

Bentley, William. Extracts from the diary of Rev. William Bentley relating to Topsfield (1787–1819). Contributed by George Francis Dow. TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XX, 49–66. [1109

Blake, Francis Everett. History of the town of Princeton, in the county of Worcester and commonwealth of Massachusetts, 1759–1915. Princeton, Pub. by the town. 2 v. illus., plates, ports., plans, facsims. [1110
CONTENTS.—I. Narrative. II. Genealogies.

Browne, Benjamin F. Youthful recollections of Salem; written by Benjamin F. Browne in 1869. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LI (Jan., Oct.) 53–56, 297–305. [1111

The **building** of the Congregational meeting house [Topsfield] in 1842. TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XX, 86–88. [1112

Coggeshall, Robert C. P. The development of the New Bedford water supplies. [New Bedford, Mass., Old Dartmouth historical society] 23 p. plate. (Old Dartmouth hist. sketch., no. 42) [1113

Cutting, Alfred Wayland. A hundred years of the Old meeting house; an address delivered . . . in the First parish church, Wayland, Mass., Jan. 24, 1915 on the occasion of the 100th anniversary of the

Digitized by Google

completion and dedication of the present meeting house, January 25, 1815, and of the 275th anniversary of the foundation of the church in 1640. 17 p. plates, port. [1114

Davis, Andrew McFarland. The change in the editorship of the Province laws. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 393–401. [1115

In 1867 the state of Massachusetts authorized the publication of the Laws of the Province and Mr. Abner C. Goodell was chosen editor, continuing so until 1896 when a change of policy was adopted and finally in 1899 a new editor was appointed.

Dennis, Albert W. The Springfield Republican and the Bowles family. MASS. MAG., VIII (July) 109–122. [1116

Dow, George Francis. Newspaper items relating to Topsfield [1848–1864] Copies from Salem newspapers. TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XX, 1–48. [1117

Cont. from v. XVIII, 1913.

Dow, George Francis. The river Agawam, an Essex county waterway. NEW ENG. SOC. ANNIV. CELEB., CIX, 18–39. [1118

Forbes, Ethel H. The history of the Brookline fire department. BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PROC., Jan. 29, 35–43. [1119

French, Allen. Old Concord. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xii, 186 p. illus., plates. [1120

"Designed to present the points of chief interest in the historical and literary associations of old Concord."

Friedman, Lee M. Early Jewish residents in Massachusetts. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 79–90. [1121

Gardner, Arthur H. Wrecks around Nantucket since the settlement of the island, and the incidents connected therewith, embracing over seven hundred vessels. Nantucket, The Inquirer and mirror press. 149 p. plates, fold. map. [1122

Rev. ed.
First published in 1877 under title: A list of the wrecks around Nantucket.

Gettemy, Charles Ferris. The Massachusetts bureau of statistics, 1869–1915: a sketch of its history, organization and functions, together with a list of its publications and illustrative charts. Boston, Wright and Potter print. co., state printers. 115 p. charts. [1123

Prepared for the Massachusetts Panama-Pacific exposition commission, in connection with the exhibit of the Bureau of statistics.

[Goss, Elbridge Henry] Ancient Melrose and some information about its old homesteads, families & furnishings, comp. and annotated by Levi S. Gould and Franklin P. Shumway. [Melrose] Melrose historical society. 72 p. illus. (incl. plans). [1124

Reprinted from E. H. Goss's "History of Melrose." *cf.* Pref.
Contains advertising matter.

Gosse, Elizabeth Merritt. Old Roxbury town. MAG. OF HIST., XX (June) 260–264. [1125

Gummere, Amelia Mott. A glimpse of old Nantucket. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. JOUR., XII, no. 4, 157–162. [1126

Hayward, Jonathan. Diary of Jonathan Hayward, 1800–1808. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., III, 53–58. [1127

Holmes, Charles Nevers. The beacon on Beacon Hill [Boston] MAG. OF HIST., XX (Jan.) 41–42. [1128

Hooper, John H. Pine and pasture hills and the part they have contributed to the development of Medford. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVIII (Apr.) 25–32. [1129

Jenkins, Elisha Lawrence. Old Quaker Village, South Yarmouth, Massachusetts . . . [Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift] 51 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 38) [1130

Larned, Augusta. A Massachusetts Arcadia. MAG. OF HIST., XXI (Oct.) 151–155. [1131

A sketch of Deerfield, Mass.

Lindsey, Benjamin J. Old Marblehead sea captains and the ships in which they sailed. Comp. and pub. for the benefit of the Marblehead historical society, by Benjamin J. Lindsey, treasurer. [Marblehead, Mass.] 137 p. illus. (incl. ports., facsims.), plates. [1132

A contribution to the history of the American merchant marine.

Lovering, Martin. History of the town of Holland, Massachusetts. Rutland, Vt., The Tuttle co. 749 p. illus., plates, ports., fold. map. [1133

Intentions and marriages, births, deaths: p. [260]–294. Biographical: p. [382]–419. Genealogies: p. [421]–746.

Macy, William Francis. The story of old Nantucket; a brief history of the island and its people from its discovery down to the present day. Nantucket, The Inquirer and mirror press. vii, 108 p. plates, map. [1134

Mann, Moses W. High street in 1870. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVIII (Jan.) 13–24. [1135

[Mann, Moses W.] A Medford writer of long ago and a modern Medford school. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVIII (Oct.) 81–84. [1136

The Medford writer referred to is Francis Green, born in Boston, August 21, 1742.

[Mann, Moses W.] Medford's Home for the aged. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVIII (Oct.) 78–81. [1137

[Mann, Moses W.] Medford's metes and bounds. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVIII (Oct.) 90–97. [1138

Regarding the boundaries of Medford.

Digitized by Google

[**Mann, Moses W.**] Myths of Medford. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVIII (Oct.) 69–74. [1139

Mann, Moses W. The Tufts family residences. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVIII (July) 60–67. [1140

Mann, Moses W. The Withington bakery. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVIII (July) 49–53. [1141

Millbury, Mass. Centennial history of the town of Millbury, Massachusetts, including vital statistics, 1850–1899. Pub. under the direction of a committee appointed by the town. Millbury, Mass. 814 p. plates, ports. [1142

Literary material pertaining to the industries, institutions, and individuals of the town, gathered by Mr. John C. Crane, became the nucleus for the present volume. The whole compilation has been edited by the Rev. Robert W. Dunbar. *cf.* Pref.

Minot, George Richards. George Richards Minot to Nathan Dane. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 429–430. [1143

Letter written from Boston, March 3, 1781, concerned with political affairs in the state.

Newspaper items relating to Danvers [1771–1773] DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., III, 13–17. [1144

Newspaper items relating to Essex county, Massachusetts [1765–1766] ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LI (Apr.–July) 131–136, 290–296. [1145

Newton, Mass. First church. The commemorative services of the First church in Newton, Massachusetts, on the occasion of the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of its foundation, Friday, Sunday and Monday, Oct. 30, Nov. 1 and 2, 1914. [Newton] The Church [Concord, N. H., Rumford press] 207 p. plates, ports. [1146

Nichols, Andrew. The original lot of Col. Jeremiah Page. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., III, 101–109. [1147

Northend, Mary H. The Pierce-Nichols house at Salem. AM. HOMES AND GARDENS, XII (June) 183–187. [1148

Paine, Josiah. Eastham and Orleans historical papers. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift, 1914. 29 p. (Library of Cape Cod history & genealogy. no. 55) [1148a

Parker, James. Extracts from the diary of James Parker of Shirley, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (Jan.–Oct.) 8–17, 117–127, 211–224, 294–308. [1149

Covers the period from January 1770 to December 1790.
Edited by Ethel Stanwood Bolton.

Poore, Alfred. A genealogical-historical visitation of Andover, Mass., in the year 1863. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LI (Oct.) 306–312. [1150

Cont. from v. L, 1914.

Priest, George F. Old houses of Salem village. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., III, 1–12. [1151

Putnam, Alfred P. Danvers people and their homes; extracts from articles contributed to the Danvers Mirror by Rev. Alfred P. Putnam. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., III, 87–100. [1152

Scudder, Winthrop S., *ed.* A history of the Gardiner Greene estate on Cotton Hill, now Pemberton Square, Boston. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., XII, 37–62. [1153

CONTENTS.—A history of the Gardiner Greene estate on Cotton Hill, now Pemberton Square, Boston, by Francis Cabot Lowell; A long life, a sketch of the life of Elizabeth Copley Greene (Mrs. Gardiner Greene), by Anna C. L. Quincy Waterston.

Seccomb, Joseph. The Seccomb records. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVIII (Jan.) 9–12. [1154

Extracts from the "texts books" of Deacon Joseph Seccomb, 1756–1777.

Sharp, Benjamin. The log of the Asia. NANTUCKET HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XXI, 35–37. [1155

Journal of a voyage from Nantucket to the coast of New Holland, 1791–1793. The Asia was a trading ship from Nantucket.

Slade, Jacob Tilton. Letter of Jacob Tilton Slade, 1817. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 156–159. [1156

The letter is dated Boston, 18 May, 1817, and is mainly concerned with an account of the winter's social activities.

Stone, Thomas T. "Reminiscences." DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., III, 37–41. [1157

Reminiscences of the history of Danvers.

Ticknor, Caroline, *ed.* Dr. Holmes's Boston. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xiv, 213, [3] p. plates. [1158

"Aims to present the 'Boston of Holmes' as set forth by himself. The many passages . . . have been gleaned from his entire works and have been fitted together in chronological order."—Pref.

CONTENTS.—Childhood and college days, 1809–1830; Habits and habitations; Boston in war times; The Coliseum and the Boston fire; Boston versus England; "The Hub"; Boston the lecture cradle; Boston the bookish; Boston elms and the long path; Farewell, Boston.

Tolman, George. Early town records; a paper read before the Concord antiquarian society in April, 1896. Concord, Mass., Priv. print. 20 p. [1158a

Waters, Thomas Franklin. The John Whipple house in Ipswich, Mass., and the people who have owned and lived in it. [Ipswich] Printed for the Society. 55 p. plates, facsim. (Ipswich hist. soc. pub., XX) [1159

The Ipswich historical society: p. 41–55.

Woodbury, Charles Jeptha Hill. The bells of Lynn, a paper given before the Lynn

Digitized by Google

historical society, December 10, 1914. Lynn, Mass. 60 p. [1160

"Reprinted from the Register of the Society, v. XVIII."

Worth, Henry B. The first whaling merchant of Nantucket, as shown by the Starbuck account book. NANTUCKET HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XXI, 26–34. [1161

Notes regarding Nathaniel Starbuck, pioneer whaling merchant of Nantucket, and an old family account book.

Michigan.

Burton, Clarence Henry. The beginnings of homœopathy in Detroit. [Detroit] 31 p. illus., ports. [1162

Burton, Clarence Henry. The first homoeopathic physician in Michigan. [Detroit, The F. L. Reeg co.] [8] p. port. [1163

The life of Dr. John Mosher, 1785–1856.

Burton, M. Agnes, *ed.* Governor and judges journal; proceedings of the Land board of Detroit; ed. by M. Agnes Burton; comp. by Clarence M. Burton, city historiographer. [Detroit] 314 p. port., plan, facsims. [1164

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—Journal of the proceedings of the governor and judges of Michigan, acting as commissioners under an act of Congress entitled "An act to provide for the adjustment of titles of land in the town of Detroit and territory of Michigan . . ." [Oct. 24, 1808–Nov. 23, 1820]—Appendix: Notes.—[Documents] copied from original papers in the City hall, Detroit [1806–1835]—Index.

Gives the details of the action of the Land board appointed by the Governor to lay out and apportion the lands of Detroit, Mich., after the fire of June 11, 1805.

Coolidge, Orville W. Address at the dedication of the boulder marking the site of Fort St. Joseph. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 283–291. [1165

Commemorating the first occupation of the valley of the St. Joseph by white men (the French) and the establishment of a military post in 1697.

Dustin, Fred. Saginaw county as a center of aboriginal population. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 251–260. [1166

Fuller, George N. Settlement of Michigan territory. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (June) 25–55. [1167

Gillam, Rena B. Marking Fort St. Joseph. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 280–282. [1168

Built by the French as a mission and trading post in 1697.

Gwinn, Florence M. Huron county from 1800 to 1850. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX 353–359. [1169

Hedrick, Wilbur O. The social and economic aspects of Michigan history. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 327–342. [1170

Holt, Carol Mary. The story of Grand Rapids, Mich.; introduction by Charles W. Garfield. Grand Rapids, Mich. 77 p. plates, ports. [1171

Jenks, William L. Patrick Sinclair; builder of Fort Mackinac. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 61–85. [1172

Larzelere, Claude S. The teaching of Michigan history. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 309–320. [1173

Longyear, Harriet Munro. The settlement of Clinton county. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 360–364. [1174

Malcolm, Robert W. Scotch settlers of Oakland county. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 365–368. [1175

Moore, Charles. History of Michigan. Chicago, Lewis pub. co. 4 v. illus., ports. [1175a

Paged continuously.

v. II–IV contain biographical material.

Park, James Stanton. The pageant of old Detroit. [Detroit, Speaker-Hines press] [6], 44 p. ports. [1176

Parker, George Whitfield. The Perry victory centennial celebration. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 263–269. [1177

Deals mainly with the participation of the state of Michigan in the celebration.

Pender, James. History of Benton Harbor and tales of village days. A combination of local historic events, interwoven with anecdotes of the times when Benton Harbor was a village. Together with a compilation of other records. Chicago, The Braun print. co. [8], 200 p. plates. [1178

Riddell, William Renwick. The first judge at Detroit and his court. [Toronto, Ont.] 38 p. [1179

A history of the administration of law at Detroit, while under English rule.

An address to the Michigan state bar association.

Smith, Samuel L. Pre-historic and modern copper mines of Lake Superior. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 137–151. [1180

Steere, Joseph H. The upper peninsula: a sketch. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 235–247. [1181

Stocking, William. Prominent newspaper men in Michigan. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 155–169. [1182

Twamley, Edna M. The western sketches of Caroline Mathilda (Stansbury) Kirkland. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 89–124. [1183

An examination of the writings of Mrs. Kirkland, of Michigan, a pioneer in the development of western realistic fiction.

Withey, Marion Louise Hinsdill. Personal recollections of early days in Kent county. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 345–352. [1184

Minnesota.

Case, John H. Historical notes of Grey Cloud Island and its vicinity. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 371–378. [1185

Digitized by Google

Castle, Henry Anson. Minnesota, its story and biography, by Henry A. Castle and board of advisory editors. Chicago and N. Y., Lewis pub. co. 3 v. illus., plates, ports. [1186

Castle, Henry Anson. Reminiscences of Minnesota politics. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 553–598. [1187
Deals with the period 1867–1907.

Cathcart, *Mrs.* Rebecca Marshall. A sheaf of remembrances. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 515–552. [1188
Reminiscences of life in St. Paul.

Compendium of history and biography of Carver and Hennepin counties, Minnesota. By R. I. Holcombe, historical editor, and William H. Bingham, general editor. Chicago, Henry Taylor and co. viii, 342 p. illus. [1189

Coolbaugh, Frank C. Reminiscences of the early days of Minnesota, 1851 to 1861. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 479–496. [1190

Cray, Lorin. Experiences in southwestern Minnesota, 1859 to 1867. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 435–454. [1191

Culkin, William E. Northern Minnesota boundary surveys in 1822 to 1826, under the treaty of Ghent. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 379–392. [1192

Daniels, Asa W. Reminiscences of the Little Crow uprising. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 323–336. [1193
Indian uprising in Minnesota, 1862–63.

Folwell, William Watts. The five million loan. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 189–214. [1194
A loan voted by the legislative council of Minnesota in 1858 to four corporations for the purpose of building railroads in the state.

Folwell, William Watts. The sale of Fort Snelling, 1857. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 393–410. [1195

Ford, Antoinette Elizabeth. A study of Minnesota for use in the fourth grade, and An amplified outline for the study of Minnesota in the sixth grade. [St. Paul] St. Paul grade teachers' federation. [42] p. [1196

Fuller, Clara K. History of Morrison and Todd counties, Minnesota, their people, industries and institutions; with biographical sketches of representative citizens and genealogical records of many of the old families. Indianapolis, Ind., B. F. Bowen and co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1197
Paged continuously.

Goodrich, Albert M. Early Dakota trails and settlements at Centerville, Minn. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 315–322. [1198

Humphrey, John Ames. Boyhood remembrances of life among the Dakotas and the massacre in 1862. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 337–348. [1199

Iverson, Samuel G. The public lands and school fund of Minnesota. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 287–314. [1200
An address at the monthly meeting of the Society, February 13, 1911. Published in advance of this volume, in February 1911.

Johnston, Daniel S. B. A Red River townsite speculation in 1857. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 411–434. [1201

Leonard, William E. Early days in Minneapolis. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 497–514. [1202

Loring, Charles M. History of the parks and public grounds of Minneapolis. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 599–607. [1203

Mitchell, William Bell. History of Stearns county, Minnesota. Chicago, H. C. Cooper, jr. xv, xii, 1536 p. illus. [1204
In 2 v.

Orfield, Matthias Nordberg. Federal land grants to the states, with special reference to Minnesota. Minneapolis. v, 275 p. (The Univ. of Minnesota. Studies in the social sciences, no. 2) [1205
"Bulletin of the University of Minnesota, March 1915."
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 637–638; Jour. pol. econ., XXIV (July 1916) 731–732.

Peabody, Lloyd. History of the parks and public grounds of St. Paul. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 609–630. [1206

Randall, John H. The beginning of railroad building in Minnesota. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 215–220. [1207

Robinson, Edward Van Dyke. Early economic conditions and the development of agriculture in Minnesota. Minneapolis, The University of Minnesota. v, 306 p. (Univ. of Minn. stud. in soc. sci., no. 3) [1208
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (Mar. 1916) 106–108.

Saby, Rasmus S. Railroad legislation in Minnesota, 1849 to 1875. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 1–188. [1209

Satterlee, Marion P. Narratives of the Sioux war. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 349–370. [1210

Selections from the Murray papers. MINN. HIST. BUL., I (Aug.) 109–125. [1211
Selections from the papers of William Pitt Murray, 1849 to 1875, relating to the history of Minnesota. The first letter, written in 1849, advocates the establishment of a western military academy on the Fort Snelling reservation.

Swift, Henry A. A typical letter from the state archives. MINN. HIST. BUL., I (May) 54–55. [1212
Prints a letter written by Henry A. Swift, St. Peter, Minn., Aug. 29, 1862, which throws light on conditions prevailing among the refugees after the Sioux massacre of 1862.

Digitized by Google

Upham, Warren. The women and children of Fort St. Anthony, later named Fort Snelling. MAG. OF HIST., XXI (July) 25–39. [1213

Walker, Thomas B. Memories of the early life and development of Minnesota. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 455–478. [1214

Wedge, Franklyn Curtiss. History of Wright county, Minnesota. Chicago, H. C. Cooper, jr., and co. 2 v. illus. [1215

Missouri.

Houck, Louis. Memorial sketches of pioneers and early residents of southeast Missouri. Cape Girardeau, Naeter bros., printers. [8], 135 p. ports. [1216

Korn, Anna Brosius. Origin of Missouri day. MO. HIST. REV., X (Oct.) 33–36. [1217

Shoemaker, Floyd C. Fathers of the state; personnel of the Missouri constitutional convention of 1820. MO. HIST. REV., X (Oct.) 1–32. [1218

"This article forms chapter V of the author's work on *Missouri's struggle for statehood.*"

Shoemaker, Floyd C. "Missouri day" programs for Missouri club women. MO. HIST. REV., IX (July) 241–247. [1219

Shoemaker, Floyd C. Six periods of Missouri history. MO. HIST. REV., IX (July) 221–240. [1220

Stevens, Walter Barlow. Missouri the center state, 1821–1915. Chicago-St. Louis, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [1221

Violette, E. M. Missouri history in the schools. *In* Missouri state teachers' association. Proceedings of the fifty-third annual meeting . . . held at St. Joseph, Mo., November 12–14, 1914. (Mo. state teachers' assoc. bul., v. I, no. 1, Jan. 1915) p. 61–67. [1222

Williams, Walter, *ed.* A history of northwest Missouri, ed. by Walter Williams, assisted by advisory and contributing editors. Chicago, N. Y., Lewis pub. co. 3 v. illus., ports. [1223

v. II–III include biographical sketches.

Montana.

Dimsdale, Thomas Josiah. The vigilantes of Montana; or, Popular justice in the Rocky Mountains; being a correct and impartial narrative of the chase, trial, capture, and execution of Henry Plummer's road agent band, together with accounts of the lives and crimes of many of the robbers and desperadoes, the whole being interspersed with sketches of life in the mining camps of the "Far west." 3d ed. Helena, Mont., State publishing co. 290 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1224

1st ed., Virginia City, Mont., 1866.

History of southern Montana, by A. J. Noyes: p. [197]–286.

Nebraska.

Anderson, Claude North. Local and Nebraska history in Nebraska public schools. Pub. by Nebraska history and political science seminars, University of Nebraska, and Nebraska legislative reference bureau . . . [Lincoln] 15 p. ports. (Nebraska. Legislative reference bureau. Bulletin no. 8) [1225

Nebraska history and political science series.

McKeith, George Robert. Pioneer stories of the pioneers of Fillmore and adjoining counties. Exeter, Neb., Press of Fillmore county news. [82] p. illus., plates, ports. [1226

The **Nebraska** blue book and historical register 1915, a publication of the Nebraska legislative reference bureau . . . Addison E. Sheldon, ed. Lincoln, State journal co. xv, 989 p. illus. (incl. maps), ports., tables, diagrs. [1227

Perky, Charles, *ed.* Past and present of Saunders county, Nebraska; a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1228

v. II contains biographical sketches.

Phillips, George Walter, *ed.* Past and present of Platte county, Nebraska; a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1229

v. II contains biographical material.

[Straley, W.] *comp.* Pioneer sketches, Nebraska and Texas. Hico, Tex., Hico printing co. [6], 58 p. illus., plates, ports. [1230

The first part (p. [1]–21) includes sketches of pioneer life in Nuckolls county, Nebraska.

Nevada.

Reminiscences of early Virginia City. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXV (May–June) 460–466, 541–549. [1230a

New Hampshire.

Baer, Annie Wentworth. Visits of famous men to Dover. GRANITE MO., XLVII (July) 323–333. [1231

Brennan, James F. What was the origin of the name of our town [Peterborough]? AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXVI (Mar.) 25–35. [1232

Chandler, William Eaton. Words of William E. Chandler; address of June 8, 1915, on

Digitized by Google

the 150th anniversary of the chartering of the town of Concord . . . Concord, N. H., Rumford press. 17 p. [1233

Concord, N. H. Concord's one hundred and fiftieth anniversary, celebrated under the auspices of the Board of trade, June 6, 7, 8, 1915. GRANITE MO., XLVII (May) 125–175. [1234

Historical address, by Charles R. Corning: p. 133–175.

Foster, Joseph. The graves we decorate. Additional list, 1907–1915. "Fifty years after Appomattox." Storer post, no. 1, Department of New Hampshire, Grand army of the republic, Portsmouth, N. H. Prepared for Memorial day, 1915. [Portsmouth] 14 p. [1234a

Hackett, Frank Warren. The Portsmouth marine society. GRANITE MO., XLVII (Sept.) 415–417. [1235

Hackett, Wallace. The Portsmouth "War journal." GRANITE MO., XLVII (Aug.) 393–394. [1236

A paper called the "War journal," published at Portsmouth, in 1813.

Harrington, C. E. Hopkinton celebration; the old town observes its one hundred and fiftieth anniversary. GRANITE MO., XLVII (Aug.) 349–387. [1237

Hazlett, Charles Albert. History of Rockingham county, New Hampshire, and representative citizens. Chicago, Ill., Richmond-Arnold pub. co. 1306 p. plates, ports., plan, map. [1238

Sargent, George H. Where is New Hampshire? MAG. OF HIST., XXI (Nov.) 212–216. [1239

Relates to the New Hampshire-Vermont boundary dispute.

Scales, John. History of Strafford county, New Hampshire, and representative citizens. Chicago, Ill., Richmond-Arno pub. co., 1914. 953 p. plates, por map. [1240

Showerman, Grant. The Indian Stream republic and Luther Parker. Concord, N. H., New Hampshire historical society. vi, 272 p. map. (N. H. hist. soc. coll., v. XI) [1241

CONTENTS.—pt. 1. The Indian Stream republic and Luther Parker. pt. 2. Ellen Parker's journal [1852–1857] pt. 3. The report of the Indian Stream commissioners, 1836 <from an original print in possession of the New Hampshire historical society.>

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct.) 181–182.

Spaulding, Charles S. An account of some of the early settlers of West Dunstable, Monson and Hollis, N. H. Nashua, N. H., The Telegraph press. 251 p. [1242

Three anniversaries; Cornish, Orford and Dunbarton celebrate their one hundred and fiftieth. GRANITE MO., XLVII (Sept.) 397–401. [1243

New Jersey.

Applegate, John S. [Paper read] at a joint meeting of the Monmouth historical association and the Navesink library association held June 24, 1915, in Library Hall, Navesink, New Jersey. AMERICANA, X (July) 713–717. [1244

Consists of historical notes regarding Navesink.

Atkinson, Mary J. Revolutionary New Brunswick as shown in the newspapers. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (July) 167–175. [1245

Atlantic County historical society. Early history of Atlantic county, New Jersey; record of the first year's work of Atlantic county's historical society. Published and copyrighted by the Society . . . Laura Lavinia Thomas Willis, Mrs. L. Dow Balliett, editors; Mrs. M. R. M. Fish, asst. ed. Kutztown, Pa., Press of the Kutztown pub. co. 179 p. illus. (incl. ports., facsims.) [1246

Barlow, Catherine Brittin. State arms of New Jersey. D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (June) 370–371. [1247

Bergen, James J. The Somerville "lottery field." SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Apr.) 84–97. [1248

A tract of land in Somerville which was disposed of by lottery in 1809.

Honeyman, A. Van Doren. Pre-Revolutionary Somerset and Bergen migration to Conewago, Pa. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (July) 161–167. [1249

Migration of settlers from Bergen county, N. J., to Conewago, Pa., from about 1765 to 1771.

Magill, Jacob. Somerset traditions gathered forty years ago by the late Mr. Jacob Magill in 1870. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV Jan.-Apr.) 30–34, 103–107. [1250

CONTENTS.—Dr. Finley's school at Basking Ridge; Some Pluckemin tales.

Memorial cyclopedia of New Jersey, under the editorial supervision of Mary Depue Ogden. Newark, N. J. The Memorial history co. · 2 v. [1250a

Moffat, T. Aird. Newark settled by a Congregational church. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., X (Jan.) 13–24. [1251

Rankin, John L. Newark town government from 1666–1833. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., X (Jan.-July) 1–12, 49–61, 116–127. [1252

Some ancient Somerset papers. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Oct.) 251–256. [1253

Miscellaneous documents of an early period.

Somerset losses by Continentals in the Revolution; from the records at Trenton. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Apr.) 132–134. [1254

Concluded from v. III, 1914.

Synopses of proved Somerset losses from Continental troops.

Digitized by Google

Swick, Minor. A Dutch migration from the Raritan valley to New York state in 1785 and later. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Jan.) 21–25. [1255

Vail, Mary C. History of land titles in the vicinity of Quakertown, New Jersey. Flemington, N. J., H. E. Deats. 15 p. [1256

"Originally published in the Hunterdon county Democrat, Flemington, N. J., in the issues of March 10, 17, 24 and 31, 1915."

Voorhees, Oscar M. Notes on copper mining in Somerset. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (July) 189–194. [1257

Voorhees, Ralph. Franklin township historical notes. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Jan.–Oct.) 25–30, 108–113, 175–189, 256–261. [1258

New Mexico.

Allison, W. H. H. Santa Fe in 1846. OLD SANTA FE, II (Apr.) 392–406. [1259

Bloom, Lansing B. New Mexico under Mexican administration. OLD SANTA FE, II (Jan.–Apr.) 223–277, 351–380. [1260

CONTENTS.—Part III: New Mexico as a department, 1837–1846.

Cont. from v. II, no. 2, October 1914.

Burton, E. B., *ed.* Texas raiders in New Mexico in 1843. OLD SANTA FE, II (Jan.–Apr.) 309–322, 407–429. [1261

Prince, Le Baron Bradford. Spanish mission churches of New Mexico. Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press. 373 p. illus. [1262

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct. 1916) 162–163.

Prince, Le Baron Bradford. Spanish mission churches of New Mexico. JOUR. AM. HIST., IX (Oct.) 513–561. [1263

Walter, Paul A. F. Peña Blanca and the early inhabitants of the Santa Fe valley. EL PALACIO, III (Oct.) 17–41. [1264

New York.

Abbott, Arthur Platts. The Hudson river today and yesterday. [N. Y., A. T. De La Mare print. and pub. co.] 85 p. illus., plates, fold. map. [1265

p. 85, advertising matter.

Backus, Oswald P. The early bar of Oneida county. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 312–332. [1266

Barlow, Catherine Brittin. The state arms of New York. D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (Jan.) 3–4. [1267

Bayles, William Harrison. Old taverns of New York. N. Y., Frank Allaben genealogical co. xvi, 489 p. illus. (incl. ports.) [1268

CONTENTS.—Dutch taverns; New York and the pirates; The Coffee house; The Black Horse; The Merchants' coffee house; Tavern signs; The King's Arms; Hampden hall; The Province Arms; Fraunce's tavern; The Tontine coffee house; The City hotel; The Shakespeare tavern; Road houses.

Beauchamp, William M. Indian raids in the Mohawk valley. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 195–206. [1269

Beauchamp, William M. Notes of other days in Skaneateles, written for the Skaneateles Democrat in 1876. *In* Onondaga historical association. Annual volume, 1914. Syracuse, N. Y. p. 5–82. [1269a

Bell, Charles. Incidents in the lives of some of the early settlers of the Mohawk valley. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 408–411. [1270

Berry, Margaret Benson. An old landmark. PATRIOT, I (Feb.) 54–56. [1271

A liberty pole erected during the Revolutionary war at New Utrecht, Long Island.

Bits from old Breuckelen. PATRIOT, I (May) 81–85. [1272

Historical notes regarding the Dutch settlement of Breuckelen, now included in the city of Brooklyn.

Brayman, J. C., and others. The periodical press of Buffalo; a few reminiscences and a bibliography. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XIX, 153–175. [1273

CONTENTS.—When our press was young, reminiscences written in 1885, by J. C. Brayman; Early days of the Buffalo Courier, by James Stringham; The Courier in the early eighties, by Frederick J. Shepard.

Callan, Estella Folts. Fort Herkimer church. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 403–408. [1274

Cheney, Timothy Collingwood. Reminiscences of Syracuse. Comp. by Parish B. Johnson from personal recollections of the author; first pub. in the Syracuse Daily Standard. Syracuse, Summers and brothers, printers, 1857. *In* Onondaga historical association. Annual volume, 1914. Syracuse, N. Y. p. 83–187. port. [1274a

Some notes on the Cheney reminiscences by the Rev. W. M. Beauchamp . . . with additions from others: p. 163–187.

Comstock, Sarah. Old roads from the heart of New York; journeys today by ways of yesterday, within thirty miles around the Battery. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xxiv, 401 p. plates, maps. [1275

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 636–637.

Cookinham, Henry J. Recollections of the Oneida bar. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 141–194. [1276

Cowenhoven, Catharine. The story of an old house. PATRIOT, I (May) 91–92. [1277

Historical sketch of the Couvenhoven homestead, a colonial house which formerly stood on Couvenhoven Lane, the principal road to Bay Ridge, Long Island.

Croton reservoir. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XIX (Sept.) 643–644. [1278

Includes a reprint of the inscription on a tablet formerly attached to the old reservoir on the site

Digitized by Google

of the New York public library, which gives an historical and descriptive account of the Croton aqueduct.

Crouse, Nellis M. Forts and block houses in the Mohawk valley. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 75–90. [1279

Fortifications in the Mohawk valley during the colonial and revolutionary periods.

Drayton, John. New York in 1793. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XIX (Aug.) 599–607. [1280

Prints two letters taken from a book entitled "Letters written during a tour of the northern and eastern states of America," by John Drayton, published in Charleston, S. C., in 1794.

Eno, Joel N. The earliest "bouweries" in Brooklyn, and their owners. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (July) 219–230. [1281

Fish, Stuyvesant. Constitution Island; written for the Historical society of Newburgh Bay and the Highlands, at Newburgh. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XX, 573–585. [1282

Reprinted from the Publications of the Historical society of Newburgh Bay and the Highlands, v. XVI, 1914.

Greene, Nelson. The story of old Fort Plain and the middle Mohawk Valley (with five maps); a review of Mohawk Valley history from 1609 to the time of the writing of this book (1912–1914) Fort Plain, N. Y., O'Connor brothers. xv, 399 p. maps. [1283

Hall, Edward Hagaman. Seal and flag of the city of New York. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XX, 819–852. [1284

Also pub. in John B. Pine's Seal and flag of the city of New York. *See no.* 1294.

Hallock, Ella B. The story of the 275th anniversary celebration of the founding of Southold town, July 21–25, 1915. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. 85 p. plates, ports. [1285

The historic Billopp house on Staten Island, now to be included in a new park. AMERICANA, X (Nov.) 961–967. [1286

Articles from the "News Letter," Mar. 14, 1903, and the "New York Times," Sept. 7, 1913.

Mayer, William G. The history of transportation in the Mohawk valley. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 214–230. [1287

Milne, *Mrs.* Frederick E. Fort Dayton. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 415–417. [1288

One of the chain of forts along the Mohawk valley which played an important part in the Revolution.

Moore, William A. Some French influences in the early settlement of the Black River valley. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 122–131. [1289

French settlements in the Black River valley during the period from 1792 to about 1816.

Mott, Hopper Striker. The hamlet at the Bouwerij. AMERICANA, X (July–Aug.) 660–676, 743–763. [1290

New York. Bellevue hospital. Bellevue; a short history of Bellevue hospital and of the training schools. [N. Y.] Alumnae association of Bellevue, Pension fund committee. 44 p. illus. [1291

New York (City) Common council. Minutes of the Common council of the city of New York from January 16, 1788, to June 24, 1789, inclusive. Ed. by Edward Hagaman Hall. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XX, 653–818. [1292

"Comprising pages 39 to 239 of volume 9 of the manuscript minutes in the Municipal building, New York. Here printed for the first time."

New York commercial tercentenary commission. The New York commercial tercentenary celebration, March 27 to November 21, 1914. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XX, 503–571. [1293

Pine, John B., *ed.* Seal and flag ot fhe city of New York, authorized by the committee appointed by the mayor to commemorate the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the installation of the first mayor and board of aldermen of the city of New York on June 24, 1665, and the adoption of the official city flag on June 24, 1915. N. Y. [etc.] Putnam. vii, 103 p. illus., plates. [1294

The transition from Dutch to English government in the city of New York, by Victor Hugo Paltsits: p. 1–22. History of the seal and flag, by E. Hagaman Hall: p. 22–67. The meaning of the seal and flag, by John B. Pine: p. 79–85.

Pitcher, Charlotte A. The golden era of Trenton Falls. Utica, N. Y. [Fierstine printing house] 103 p. plates. [1295

Historical chronicles of Trenton Falls.
Published in condensed form in N. Y. state hist. assoc. proc., XIV, 231–294.

Porter, Peter Augustus. The story of the "old stone chimney." Niagara Falls, N. Y. 16 p. illus., pl. [1296

Account of a chimney built in 1750 in connection with a French fort, on the present site of Niagara Falls, N. Y.

Richmond, Charles Alexander. Early institutions of learning in the Mohawk valley. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 132–140. [1297

Roeder, Charles W. The old Flatlands church. PATRIOT, I (May) 98–100. [1298

The Flatlands Dutch Reformed church, organized in 1654.

Stokes, Isaac Newton Phelps. The iconography of Manhattan Island, 1498, 1909, compiled from original sovrces and illvstrated by photointaglio reprodvctions of important maps, plans, views and docvments in pvblic and private collections [v. I] N. Y., R. H. Dodd. liii, 473 p. illus., plates, maps, plans. [1299

Digitized by Google

"Of this book three hundred and sixty copies have been printed on English hand-made paper and forty-two on Japanese vellum."

The purpose of this book is "to collect, to condense and to arrange systematically . . . within the confines of a single work, the facts and incidents which are of the greatest consequence and interest in the history of New York city with special reference to its topographical features and to the physical development of the island."

v. I includes the material from the period of discovery (1524–1609) to the period of adjustment and reconstruction (1783–1811).

Stryker, Melancthon Woolsey. Samuel Kirkland and the Oneida Indians. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 101–107. [1300

Syracuse, N. Y. When Syracuse was a village; snap shots of early days, taken from village records in the city clerk's office. [Syracuse?] 41 p. [1301

Comp. by John N. Alsever, city clerk.

Teall, *Mrs.* Sarah Sumner. Onondaga's part in the Civil war. Arranged for publication by E. P. Tanner . . . and Alice E. Northrup. [Syracuse, N. Y.] The Dehler press. 85, [3] p. (Onondaga historical association. Annual volume, 1915.) [1301a

Treat, Charles B. The story of Sag Harbor, N. Y. MAG. OF HIST., XXI (Oct.) 143–147. [1302

Tuttle, *Mrs.* H. Croswell. An historical sketch of Summit, Schoharie county, N. Y. D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (Apr.) 262–265. [1303

Wells, James L. St. Ann's in the Fields. PATRIOT, I (Feb.) 60–62. [1304

Historical sketch of St. Ann's church of Morrisania.

Where Washington tarried. PATRIOT, I (Aug.) 157–158. [1305

Account of two houses used by Washington as his headquarters during the Revolution. They are the Boughton home at 31 and 33 Cumberland street, Brooklyn, and Roe's tavern, Setauket, Long Island.

Williams, Sherman. New York's part in history. N. Y. and London, Appleton. ix, [4], 390 p. illus. (maps), plates, ports. [1306

CONTENTS.—The Indians of New York; Sir William Johnson and the Iroquois confederacy; The struggle for supremacy; New York under the Dutch; The manor of Rensselaerswyck; New York as an English colony; Albany as a colonial center; Indian trails; New York in the revolution; New York in the border wars; Burgoyne's invasion; Sullivan's expedition; Alexander Hamilton and the federal Constitution; Robert R. Livingston and the Louisiana purchase; William H. Seward and the purchase of Alaska; The Erie canal and the commercial supremacy of the state of New York; Andrew Sloan Draper and the public school system of the state of New York.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 635–636.

North Carolina.

Arthur, John Preston. A history of Watauga county, North Carolina. With sketches of prominent families. Written at the request of Roy M. Brown, W. D. Farthing [and others] . . . Richmond, Everett Waddey co. x, 364 p. plates, ports., coat of arms. [1307

Baldwin, Simeon E. The contribution of North Carolina to the development of American institutions. N. C. BOOKLET, XIV (Jan.) 141–154. [1308

Boyd, William K. Fiscal and economic conditions in North Carolina during the Civil war. N. C. BOOKLET, XIV (Apr.) 195–219. [1309

Coon, Charles Lee, *ed.* North Carolina schools and academies, 1790–1840, a documentary history. Raleigh, Edwards and Broughton print. co., state printers. lii, 846 p. [N. C. hist. com. pub.] [1310

Colleges—beginnings, 1790–1840: p. 641–721.

Fries, Adelaide L. An early Fourth of July celebration. N. C. BOOKLET, XV (Oct.) 122–127. [1311

Celebration in North Carolina in 1783, "the first celebration of the Fourth of July by legislative enactment."

Fries, Adelaide L. The town builders. Winston-Salem, N. C. [Edwards and Broughton print. co., Raleigh] 19 p. pamphlet. [1312

An account of the foundation and early days of Salem, N. C.

Leary, William J. The fisheries of eastern Carolina. N. C. BOOKLET, XIV (Apr.) 173–194. [1313

Sketches the history of the fishing industry in eastern Carolina from colonial times.

Ruark, Bryant Whitlock. Some phases of reconstruction in Wilmington and the county of New Hanover. TRINITY COLL. HIST. SOC. PAP., XI, 79–112. [1314

Smith, Daniel. The journal of Daniel Smith, with introduction and notes by St. George L. Sioussat . . . [Nashville] p. [41]–66. fold. map. [1315

Caption title (p. [41]): The journal of General Daniel Smith, one of the commissioners to extend the boundary line between . . . Virginia and North Carolina, August, 1779, to July, 1780.

Reprinted from the Tennessee historical magazine, March, 1915.

Smith, Mary Shannon. Union sentiment in North Carolina during the Civil war. [Raleigh, N. C., Meredith college] 21 p. (Meredith college. Quarterly bulletin, ser. 9, no. 1. Nov., 1915) [1316

"One of a group of papers read at the sixteenth annual session of the State literary and historical association . . . November ninth, 1915."

Weeks, Stephen B. The pre-Revolutionary printers of North Carolina: Davis, Steuart, and Boyd. N. C. BOOKLET, XV (Oct.) 104–121. [1317

I. James Davis. II. Andrew Steuart. III. Adam Boyd.

North Dakota.

The **Dakota** territorial census of 1885; from the original records on file at Bismarck, N. D. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 338–448. [1318

Digitized by Google

Elznic, William H. Bohemians in Richland county. No. Dak. hist. soc. coll., IV, 62–80. [1319

Kingsbury, George Washington. History of Dakota Territory, by George W. Kingsbury. South Dakota; its history and its people, ed. by George Martin Smith. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports., maps. [1320
v. III has title: South Dakota; its history and its people.

Schell, James P. History of the early Presbyterian church in North Dakota. No. Dak. hist. soc. coll., IV, 101–178. [1321

Shafer, George F. Early history of McKenzie county. No. Dak. hist. soc. coll., IV, 41–57. [1322

Thompson, Roy. The first Dunker colony of North Dakota. No. Dak. hist. soc. coll., IV, 81–100. [1323

Ohio.

Allen, Frank M., *ed.* History of Fayette county, Ohio, her people, industries and institutions. With biographical sketches of representative citizens and genealogical records of old families. Indianapolis, Ind., B. F. Bowen and co., 1914. 756 p. plates, ports. [1324

Archer, W. B. First Catholic church in Ohio. O. archaeol. and hist. quar., XXIV (Apr.) 226–230. [1325

Baen, Lloyd P. John C. Symmes and the Miami purchase. Ohio law rep., XII (Mar. 15) 577–587. [1326

Baen, Lloyd P. The location of Miami university; how Oxford and not Lebanon came to be its seat. Ohio law rep., XII (Mar. 15) 588–590. [1327

Campbell, James E. Butler county in the Civil war; an address . . . at Hamilton, October 6, 1915. [n. p.] 15 p. port. [1328

Elson, H. W. Land grants in southeastern Ohio. Ohio Valley hist. assoc. rep., VIII, 56–60. [1329
Bound with the Biennial report of the Department of archives and history of the state of West Virginia. Charleston, West Va., 1914.

Howell, Jean. Early pioneer experiences at North Bend. Ohio Valley hist. assoc. rep., VIII, 27–35. [1330
Bound with the Biennial report of the Department of archives and history of the state of West Virginia. Charleston, West Va., 1914.

Huntington, Charles Clifford. A history of banking and currency in Ohio before the Civil war. Columbus, O., F. J. Heer print. co. 312 p. diagrs. [1331
Thesis (ph. d.)—Cornell university, 1915.
Reprinted from the Ohio archaeol. and hist. quar., v. XXIV (July) 235–533.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (June 1916) 416–418; Jour. pol. econ., XXIV (July 1916) 735.

Indian trails on the Firelands. Firelands pioneer, n. s. XIX, 1967–1969. [1332

Kennedy, Robert P. Hull's trace or trail. O. archaeol. and hist. quar., XXIV (Oct.) 583–587. [1333
The rough passage cut through the timber from Ohio to the Canada border for the passage of Gen. Hull's army on its way to attack the English under Gen. Brock.

Koch, Felix J. Where did Eliza cross the Ohio? O. archaeol. and hist. quar., XXIV (Oct.) 588–590. [1334
Eliza, fugitive slave, in "Uncle Tom's cabin."

Meek, Basil. The evolution of Sandusky county. O. archaeol. and hist. quar., XXIV (Apr.) 138–169. [1335

Mendenhall, T. C. Some pioneers of science in Ohio. O. educ. mo., LXIV (Oct.–Dec.) 481–485, 532–537, 583–588. [1336

[Rose, Martha Emily (Parmelee) "*Mrs. W. G. Rose*"] The Western Reserve of Ohio and some of its pioneers, places and women's clubs. [Cleveland, Euclid print. co.] 1914–15. 2 v. plates, ports. [1337
Title of v. II: The Western Reserve of Ohio . . . by Mrs. William G. Rose . . .
A collection of miscellaneous sketches, part of which relate to the Western Reserve.

Ruggles, Almon. The Ludlow survey of the south, west and east lines of the Firelands. Firelands pioneer, n. s. XIX, 1855–1965. [1338
Copy of the field notes of the Ludlow and Ruggles surveys of the Firelands in 1808, taken from an old field book in the handwriting of Ruggles.

Oregon.

Barrett, C. A. Early farming in Umatilla county. Ore. hist. soc. quar., XVI (Dec.) 343–349. [1339

Cannon, Miles. Waülatpu; its rise and fall, 1836–1847. Boise, Idaho, Capital news job room. 171 p. [1339a
Tells the story of the Whitman massacre.

Clark, Robert Carlton. The last step in the formation of a provisional government for Oregon in 1845. Ore. hist. soc. quar., XVI (Dec.) 313–329. [1340

Dana, Marshall N. The Celilo canal—its origin—its building and meaning. Ore. hist. soc. quar., XVI (June) 109–124. [1341
The Dalles-Celilo canal, opened in May, 1915, removes the last bar to continuous navigation on the Columbia river from the Pacific Ocean to Lewiston, Idaho.

Elliott, T. C. The Dalles-Celilo portage; its history and influence. Portland, Ore., Ivy press. 42 p. [1342
Also pub. in Ore. hist. soc. quar., XVI (June) 133–174.
The historical address at the formal opening of the Dalles-Celilo canal of the Columbia river, May 5, 1915.

Lyman, William D. Address of welcome at the Dalles-Celilo canal celebration, Wallula,

Digitized by Google

May 4th. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVI (June) 175–180. [1343

Scott, Leslie M. The Yaquina railroad; the tale of a great fiasco. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVI (Sept.) 228–245. [1344

The "history of a monumental fiasco in railroad finance—of the railroad built in 1878-89 between Yaquina Bay and the near-summit of Cascade Mountains."

Shackelford, *Mrs.* R. S. The Methodist mission claim to The Dalles town site. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVI (Mar.) 24–32. [1345

Teal, Joseph N. Address . . . at dedicatory exercises on the formal opening of the Oregon City locks and canal at Oregon City, May 6, 1915. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVI (June) 197–203. [1346

Teal, Joseph N. Address . . . at the formal opening of The Dalles-Celilo canal of the Columbia river, at Big Eddy, May 5th, 1915. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVI (June) 125–131. [1347

Thayer, Eli. Speech of Mr. Eli Thayer on the admission of Oregon as a state. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVI (Dec.) 364–376. [1348

Speech in the House of representatives.

Pennsylvania.

Barlow, Catherine Brittin. The state arms of Pennsylvania. D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (Feb.) 77–79. [1349

Bausman, Lottie M. The Garden of Pennsylvania. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIX, no. 9 (Nov.) 311–314. [1350

Quotes from a letter of John Abram DeNormandie to a friend in London, March 29, 1779, in which he calls Lancaster county, the "Garden of Pennsylvania."

Bausman, Lottie M. The liberality of Lancaster county, 1793-94. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIX, no. 9 (Nov.) 315–325. [1351

Regarding its contributions to the relief of the sufferers of the Yellow Fever epidemic in Philadelphia.

Beck, Herbert H. Lititz as an early musical centre. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIX, no. 3 (Mar.) 71–81. [1352

Carlström, J. A. A brief history of the early Swedish settlement in northwestern Pennsylvania, near Jamestown. AM.-SCANDINAVIAN REV., III (Jan.) 44–46. [1353

Charles, Edwin. First railroad in Snyder county at Port Trevorton; Trevorton, Mahanoy & Susquehanna railroad. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., I, no. 6, 148–155. [1354

Cort, Cyrus, *ed.* Enoch Brown sesquicentennial memorial services, August 4, 1914; and Fort McCord dedicatory services, October 29, 1914; . . . Reading, Pa., I. M. Beaver, printer. 104 p. illus. [1355

Enoch Brown park, three miles west of Greencastle, Pa., was established as a memorial of the massacre by the Indians of Schoolmaster Enoch Brown and his pupils, July 26, 1764.

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson. Colonial seats in Fairmount Park, Philadelphia. AM. HOMES AND GARDENS, XII (Aug.) 255–260. [1356

Excerpts from the waste books of the Sun Inn, at Bethlehem, Penna., 1760–1799. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Oct.) 469–475. [1357

Fackenthal, B. F., *jr.* Address of welcome . . . PA. GERM. SOC. PROC., XXIII, 7–15. [1358

An historical account of Durham township, Pennsylvania.

The **first** coal mining company of the Lehigh region. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Apr.) 170–175. [1359

Prints a copy of the prospectus of the company dated Philadelphia, February 13, 1792.

Fogel, Edwin Miller. Beliefs and superstitions of the Pennsylvania Germans. Phila., American germanica press. iv, 345, 359–387 p. (Americana germanica . . . Editor: Marion Dexter Learned. [new ser., no. 18]) [1360

"Sex [p. 345–357] The superstitions under this rubric are printed in a separate fascicle."

"Intended primarily as a contribution not only to American folklore but more especially as a chapter in the larger field of German American relations."

Gray, William F. Philadelphia's architecture, . . . written for the City history society of Philadelphia and read at the meeting of Wednesday, February 9th, 1910. Philadelphia, The Society. p. [319]–376. illus. (City hist. soc. of Phila. pub., no. 12) [1361

Gudehus, E. R., *comp.* The Liberty bell, its history, associations and home . . . [Phila., Dunlap print. co.] 31, [1] p. illus. [1362

"Published by the city of Philadelphia for gratuitous distribution."

Harshberger, John W. Nature and man in the Pocono Mountain region, Pennsylvania. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XIII (Apr.) 64–71. [1363

Includes a brief historical sketch of this region from colonial times.

Haverstick, David C. Lancaster Bible society, 1815–1915. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIX, no. 2 (Feb.) 35–66. [1364

Hensel, W. U. A withered twig; dark lantern glimpses into the operation of Know Nothingism in Lancaster sixty years ago. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIX, no. 6 (June) 174–181. [1365

Heverly, C. F. Bradford county chronology, 1615–1800. BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN., IX, 53–73. [1366

Digitized by Google

Historical and biographical annals of Columbia and Montour counties, Pennsylvania, containing a concise history of the two counties and a genealogical and biographical record of representative families. Chicago, J. H. Beers and co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1367

Keir, R. Malcolm. The causes for the growth of Philadelphia as an industrial center. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XIII (July) 91–109. [1368

Kutztown centennial association. Historical committee. The centennial history of Kutztown, Pennsylvania, celebrating the centennial of the incorporation of the borough, 1815–1915; comp. by the Historical committee of the Kutztown centennial association, W. W. Deatrick . . . chairman. Kutztown, Pa., Press of the Kutztown pub. co. xii, [2], 247 p. illus., ports. [1369

Includes advertisements.
Prominent families of Maxatawny: p. 21–35. Biographical and industrial department: p. [167]–239.

Lancaster county historical society. Report of the Committee having in charge the marking of the site of the Postlethwaite tavern where the first courts of justice in Lancaster county were held. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIX, no. 8 (Oct.) 219–301. [1370

CONTENTS.—Postlethwaite's and our first courts, by Charles I. Landis; German-Swiss influence in lower Conestoga valley, by A. S. Benedict; English and Scotch-Irish pioneers of old Conestoga and their descendants; Old Conestoga neighbors—1715–1729, by H. Frank Eshleman; Postlethwaite family, 1750, by C. E. Postlethwaite.

Lancaster county historical society. Report of Committee on the W. U. Hensel tablet unveiling. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIX, no. 4 (Apr.) 89–121. [1371

The tablet was presented to the Hotel Brunswick at Lancaster, Apr. 9, 1915, "to commemorate the visits to the old Cadwell house of Abraham Lincoln, James Buchanan, Horace Greeley, General Winfield S. Hancock and Theodore Roosevelt."

Landis, Charles I. The Lancaster stage dispatch. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIX, no. 5 (May) 127–152. [1372

A line of stages between the city of Philadelphia and the borough of Lancaster, established in 1792.

Law, Anna Nugent. A condensed history of the Wyoming Valley in Pennsylvania. JOUR. AM. HIST., IX (July) 462–468. [1373

Leibert, Augustus H., *comp.* Historical and statistical matter relating to the Widow's society of Bethlehem. Collected and comp. from the minutes of the society. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 37–104. [1374

One of the oldest beneficial societies of its kind in the county, begun in 1770.

Lumbard, J. A. Snyder county in the Civil war. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., I, no. 5, 108–113. [1375

Macartney, Clarence Edward. The passing of the Harmonites; a story of a successful communistic venture. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (July) 337–344. [1376

A community founded by George Rapp, at Harmony, Pa., in 1805.

March, Thomas Stone. A history of Pennsylvania. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 368 p. illus., ports., maps. [1377

Martin, C. H. Manheim township and its part in the Indian history of the county. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIX, no. 6 (June) 163–173. [1378

Parry, Oliver Randolph. "Coryell's Ferry" (now New Hope, Bucks county, Pennsylvania) in the Revolution; an address delivered before Fort Washington chapter, Daughters of the American revolution, May 21st, 1915. [n. p.] The Fanwood press. 24 p. plates. [1378a

Patterson, *Mrs.* Lindsay. The old Patterson mansion, the master and his guests. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Jan.) 80–97. [1379

Excerpts from an address read before the Historical society of Pennsylvania. Gives an account of the historic "Patterson mansion" in Philadelphia and its owner General Robert Patterson.

Petitions in the State library at Harrisburg. PA. SOC. YR. BK., 137–144. [1380

Petitions to the General assembly, 1782, 1800, and 1802.

Philbin, P. A. Old-time Archbald; the early institutions and industries of the town. How the place looked to pioneers. Important happenings in its history. Comp. and ed. by P. A. Philbin, James H. White, William D. McHale and F. A. Lally. Archbald, Pa., Citizen press. 46 p. illus. [1381

Advertising matter interspersed.

Pleasants, Thomas Franklin. Extracts from the diary of Thomas Franklin Pleasants, 1814. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (July–Oct.) 322–336, 410–424. [1382

The writer of this diary was actively interested in the local military companies being organized for the defence of Philadelphia, and in August 1814 was commissioned as captain of the 3d company of Washington guards.

Sachse, Julius Friedrich. Quaint old Germantown in Pennsylvania; a paper read before the Pennsylvania-German society at the annual meeting, Riegelsville, Bucks county, Pennsylvania, October 4th, 1912. Lancaster, Pa. [New era print. co.] 7 p. illus., plates. [Pennsylvania: the German influence in its settlement and development. pt. XXVI] [1383

In Pennsylvania-German society. Proceedings and addresses . . . 1912, v. XXIII.
The plates are from drawings by John Richards. A separate edition (24½ x 32cm) was pub. at Philadelphia, in 1913.

Schultze, Augustus. A brief history of the Widows' society of Bethlehem. With statistical matter collected and compiled from

Digitized by Google

the records of the Society, by Augustus H. Liebert. Bethlehem, Pa. [The Moravian historical society?] 113 p. illus. [1383a
See also no. 1374.

Site and relic society of Germantown. Germantown history, consisting of papers read before the Site and relic society of Germantown. [v. I] Germantown, The Society. xi, 384 p. illus., plates, ports., map. [1384
Collected edition; the parts were first pub. separately under title: Historical addresses [nos. 1–10] 1906–1913.

Stein, Thomas S. Annville's oldest burial-place and its memories. [Lebanon, Pa.] [345]–411 p. plates. ([Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap.] v. VI, no. 15) [1385

Tansill, Charles Callan. The Pennsylvania-Maryland boundary controversy. [Washington, D. C., National capital press] 72 p. [1386
Thesis (PH. D.)—Catholic university of America, 1915.

Wagenseller, George W. Snyder county history outlined by public roads. SNYDER CO. ANN., I, 2–9. [1387

Rhode Island.

Commerce of Rhode Island, 1726–1800. v. II. 1775–1800. Boston, Pub. by the Society. xi, 501 p. port. (Mass. hist. soc. coll., 7th series—v. X [whole no. 70]) [1388
Edited by Worthington C. Ford.
"The letters and papers printed in these volumes formed a part of the commercial correspondence of four generations of a Newport mercantile house. The earlier letters were of the Redwood family. The house of Ayrault of Newport entered about the middle of the eighteenth century, as also that of Lopez. To the second half of the century, the firms of Lopez and Champlin contribute the larger part." —Pref. note, v. I.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (Dec. 1916) 883–885; Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 606–607.

Early Rhode Island maps. R. I. HIST. SOC. NEWS SHEET, no. 48 (Jan. 1) 1. [1389
An historical account of elections in Rhode Island from the earliest times.

Powel, Mary E. Some of our founders; sixty years ago. Newport, R. I. 31 p. (Newport hist. soc. bul., no. 16) [1390

Powel, Mary E. The story of election day, being the remaining portion of the paper read before the Society on May 27th, 1913. Newport, R. I. 18 p. (Newport hist. soc. bull., no. 15) [1391
A continuation of the author's Election day in Newport, published as Bulletin no. 8.

Rhode Island seals. R. I. HIST. SOC. NEWS SHEET, no. 49 (Apr. 1) 1. [1392

Stevens, Maud Lyman. A history of the Vernon house in Newport, R. I. Newport, The Charity organization society. 58 p. plates. [1393
Cover-title: The Vernon house, Newport, Rhode Island, 1758–1915.

Westerly historical society. Three papers delivered before the Westerly historical society of Westerly, Rhode Island, during the years 1913 to 1915, with record of organization, a copy of charter, and a list of the members. Westerly, R. I., The Utter co., printers. 32 p. illus. [1394
Cookey Hill, by Ethan Wilcox: p. 8–21. Prudence Crandall and her work, by Elisha C. Stillman: p. 22–26. Old houses and their occupants on the old Hopkinton road three-quarters of a century ago: p. 27–32.

Winship, George Parker. Newport newspapers in the eighteenth century. Newport, R. I., 1914. 22 p. plates. (Newport hist. soc. bul., no. 14) [1394a

South Carolina.

Smith, Henry A. M. Old Charles Town and its vicinity, Accabee and Wappoo, where indigo was first cultivated, with some adjoining places in old St. Andrews parish. S. C. HIST. MAG. XVI (Jan.–Apr.) 1–15, 49–67. [1395

Walker, Cornelius Irvine. The romance of lower Carolina; historic, romantic and traditional incidents of the colonial and revolutionary eras of that part of South Carolina at and below the falls of the rivers; localities so plainly described, as to be easily identified. Charleston, S. C., Art pub. co. [8], 161 p. illus., plates. [1396
"The great majority of the stories which are here given are from duly credited history, many are based upon tradition, and some very few are pure fiction."—Pref.

South Dakota.

Johnson, Willis Ernest. South Dakota; a republic of friends. Pierre, S. D., The Capital supply co. 348 p. illus., plates, diagrs., ports. [1397

Kingsbury, George Washington. History of Dakota Territory, by George W. Kingsbury. South Dakota; its history and its people, ed. by George Martin Smith. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports., maps. [1398
v. III has title: South Dakota; its history and its people.

Tennessee.

Hale, William Thomas. History of De Kalb county, Tennessee. Nashville, Tenn., P. Hunter. xii, 254 p. plates, ports. [1399

Martin, Asa Earl. The anti-slavery societies of Tennessee. TENN. HIST. MAG., I (Dec.) 261–281. [1400

[**Webster,** *Mrs.* **Susie McCarver**] Historic city, Chattanooga; containing views and descriptive matter of historic points of

Digitized by Google

interest, scenery, pictures of old and new buildings, leading men, etc., all artistically and pleasingly intermingled. Chattanooga, McGowan-Cooke. 230 p. illus., ports. [1401

Texas.

Adams, Ephraim Douglass, *ed.* British correspondence concerning Texas [1844]. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVIII (Jan.–Apr.) 305–326, 410–417; XIX (July–Oct.) 91–99, 195–206. [1402

Cont. from v. XVII and XVIII, 1914.

"Consists mainly of letters and reports to the British government, hitherto unpublished, written by the two principal British officials stationed in Texas." These were Charles Elliot, chargé d'affaires, and William Kennedy, consul at Galveston.

Allen, William Y. Allen's reminiscences of Texas, 1838–1842. Edited by William S. Red. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVIII (Jan.) 287–304. [1403

The first installment of these reminiscences appeared in the Quarterly, XVII, 1914, 283–305.

Barker, Eugene C. Source readings in Texas history. TEXAS HIST. TEACH. BUL., III, no. 3 (May 15) 65–76; IV, no. 1 (Nov. 15) 15–36. [1404

I. Life in the early colonies. II. Life in the early colonies; Dangers of travel; Conditions around Galveston Bay.

Bolton, Herbert Eugene. Texas in the middle eighteenth century; studies in Spanish colonial history and administration. Berkeley, Univ. of California press. x, 501 p. plates, map. (University of California publications in history, v. III) [1405

"The special studies here presented are based almost exclusively upon manuscript sources, chiefly in the archives of Mexico, Spain, and Texas, and for the most part hitherto unknown and unused."

CONTENTS.—A general survey, 1731–1788; The San Xavier missions, 1745–1758; The reorganization of the lower Gulf coast, 1746–1768; Spanish activities on the lower Trinity river, 1746–1771; The removal from and the reoccupation of eastern Texas, 1773–1779.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 816–817.

Fulmore, Zachary Taylor. The history and geography of Texas as told in county names. [Austin, Press of E. L. Steck] ix, 312 p. illus. (incl. ports., maps) facsims., tables. [1406

Johnson, Francis White. A history of Texas and Texans, by Frank W. Johnson . . . ed. and brought to date by Eugene C. Barker . . . with the assistance of Ernest William Winkler. To which are added historical, statistical and descriptive matter pertaining to the important local divisions of the state, and biographical accounts of the leaders and representative men of the state. Chicago and N. Y., The American historical society, 1914. 5 v. illus., plates, ports., plan. [1407

Looscan, Adele B. Harris county, 1822–1845. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVIII (Jan.–Apr.) 261–286, 399–409; XIX (July) 37–64. [1408

CONTENTS.—Harris county in the Revolution; Local administration; The beginnings of Houston.

Cont. from v. XVIII (Oct. 1914) p. 207.

Miller, Robert Finney. Early Presbyterianism in Texas as seen by Rev. James Weston Miller, D. D. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XIX (Oct.) 159–183. [1409

Paxson, Frederic L. The constitution of Texas, 1845. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVIII (Apr.) 386–398. [1410

Pennington, *Mrs.* **R. E.** The history of Brenham and Washington county. Houston, Tex., Standard printing and lithographing co. 123 p. illus., ports. [1411

The life of Richard Fox Brenham: p. 19–30.

Pierson, William Whatley, *jr.* Texas *versus* White. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVIII (Apr.) 341–367; XIX (July–Oct.) 1–36, 142–158. [1412

"The case of Texas *v.* White is of interest and importance from the standpoint both of Texas history and of constitutional law." It was brought by the state of Texas, on February 15, 1867, against George W. White and others in order to prevent them from setting up a claim to or obtaining the payment, from the Treasury of the United States, of certain bonds known as the Texas indemnity bonds. The suit was instituted before the Supreme court of the United States.

[Straley, W.] *comp.* Pioneer sketches, Nebraska and Texas. Hico, Tex., Hico print. co. [6], 58 p. illus., plates, ports. [1413

Winston, James E. New York and the independence of Texas. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVIII (Apr.) 368–385. [1414

Deals mainly with the attitude of New York papers in regard to the independence of Texas.

Utah.

The first settlements in the Sevier valley. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VI (Apr.–July) 83–87, 141–145. [1415

Mormon settlements in the Sevier valley in Utah.

Judson, Katharine B., *ed.* Salt Lake City in 1847. AM. HIST. REV., XX (July) 833–835. [1416

Copy of a letter recently found in the collection of documents at Hudson's Bay house in London. It was written by John Smith, president, and the councillors of the Mormon church, Dec. 7, 1847, to the Board of management of the Hudson's Bay company.

Vermont.

Hayes, Lyman Simpson, and **William Danforth Hayes.** The old Rockingham meeting house, erected 1787 and the first church in Rockingham, Vermont, 1773–1840. Bellows Falls, Vt. [The P. H. Gobie press] 162 p. plates, plans, facsim. [1417

Hill, Henry Wayland. Otter Creek in history; an address. Originally delivered at Fort Cassin, Vermont, September 7,

Digitized by Google

1914. VT. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1913–1914, 125–148. [1418

The purpose of this address is to "call attention to the historic river, upon whose shores Commodore Macdonough builded part of his fleet" in the War of 1812.

Kent, Dorman Bridgman Eaton. One thousand men. VT. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1913–1914, 149–292. [1419

Names and brief mention of one thousand prominent native Vermonters.

Also published separately from the Proceedings.

Lewis, Theodore Graham, *ed.* History of Waterbury, Vermont, 1763-1915, ed. and comp. by Theodore Graham Lewis; pub. by Harry C. Whitehill. Waterbury, Vt., The Record print. viii, 286 p. plates, ports., facsim. [1420

Virginia.

Adams, Thomas. Letters of Thomas Adams, 1768–1775. (From original drafts in the collection of the Virginia historical society). VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Jan.) 52–65. [1421

These letters throw light on Virginia trade just before the Revolution.

Baldwin, Frank Conger. Early architecture of the valley of the Rappahannock. AM. INST. ARCH. JOUR., III (Mar., June, Aug.) 113–118, 234–240, 329–336. [1422

I. Kenmore. II. Cleve manor. III. Gay Mont and Belle Grove.

Brief accounts of several historic estates in Virginia.

Barlow, Catherine Brittin. The state arms of Virginia. D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (Mar.) 127–129. [1423

Bushnell, David I., *jr.* The Virginia frontier in history—1778. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Apr.–Oct.) 113–123, 256–268, 337–351. [1424

Christian, George Llewellyn. The Capitol disaster. [Richmond] Richmond press. 46 p. illus., plates. [1425

Includes extracts from a contemporary pamphlet, Richmond, 1870, having title: A full account of the great calamity which occurred in the Capitol at Richmond . . . April 27, 1870 . . .

Democracy in Virginia. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Apr.) 227–228. [1426

The purpose of this article is to demonstrate that, contrary to the prevailing opinion, the institutions of Virginia were really democratic, while those of New England were aristocratic. Prints an extract from a letter of Jefferson to John Adams, July 5, 1814 in this regard.

Ezekiel, Herbert T. The Jews of Richmond during the Civil war. [Richmond, Press of H. T. Ezekiel] 8 leaves. [1427

"Address delivered before Rimmon lodge, no. 68, I. O. B. B., February 28, 1915."

First list of tithables of Pittsylvania county, year 1767. Contributed by Mrs. N. E. Clement. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Jan., Apr.–Oct.) 79–80, 303–304, 371–380. [1428

Hall, Granville Davisson. The two Virginias; genesis of old and new, "a romance of American history" . . . State sovereignty, phantom of a stupendous folly. [Chicago, Press of the Mayer and Miller co.] 54 p. [1429

Joyce, John. Virginia in 1785. (From a letter in the collection of the Virginia historical society). VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Oct.) 407–414. [1430

Lancaster, Robert Alexander. Historic Virginia homes and churches. Phila. and London, Lippincott. xviii, 527 p. illus., plates. [1431

Rev. in: Dial, LIX (Dec. 23) 614–615.

Letters and other papers, 1735–1829. (From the collection of the Virginia historical society). VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Apr., Oct.) 162–192, 352–370. [1432

Includes a series of letters from Edward Athawes, merchant, of London, to John, Charles and Landon Carter of Virginia, 1735–1741–2, of which the chief value is in their relation to the tobacco trade; letters from Capt. John Allen, 1779, which refer to supplies for the British prisoners (Burgoyne's army) and guards in Albemarle county; letters of Nathaniel Blakiston, agent for Virginia and Maryland in England, 1705–1708; etc.

Miscellaneous letters. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Apr.) 281–291. [1433

Consists of letters from Lillia Skipworth to Mrs. Ravenscroft, 1781; Ed. F. Tayloe to Gov. T. W. Gilmer, 1840; Mrs. Cynthia B. T. Washington to Lawrence Washington, 1859; and letters to John Tyler in 1861.

Prince Edward county militia officers, 1811–1814. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (July) 320–322. [1434

Randall, James G. The Virginia debt controversy. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXX (Dec.) 553–577. [1435

Regarding the share of West Virginia in the debt of the state of Virginia at the time of separation in 1863.

Records of Dinwiddie county; abstracts 1789, 1790. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Jan.) 214–218. [1436

Smith, Daniel. The journal of Daniel Smith, with introduction and notes by St. George L. Sioussat. [Nashville] p. [41]–66. fold. map. [1437

Caption title: The journal of General Daniel Smith, one of the commissioners to extend the boundary line between . . . Virginia and North Carolina, August, 1779, to July, 1780.

Reprinted from the Tennessee historical magazine, v. I, no. 1, March, 1915.

Smithey, Royall Bascom. History of Virginia; a brief text book for schools. Rev. ed. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 292 p. illus., double map, ports. [1438

Swem, Earl G. Work on the Cumberland road. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (June) 120–122. [1439

Notes the recent discovery among the manuscripts in the Virginia state library of a bill of John Kinkead and William McBride for superintending the clearing of a road over the Cumberland mountains in 1780.

Digitized by Google

Sydenstricker, Edgar. A brief history of taxation in Virginia. Issued by the Legislative reference bureau of Virginia. Richmond, D. Bottom, superintendent public printing. 66 p. [1440
Reprinted by courtesy of the Richmond Virginian.

Washington.

Bagley, Clarence B., *ed.* Journal of occurrences at Nisqually House, 1833. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (July–Oct.) 179–197, 264–278. [1441
Journal kept by the superintendent of the Puget Sound agricultural company, a subsidiary of the Hudson's Bay company, at Fort Nisqually. Contains material concerning the early fur trade.

Correspondence relative to the Indian names of the great mountain [Mount Rainier or Tacoma] conducted by Mr. Benjamin L. Harvey. WASH. HIST. SOC. PUB., II, 440–464. [1442

Elliott, T. C. The fur trade in the Columbia river basin prior to 1811. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (Jan.) 3–10. [1443

Engle, Flora A. P. The story of the Mercer expeditions. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (Oct.) 225–238. [1444
Migrations of women from the eastern states to Washington in 1864 and in 1866.

Farrar, Victor J. Pioneer and historical societies of the state of Washington. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (Jan.) 21–25. [1445

Gilstrap, W. H. Dedication of a monument to Captain Gray; address . . . at the dedication of a monument in the Grays Harbor region to commemorate Captain Robert Gray's first entrance to the harbor, May 7, 1792. WASH. HIST. SOC. PUB., II, 317. [1446

Gilstrap, W. H. Dedication of the monument marking the end of the Oregon trail; address delivered . . . on the unveiling of a tablet, by Sacajawea chapter, D. A. R., to mark the end of the Oregon trail, Olympia, February 22, 1913. WASH. HIST. SOC. PUB., II, 318–321. [1447

Gilstrap, W. H. The Natches Pass emigrant train, the Indian wars, etc. WASH. HIST. SOC. PUB., II, 371–376. [1448
Notes by W. H. Gilstrap of an interview with Mr. Van Ogle of Orting relating to the Natches Pass emigrant train, etc.

Hewitt, Lucile W. The story of the Indian attack upon Seattle. WASH. HIST. SOC. PUB., II, 358–361. [1449

McGraw, John H. The anti-Chinese riots of 1885. WASH. HIST. SOC. PUB., II, 388–397. [1450

Meany, Edmond Stephen. Governors of Washington, territorial and state. Seattle, Dept. of printing, University of Washington. vi, 114 p. il!us. (incl. ports.). [1451
Consists of biographical sketches.

Prosch, Thomas W. The Indian war in Washington Territory. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVI (Mar.) 1–23. [1452
Indian war in 1855, sometimes called the Yakima war.

Prosch, Thomas W. The pioneer dead of 1914. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (Jan.) 11–20. [1453

Prosch, Thomas W. Washington mail routes in 1857. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (Apr.) 107–108. [1454

Reception to Ezra Meeker; reception tendered to Mr. Ezra Meeker, by the Tacoma Chamber of commerce and the Historical society of the state of Washington, on the evening of February 20, 1908. WASH. HIST. SOC. PUB., II, 270–299. [1455
In 1906 and 1907 Ezra Meeker, early pioneer of Washington, crossed the continent in a prairie schooner drawn by oxen, for the purpose of creating interest in the marking of the Oregon trail.
Contains addresses concerning the history of this trail and the migration which came over it.

Seymore, W. B. Pioneer hotel keepers of Puget Sound. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (Oct.) 238–242. [1456

Stevens, Hazard. The ascent of Takhoma. WASH. HIST. SOC. PUB., II, 402–433. [1457
Reprinted from the Atlantic monthly of November, 1876.

Strong, James Clark. Reminiscences of early Washington Territory. WASH. HIST. SOC. PUB., II, 363–370. [1458

Turner, Junius Thomas. Survivor of the Indian and other wars. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (July) 168–170. [1459
Reminiscences of Indian wars in Washington.

Ward, Dillis B. From Salem, Oregon, to Seattle, Washington, in 1859. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (Apr.) 100–106. [1460

Washington state historical society. Addresses given at the dedication and unveiling of monuments erected under the auspices of the Historical society. WASH. HIST. SOC. PUB., II, 107–238. [1461
CONTENTS.—Letter from Maj. Wilkes regarding the Wilkes monument at Lake Sequalitchew; The dedication of the monument at Steilacoom [to commemorate the building in 1854 of the first Protestant church north of the Columbia river by Rev. J. F. De Vore and others]; The dedication of Stevens monument at Camp Washington, Four Mound Prairie, Spokane co. [to commemorate the camping on these grounds in 1853 of the first Territorial governor of the Territory of Washington]; Dedication of the Eells-Walker monument at Tshimikain, in Stevens county; Dedication of a tablet at Olympia on the 50th anniversary of Governor Stevens' arrival at the capital; Dedication of the Natches emigrant monument; Article by Secretary Gilstrap on "Disputed points in history."

Weir, Allen. Washington Territory's first legislature. WASH. HIST. SOC. PUB., II, 377–387. [1462

West Virginia.

Hall, Granville Davisson. The two Virginias; genesis of old and new, "a romance

Digitized by Google

of American history" . . . State sovereignty, phantom of a stupendous folly . . . [Chicago, Press of the Mayer and Miller co.] 54 p. [1463

Lee, Albert Sherman. History of West Virginia; the facts condensed . . . Parkersburg, W. Va., Globe print. and bind. co. 35 p. [1464

McAllister, J. T. Incidents in the pioneer, colonial and Revolutionary history of the West Virginia area. OHIO VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. REP., VIII, 14–26. [1465

Bound with the Biennial report of the Department of archives and history of the state of West Virginia. Charleston, West Va., 1914.

McWhorter, Lucullus Virgil. The border settlers of northwestern Virginia from 1768 to 1795, embracing the life of Jesse Hughes and other noted scouts of the great woods of the trans-Allegheny, with notes and illustrative anecdotes by Lucullus Virgil McWhorter . . . with preface and additional notes by William Elsey Connelley and sketch of the author by J. P. MacLean. Hamilton, O., The Republican pub. co. 509 p. illus., plates. [1466

Myers, Sylvester. Myers' history of West Virginia . . . [Wheeling, W. Va., The Wheeling news lithograph co.] 2 v. illus., port. [1467

Randall, James G. The Virginia debt controversy. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXX (Dec.) 553–577. [1468

Regarding the share of West Virginia in the Virginia state debt at the time of separation in 1863.

Wisconsin.

Frank, Louis Frederick. The medical history of Milwaukee, 1834–1914. Milwaukee, Wis., Germania pub. co. xvi, 272 p. plates, ports., charts, facsim., tables. [1469

Jones, James Edwin, *ed.* A history of Columbia county, Wisconsin; a narrative account of its historical progress, its people, and its principal interests. Chicago and N. Y., The Lewis pub. co., 1914. 2 v. illus., pl., ports. [1470

Lacher, J. H. A. The taverns and stages of early Wisconsin. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXII, 117–167. [1471

Also issued separately.

Lanman, Charles. Prairie du Chien. MAG. OF HIST., XXI (Aug.) 105–109. [1472

Leach, Eugene Walter. Racine county militant; an illustrated narrative of war times, and a soldiers' roster; a pioneer publication undertaken in the interest of patriotic Americans in Racine county, Wisconsin. A home-made book, about home people, for home people. Racine, Wis., E. W. Leach. 394, [6] p. ports., facsims. [1473

Mainly an account of Racine county in the Civil war.

Merk, Frederick. The labor movement in Wisconsin during the Civil war. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXII, 168–191. [1474

Also issued separately.

Pierce, Eben D. James Allen Reed: first permanent settler in Trempealeau county and founder of Trempealeau. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXII, 107–117. [1475

Wisconsin. Commission on Civil war records. Records and sketches of military organizations, population, legislation, election and other statistics relating to Wisconsin in the period of the Civil war. Charles E. Estabrook, editor; Duncan McGregor, Orlando Holway, associate commissioners. Pub. by the state. [Madison?] Democrat print. co., 1914. [6], 220 p. [1476

Wisconsin. Commission on Civil war records. Wisconsin losses in the Civil war; a list of the names of Wisconsin soldiers killed in action, mortally wounded or dying from other causes in the Civil war; arranged according to organization, and also in a separate alphabetical list . . . Charles E. Estabrook, editor; Duncan McGregor, Orlando Holway, associate commissioners. Pub. by the state. [Madison?] Democrat print. co. vi, 343 p. [1477

Wolf, John Richardson. Wolf's book of Milwaukee dates; a condensed history of Milwaukee. Know the story of your own city. Milwaukee, Wis., Printed by the Evening Wisconsin co. 36 p. [1478

Digitized by Google

BIOGRAPHY.

Comprehensive.

Brigham, Johnson. Blaine, Conkling and Garfield; a reminiscence and a character study. [Des Moines] Printed for the Prairie club of Des Moines. 36 p. [1479

Campbell, Thomas Joseph. Pioneer laymen of North America. N. Y., The America press. 2 v. plates, ports., maps. [1480

CONTENTS.—I. Jacques Cartier; Pedro Menendez; Samuel Champlain; Charles de la Tour; Maisonneuve; Charles Le Moyne; Pierre Esprit Radisson. II. Le Moyne de Longueuil; Nicolas Perrot; Le Moyne d'Iberville; Frontenac; La Salle; Le Moyne de Bienville; Pierre Gaultier de Vérendrye; John McLoughlin.

Connecticut. Commission on memorial to Senator Platt. Joint report of the commissions on memorials to Senators Orville Hitchcock Platt and Joseph Roswell Hawley to the General assembly of the state of Connecticut, 1915. Hartford, Conn., The Case, Lockwood and Brainard co. 35 p. ports. [1481

H. Wales Lines, chairman of Platt commission; Charles F. Brooker, chairman of Hawley commission.

Coyle, John G. American Irish governors of Pennsylvania. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIV, 145–161. [1482

Brief biographical sketches.

The **cyclopædia** of American biography. New enl. ed. of Appleton's cyclopædia of American biography, originally edited by General James Grant Wilson and John Fiske; revision to 1914 complete under editorial supervision of Hon. Charles Dick . . . and James E. Homans. N. Y., The Press association compilers. 6 v. illus., plates, ports. [1483

Dana, Emma Lilian. Makers of America: Franklin, Washington, Jefferson, Lincoln. N. Y., Immigrant publication society incorporated. 205 p. ports., maps. [1484

Essary, Jesse Frederick. Maryland in national politics. Baltimore, Md., John Murphy co. xi, 303 p. port. [1485

CONTENTS.—John Hanson; Charles Carroll of Carrollton; James McHenry; Luther Martin; Samuel Chase; General Samuel Smith; William Pinkney; William Wirt; Roger B. Taney; Reverdy Johnson; Henry Winter Davis; Montgomery Blair; Arthur P. Gorman; Isidor Rayner; Conclusion.

Herrick, Sophia Bledsoe. Personal recollections of my father [Albert Taylor Bledsoe] and Mr. Lincoln and Mr. Davis. METH. QUAR. REV., LXIV (Oct.) 665–679. [1486

Jordan, John W. Encyclopedia of Pennsylvania biography. v. IV. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. [2], 1077–1453 p. ports. [1487

v. I–III, 1914.

[Landis, Mary McNeal, *"Mrs.* **James D. Landis"]** A Revolutionary patriot and his worthy grandson. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIX, no. 7 (Sept.) 189–213. [1488

A sketch of John Miller, 1739–1810, and of Emanuel Schaeffer, 1793–1864.

Lansden, John M. General Grant, Judge William H. Green and N. B. Thistlewood, of Cairo, Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Oct.) 420–427. [1489

Larned, J. N. Washington and Lincoln. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XIX, 59–63. [1490

Lincoln, Natalie Sumner. Engraved portraits of American patriots made by Saint Memin in 1796–1810. D. A. R. MAG., XLVII (Sept.–Dec.) 157–162, 237–242, 298–303, 368–372. [1491

Makers of America; biographies of leading men of thought and action, the men who constitute the bone and sinew of American prosperity and life. v. I. By prominent historical and biographical writers. Washington, D. C., B. F. Johnson. 600 p. ports. [1492

A "series of biographies of men in the South Atlantic states."

Mickle, William E. Well known Confederate veterans and their war records. New Orleans, La. [The author] 205 p. illus., plates, ports. [1493

Brief biographies of Confederate veterans.

Minnesota historical society. Memorials of deceased members, 1909–1914. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 753–848. [1494

Sons of the American revolution. Pennsylvania society. Papers prepared and read at society meeting, fall and winter, 1914–15, upon Pennsylvania signers of Declaration of independence. 40 p. [1495

CONTENTS.—An address on the life and service of John Morton, by G. W. Mingus; George Clymer, by Edward E. Robbins; George Ross, by J. Boyd Duff; Benjamin Rush, by H. C. Westervelt; George Taylor, by G. T. Reynolds.

Stimpson, Mary Stoyell. The child's book of American biography. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. viii, 251 p. plates. [1496

CONTENTS.—George Washington; William Penn; John Paul Jones; John Singleton Copley; Benjamin Franklin; Louis Agassiz; Dorothea Lynde Dix;

Digitized by Google

Ulysses Simpson Grant; Clara Barton; Abraham Lincoln; Robert Edward Lee; John James Audubon; Robert Fulton; George Peabody; Daniel Webster; Augustus St. Gaudens; Henry David Thoreau; Louisa May Alcott; Samuel Finley Breese Morse; William Hickling Prescott; Phillips Brooks; Samuel Clemens; Joe Jefferson; Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; James McNeill Whistler; Ralph Waldo Emerson; Jane Addams; Luther Burbank; Edward Alexander MacDowell; Thomas Alva Edison.

Sweetser, Kate Dickinson. Ten great adventurers. N. Y. and London, Harper. [10], 280 p. plates, ports. [1497
"Sketches for young readers."
CONTENTS.—Francis Drake: adventurer in Spanish waters; . . . Captain John Smith: adventurer in many lands; Christopher Columbus: adventurer in a new world; Daniel Boone: adventurer in Kentucky; Sir John Franklin: adventurer in Arctic seas; Hernando Cortes: adventurer in Mexico; John Paul Jones: adventurer under the Stars and stripes; Ferdinand de Soto: adventurer in Florida. . . .

Two popular governors; impressions of John Davis Long and Curtis Guild. MASS. MAG., VIII (Oct.) 167–176. [1498

Tyler, Lyon Gardiner, *ed.* Encyclopedia of Virginia biography. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. 5 v. ports. [1499

Webb, Mary Griffin, and **Edna Lenore Webb,** *eds.* Famous living Americans. Greencastle, Ind., C. Webb and co. xi, 594 p. ports. [1500

Whiting, Lilian. Women who have ennobled life. Phila., The Union press. 260 p. plates, ports., facsim. [1501
CONTENTS.—Elizabeth Barrett Browning; Mary Ashton Livermore; Louisa May Alcott; Margaret Fuller d'Ossoli; Mary Lyon; Harriet Beecher Stowe, Frances Elizabeth Willard; Harriet Goodhue Hosmer; Julia Ward Howe.

Who's who in New England; a biographical dictionary of leading living men and women of the states of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut, ed. by Albert Nelson Marquis. 2d ed., 1916. Chicago, A. N. Marquis and co. 1192 p. [1502
"First edition, 1909."

Individual.

[Arranged alphabetically by subject]

ADAMS. **Lee, John Thomas.** Abigail Adams and a forgotten poet. NATION, CI (Dec. 16) 714–715. [1503
Records the finding of a volume of poetry by W. Mason, an English poet, 1783, bought by Mrs. Adams in London and presented to her niece Eliza Cranch.

—— Charles Francis Adams [1835–1915] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 383–423. [1504
Consists of the tributes of members of the Massachusetts historical society at the April 1915 meeting.

—— Charles Francis Adams. NATION, C (Mar. 25) 322. [1505

—— **Storey, Moorfield.** Charles Francis Adams. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXIII (June) 561–577. [1506

—— **Adams, Thomas Boylston.** Berlin and the Prussian court in 1798; journal of Thomas Boylston Adams, secretary to the United States legation at Berlin. Ed. by Victor Hugo Paltsits. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XIX (Nov.) 803–843. [1507

ALLAN. **Sprague, John Francis.** Colonel John Allan [1746–1805] SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., II (Feb.) 233–257. [1508

Anderson, Rasmus Björn. Life story of Rasmus B. Anderson, written by himself, with the assistance of Albert O. Barton. Madison, Wis. xix, 678 p. illus. (facsim.) ports. [1509
Contains interesting accounts of the beginnings of Norwegian settlement in this country.

D'ARENSBURG. **La Vergne, H. J. de.** Charles Frederick D'Arensburg [1693–1777] LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 124–126. [1510

ARNETT. **Lockwood, Mary S.** The story of Hannah Arnett. D. A. R. MAG., XLVII (July) 34–36. [1511

ARNOLD. **Fairchild, Q.** Benedict Arnold. UNIV. MAG., XIV (Feb.) 38–47. [1512

ASTOR. **Gebhard, Elizabeth Louisa.** The life and ventures of the original John Jacob Astor [1763–1848] Hudson, N. Y., Bryan print. co. xix, 321 p. illus., port., plates. [1513

BACON. **Augustus O. Bacon** (late a senator from Georgia) Memorial addresses delivered in the Senate and the House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-third Congress, third session. Proceedings in the Senate December 17, 1914. Proceedings in the House February 21, 1915. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 181 p. port. (63d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 992) [1514

BAIRD. **Dall, William Healey.** Spencer Fullerton Baird [1823–1887] a biography, including selections from his correspondence with Audubon, Agassiz, Dana, and others. Phila. and London, Lippincott. xvi, 462 p. plates, ports., facsim. [1515

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. Retrospection, political and personal. 3d rev. ed. N. Y., The Bancroft co. x, 562 p. port. [1516

BATCHELLOR. **Mott, Hopper Striker.** George Clinton Batchellor [1834–1915] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Oct.) 321–323. [1517

BEDEL. **Col.** Timothy Bedel [1740–1787] dedication of a tablet to his memory at Haverhill, May 29, 1915. GRANITE MO., XLVII (Nov.) 495–505. [1518

BENJAMIN. **Calisch, E. N.** Hon. Judah P. Benjamin. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. II, 240–243. [1519

Digitized by Google

—— **Christian, George L.** Hon. Judah P. Benjamin. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. II, 244–252. [1520

BENTLEY. **Gray, Charles Gilmer.** An Illinois merchant of the eighteenth century. JOUR. AM. HIST., IX (Apr.) 233–237. [1521

A sketch of Thomas Bentley, a merchant at Kaskaskia, Ill., during the last quarter of the 18th century.

BETTMANN. **Deutsch, Gotthard.** Dr. Abraham Bettmann, a pioneer physician of Cincinnati [1806–1901] AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 105–116. [1522

BIDWELL. **Larned, J. N.** Daniel D. Bidwell [1816–1864] BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XIX, 37–47. [1523

BIGGS. **Biggs, Asa.** Autobiography of Asa Biggs, including a journal of a trip from North Carolina to New York in 1832. Ed. by R. D. W. Connor. Raleigh, Edwards and Broughton print co., state printers. 51 p. (N. C. hist. com. pub. Bul. no. 19) [1524

The autobiography was prepared in 1865. The author was United States senator from North Carolina, 1855–1858, and United States district judge, 1858–1861.

—— **Presentation** of portrait of Honorable Asa Biggs to United States District court. Address by F. S. Spruill . . . Acceptance by Judge H. G. Connor, at Raleigh, N. C., January 18, 1915. Raleigh, E. M. Uzzell and co., printers. 24 p. [1525

BILLINGS. **Garrison, Fielding Hudson.** John Shaw Billings; a memoir. N. Y. and London, Putnam. ix, 432 p. plates, ports. [1526

Genealogy of the Billings family (prepared by the late Mrs. John S. Billings): p. 397–407. Bibliography of the writings of Dr. John S. Billings, by Miss Adelaide R. Hasse: p. 411–422.

BISBEE. **Jenkins, Frederick Warren.** Marvin Davis Bisbee, (1845–1913) BUL. OF BIBLIOG., VIII (Oct.) 212–213. (Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers, VIII) [1527

BLEDSOE. **Steel, S. S.** Albert Taylor Bledsoe: sometime editor of this review [1809–1877] METH. QUAR. REV., LXIV (Apr.) 211–228. [1528

BOONE. **Boone's** memory is honored; monument now shows spot where pioneer entered Kentucky with North Carolinians. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIII (Sept.) 45–52. [1529

History of the monument to Boone at Cumberland Gap.

BOOTH. **Newton, Joseph Fort.** Edwin Booth as a mason. THE BUILDER, I (May) 99–100. [1530

—— **Tindall, William.** Booth's escape from Washington after the assassination of Lincoln, his subsequent wanderings and final capture. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XVIII, 1–15. [1531

BOTTS. **Webster, Clyde C.** John Minor Botts, anti-secessionist. RICHMOND COLL. HIST. PAP., I, no. 1, 9–37. [1532

Boucher, Jonathan. Letters of Rev. Jonathan Boucher [1777–1799] MD. HIST. MAG., X (Mar.–June) 25–37, 114–127. [1533

BOWEN. **Tindall, William.** A sketch of Mayor Sayles J. Bowen [1813–1896] COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XVIII, 25–43. [1534

BOWLES. **Bradford, Gamaliel.** Samuel Bowles. ATLANTIC, CXVI (Oct.) 487–498. (Union portraits, VII) [1535

BRANCH. **Haywood, Marshall De Lancey.** John Branch, 1782–1863, governor of North Carolina, United States senator, secretary of the navy, member of Congress, governor of Florida, etc. Raleigh, N. C., Commercial print. co. 55 p. port. [1536

Reprinted from the North Carolina booklet, v. XV, October, 1915.

BREMNER. **Robert Gunn Bremner** (late a representative from New Jersey) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and the Senate of the United States. Sixty-third Congress. Proceedings in the House January 24, 1915. Proceedings in the Senate February 6, 1914. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 71 p. port. (63d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1429) [1537

BRIDGER. **Dodge, Grenville M.** James Bridger. MAG. OF HIST., XXI (July) 1–24. [1538

BROADHEAD. **Greger, Darling K.** Garland Carr Broadhead [1827–1912] MO. HIST. REV., IX (Jan.) 57–74. [1539

BRODHEAD. **Bowmar, Aitcheson Alexander.** Lucas Brodhead [1844–1914] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Apr.) 101–105. [1540

BROWN. **Brown, Henry Billings.** Memoir of Henry Billings Brown, late justice of the Supreme court of the United States, consisting of an autobiographical sketch, with additions to his life, by Charles A. Kent. N. Y., Duffield and co. viii, 136 p. port. [1541

—— **Sanborn, F. B.,** and **Salmon Brown.** A reply to Ely Moore, jr. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 266–267. [1542

A reply to an article by Mr. Moore in v. XII of the Kansas historical collections, detailing events in the life of John Brown.

CADWALADER. **Taft, Henry Waters.** John Lambert Cadwalader [1836–1914] an appreciation. Read at the opening of the Trenton public library, April 6, 1915. [N. Y.?] 11 p. [1543

CALHOUN. **Lodge, Henry Cabot.** John C. Calhoun. *In his* The democracy of the

Digitized by Google

Constitution, and other addresses and essays. N. Y., Scribner. p. 160–185. [1544

Speech on the acceptance of the statue of John C. Calhoun, delivered in the Senate of the United States March 12, 1910.

—— **Walmsley, James Elliott.** The return of John C. Calhoun to the Senate in 1845. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1913, I, 161–165. [1545

CANDLER. **Branan, Caroline Candler,** *comp.* Colonel William Candler, of Georgia [1736–1787] D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (Feb.) 115–116. [1546

Compiled and condensed by Caroline Candler Brannan, from the book by Allen D. Candler, entitled "William Candler of Georgia, his ancestry and his progeny."

CARROLL. **Extracts** from the Carroll papers. MD. HIST. MAG., X (June–Dec.) 143–159, 218–258, 322–344. [1547

Letters written by and to Charles Carroll of Carrollton, 1750–1761, while he was a student at the College of Saint-Omer in France, and later.

CASS. **Ferris, Woodbridge N.** Lewis Cass, Michigan's hero of the War of 1812. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 270–274. [1548

COMAN. **Halsey, Olga S.** Katharine Coman, 1857–1915. SURVEY, XXXIII (Jan. 23) 450–451. [1549

CROCKETT. **Sprague, William Cyrus.** Davy Crockett. N. Y., Macmillan. xi, 189 p. plates, ports. (True stories of great Americans) [1550

David Crockett, 1786–1836.

CULLOM. **Converse, Henry A.** The life and services of Shelby M. Cullom [1829–1914] ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1914, 55–78. [1551

CUSHMAN. The **unveiling** of the Cushman statue at the Washington state historical society, Tacoma, January 16, 1912. WASH. HIST. SOC. PUB., II, 241–260. [1552

Statue of former Congressman Francis W. Cushman.

CUSTER. **Custer, Elizabeth (Bacon).** The General Custer statue [at Monroe, Michigan] MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 292–293. [1553

DANIEL. **Thornton, William Mynn.** John Warwick Daniel [1842–1910] Address delivered at the unveiling of Ezekiel's statue of Senator Daniel, at Lynchburg, Va., May 26, 1915. Washington, Gov. print. off. 16 p. ([U. S.] 64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 17) [1554

—— **Wilkinson, A. N.** John Moncure Daniel [1825–1865] RICHMOND COLL. HIST. PAP., I, no. 1, 73–95. [1555

DAVIS. **Stephenson, N. W.** A theory of Jefferson Davis. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Oct.) 73–90. [1556

—— **Van Horne, John Douglass.** Jefferson Davis and repudiation in Mississippi. [Baltimore, The Sun book and job printing office] 14 p. [1557

DEARBORN. **Hadley, E. D.** General Henry Dearborn [1751–1829] GRANITE MO., XLVII (Sept.) 409–412. [1558

DODGE. **Dodge, Martin.** Memorial of Joseph Dodge [1812–1878] presented at the 36th annual reunion of the Canfield family, June 26, 1915. Cleveland, O. 22 p. port., plate. [1559

DRISCOLL. **Castle, Henry A.** Biographic memorial of Frederick Driscoll [1834–1907] MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 687–710. [1560

DUDLEY. **Sprague, John Francis.** Hon. Elias Dudley [1789–1867] and some of his correspondence. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (May, Oct.) 22–25, 101–105. [1561

The subject of this sketch was prominent in the political affairs of the Whig party in Maine and helped to found the Republican party.

EDISON. **Rolt-Wheeler, Francis William.** Thomas Alva Edison. N. Y., Macmillan. ix, 201 p. plates, ports., facsim. (True stories of great Americans) [1562

EMMET. **Emmet, Thomas Addis.** Memoir of Thomas Addis and Robert Emmet, with their ancestors and immediate family. N. Y., The Emmet press. 2 v. plates, ports., map, facsims., geneal. tables, col. coat of arms. [1563

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct.) 147–148.

ENDICOTT. **Rantoul, Robert S.** William Endicott [1826–1914] Boston. 12 p. port. [1564

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society, v. XLVIII, 1915.

—— **Tuttle, Julius Herbert.** William Endicott, A. M. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (Oct.) 291–294. [1565

ENOS. **Hayden, Horace Edwin.** General Roger Enos. [Tarrytown, N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt] 20 p. (The Magazine of history, with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 42 [pt. 2]) [1566

Caption title: General Roger Enos; a lost chapter of Arnold's expedition to Canada, 1775.
"Reprinted from the Magazine of American history, May, 1885."

FARGO. **Fargo, William Congdell.** James Congdell Fargo [1829–1915] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXIII (July) 213–216. [1567

FARNHAM. **Martin, Sarah Lucas.** Ralph Farnham, a Bunker Hill patriot. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (Oct.) 95–97. [1568

FERGUSSON. **Gratz, Simon.** Some material for a biography of Mrs. Elizabeth Fer-

Digitized by Google

gusson, née Græme. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (July-Oct.) 257–321, 385–409. [1569

FIELDS. **Edwards, Agnes.** Mrs. James T. Fields; the passing of the last of a group of famous Bostonians. MASS. MAG., VIII (Jan.) 9–14. [1570

FILLMORE. **Griffis, William Elliot.** Millard Fillmore, constructive statesman, defender of the Constitution, president of the United States. Ithaca, N. Y., Andrus and Church. ix, 159 p. [1571
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct.) 183.

FITCH. **Johnson, Annie C.** "*Mrs.* **Ben Johnson.**" Memorial to John Fitch. Remarks submitted to the Committee on the Library, House of representatives, Sixty-third Congress, third session, by Mrs. Ben Johnson, of Kentucky, in support of H. R. 19393 (by Mr. Lonergan, of Connecticut) providing for the erection of a suitable memorial to John Fitch. February 27, 1915. Washington, Gov. print. off. 19 p. [1572

FORREST. **Wyeth, John A.** Characteristics of General Forrest. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Oct.) 449–452. [1573

FOSTER. **Smith, Charles W.** Life and military services of Brevet-Major General Robert S. Foster. Indianapolis, E. J. Hecker, printer. p. [523]–538. (Ind. hist. soc. pub., v. V, no. 6) [1574

FRANKLIN. **Dudley, Edward Lawrence.** Benjamin Franklin. N. Y., Macmillan. xi, 232 p. illus., plates, port. (True stories of great Americans) [1575

—— **Karmin, Otto,** and **Charles Vellay.** A propos des rélations de Guillotin avec Franklin. REV. HIST. RÉVOL. FRANÇ., VIe ann. (Apr.) 288–291. [1576

—— **Victory, Beatrice Marguerite.** Benjamin Franklin and Germany. [Phila.] 180 p. facsim. (Americana germanica . . . Editor: Marion Dexter Learned . . . [new ser., no. 21]) 1576a

FULTON. **Sutcliffe, Alice Crary.** Robert Fulton. N. Y., Macmillan. xi, 195 p. illus., plates, ports. (True stories of great Americans) [1577
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct.) 182.

GALLATIN. **Maconochie, C. C.** A great peacemaker and his son. BLACKWOOD'S, CXCVII (Mar.) 311–324. [1578
A résumé of the "Diary of James Gallatin, secretary to Albert Gallatin," which was published in 1914.

GANNETT. **North, Simon Newton Dexter.** Henry Gannett, president of the National geographic society, 1910–1914. [Washington, D. C.] The National geographic society. 34 p. plate, ports. [1579

GARFIELD. **Smith, Theodore Clarke.** General Garfield at Chickamauga. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 268–280. [1580
A study of Garfield's participation in the battle of Chickamauga.

GILES. **Anderson, Dice Robins.** William Branch Giles [1762–1830] a biography . . . Menasha, Wis., George Banta pub. co. [4], 221 p. [1581
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Chicago, 1912.
Published also in an enlarged edition under title: William Branch Giles: a study in the politics of Virginia and the nation from 1790 to 1830 ([12], 271 p.) in 1914.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 823–825.

GLICK. **Statue** of George Washington Glick erected in Statuary hall of the United States Capitol by the state of Kansas. Proceedings in the Senate and in the House of representatives of the United States upon the acceptance of the statue of George Washington Glick from the state of Kansas. Sixty-third Congress. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington, Gov. print. off. 56 p. pl. (63d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 990) [1582

GOLDSBOROUGH. **Thompson, Henry F.,** and **A. S. Dandridge.** Hon. Robert Goldsborough, barrister, 1733–1788, member Continental congress, 1774–1776. MD. HIST. MAG., X (June) 100–109. [1583

GOODELL. **Putnam, George G.** Abner Cheney Goodell, A. M., 1831–1914. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LI (July) 201–209. [1584
A bibliography of Abner Cheney Goodell, compiled by Alice G. Waters: p. 210–215.

—— **Thornton, Elizabeth T.** Abner Cheney Goodell. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., L IX (Jan.) 1–8. [1585

Goodhue, *Mrs.* **Sarah (Whipple).** The copy of a valedictory and monitory writing, left by Sarah Goodhue, the wife of Joseph Goodhue, of Ipswich, in N. E. and found after her decease . . . directed to her husband and children, with other near relations and friends . . . Cambridge, New-England, Printed in 1681; Salem, Reprinted by Samuel Hall, 1770; [etc., etc.] *In* Waters, Thomas F. The John Whipple house in Ipswich, Mass. . . . [Ipswich?] p. 12–17. [1586
Publications of the Ipswich historical society, no. 20.

GOODWIN. **Forrest Goodwin** (late a representative from Maine) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and the Senate of the United States. Sixty-third Congress, third session. Proceedings in the House February 21, 1915. Proceedings in the Senate February 28, 1915. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 60 p. port.

Digitized by Google

(63d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1671) [1587

GRANT. **Edmonds, Franklin Spencer.** Ulysses S. Grant. Phila., G. W. Jacobs and co. 376 p. port. (American crisis biographies, ed. by E. P. Oberholtzer) [1588
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct.) 183–184.

GREELEY. **New York. State historian.** Proceedings at the unveiling of a memorial to Horace Greeley at Chappaqua, N. Y., February 3, 1914; with reports of other Greeley celebrations related to the centennial of his birth, February 3, 1911. Pub. under the auspices of the state historian, . . . Albany. 263 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [1589
At head of title: The University of the state of New York. Division of archives and history.
State historian: James A. Holden.

GREENE. **Wick, B. L.** Judge George Greene. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., XII (Oct.) 210–213. [1590

GREENLEE. **Ervin, William Carson.** Grace Greenlee, a Revolutionary heroine. N. C. BOOKLET, XV (July) 12–27. [1591

GUILD. **Koopman, Harry Lyman.** Reuben Aldridge Guild, 1822–1899. BUL. OF BIBLIOG., VIII (Jan.) 119–120. (Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers, V) [1592

HALE. **Frisbie, Ellen Morgan.** A sacrifice of "seventy-six," Nathan Hale, "one of the fortunate few who do not die," 1776 . . . [New London, Conn., Lucretia Shaw chapter, Daughters of the American revolution] 66 p. illus., ports. [1593

—— **Root, Jean Christie.** Nathan Hale. N. Y., Macmillan. xi, 160 p. plates, port. (True stories of great Americans) [1594

HALL. **Hale, Edward.** Memoir of Edward Henry Hall, S.T.D. [1831–1912] COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 403–409. [1595

HARROWER. **Evans, Henry R.** John Harrower—freemason and schoolmaster. NEW AGE MAG., XXII (June) 243–246. [1596
Notes based on the diary of John Harrower, Virginia colonist, from 1773 to 1776, which is now in the possession of the Virginia historical society.

HASKET. **Moriarty, G. Andrews, *jr.*** The governor of New Providence, West Indies, in 1702; the administration of Governor Elias Hasket of Salem in the Massachusetts Bay. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LI (Jan.–Apr.) 1–22, 97–125. [1597
Consists mainly of copies of documents preserved in the British museum and Public record office, London.

HATHAWAY. **Hooper, John H.** An old-time public and private school teacher of Medford, Massachusetts. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVIII (Jan.) 1–7. [1598
A sketch of Aaron Kimball Hathaway, 1809–1860.

HAWLEY. **Sears, Lorenzo.** Joseph Hawley, the counsellor of Boston patriots [1723–1788] MAG. OF HIST., XX (May) 189–197. [1599

HAY. John Hay [1838–1905] OUTLOOK, CXI (Dec. 1) 809–812. [1600
A review of "The life and letters of John Hay. By William Roscoe Thayer."

—— **Thayer, William Roscoe.** The life and letters of John Hay. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsims. [1601
Separate chapters of this book, slightly condensed, were published in Harper's magazine, v. CXXX–CXXXI, January–September, 1915, with varying titles.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 831–834; Nation, CI (Nov. 11) 570–572.

HAYNES. **Greenough, Charles Pelham.** Memoir of Henry Williamson Haynes [1831–1912] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 128–132. [1602

HEARN. **Conover, J. Dey.** George Arnold Hearn [1835–1913] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Jan.) 1–3. [1603

HENRY. **Hunt, Gaillard.** Thomas Sully's portrait of Patrick Henry. NATION, C (Apr. 22) 442–443. [1604

—— **Lyons, Elizabeth Henry.** Some portraits of Patrick Henry. D. A. R. MAG., XLVII (Oct.) 229–233. [1605

HENSEL. **Ferree, Barr.** William Uhler Hensel [1851–1915] an appreciation. N. Y., The Society. 8 leaves. [1606
Prepared for the annual meeting of the Pennsylvania society.

HERKIMER. **Greene, Nelson.** The home and name of General Herkimer. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 365–402. [1607

HEWITT. **Folwell, William Watts.** Biographic memorial of Dr. Charles N. Hewitt [1836–1910] MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 669–686. [1608

HILL. **Tuttle, Julius Herbert.** Memoir of Don Gleason Hill [1847–1914] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 163–166. [1609

HINTON. **Hinton, Mary Hilliard.** Colonel John Hinton. N. C. BOOKLET, XIV (Apr.) 225–236. [1610
Revolutionary soldier and statesman.

HOLLOWAY. **Johnston, George Whittier.** Biographical sketch of John Nelson Holloway [1839–1887] KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 80–90. [1611

HORR. **Crosby, James O.** Scientific studies of Dr. Asa Horr. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., XII (Oct.) 161–164. [1612

HOUGHTON. **Allen, Rolland C.** Dr. Douglass Houghton [1809–1845] MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 127–134. [1613
First state geologist of Michigan.

INGALSBE. **Holden, James Austin.** Hon. Grenville M. Ingalsbe, A. B., A. M., LL. B.;

Digitized by Google

an appreciation. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 1–7. [1614

IRVING. **Mabie, Hamilton Wright.** A diplomatist of old New York. OUTLOOK, CXI (Dec. 15) 921–923. [1615

A sketch of Washington Irving at the time of his return to New York from Madrid in 1806.

JACKSON. **Dorris, *Mrs.* Mary C.** Preservation of the Hermitage, 1889–1915; annals, history, and stories. The acquisition, restoration, and care of the home of General Andrew Jackson by the Ladies' Hermitage association for over a quarter of a century. [Nashville, Smith and Lamar] 221 p. plates, ports. [1616

—— **Wilson, Samuel Mackay.** Andrew Jackson; an address delivered on the Plains of Chalmette, New Orleans, La., on January 8, 1915, at the centennial celebration of the battle of New Orleans, held under the auspices of the Louisiana historical society. [Louisville, Ky., Press Westerfield-Bonte co.] 43 p. plate, ports., map, plan. [1617

—— **Anderson, William A.** Stonewall Jackson. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. II, 149–161. [1618

Address of William A. Anderson upon the laying of the corner-stone of the equestrian statue of Stonewall Jackson in Richmond, Va., on June 3, 1915.

—— **Boteler, A. R.** Stonewall Jackson in campaign of 1862. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. II, 162–182. [1619

Jefferson, Thomas. Letters of Thomas Jefferson. MAG. OF HIST., XXI (Nov.) 246–256. [1620

A series of letters addressed to his attorneys and overseers, 1805–1822.

JOHNSON. **Boyden, William L.** The first Scottish Rite president of the United States [Andrew Johnson] NEW AGE MAG., XXII (May) 199–201. [1621

—— **O'Brien, Thomas D.** Memorial address in honor of Governor Johnson [1861–1909] MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 749–752. [1622

John Albert Johnson, sixteenth governor of Minnesota.

JOHNSTON. **Joseph Forney Johnston** (late a senator from Alabama) Memorial addresses delivered in the Senate and the House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-third Congress, third session. Proceedings in the Senate January 9, 1915. Proceedings in the House January 31, 1915. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 98 p. port. (63d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 991) [1623

KEARNY. **Flynn, David M.** Philip Kearny. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIV, 127–139. [1624

Kellogg, George J. Narrative of George J. Kellogg from 1849 to 1915 and some history of Wisconsin since 1835. [Alvin, Tex., Priv. print. by the author] pamphlet. [1625

Narrative of a pioneer of Wisconsin and a California gold seeker of 1849.

KITTREDGE. **Coursey, Oscar William.** Biography of Senator Alfred Beard Kittredge [1861–1911] his complete life work. Mitchell, S. D., The Educator supply co. 224 p. plates, ports., coat of arms. [1626

KONIG. **George Konig** (late a representative from Maryland) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-third Congress. Proceedings in the House June 28, 1914. Proceedings in the Senate June 2, 1913. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 31 p. port. (63d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1261) [1627

LABAREE, **Snitzler, Marie Graham.** A biographical sketch of Dr. Jacques Laborie (Dr. James Labaree). HUGUENOT SOC. AM. PUB., IV, 8–11. [1627a

LANGFORD. **Wheeler, Olin D.** Nathaniel Pitt Langford, the vigilante, the explorer, the expounder and first superintendent of the Yellowstone Park. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 631–668. [1628

LARNED. **Olmsted, John B.** Josephus Nelson Larned [1836–1913] BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XIX, 3–33. [1629

LAURENS. **Wallace, David Duncan.** The life of Henry Laurens [1724–1792] with a sketch of the life of Lieutenant-Colonel John Laurens [1754–1782] N. Y. and London, Putnam. xi, 539 p. ports., fold. geneal. tabs. [1630

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 818–820; Nation, CI (Nov. 4) 549.

LE CONTE. **Fairchild, Herman L.** Memoir of Joseph Le Conte. GEOL. SOC. AM. BUL., XXVI (Mar.) 47–57. [1631

LEE. **Smither, Ethel.** Richard Henry Lee [1732–1794] RICHMOND COLL. HIST. PAP., I, no. 1, 38–56. [1632

—— **Deering, Robert Waller.** Gen. Robert E. Lee. CONFED. VET. XXIII (Jan.) 17–20. [1633

—— **Gilman, Bradley.** Robert E. Lee. N. Y., Macmillan. ix, 205 p. ports., plates. (True stories of great Americans) [1634

—— **Graves, Charles Alfred.** The forged letter of General Robert E. Lee. Paper read . . . before the Virginia state bar association at the Homestead hotel, Hot Springs, Va., August 4th, 5th, and 6th, 1914. Richmond, Richmond press, inc., printers [1914] 40 p. [1635

Digitized by Google

Pub. in the Report of the Virginia state bar association, v. XXVII, 1914.
A letter which appeared in the New York Sun on November 26, 1864, purporting to be by General Lee to his son G. W. Custis Lee.

—— **Graves, Charles Alfred.** Supplementary paper . . . before the Virginia state bar association at the White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, August 4th, 5th, and 6th, 1915. Richmond, Richmond press, inc., printers. 17 p. [1636
Pub. in the Report of the Virginia state bar association, v. XXVIII, 1915.

—— **Graves, Charles Alfred.** The forged letter of General Lee. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. II, 101–148. [1637
Regarding the so-called "duty letter," published in the New York Sun on November 26, 1864.

—— **Lee, Thomas Amory.** Brevet-Brigadier General William Raymond Lee [1807–1891] . . . (Reprint from "Colon ialfamilies of the United States of America." v. V) [Baltimore, Seaforth press] p. 344–353. [1638

LINCOLN. **[Briggs, James A.]** The authentic account of Hon. Abraham Lincoln being invited to give an address in Cooper institute, N. Y., February 27, 1860, together with Mr. Bryant's introduction and Mr. Lincoln's speech. Putnam, Conn., Priv. print. [32] p. [1639
Caption title (p. [1]): Narrative of James A. Briggs, esq. (from the New York Evening post, August 16, 1867)
Speech of Abraham Lincoln, delivered at the Cooper institute, Monday, Feb. 27, 1860: p. [8–32]

—— **Bullard, Frederic Lauriston.** Tad and his father. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. [6], 102 p. ports. [1640

—— **Carman, Louis Dale.** Abraham Lincoln, freemason. An address delivered before Harmony lodge no. 17, F. A. A. M., Washington, D. C., January 28, 1914. With an Appendix containing the actions taken by the Masonic grand lodges of the United States on Lincoln's death. [Washington?] Printed for private distribution, 1914. 26 p. [1641

—— **Character** of Abraham Lincoln. HOMILETIC REV., LXIX (Feb.) 160–162. [1642

—— **Hall, Newman.** The assassination of Abraham Lincoln. A lecture, . . . London, J. Snow, 1865. Tarrytown, N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt. 17 p. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra no. 40 [pt. 2]) [1643
Also published, Boston, 1865, under title: A sermon on the assassination of Abraham Lincoln. Preached at Surrey chapel, London . . . May 14, 1865.

—— **Herriott, Frank Irving.** The premises and significance of Abraham Lincoln's letter to Theodore Canisius. [Chicago] cover-title, 74 p. [1644
"Reprinted from Deutsch-amerikanische Geschichtsblätter; Jahrbuch der Deutsch-amerikanischen historischen Gesellschaft von Illinois—Jahrgang 1915 (v. XV)"

—— **Illinois state historical library.** Report of the Board of trustees of the Illinois state historical library to the forty-ninth General assembly of the state of Illinois on the investigation of the Lincoln way. Springfield, Ill., Pub. by the trustees of the Illinois state historical library. x, 70 p. [1645
Includes the final report of Dr. Charles M. Thompson, embodying the results of an investigation, undertaken at the request of the trustees of the Illinois state historical library, to determine the route traversed by Abraham Lincoln in his removal from Indiana to Illinois, in 1830. A preliminary report was published in 1913.

—— **Larned, J. N.** Abraham Lincoln. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XIX, 49–54. [1646

—— **Lodge, Henry Cabot.** The democracy of Abraham Lincoln. *In his* The democracy of the Constitution, and other addresses and essays. N. Y., Scribner. p. 122–159. [1647

—— **Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. Pennsylvania commandery.** Abraham Lincoln. . . . Memorial meeting, February 10, 1915. [Phila., Printed by the Commandery] 15 p. [1648
Abraham Lincoln and his religious faith, by Companion James F. Rusling: p. 5–15.

—— **Neis, Anna Marie.** Lincoln. [Boston, George H. Ellis co., printers] 18 p. plates, port. [1649
In verse.

—— **Payne, Frank O.** Lincoln in bronze. MUNSEY'S, LIV (Apr.) 497–509. [1650
An account of the public memorials erected to Lincoln during the fifty years since his death.

—— **Quinn, James H.** Lincoln, the lawyer. CASE AND COMMENT, XXI (Feb.) 705–709. [1651

—— **Rankin, Henry B.** Comments and corrections on "The Lincoln life-mask and how it was made." ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (July) 249–259. [1652
See no. 1654.

—— **Rankin, Henry B.** The first American—Abraham Lincoln. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (July) 260–267. [1653

—— **Volk, Leonard W.** The Lincoln life-mask and how it was made. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (July) 238–248. [1654
Reprinted from the Century magazine for December, 1881.

—— **Washburne, Elihu Benjamin.** Abraham Lincoln, his personal history and public record. Speech of Hon. E. B. Washburne, of Illinois. Delivered in the U. S. House of representatives, May 29, 1860. Tarrytown, N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt. 29 p. port. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number 43 [pt. 1]) [1655
Reprint of original ed. of 1860.

Digitized by Google

—— **Whipple, Wayne.** The heart of Lincoln; the soul of the man as revealed in story and anecdote. Phila., G. W. Jacobs and co. 101 p. port. [1656

—— **Whipple, Wayne.** The story of young Abraham Lincoln. Phila., Henry Altemus co. 226 p. col. plates. [1657

LITTLEFIELD. **Wilder, Frank Jones.** An old Boston bookseller; George E. Littlefield as I knew him. MASS. MAG., VIII (Oct.) 177–184. [1658

LIVINGSTON. **[Winship, George Parker]** Luther S. Livingston, 1864–1914. Cambridge [Montague press] [25] p. port. [1659

"Written for, and first printed in, the Papers of the Bibliographical society of America."

LONGFELLOW. **Willis, William.** Stephen Longfellow [1776–1849] SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (May) 36–38. [1660

LORING. **Stanwood, Edward.** Memoir of Charles Greely Loring [1828–1902] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 355–360. [1661

LOWELL. **Stimson, Frederic Jesup.** Memoir of Francis Cabot Lowell [1855–1911] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 69–74. [1662

LUX. **Jackson,** *Mrs.* **J. J.** Darby Lux. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, I (June) 45–48. [1663

The subject of this sketch was one of the commissioners to lay out Baltimore Town in 1730.

LYNCH. **Bradley, A. G.** Judge Lynch, the originator of Lynch-law. CHAMB. JOUR., 7th ser., v. V (May) 281–284. [1664

MCCORMICK. **Long, George S.** Unveiling of the bust of Hon. R. L. McCormick. WASH. HIST. SOC. PUB., II, 261–265. [1665

MACDONOUGH. **Commodore** Thomas Macdonough and the centenary of the battle of Plattsburgh. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIV, 280–281. [1666

MCGEE. **McGee, Emma R.** Life of W J McGee [1853–1912] Farley, Ia., Priv. print. 240 p. [1667

MCLOUGHLIN. **Campbell, Thomas J.** Dr. John McLoughlin. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VIII, 83–115. [1668

Dr. John McLoughlin, "founder of Oregon."

M'MILLAN. **Moore, Charles.** James M'Millan, United States senator from Michigan [1838–1902] MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 173–187. [1669

MADISON. **Van Zandt, Jane Cabell.** Personal recollections of Dolly Madison and a plea for national recognition of her services to the nation in the War of 1812. JOUR. AM. HIST., IX (Oct.) 622–624. [1670

MAGAW. **Himes, Charles Francis.** Col. Robert Magaw [1738–1790] the defender of Fort Washington, major in Colonel William Thompson's "Battalion of Pennsylvania riflemen" . . . colonel of the Fifth Pennsylvania regiment. [Carlisle, Pa.] Hamilton library association. 60 p. [1670a

MAGRUDER. **Magruder, Caleb Clarke.** Nathan Magruder of "Knave's dispute" [1718–1781] Reprinted from Year book of American clan Gregor society. [Charlottesville, Va., The Michie co.] 11 p. facsim. [1671

MAHAN. **Alfred Thayer Mahan,** in memoriam. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XLI (Jan.) 1–8. [1672

MANLEY. **Greenwood, Isaac John.** Captain John Manley, second in rank in the United States navy, 1776–1783. Boston, C. E. Goodspeed and co. xxx, 174 p. col. front., plates, facsims. [1673

MARCY. **Moore, John Bassett.** A great Secretary of state; William L. Marcy. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXX (Sept.) 377–396. [1674

MARTIN. **Morgan, Perl Wilbur.** George Washington Martin [1841–1914] KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 1–17. [1675

—— **Lewis J. Martin** (late a representative from New Jersey) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-third Congress. Proceedings in the House February 14, 1915. Proceedings in the Senate May 7, 1913. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 36 p. port. (63d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1438) [1676

MAURY. **Maury, Richard Lancelot.** A brief sketch of the work of Matthew Fontaine Maury during the war, 1861–1865. Richmond, Whittet and Shepperson. 36 p. [1677

—— **Tillman, G. N.** Matthew Fontaine Maury: a great Tennessean [1806–1873] METH. QUAR. REV., LXIV (July) 533–540. [1678

MEADE. **Bradford, Gamaliel.** A portrait of General George Gordon Meade. AM. HIST. REV., XX (Jan.) 314–329. [1679

MINER. **Richardson, Charles Francis.** Reminiscences of Hon. Charles Miner, 1780–1865. WY. HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC., XIV, 55–238. [1680

These memoirs have also been issued separately.

MINNS. **Edes, Henry Herbert.** Thomas Minns [1833–1913] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (Apr.) 99–101. [1681

MINTO. **Gill, John.** John Minto; a tribute by one who loved him. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVI (Dec.) 330–337. [1682

Digitized by Google

MORSE. **Parker, William Thornton.** Major Abner Morse, esq., born October 11, 1759; died March 11, 1821. Northampton, Mass. [The author] 32 p. pl., port., facsim. [1683

MORTON. **Leach, M. Atherton.** John Morton [1724–1777] AM.-SCANDINAVIAN REV., III (July) 226–232. [1684

MOSBY. **Standing, Percy Cross.** The greatest living guerilla. CHAMB. JOUR., 7th ser., v. V (Apr.) 222–224. [1685
A sketch of Col. John Singleton Mosby, of the Confederate army.

PACKWOOD. **Lockley, Fred.** Reminiscences of William H. Packwood. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVI (Mar.) 33–54. [1686
One of Oregon's earliest pioneers.

PAINE. **Boynton, George R.** Thomas Paine. AMERICANA, X (Oct.) 881–893. [1687

PALMER. **Burton, M. Agnes.** Thomas Witherell Palmer [1830–1913] MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 207–217. [1688

PATTEN. **Stephens, F. F.** Nathaniel Patten, pioneer editor [1793–1837] Mo. HIST. REV., IX (Apr.) 139–155. [1689
Editor of the Missouri Intelligencer.

PEAKS. **Piscataquis county historical society.** Joseph Bradford Peaks [1839–1911] addresses on his life and character delivered before the Piscataquis county historical society at Dover, Maine, April 25, 1912. Supplemented by the proceedings of the Piscataquis county bar association at the memorial exercises held at the Supreme judicial court, September term, 1912. Dover, Observer pub. co. 41 p. port., plate. [1690

PENN. **Holland, Rupert Sargent.** William Penn. N. Y., Macmillan. vii, 166 p. illus., plates, ports. (True stories of great Americans) [1691

PEPPER. **Irvin St. Clair Pepper** (late a representative from Iowa) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and the Senate of the United States, Sixty-third Congress. Proceedings in the House May 3, 1914. Proceedings in the Senate December 12, 1914. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 118 p. port. (63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 960) [1692

PETERS. **Kernion, George C. H.** Samuel Jarvis Peters; the man who made New Orleans of to-day and became a national personality [1801–1855] LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 62–96. [1693

PIKE. **Boyden, William L.** The character of Albert Pike as gleaned from his correspondence. NEW AGE MAG., XXII (Mar.) 108–111. [1694

—— **Pound, Roscoe.** Pike. THE BUILDER, I (Apr.) 78–82. (The philosophy of masonry, IV) [1695
Biographical sketch of Albert Pike, 1809–1891.

POLK. **Polk, William Mecklenburg.** Leonidas Polk, bishop and general [1806–1864] New ed. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. 2 v. plates, ports., maps. [1696

Porter, Henry H. H. H. Porter [1835–1910] a short autobiography written for his children and grandchildren. Chicago, Priv. print. [R. R. Donnelley and sons] 40 p. plates, ports., map. [1697
"Mr. Porter's life work was . . . interwoven with the development of Chicago and the near Northwest."—Introd.

PRENTICE. **Ellwanger, Ella Hutchinson.** Prentice statue unveiled in Louisville the second time. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIII (Sept.) 15–33. [1698
George D. Prentice, editor of the old Louisville journal, poet, author and political director of his party in Kentucky, by Mary Scrugham: p. 21–33.

PRENTISS. **Hagan, H. H.** Seargent S. Prentiss [1808–1850] AM. LAW REV., XLIX (Jan.) 45–64. [1699

PRESTON. **Marston, R. B.** William Preston [1729–1783] BRANCH HIST. PAP., IV, no. 3, 257–288. [1700

PROCTOR. **Partridge, Frank Charles.** Redfield Proctor, his public life and services [1831–1908] address before the Vermont historical society, . . . in the hall of the House of representatives, January 19, 1915. VT. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1913–1914, 57–123. [1701

PUTNAM. Frederick Ward Putnam [1839–1915] SOC. AM. INDIANS QUAR. JOUR., III (July) 224–227. [1702

—— **Kroeber, A. L.** Frederic Ward Putnam. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVII (Oct.) 712–718. [1703

RANDOLPH. **Garland, Hugh A.** School days of John Randolph; from Hugh A. Garland, "Life of John Randolph of Roanoke," 1851. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (July) 1–11. [1704

REED. **Pierce, Eben Douglas.** James Allen Reed [1798–1873] first permanent settler in Trempealeau county and founder of Trempealeau. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXII, 107–117. [1705
Also pub. separately.

—— **Lodge, Henry Cabot.** Thomas Brackett Reed. *In his* The democracy of the Constitution, and other addresses and essays. N. Y., Scribner. p. 186–207. [1706

—— **Mannering, Mitchell.** Thomas Brackett Reed. NATION. MAG., XLII (Apr.) 83–89. [1707

Digitized by Google

RICH. **Roberts, George E.** The career of Jacob Rich [1832–1913] IA. JOUR. HIST., XIII (Apr.) 165–174. [1708

RICHARDSON. **William Richardson** (late a representative from Alabama) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-third Congress, third session. Proceedings in the House January 31, 1915. Proceedings in the Senate April 1, 1914. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 57 p. port. (63d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1702) [1709

RIVES. **Wingfield, Russell Stewart.** William Cabell Rives [1793–1868] a biography. RICHMOND COLL. HIST. PAP., I, no. 1, 57–72. [1710

ROOSEVELT. **Street, Julian Leonard.** The most interesting American. N. Y., Century co. 75 p. port. [1711

ROUQUETTE. **Thompson, T. P.** Adrien Rouquette [1813–1887] LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 153–157. [1712

Rowland, Thomas. Letters of a Virginia cadet at West Point, 1859–1861. [By] Major Thomas Rowland, C. S. A. Introduction by Kate Mason Rowland. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XIV (July–Oct.) 201–219, 330–347. [1713

RUSH. **Richards, Louis.** Hon. Jacob Rush, of the Pennsylvania judiciary [1747–1820] PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Jan.) 53–68. [1714

SCHURZ. **Oncken, Hermann.** Carl Schurz; über Demokratie und Deutschamerikanertum. HIST. ZEITS., 3. Folge, XVIII. Bd., 2. Hft., 302–320. [1715

Scrymser, James Alexander. Personal reminiscences of James A. Scrymser, in times of peace and war. [Easton, Pa., Eschenbach print. co.] 151 p. plates, ports., map, facsim. [1716

CONTENTS.—In the Civil war; Miscellaneous incidents; The history of three cable companies; Value of American-owned cables to the American government and necessity of governmental jurisdiction; Civic interests and charities; Memorial to the women of the Civil war.

SEARS. **Sears, David.** David B. Sears, pioneer in the development of the water power of the Mississippi river; biographical sketch . . . compiled mainly from data supplied by his son, David Sears. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (July) 300–315. [1717

SEWARD. **Bradford, Gamaliel.** William H. Seward. ATLANTIC, CXVI (Sept.) 322–334. (Union portraits, VI) [1718

Shafter, Oscar Lovell. Life, diary and letters of Oscar Lovell Shafter [1812–1873] associate justice Supreme court of California, January 1, 1864, to December 31, 1868; ed. for Emma Shafter-Howard, by Flora Haines Loughead. A daughter's tribute to a father's memory . . . San Francisco, The Blair-Murdock co. ix, 323 p. plates, ports. [1719

Shaw, Anna Howard. The story of a pioneer, by Anna Howard Shaw . . . with the collaboration of Elizabeth Jordan. N. Y. and London, Harper. [12], 337 p. plates, ports. [1720

Autobiography.

Sherman, Andrew M. Recollections of a half century and more. AMERICANA, X (Aug.–Dec.) 723–742, 793–817, 863–880, 915–941, 1029–1044. [1721

SHIELDS. **Castle, Henry A.** General James Shields, soldier, orator, statesman [1806–1879] MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 711–730. [1722

—— **Ireland, *Archbishop* John.** Address at the unveiling of the statue of General Shields, in the capitol of Minnesota, October 20, 1914. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 731–740. [1723

—— **O'Meara, John B.** James H. Shields: an appreciation. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIV, 140–145. [1724

SKINNER. **Ridout, E. M.** Col. John Stewart Skinner [1788–1851] PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, I (June) 49–54. [1725

SMITH. **Johnson, Rossiter *i. e.* Edwin Rossiter.** Captain John Smith (1579–1631). N. Y., Macmillan. ix, 194 p. plates, ports. (True stories of great Americans) [1726

—— **Smith, Lydia.** Lydia Smith's journal, 1805–1806. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 508–534. [1727

Extracts from a journal kept by Lydia Smith, daughter of Barney Smith, written in London. It is largely devoted to affairs of the day, social and otherwise.

—— **Norton, W. T.** Hon. Robert Smith [1802–1867] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Oct.) 428–439. (Forgotten statesmen of Illinois) [1728

SNYDER. **Wagenseller, George W.** Governor Simon Snyder; his life and character [1759–1819] SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., I, no. 5, 115–135. [1729

STANTON. **Bradford, Gamaliel.** Edwin M. Stanton. ATLANTIC, CXVI (Aug.) 180–191. (Union portraits, V) [1730

—— **Harper, Ida Husted.** Suffrage and a woman's centenary. No. AM. REV., CCII (Nov.) 730–735. [1731

The centenary of the birth of Elizabeth Cady Stanton.

STEARNS. **Hammond, Otis Grant.** Hon. Ezra Scollay Stearns, A. M. [1838–1915] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (July) 195–198. [1732

Digitized by Google

Stephenson, Isaac. Recollections of a long life, 1829–1915. Chicago, Priv. print. [by R. R. Donnelley and sons co.] 264 p. plate, ports. [1733

STEUBEN. **Baron** Steuben's lonely grave. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Oct.) 241–243. [1734

—— **Bigelow, Dana W.** Baron Steuben, at home, at rest, in Oneida county. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 91–100. [1735

STEVENSON. **Cook, John W.** Life and labors of Hon. Adlai Ewing Stevenson [1835–1914] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (July) 209–237. [1736

STRUDWICK. **Royster, Hubert A.** Edmund Strudwick, surgeon [1802–1879] N. C. BOOKLET, XV (July) 3–11. [1737

TAGGART. **Dennis, William Henry.** In memoriam—Hugh Thomas Taggart, esq. [1844–1914] COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XVIII, 253–262. [1738

TAYLOR. **Blegen, Theodore C.** James Wickes Taylor [1819–1893] a biographical sketch. MINN. HIST. BUL., I (Nov.) 153–219. [1739

The subject of this sketch was a man active in the development of the Northwest.

THOMAS. **Anderson, T. M.** General George H. Thomas. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LVI (Jan.) 37–42. [1740

—— **Lord, Arthur.** A soldier of the Revolution, General John Thomas [1724–1776] BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., XII, 9–35. [1741

THOMPSON. **Heigel, Karl Theodor von.** Benjamin Thompson, Graf von Rumford, 1753–1814. München, Verlag der K. K. Akademie der Wissenschaften. 30 p. [1741a

THORNDIKE. **Stanwood, Edward.** Memoir of Samuel Lothrop Thorndike [1829–1911] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 124–127. [1742

THORNTON. **Clark, Allen C.** Doctor and Mrs. William Thornton. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XVIII, 144–208. [1743

THWAITES. **Wood, Edwin O.** Reuben Gold Thwaites [1853–1913] MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 387–391. [1744

TUFTS. **Gill, Eliza M.** Turell Tufts and his family connections. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVIII (July) 54–60. [1745

TYLER. **Gordon, Armistead Churchill.** John Tyler, tenth president of the United States; an address . . . at the dedication, October 12, 1915, of the monument erected by Congress in Hollywood cemetery, Richmond, Va., in memory of President Tyler. [n. p.] 44 p. port. [1746

Also pub. in the Alumni bulletin of the University of Virginia, 3d ser., IX, no. 1, 64–91.

WAKE. **Connor, R. D. W.** Was Esther Wake a myth? N. C. BOOKLET, XIV (Apr.) 220–224. [1747

WALKER. **O'Meara, James.** Captain Joseph R. Walker [1799–1876] ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVI (Dec.) 350–363. [1748

WARE. **Connelley, William E.** [Eugene Fitch Ware] KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 42–51. [1749

—— **Cory, Charles Estabrook.** Eugene Fitch Ware as a literary man. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 52–64. [1750

—— **Gleed, Charles Sumner.** Eugene Fitch Ware. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 19–41. [1751

—— **West, Judson S.** Eugene Ware. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 65–71. [1752

WARNER. **Kelby, Robert Hendre.** A memorial of Colonel Andrew Warner [1806–1899] recording secretary of the New York historical society, 1846–1849, 1854–1899. N. Y., Printed for the Society. 26 p. port. [1753

WASHINGTON. **Drinker, Frederick E.** Booker T. Washington, the master mind of a child of slavery; an appealing life story rivaling in its picturesque simplicity and power those recounted about the lives of Washington and Lincoln. . . . Memorial ed. [Phila., Printed by National publishing co.] viii, 17–320 p. plates, ports. [1754

—— **Washington, Booker Taliaferro.** Booker T. Washington's own story of his life and work; including an authoritative sixty-four page supplement by Albon L. Holsey . . . the original autobiography brought up to date with a complete account of Dr. Washington's sickness and death. . . . Atlanta, Ga., Naperville, Ill., J. L. Nichols and co. 8, 13–512 (*i. e.* 459) p. plates, ports. [1755

Next to last page, 458; last page, 512, with note: "Forty-eight pages are here added to the folios to include full-page illustrations not before numbered, making a total of 512 pages."

—— **Haworth, Paul Leland.** George Washington: farmer; being an account of his home life and agricultural activities. Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill co. [14], 336 p. plates, double map, facsims. [1756

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 858–859.

—— **Jones, John Ennis.** Mount Vernon, the home of Washington. Washington, D. C., U. S. press association. 44 p. illus., plates, ports. [1757

—— **Morton, Jennie C.** The Washington portrait unveiled. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIII (May) 7–36. [1758

A copy of Stuart's portrait, painted by Oliver Frazer in 1834, recently restored and placed in the Hall of fame of the Kentucky state historical society.

Digitized by Google

—— **O'Boyle, James.** Life of George Washington, the father of modern democracy. London, N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. xxii, 362 p. plates, ports., facsim. [1759

—— **Pape, T.** The Washington family and memorials in Yorkshire, England. D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (Feb.) 71–76. [1760
"From an article by T. Pape in the London *Field*."

—— **Scott, W.** George Washington: some great public services commonly overlooked. MAG. OF HIST., XX (Feb.) 51–56. [1761

—— **Sterling, Adaline W.** Washington, the man. PATRIOT, I (Feb.) 45–51. [1762

—— **Washington, George.** Diary of George Washington, May–June, 1786. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 162–205. [1763
Communicated, with notes, by Worthington C. Ford.
The diary was kept at Mount Vernon.

—— **Washington, George.** Washington's masonic correspondence as found among the Washington papers in the Library of Congress, comp. from the original records, under the direction of the Committee on library of the Grand lodge of Pennsylvania, with annotations. By Julius F. Sachse. [Lancaster, Pa., Press of the New era print. co.] vii, 144 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [1764

—— **Washington** at Yale. MAG. OF HIST., XX (Mar.) 174–176. [1765

—— **Washington's** connections with Selby, England. MAG. OF HIST., XX (Feb.) 77–80. [1766

—— **Whipple, Wayne.** The story of young George Washington. Phila., Henry Altemus co. 203 p. col. plates. [1767
Washington's life to 1759.

WATIE. **[Anderson, Mabel Washbourne]** Life of General Stand Watie [1806–1871] the only Indian brigadier general of the Confederate army and the last general to surrender. [Pryor, Okl., Mayes county republican] 58 p. illus. (incl. ports.) [1768
"A roster of the surviving officers and soldiers of Stand Watie's brigade" (1st Cherokee regiment): p. 51–53.

WEBSTER. **McFerrin, Porter.** Daniel Webster, orator and statesman. METH. QUAR. REV., LXIV (July) 491–505. [1769

WHITE. **Goodpasture, Albert V.** Dr. James White, pioneer, politician, lawyer [1749–1809] TENN. HIST. MAG., I (Dec.) 282–291. [1770

WHITNEY. **Swift, Lindsay.** James Lyman Whitney, M. A. (1835–1910) BUL. OF BIBLIOG., VIII (Apr.) 152–154. (Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers, VI) [1771

WILDER. **William Henry Wilder** (late a representative from Massachusetts) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and the Senate of the United States, Sixty-third Congress. Proceedings in the House February 8, 1914. Proceedings in the Senate February 28, 1915. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 70 p. port. (63d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1703) [1772

WILKINSON. **Adams, John Quincy.** Jemima Wilkinson, the Universal Friend [1758–1819] JOUR. AM. HIST., IX (Apr.) 249–263. [1773

WINCHELL. **Upham, Warren.** Memoir of Newton Horace Winchell [1839–1914] GEOL. SOC. AM. BUL., XXVI (Mar.) 27–46.
Bibliography: p. 31–46. [1774

WINCHESTER. **DeWitt, John H.** General James Winchester, 1752–1826. TENN. HIST. MAG., I (June–Sept.) 80–105, 183–205. [1775

WINSLOW. **Scott, William Forse.** General Edward Francis Winslow [1837–1914] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (July) 217–219. [1776

WRIGHT. **Cox, William Ruffin.** Address on the life and services of General Marcus J. Wright; delivered before R. E. Lee camp no. 1 of Confederate veterans, Richmond, Va., February 26th, 1915. [Richmond?] 15, [2] p. port. [1777

WYNKOOP. **Wynkoop, Edward E.** Edward Wanshear Wynkoop [1836–1891] KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 71–79. [1778

Digitized by Google

GENEALOGY.

General.

Cummings, B. F. Compiling and assembling a genealogy. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VI (Apr.–July) 69–74, 111–117. [1779

Gates, Susa Young. Hints for pedigree hunters. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VI (Jan.) 17–22. [1780

Gates, Susa Young. Sources of information for the British searcher. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VI (Apr.) 55–60. [1781

Collected Genealogy.

Ackley, Buel Clifford. Dewitt Clinton Ackley, Clarrissa Woodworth Ackley; their ancestors and descendants. Washington, D. C. 27 p. ports., coat of arms. [1782

Genealogical account of the Ackley and Woodworth families.

The **ancestors** and descendants of John Rolfe with notices of some connected families. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Jan.–Oct.) 94–96, 214, 325–326, 441–443. [1783

CONTENTS.—Bolling-Gay-Eldridge. The Fleming family.

Austin, John Osborne. American authors' ancestry. (Including some others who have influenced life wisely—divines, diplomats, jurists, philanthropists, reformers, and benefactors) Providence, R. I., E. L. Freeman co., printers. [8], 107 p. [1784

Genealogies of 103 noted Americans, mostly authors.

Bartlett, J. Gardner. Extracts from a rental of the Manor of Ormesby, co. Norfolk, England, 1610. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (Oct.) 342–345. [1785

Extracts relating to the families of the following early settlers of New England, Henry Dow, William Estow, Robert and William Marston, John, Thomas, and William Moulton, Thomas Nudd, Robert Page, and William Palmer, of Hampton, N. H., Richard Carver of Watertown, and John and William Marston of Salem.

Brashears, Ira. Ancestral history. 21 p. [1786

Contains brief sketches of two of the oldest families of Indiana, the Hinmans and Brashears.

Bristol, Theresa Hall. Records pertaining to the Hamilton, Dean and Botts families; taken from old family bibles in the possession of Mrs. Horace Dinsmore Lyon and Miss Helen Loring Sickles. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Apr.) 160–164. [1787

Cabell, James Branch. The Majors and their marriages, . . . with collateral accounts of the allied families of Aston, Ballard, Christian, Dancy, Hartwell, Hubard, Macon, Marable, Mason, Patteson, Piersey, Seawell, Stephens, Waddill, and others . . . Richmond, Va., The W. C. Hill print. co. 188 p. [1788

Champlin, John Denison. Thompson and Brewster. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Jan.) 4–9. [1789

Genealogical notes relating to the Thompson and Brewster families.

Cody, Lucilius Lewis. Cody-Rogers of Georgia. [Macon? Ga.] 31 p. [1790

Genealogical account of the Cody and Rogers families.

Corrections and additions to published genealogical works. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Jan.–Oct.) 82–85, 188–193, 301–302, 409–416. [1791

This department has been inaugurated in an endeavor to correct errors in and make additions to printed genealogies.

Cowden, Robert. An illustrated historical and biographical sketch of the descendants of William Cowden who migrated from Ireland to America about A. D. 1730 and of James Gilliland who came from the same land and about the same time; including a system of charts connecting each member with the ancestors of the families; special mention also of those who participated in the wars for the independence of the colonies and for the preservation of the union . . . brought down to January, 1915. Dayton, O., Press of United brethren publishing house. x, [2], 13–179 p. illus., ports., geneal. charts. [1792

French, Elizabeth, *comp.* Genealogical research in England. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (Jan.–Oct.) 17–28, 146–159, 248–255, 353–359. [1793

Records of the Rowning, Maverick, Eyre or Aires, Payne, and other families.

Communicated by the Committee on English research.

Gardner, D. Hodges. Ancestors and descendants of Daniel Gardner v. and Mary (Hodges) Gardner, late of Champaign, Illinois, with other Gardner and Hodges records and historical and biographical notes. Asbury Park, N. J., Martin and Allardyce. 56 p. illus., ports. [1794

[**George, Nellie Palmer**] Ancestors [of Bertha Bruce Palmer] [Newmarket, N. H., 1914] 89 p. [1794a

Digitized by Google

Contains notes on the following families: Palmer, Bent, Howe, Barnes, Goodnow, Chapin, Gilbert, Killum, Potter and Bruce.

Hanaford, Mary Elisabeth Neal. Family records of branches of the Hanaford, Thompson, Huckins, Prescott, Smith, Neal, Haley, Lock, Swift, Plumer, Leavitt, Wilson, Green and allied families. Rockford, Ill. vi, [8], 335 p. illus. (incl. ports., map, coats of arms), col. plates. [1795

Harper, Lillie Du Puy Van Culin, *ed.* Colonial men and times; containing the journal of Col. Daniel Trabue, some account of his ancestry, life and travels in Virginia and the present state of Kentucky during the revolutionary period; the Huguenots, genealogy, with brief sketches of the allied families. Phila., Penna., Innes and sons, 1916 [1915] 624 p. plates, ports., col. coats of arms. [1796

The family of Trabue: p. [205]–275. The family of Du Puy: p. [367]–417.

Hollinger, Lavisa Ferrin. A genealogical record of the ancestors and descendants of Joseph Ferrin and Elizabeth Preston. Cherokee, Ia. 181 (*i. e.* 185), xv numb. leaves. illus., ports., facsim. [1797

Illustrations are mounted photographs. Autographed from typewritten copy.

Neil, Julia Evans (Stone). From generation to generation. The genealogies of Henry Moore Neil, Abby Grosvenor Tillinghaste, Guy Mallon, Albert Nielson Slayton, Byron Lakin Bargar, Alfred Hastings Chapin. [Columbus, O., The Champlin press] 131 p. ports. [1798

O'Connor, Watson Burdette. The O'Connor family; families of Daniel and Mathias O'Connor of Corsallagh house, Achonry county, Sligo, Ireland, A. D. 1750, with notes on the Hagadorn, Furman, Williams and Eaton families, of New York. Brooklyn, N. Y., Printed by the Connell press. 1914. [2], 21 p. coat of arms, plate. [1799

Parker, William Thornton. Gleanings from colonial and American records of Parker and Morse families, 1585–1915. Northampton, Mass. [The compiler] 20, 10, 32 p. pl., port., facsim. [1800–1

Perkins, William Titcomb. Genealogical notes concerning the Perkins, Taylor, and allied families. Saco, Me., The Streeter press, 1914. 35 p. plates, ports. [1802

Polk, Cynthia Martin. Some old colonial families of Virginia. Memphis, Tenn., Paul and Douglass co. 147 p. illus. (incl. coat of arms). [1803

CONTENTS.—Genealogies: Martin; Payne-Pillow; Payne-Fleming; Woodson-Fleming; Payne of Virginia; Fleming family; Steptoe family; Cro'Martin of Ireland; Payne of England; Americans of royal descent; Col. William and Gideon Pillow, ar.

Reed, Axel Hayford. Genealogical record of the Reads, Reeds, the Bisbees, the Bradfords of the United States of America in the line of Esdras Read of Boston and England, 1635–1915. Thomas Besbedge or Bisbee of Scituate, Mass., and England, 1634 to 1915. Governor William Bradford of Plymouth, Mass., and England, 1620 to 1915. . . . [Glencoe, Minn.] 163 p. illus., plates, ports. [1804

Shearer, James William. The Shearer-Akers family, combined with "The Bryan line" through the seventh generation; . . . [Somerville, N. J., Press of the Somerset messenger] 171 p. ports. [1805

Smith, John Fraser. Genealogy of the Smith, Walkup, Bell, Perry and allied families. Chicago, Ill. 37, v p. coat of arms. [1806

Smith family, descendants of Henry, of Rehoboth, Mass.

Smith, Llewellyn Tarbox. Genealogy of Consider Smith of New Bedford, Mass.; with notes on allied families of Mason and Thwing. Boston, T. R. Marvin and son, printers. 26 p. ports. [1807

Starr, Frank Farnsworth. Various ancestral lines of James Goodwin and Lucy (Morgan) Goodwin of Hartford, Connecticut, comp. by Frank Farnsworth Starr for James J. Goodwin . . . Hartford, Conn. [New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor press] 2 v. illus., facsims., geneal. charts. [1808

CONTENTS.—v. I. Goodwin lines. v. II. Morgan lines.

Two old wills—Van Horne's and McCrea's. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Oct.) 244–250. [1809

Will of John Van Horne, 1733, and of the Rev. James McCrea, 1766.

White, James Clarke. A brief account of the families White and Clarke. Salem, Mass., Newcomb and Gauss [Priv. print.] 37 p. [1810

Williams, Cornelia Bartow. Ancestry of Lawrence Williams: part I, Ancestry of his father, Simeon Breed Williams, descendant of John Williams of Newbury and Haverhill, Mass., 1600–1674; part II, Ancestry of his mother, Cornelia Johnston, descendant of Thomas Johnston of Boston, Mass., 1708–1767. . Chicago, Priv. print. [R. R. Donnelley and sons co.] 291 p. plates, ports., facsims., fold geneal. tables. [1811

Individual Families.

ALBERTSON. **Albertson** bible records. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (July) 289–290. [1812

ARNOLD. **Jones, Edson Salisbury.** The parentage of William Arnold and Thomas

Digitized by Google

Arnold of Providence, R. I. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (Jan.) 64–69. [1813

BACON. **Baldwin, Thomas Williams.** Bacon genealogy. Michael Bacon of Dedham, 1640 and his descendants. Cambridge, Mass. [Press of Murray and Emery co.] 420 p. plate, fold. geneal. tab. [1814

English ancestry of Michael Bacon of Dedham, comp. by Eliza Buckingham Bacon of New Haven: Geneal. tab.

BALL. **Culver, Francis B.** Ball family of Talbot county. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, II (Dec.) 57–62. [1815

BANISTER. The **will** of John Banister of Newport, R. I. [1767] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (Oct.) 345–353. [1816

A brief genealogy of the Banister family, compiled by G. Andrews Moriarty, jr., is given on pages 351–353.

BARCLAY. **Barclay, Cornelia Barclay.** Our branch of Barclays. N. Y., F. H. Hitchcock. 76, [2] p. [1817

The earlier editions under the title of "Our American Barclays," 1908 and 1911, are withdrawn from circulation at author's request.

BARTLETT. **Bartlett, Edwin Julius.** The descendants of Samuel Colcord Bartlett and Eleanor Pettengill, his wife, of Salisbury, New Hampshire, to November 1, 1915. Hanover, N. H., Printed at the Dartmouth press. 13 p. [1817a

BELL. **Cox, Mary Bell.** Will of the Rev. John Bell [1742] and other notes. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. III (Dec.) 18–22. [1818

BENSON. **Benson, Arthur Tompkins.** Jacob Benson, pioneer, and his descendants; in the towns of Dover and Amenia, Dutchess county, New York, and elsewhere. Together with some information of the early members of the Benson family in New England and New York state. Poughkeepsie, N. Y., The A. V. Haight co. 130 p. [1819

BIXBY. **Bixby, Willard Goldthwaite.** A genealogy of the descendants of Joseph Bixby, 1620–1701, of Ipswich and Boxford, Mass., who spell the name Bixby, Bigsby, Byxbee, Bixbee, Bigsbee, or Byxbe, and of the Bixby family in England, . . . Comp. by Willard Goldthwaite Bixby, assisted by Eben Putnam. Concord, Rumford press, 1914–1915. 2 v. xix, 168; 171–353 p. illus. [1820

Complete in 7 parts.

BLACKWELL. **Hardy, Stella Pickett.** Blackwell family. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Jan.–Oct.) 101–103, 216–218, 326–331, 436–438. [1821

BLISH. **Genealogy** of the Blish family. Kewanee, Ill. [James Knox Blish] 366 p. [1822

BOWIN. The **will** of Richard Bowin, sr. [1675] MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Oct.) 247–251. [1823

BOYER. **Boyer, Charles Clinton.** American Boyers. Kutztown, Pa., Kutztown pub. co. x, 11–531 p. ports., coat of arms. [1824

BRADFORD. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Bradford notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Oct.) 254–256. [1825

BRADLEY. **Peters, Eleanor Bradley.** Bradley of Essex county, early records: from 1643 to 1746: with a few lines to the present day. N. Y., The Knickerbocker press. viii, 213 p. plates, ports., map, facsims. [1826

BRETT. **Goodenow, Lucy B.** The Brett genealogy . . . I. The Bretts in England, II. William Brett, III. Roger Brett. [Cambridge, Mass., Press of Murray and Emery co.] x, 535 p. plates, ports., coat of arms. [1827

BRISTOL. **Bristol, *Mrs.* William H.** Bristol notes. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Jan.) 63–68. [1828

Cont. from v. XLV, 1914.

BROWN. **Brown, Cyrus Henry.** Brown genealogy of many of the descendants of Thomas, John, and Eleazer Brown, sons of Thomas and Mary (Newhall) Brown, of Lynn, Mass., 1628–1915. Boston, The Everett press co., 1907–15. 2 v. plates, ports., map, facsim. [1829

Pt. II. Many of the descendants of Charles Browne of Rowley, Mass., 1647–1915.

—— The **wills** of Lieutenant James Brown [1717] and his widow Margaret [1733/4] MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Oct.) 193–199. [1830

BURFORD. **Burford, Wesley Browning.** Burford genealogy, showing the ancestors and descendants of Miles Washington Burford and Nancy Jane Burford, the father and the mother of Wesley B. Burford. Indianapolis, Priv. print., 1914. 132 p. col. coat of arms, port. [1831

BURRILL. **Gardner, Frank A.** The Burrill, Burrell family of Essex county [Mass.] ESSEX CO. HIST. COLL., LI (July) 271–281. [1832

BUTLER. **Butler, William Allen.** Book of the family and lineal descendants of Medad Butler, late of Stuyvesant, Columbia co., N. Y. Comp. by William Allen Butler, to October 29, 1887, and continued by Willard Parker Butler, to October 29, 1915. [N. Y.] 119 p. [1833

BYLES. **Eaton, Arthur Wentworth Hamilton.** The Byles family. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (Apr.) 101–117. (Old Boston families, no. 4) [1834

Digitized by Google

CABELL. **Mudd, Joseph A.** The Cabell descendants in Missouri. MO. HIST. REV., IX (Jan.) 75–93. [1835

CADLE. [**Cadle, Henry**] Genealogy of the Cadle family, including the English descent. [Washington, D. C., Press of W. F. Roberts co.] 146, [3] p. plates, ports., facsims. [1836

Edited by F. W. Mahin and Abbie Anna Cadle Mahin from material collected and partly arranged by Henry Cadle.

CAMP. **Johnston, *Mrs.* Thomas Hamer.** Some of my Puritan ancestors. D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (May) 343–346. [1837

Relates mainly to the Camp family.

CARSTARPHEN. **Carstarphen, Oney Kem.** A genealogical record of the Carstarphens in America, descendants of Robert Corstorphine of Scotland, who fought at Culloden Moor, Scotland, April 16th, 1746 . . . [N. Y.?] 21 p. illus. (incl. ports.) facsims. [1838

CARTER. **Carter, George Robert.** Joseph Oliver Carter, the founder of the Carter family in Hawaii, with a brief genealogy. Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, Print. by the Star-Bulletin. xviii, 16 p. [1839

CHAMPLIN. **Champlin, John Denison, *jr.*** John Denison Champlin [1834–1915] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Oct.) 324–330. [1840

Devoted to a genealogical sketch.

CHAPMAN. **Kimball, Sarah Louise.** Throop Chapman. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Apr.) 155–159. [1841

Genealogical notes relating to the Chapman family.

CHICKERING. **Chamberlain, George Walter.** The English ancestry of the Chickerings of New England. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (July) 226–229. [1842

CLIFTON. The **Clifton** family. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (July) 316–317. [1843

CLINTON. **Clinton, *Mrs.* E. J.** The Clinton family of Connecticut. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (Jan.–July) 50–63, 159–171, 198–209. [1844

The material for this article was collected by Mrs. E. J. Clinton and prepared for publication, with some additions by Donald Lines Jacobus.

Addendum: Ela Collins and some of his descendants, compiled by Caroline Clinton Collins: p. 209–211.

COBB. **Cobb, Philip Lothrop.** A history of the Cobb family. Part 3. Barnstable [Mass.] branch. Cleveland, Ohio. 125–215 p. [1845

COCHRAN. **Haughton, Ida Cochran.** Chronicles of the Cochrans; being a series of historical events and narratives, in which members of this family have played a prominent part. Columbus, O., The Stoneman press co. 148 p. port., plates, facsims., col. coat of arms. [1846

COLLAMER. [**Hatch, Charles**] Genealogy of the descendants of Anthony Collamer of Scituate, Massachusetts. Salem, Mass., Newcomb and Gauss. 197 p. plates, ports., facsim., fold. geneal. tables. [1847

Preface signed: Charles Hatch.

Arranged for publication by Adeline Collamore Young.

COMINS. **O'Connor, Watson Burdette.** The Comins family, descendants of John Comins of Woburn, Mass. Brooklyn, N. Y., Printed by the Connell press. 30 p. [1848

Address: Mrs. W. B. O'Connor, Bangor, Me.

CONANT. **Conant, Frederick Odell.** Conant genealogy. Portland, Me. [The compiler] 44 p. [1849

COOKE. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Cooke notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Jan.) 55–60. [1850

COX. **Merritt, Douglas.** Coxe, and connected families. N. Y., T. A. Wright, printer. 49 p. [1851

CRAIG. **Craig, Jane Maria.** Samuel Craig, senior, pioneer to western Pennsylvania, and his descendants. Greensburg, Pa., Printed for private circulation. 143 p. ports. [1852

The work, begun by Mrs. Margaret Campbell Craig and carried on by her granddaughter, is printed practically from the manuscript copy left by Miss Craig.

CULEMBORG. **Sellers, Edwin Jaquett.** Allied ancestry of the Van Culemborg family of Culemborg, Holland; being the ancestry of Sophia van Culemborg, wife of Johan de Carpentier, parents of Maria de Carpentier, wife of Jean Paul Jaquet, vice-director and chief magistrate of the colonies on the South River of New Netherland 1655–1657. Phila. [Press of Allen, Lane and Scott] 161 p. illus. (coat of arms) [1853

CUSHMAN. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Cushman notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (July) 139–140. [1854

DAVIS. **Davis, Fellowes.** Genealogical statistics and notes [Ancestry of Fellowes Davis and his wife, Marie Antoinette Baker] n. p. ix, 126 p. [1855

Includes a section entitled "Ancient British and Welsh ancestry of the Davis family of Roxbury, Massachusetts, descended from William Davis who settled in Roxbury, Mass., about 1640–41 . . . Furnished by Joseph Davis of Denver, Colorado 1895."

DUNNING. **Genealogical** notes on the Dunning family in America. [Bedford, Ia., M. B. Dunning] [30] p. [1856

EARLE. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Earle notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Jan.) 60–44. [1857

Digitized by Google

EASTMAN. **Eastman, Charles R.** Some early English records pertaining to the Eastman family. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Jan.) 58–62. [1858

EGMONT. **Schermerhorn, Richard, *jr.*** Genealogical notes on a very old New York family and some of its branches. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Oct.) 343–352. [1859

Notes on the Egmont family.

EMPEROUR. **Moriarty, G. Andrews, *jr.*** The Emperour family of lower Norfolk county. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Oct.) 438–440. [1860

EPPES. **Johnston, Christopher.** Some notes on the Eppes family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (Oct.) 143–144. [1861

EVELYN. **Evelyn, Helen.** The history of the Evelyn family, with a special memoir of William John Evelyn, M. P. London, Eveleigh Nash. 571 p. plate, ports. [1862

The Evelyns in America: p. 530–538.

FLINT. **Flint, Nelson,** and **Robert F. Flint.** A genealogical register of the descendants in a direct line of Thomas Flint to Capt. Benjamin Flint (339) as compiled by John Flint and John H. Stone in the Andover edition, published 1860, and the descendants of Cheney Flint (819). [n. p.] 17 p. pl., port. [1863

FOX. **Fox, William Almarion.** The genealogy of the Fox family. Chicago, Priv. print. [R. R. Donnelley and sons co.] 31 p. [1864

FULLER. **Hawkes, Nathan Mortimer.** John Fuller of Lynn; a genealogical study. LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XVIII, 72–108. [1865

GOOCH. **Will** of Rebecca Gooch, widow of Sir William Gooch [1773] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Jan.) 173–175. [1866

GORHAM. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Gorham notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Apr.) 66–69. [1867

Cont. from v. XIII, 1911.

—— **Capt.** John Gorham's family record. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Oct.) 251–254. [1868

—— **Records** from Capt. John Gorham's bible. Communicated by Daniel Vincent. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (July) 242–243. [1869

GRAVENRAET. **Turner, C. H. B.** Gravenraet. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (July) 290–292. [1870

Notes regarding the Gravenraet family.

GREEN. **Green, Franklin.** Green family notes. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (July) 272–277. [1871

GROVES. **Groves, William Taylor.** A history and genealogy of the Groves family in America, descendants of Nicholas La Groves of Beverly, Mass. Comp. from the town records, church records . . . Ann Arbor, Mich., The author. 56 p. [1872

HALSTEAD. **Mather, Edith H.** Halstead of Shrewsbury. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., X (Jan.) 25–27. [1873

Notes regarding the Shrewsbury, N. J., branch of the Halstead family.

HARDY. **Hoyt, David W.** Notes on the Hardy family of Bradford published in Essex institute historical collections, volume XLVII. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LI (Apr.) 197–199. [1874

HARRISON. **Ames, Joseph S.** Genealogies of four families of Dorchester county: Harrison, Haskins, Caile, Loockerman. MD. HIST. MAG., X (Dec.) 376–384. [1875

This installment contains the genealogy of the Harrison family.

—— **Harrison, Henry Tazewell.** A brief history of the first Harrisons of Virginia, descendants of Cuthbert Harrison, esq. of Ancaster, England, from A. D. 1600 to A. D. 1915. [Washington, D. C., National capital press] [40] p. coat of arms. [1876

—— **Harrison** of northern Virginia. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Apr.–Oct.) 214–216, 331–333, 443–445. [1877

HATHAWAY. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Hathaway notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Apr.) 76–78. [1878

Cont. from v. XVI, 1914.

HAWKES. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Hawkes notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Oct.) 222–234. [1879

HEATH. **Keach, O. A.** The Heaths of Northumberland county, Virginia. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (Oct.) 109–115. [1880

HENRY. **Eldridge, William Henry.** Henry genealogy: the descendants of Samuel Henry of Hadley and Amherst, Mass., 1734–1790, and Lurana (Cady) Henry, his wife. With an appendix containing brief accounts of other Henry families. Boston, Press of T. R. Marvin & son. [8], 240 p. plates, ports. [1881

HIGGINS. **Monnette, Orra Eugene.** Richard Higgins of Plymouth and Eastham, Mass., and Piscataway, N. J., and some of his descendants. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Oct.) 387–394. [1882

HOLDEN. **Putnam, Eben.** Notes on the ancestry of Richard and Justinian Holden. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. III (Dec.) 23–30. [1883

Digitized by Google

HOLMES. **Holmes, James Taylor.** The American family of Rev. Obadiah Holmes. Columbus, O. [Stoneman press] 247 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1884

HOPKINS. **Hawes, James William.** Stephen and Giles Hopkins, Mayflower passengers, and some of their descendants, including an Eldredge line. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. 27 p. (Library of Cape Cod history & genealogy, no. 37) [1885

HORD. **Hord, Arnold Harris.** The Hord family of Virginia; a supplement to the Genealogy of the Hord family. [Phila., Ferris and Leach] 119 p. illus. (incl. plans, facsims.) plate, port., fold. geneal. tab. [1886

HOWLAND. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Howland notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (July) 187–190. [1887
Cont. from v. XI, 1909.

—— **Widow** Elizabeth (Vaughan) Howland's will [1725] MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Oct.) 219–222. [1888

HUBBELL. **Hubbell, Walter.** History of the Hubbell family, containing genealogical records of the ancestors and descendants of Richard Hubbell from A. D. 1086 to A. D. 1915. 2d ed. N. Y., For subscribers by the author. xvi, 406, [2] p. illus. (incl. ports., facsims., coats of arms) [1889
First published, 1881.

HUCKINS. **Hardon, Henry Winthrop.** Robert Huckins of the Dover combination and some of his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (Jan.–Oct.) 28–39, 136–145, 255–267, 319–333. [1890

HUNTINGTON. **Huntington family association.** The Huntington family in America; a genealogical memoir of the known descendants of Simon Huntington from 1633 to 1915, including those who have retained the family name, and many bearing other surnames. Hartford, Conn., Huntington family association. 1205 p. [1891
Much of the material was collected by Samuel Gladding Huntington, Richard Thomas Huntington and Samuel Huntington, of Plainfield, N. J., who assisted in preparing this work for the press.
"This book may be considered as a continuation and development of a 'Genealogical memoir of the Huntington family,' published in 1863, by the Rev. E. B. Huntington."

JEFFERSON. **Clement, *Mrs.* N. E.** The Jefferson family of Pittsylvania county. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Jan.) 181–182. [1892

JOHNSON. **Johnson, George Dana.** Johnson genealogy. Leavenworth, Kan. 32 p. [1893
Caption title: Ancestors and descendants of Elisha Johnson of Freedom, Waldo county, Maine.

JONES. **Keach, *Mrs.* O. A.** Mr. Robert Jones, of Fleet's Bay, Northumberland county, and some of his descendants. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Jan.–Apr.) 191–202, 261–271. [1894

KENRICK. **[Paine, Josiah]** Edward Kenwrick, the ancestor of the Kenricks or Kendricks of Barnstable county and Nova Scotia, and his descendants. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. 20 p. (Library of Cape Cod history & genealogy, no. 35) [1895

KITCHEN. **Moriarty, G. Andrews, *jr.*** The Kitchen family of Salem. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LI (Apr.) 126–130. [1896

KNAUSS. **Knauss, James Owen,** and **Tilghman John Knauss.** History and genealogy of the Knauss family in America, tracing back the records to Ludwig Knauss to the year 1723. Emaus, Pa., Knauss family association. 242 p. plates, ports., col. coat of arms. [1897

LADD. **Van Wert, Earl C. L.** History of the Ladds and the descendants of Mordica Ladd to 1915. [n. p.] geneal. tab., illus. (coat of arms) 32½ x 36^{cm}. [1898

LAKE. **Adams, Arthur,** and **Sarah A. Risley.** A genealogy of the Lake family of Great Egg Harbour, in Old Gloucester county in New Jersey, descended from John Lake of Gravesend, Long Island; with notes on the Gravesend and Staten Island branches of the family. [Hartford] Priv. print. x, 376 p. col. coat of arms, plates, ports., fold. geneal. tabs. [1899

LAMONT. **Lamont, Thomas.** A brief account of the life at Charlotteville of Thomas William Lamont and of his family; together with a record of his ancestors, of their origin in Scotland, and of their first coming to America about 1750. N. Y., Duffield and co. vi, 133, [2] p. [1900

LANE. **Honeyman, A. Van Doren.** The Lane families of Somerset county and vicinity. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Jan.) 41–46. [1901

LEE. The **Lee** family of York county, Virginia. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (July) 46–54. [1902

LESLIE. **Perley, M. V. B.** James Lesslie of Topsfield, Mass., and some of his descendants. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LI (July–Oct.) 233–256, 329–355; and TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XX, 89–104. [1903

—— **Perley, M. V. B.** The Leslie family in Essex county, not descended from James, of Topsfield. ESSEX INST. COLL., LI (Oct.) 356–360. [1904

LILLIBRIDGE. **Eno, Joel Nelson.** The Lillibridge family, and its branches in the United States. Rutland, Vt., The Tuttle co., printers. 50 p. ports. [1905

Digitized by Google

Typewritten note, mounted on t.-p.: "Published by the author: 815 Macy ave., Brooklyn, N. Y."

LINCOLN. **Lincoln** notes. MAG. OF HIST., XX (Feb.) 81–82. [1906

Genealogical items regarding Abraham Lincoln.

LITTLE. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Little notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Apr.) 82–87. [1907

LIVINGSTON. **Livingston, E. B.** Colonel John Livingston of New London, Conn., eldest son of Robert Livingston, first lord of Livingston manor, N. Y. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (July) 230–233. [1908

Genealogical references to the Livingston family of New York.

LYBARGER. **Lybarger, Donald Fisher,** and **Jesse James Lybarger.** A brief history of the Lybarger family. Reading, Penna. [8] p. [1909

MERRIMAN. **Merriman** bulletin. Mar. 1915. [4] p. [1910

"Records facts regarding the ancestors and descendants of Nathaniel Merriman which have come to light since the publication of the book, Merriman Reunion and genealogy, in April, 1914. Address M. Merriman, 432 Fourth Ave., New York." *cf.* New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LXIX (July 1915) 287.

MERRYMAN. **Culver, Francis B.** Merryman family. MD. HIST. MAG., X (June–Sept.) 176–185, 286–299. [1911

MOFFAT. **Moffatana** bulletin, an occasional publication. v. I, no. 5. George West Moffat, editor. Lawrence, Kansas. p. 29–44. [1912

Contains genealogical notes on the Moffat family.

MONTGOMERY. The **Montgomery** family magazine, genealogical, historical and biographical. v. I, nos. 1–2, July–October, 1915. New York city, N. Y. 2 nos. [1913

Editor: William Montgomery Clemens.

MOORE. **Moore, Albert Alfonso.** Genealogy and recollections. San Francisco, Priv. print. by the Blair-Murdock co. viii, 170 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1914

MORE. The **Historical** journal of the More family. v. II, no. 2, whole number 21. Seattle, Wash., April, 1915. p. 13–25. [1915

MORTON. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Morton notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Jan.) 45–55. [1916

MUNGER. **Munger, Jeremiah B.** The Munger book; something of the Mungers, 1639–1914, including some who mistakenly write the name Monger and Mungor, comp. by J. B. Munger, 1894–1914, with the valued assistance of the late Jno. E. Munger . . . and Francis E. Munger. [New Haven] The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. xviii, 614 p. ports., fold. geneal. chart, col. coat of arms. [1917

NEWTON. **Leonard, Ermina Newton.** Newton genealogy, genealogical, biographical, historical; being a record of the descendants of Richard Newton of Sudbury and Marlborough, Massachusetts 1638, with genealogies of families descended from the immigrants, Rev. Roger Newton of Milford, Connecticut, Thomas Newton of Fairfield, Connecticut, Matthew Newton of Stonington, Connecticut, Newtons of Virginia, Newtons near Boston. De Pere, Wis., B. A. Leonard. viii, 872 p. [1918

OLDS. **Olds, Edson Baldwin.** The Olds (Old, Ould) family in England and America; American genealogy, by Edson B. Olds; English pedigree, by Miss Susan S. Gascoyne Old . . . Comp. and pub. by Edson B. Olds. Washington, D. C. 359 p. coat of arms, fold. geneal. tab. [1919

PAGE. [**Peirson, Charles Lawrence**] Page descent; line of descent from Nicholas Page of England to Charles Lawrence Peirson of Boston. Salem, Mass., The Salem press co. [18] p. illus. (coats of arms) [1920

2d edition, cor. and enl.

PAINE. **Paine, Lyman May.** My ancestors; a memorial of John Paine and Mary Ann May of East Woodstock, Conn. Print. for priv. circulation, 1914. 240 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [1921

PARSHALL. **Parshall, Horace Field.** The Parshall family, A. D. 870–1913; a collection of historical records and notes to accompany the Parshall pedigree. London, F. Edwards. viii, 186 p. plates, map, geneal. tables, col. coats of arms. [1922

American branch, "James Pershall and his descendants": p. 151–186.

PARTRIDGE. **Partridge, George Henry.** Partridge genealogy, descendants of George Partridge of Duxbury, Massachusetts. Priv. print. [Norwood, Mass., The Plimpton press] ix, 41 p. plates, fold. geneal. tab. [1923

"These records were collected, verified and compiled by Mrs. Edward C. Chatfield of Minneapolis." —Pref.

PAUL. **Paull, Elisabeth Maxwell.** Paull-Irwin; a family sketch. [Boston, T. R. Marvin and son, printers] Priv. print. viii, 198 p. plates, ports. [1924

"Admiral John Paul Jones": p. 1–21.

PENN. The **Penn** family of Virginia; a chronological record. Limited ed. N. Y., W. M. Clemens. 12 p. [1925

PLUMER. **Perley, Sidney.** The Plumer genealogy. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LI (Jan.–Oct.) 81–96, 161–176, 217–232, 313–328. [1926

Cont. from v. L, 1914.

POMEROY. [**Hoppin, Charles Arthur**] Pomeroy; interesting English records supple-

Digitized by Google

mental to the History and genealogy of the Pomeroy family. [Toledo, O.] 29 p. illus. (facsims.) [1927
A letter from C. A. Hoppin, of London, to A. A. Pomeroy.

PRICHARD. **Johnson, Martha Coleman.** The Prichard family; history and genealogy of the descendants of James and Elizabeth Hughes Prichard of New Castle, Kentucky. [n. p.] 230 p. illus. (ports.) [1928

PRYOR. **Strother, Henry.** The Pryor ancestry. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIII (Jan.) 89–91. [1929

PUFFER. **Nutt, Charles.** Descendants of George Puffer of Braintree, Massachusetts, 1639–1915. Worcester, Mass. 376 p. ports. [1930

QUIMBY. **Quinby, Henry Cole.** Genealogical history of the Quinby (Quimby) family in England and America. New York city. 602 p. illus. (incl. coats of arms), plates, ports., facsims. [1931

REYNOLDS. **Reynolds, Alvah.** Partial genealogy of John Reynolds, born in England in 1612, (supposedly) Ipswich, co. Suffolk, and a part of his lineage to 1915. Galesburg, Ill., Wagoner print. co. 129 p. plates. [1932

RING. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Ring notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (July) 150–154. [1933

ROCKWELL. **Rockwell, Donald Shumway.** Eleven centuries of the remote ancestry of the Rockwell family. Berkeley, Cal., The Gillick pub. co., 1914. [17] p. port. [1934

ROUSE. The **Rouse** family. AMERICANA, X (July) 684–712. [1935

SCOVILLE. **Brainard, Homer Worthington.** A survey of the Scovils or Scovills in England and America; seven hundred years of history and genealogy. Hartford, Priv. print. 586 p. plates, port., maps, facsim., fold. geneal. tab. [1936

SENSEMAN. **Senseman, Charles M.** [Senseman family tree] New York city. geneal. tab. 16 x 22^{cm}. [1937

SHERMAN. **Sherman, Frank Dempster.** The ancestry of James Morgan Sherman and his descendants. N. Y., Priv. print. 55 p. coat of arms. [1938

—— **Sherman, Frank Dempster.** The ancestry of John Taylor Sherman and his descendants. N. Y., Priv. print. 57 p. coat of arms. [1939

SLADE. **Babcock, George Milton.** A branch of the Slade family. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VI (July) 118–126. [1940

SMITH. **Tuckerman, Bayard.** A sketch of the Cotton Smith family of Sharon, Connecticut; with genealogical notes. Boston, Priv. print. [Plimpton press, Norwood, Mass.] 73 p. ports. [1941

—— **Two** John Smiths. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Apr.) 292–293. [1942
Notes regarding two prominent John Smiths living in Virginia about 1660, in regard to whom confusion has arisen.

SPRAGUE. **Sprague, Frank H.** Supplemental to Sprague families in America, comp. and pub. by Frank H. Sprague, Grafton, N. D. Grand Forks, N. D., Times-Herald pub. co. 48 p. ports. [1943

—— **[Weston, William Bradford]** Hon. Seth Sprague of Duxbury, Plymouth county, Massachusetts; his descendants down to the sixth generation and his Reminiscences of the old colony town . . . [Milton, Mass., The compiler] [16], 134, 12, [6], 14 p. illus., plate. [1944
Preface signed: W. B. W. [*i. e.* William Bradford Weston]
"Reminiscences of the olden times in the old colony town of Duxbury, Plymouth county, Massachusetts, by Hon. Seth Sprague. Jotted down by him when past his 84th year. 1845," has separate t.-p. and pagination: [6], 14 p. at end.

STANSBURY. **Culver, Francis B.** Stansbury family. MD. HIST. MAG., X (Mar.) 62–63. [1945

STEVER. **Notes** on the Steiber or Stever family. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. III (Dec.) 37–40. [1946

STORY. **Derby, Perley.** Elisha Story of Boston and some of his descendants. Compiled by Perley Derby, with additions by Frank A. Gardner. Salem, Mass., Essex institute. 28 p. port. [1947
Reprinted from the Historical collections of the Essex institute, v. L–LI, 1914–1915.

STOUT. **Streets, Thomas Hale.** The Stout family of Delaware: with the story of Penelope Stout. Phila., Pa. 107 p. [1948
On cover: Number five. Some allied families of Kent county, Delaware.

STRANG. **Frost, Josephine C.** The Strang genealogy, descendants of Daniel Streing, of New Rochelle, New York, with special records of the Purdy, Ganung, Kissam, Sackett, Bloomfield, Keeler, Belcher, Morgan, Whitney and Thorne families. Brooklyn, N. Y., Bowles—printer. [10], 190 p. col. coat of arms, plate. [1949

TAPPAN. **Tappan, Daniel Langdon.** Tappan—Toppan genealogy; ancestors and descendants of Abraham Toppan of Newbury, Massachusetts, 1606–1672. Arlington, Mass., Priv. print. by the compiler. [8], 164 p. coat of arms, plates, port. [1950

TAYLOR. **Taylor** of Southampton, &c. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Jan.–Oct.) 104–105, 218–220, 323–324, 435–436. [1951

Digitized by Google

TENNANT. **Tennant, Albert Milton.** Genealogy of the Tennant family, their ancestors and descendants through many generations. Dunkirk, N. Y., Dunkirk print. co. 356 p. plates, ports. [1952

THATCHER. **Totten, John R.** Thacher-Thatcher genealogy. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Jan.–Oct.) 27–50, 131–155, 245–268, 353–386. [1953

THOMPSON. **Elliott, Mary A.** Thompson genealogy, the descendants of William and Margaret Thomson, first settled in that part of Windsor, Connecticut, now East Windsor and Ellington, 1720–1915 . . . [New Haven, Conn.] The Thompson family association [1915?] xi, 518 p. plates, ports. [1953a

TINKHAM. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Tinkham notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (July) 162–166. [1954

TRENHOLM. **Holmes, Henry Schulz.** The Trenholm family. S. C. HIST. MAG., XVI (Oct.) 151–163. [1955

VANDERHEYDEN. **Schermerhorn, Richard, *jr.*** The Vanderheyden family. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Jan.) 9–18. [1956
Cont. from v. XLV, 1914.

VAN DYKE. **Stout, Warren B.** Ancestral line of the Somerset Van Dykes. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Oct.) 262–266. [1957

—— **Van Dyke, John Charles.** The Raritan; notes on a river and a family. New Brunswick, N. J., Priv. print. 89 p. double geneal. tab. [1958
Notes on the Van Dyke family.

VOSSELLER. **Honeyman, A. Van Doren.** Notes on the Vosseller family. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Apr.) 123–125. [1959
Concluded from v. III, 1914.

WASHINGTON. **Bruno, Guido.** The German-Dutch branch of the original Washington family. MAG. OF HIST., XX (Feb.) 83–88. [1960

—— **Descendants** of two John Washingtons. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Jan.) 96–101. [1961

—— **French,** *Mrs.* **James H.,** *comp.* Who was Elizabeth Washington? WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Jan.) 178–180. [1962

—— **Pape, T.** English ancestry of George Washington. BERKS ARCHÆOL. JOUR., XXI, 86–92. [1963

WATERS. **Watters, Dennis Alonzo.** The Watters family. Portland, Ore. 22 p. plate, ports., geneal. tab. [1964

WEBSTER. **Webster, William Holcomb,** and **Melville Reuben Webster.** History and genealogy of the Gov. John Webster family of Connecticut, with numerous portraits and illustrations. 1st ed. . . . Rochester, N. Y., E. R. Andrews print. co. xvi, 1646 p. plates, ports. [1965

WELLS. **Wells, Junius F.** The Wells family genealogy. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VI (Jan.) 1–16. [1966

WILLARD. **Willard, Joseph.** Willard genealogy, sequel to Willard memoir; materials gathered chiefly by Joseph Willard and Charles Wilkes Walker, ed. and completed by Charles Henry Pope. Boston, Mass., Printed for the Willard family association. viii, 768 p. plate, ports., fold facsim. [1967

WILLIAMS. **Moriarty, George Andrews, *jr.*** John Williams of Newport, merchant, and his family. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. III (Dec.) 4–12. [1968

WINSLOW. **Bryant, Maria Whitman.** Genealogy of Edward Winslow of the Mayflower, and his descendants, from 1620 to 1865, by Maria Whitman Bryant, daughter of Elizabeth Winslow and (Judge) Kilborn Whitman, of Pembroke, Mass. [New Bedford, Mass., E. Anthony and sons, inc., printers] x, 233 p. ports., coat of arms. [1969

WINTHROP. The **Winthrop** family. AMERICANA, X (Dec.) 985–1001. [1970

WOODSON. **Woodson, Henry Morton.** Historical genealogy of the Woodsons and their connections. [Memphis] The author. 760 p. plates, ports., col. coats of arms. [1971

WYCKOFF. **Wyckoff, William F.** Notes on the Wyckoff family. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Jan.–Oct.) 66–70, 125–132, 220–227, 282–287. [1972
Cont. from v. III, 1914.

WYLIE. **Wylie, Ernest Gray.** Historical data concerning the Wylie and approximately one hundred related family names. Des Moines, Ia. chart. [1973

Regional Genealogy, Vital Records, Etc.

BARNSTABLE CO., MASS. **Unrecorded** Barnstable county deeds. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Jan.–Oct.) 10–18, 124–128, 173–181, 203–213. [1974

BAYONNE, N. J. **Graveyard,** Constable's Hook, New Jersey. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., X (Jan.) 29–34. [1975
Inscriptions copied from an old graveyard at Constable's Hook, in the city of Bayonne, New Jersey.

BERGEN CO., N. J. **Bergen** county tombstone inscriptions. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., X (Apr.) 73–80. [1976

BETHEL, PA. **Tombstone** inscriptions, old Bethel graveyard, St. Clair township,

Digitized by Google

Alleghany county, Pennsylvania. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., VI, no. I (Mar.) 24–30. [1977

BIDDEFORD, ME. **Wyer, James L., *jr.*** Biddeford, Maine, cemetery inscriptions. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (May, Oct.) 19–22, 116–120. [1978

BLAWENBURGH, N. J. **Beekman, George C.** Blawenburgh and Harlingen records, 1782–3. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Apr.) 118–123. [1979

BOUND BROOK, N. J. **Bound Brook** Presbyterian churchyard inscriptions. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (July) 207–212. [1980
About 1850–1899.

BOXBOROUGH, MASS. **Vital** records of Boxborough, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Comp. by Thomas W. Baldwin. Boston, Mass. [Wright and Potter print. co.] 78 p. [1981
Alphabetical indexes to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church registers, cemetery inscriptions and other sources.

—— **Extracts** from the town records of Boxborough, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (July) 244–248. [1982

BROOKLYN, CONN. **Early** marriages in Brooklyn, Conn. [1772–1866] D. A. R. MAG., XLVII (Nov.) 338–339. [1983

—— **Early** marriages in Brooklyn, Connecticut (1800–1823) D. A. R. MAG., XLVII (Oct.) 261–262. [1984

BRUNSWICK CO., VA. **Cridlin, W. D.,** *contrib.* Brunswick county, Virginia, wills, etc. [1784–1805] VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Jan.) 50–51. [1985
Cont. from v. XXII, 1914.

BURLINGTON, MASS. **Vital** records of Burlington, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Comp. by Thomas W. Baldwin. Boston, Mass. [Wright and Potter print. co.] 100 p. [1986
Alphabetical indexes to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church registers, cemetery inscriptions and other sources.

CAMBRIDGE, MASS. **Vital** records of Cambridge, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. v. II. Marriages and deaths. Comp. by Thomas W. Baldwin. Boston, Mass. [Wright and Potter print. co.] 806 p. [1987
Alphabetical indexes to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church registers, cemetery inscriptions and other sources.

CANTERBURY, N. H. **Record** of births and marriages in the town of Canterbury, New Hampshire. D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (Apr.–May) 266–267, 348–349; XLVII (Aug.) 79. [1988

CAROLINE CO., VA. **Caroline county** marriages. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Apr.–July) 198–203, 317–320. [1989

CARROLL CO., MO. **Brown, Mary G.** Carroll county marriage record, the first 530, 1833–1852. MO. HIST. REV., IX (Jan.) 104–131. [1990

CHARLES CITY CO., VA. **Charles City** county records. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Jan.) 86–87. [1991
Wills and marriage bonds.

CHARLESTON, S. C. **Parish** register of St. James', Santee, 1758–1788. S. C. HIST. MAG., XVI (Jan.–Oct.) 16–24, 68–79, 109–122, 164–177. [1992
Cont. from v. XV, 1914.

CHATHAM, MASS. **Chatham,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Apr.) 87–99. [1993
Cont. from v. XVI, 1914.

—— **Smith, William Christopher.** Early Chatham settlers. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. 38 p. (Library of Cape Cod history & genealogy, no. 36) [1994

COBLESKILL, N. Y. **Records** of the German Reformed church in New Rhinebeck, near Dorlach (or Sharon). Now the Reformed church of Lawyersville, in the town of Cobleskill, Schoharie county, N. Y. Also, Record of the Union Reformed Dutch church of Cobleskill. 1827–1855. Transcribed by the New York genealogical and biographical society; ed. by Royden Woodward Vosburgh. New York city. [4], xxi, 202 numb. leaves. 35½ x 28cm. [1995
Autographed from typewritten copy.

CONEWAGO, PA. **Honeyman, A. Van Doren.** The Conewago colony—baptisms, 1769–1793. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Oct.) 267–281. [1996
The Conewago colony was made up of families which had migrated from Somerset and Bergen counties, New Jersey.

CONNECTICUT. **Connecticut** cemetery inscriptions. Copied by Joel N. Eno. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (Jan.–Oct.) 82–86, 183–187, 274–280, 334–342. [1997
Inscriptions from cemeteries at Willington and Ashford, Conn.
Cont. from v. LXVIII, 1914.

DANVERS, MASS. **Persons** warned out of Danvers [1752–1792] DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., III, 18–34. [1998

DOVER, N. Y. **Records** of the First Baptist church of Dover, Dutchess county, N. Y. (now located in Wingdale, New York) Copied from the original records by Miss Martha Taber . . . for Josephine C. Frost (Mrs. Samuel Knapp Frost) . . . [Brooklyn, N. Y.] [2], 117 numbered leaves. [1999

Digitized by Google

Autographed from type-written copy.
The earliest records of the church are dated 1757.

EASTHAM, MASS. **Eastham** and Orleans, Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Jan.–July) 29–37, 79–82, 140–150. [2000
Cont. from v. XVI, 1914.

ELKLAND, PA. **Marriages** performed and recorded by Edward J. Eldred, justice of the peace, Elkland township, Lycoming county, Pa., from 1808 to 1847. D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (Feb.) 114–115. [2001

ESSEX CO., MASS. The **probate** records of Essex county, Massachusetts [1646–1648] ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LI (Jan.–Apr.) 57–80, 137–160. [2002
Cont. from v. L, 1914.

FAIRFIELD, CONN. **Records** of the Greenfield Hill church, Fairfield, Conn. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (Jan.–Oct.) 39–49, 127–136, 230–242, 364–379. [2003

FORT ANN, N. Y. **Inscriptions** gleaned from stones in the Fort Ann, N. Y., cemetery. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (July) 277–278. [2004

FRANKLIN CO., KY. **Downing, George C.** Early marriage bonds of Franklin county, 1806–1807–1808. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIII (Jan.) 81–88. [2005

—— **Quisenberry, A. C.** "Heads of families" in Franklin county, census of 1810. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIII (Sept.) 79–95. [2006

FREDERICKSBURG, VA. **Notes** from records of old chancery court, Fredericksburg, Va. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (July) 310–312. [2007

GARDINER, ME. **Vital** records of Gardiner, Maine, to the year 1892 . . . Editor, Henry Sewall Webster . . . Pub. under authority of the Maine historical society. Gardiner, Me., The Reporter-journal press, 1914–15. 2 v. [2008
Committee on publication: pt. I. Joseph Williamson; pt. II. Alfred Johnson.
CONTENTS.—pt. I. Births. pt. II. Marriages and deaths.

GOOCHLAND CO., VA. **Notes** from the records of Goochland county. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Jan., July) 81–84, 305. [2009
Cont. from v. XXII, 1914.
Includes numerous records of military commissions during the Revolution.

GREENFIELD, MASS. **Vital** records of Greenfield, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., Pub. by the New England historic genealogical society. 299 p. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2010
Alphabetical indexes to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church registers, cemetery inscriptions and other sources.

GREENSBURG, PA. **Father** Peter Helbron's Greensburg, Pa., register. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXVI (Sept.–Dec.) 250–263. [2011
Introductory note by Lawrence F. Flick.
Register of baptisms, 1799–1802.

GREENWICH, N. J. **Andrews, Frank De Witte.** Tombstone inscriptions in the old Presbyterian burying ground at Greenwich, New Jersey, with a historical sketch. Vineland, N. J., Priv. print. 50 p. [2012

HEATH, MASS. **Vital** records of Heath, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., Pub. by the New England historic genealogical society. 142 p. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2013
Alphabetical indexes to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church registers, cemetery inscriptions and other sources.

HENRICO CO., VA. **Torrence, William Clayton.** Henrico county, Virginia: beginnings of its families. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (Oct.) 116–142. [2014

JERSEY CITY, N. J. **Burials** in the village of Bergen in New Jersey beginning 1666. HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 21–55. [2015
Bergen is now a part of Jersey City.
Included in no. 2017 below.

—— **Minutes** of the consistory, burials and list of members of the Reformed Protestant Dutch church of Bergen in New Jersey. HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 79–91. [2016
Included in no. 2017 below.

—— **Records** of the Reformed Dutch church of Bergen, N. J., now Jersey City; containing an account of the founding of the town, the early families and the registers of consistories, members, marriages, baptisms and burials . . . [1664–1788] [N. Y., The Society] [306] p. illus. (Holland soc. N. Y. coll., IV) [2017
"Reprinted from the Year books for 1913, 1914, 1915."
CONTENTS.—Introduction; Historical note; Baptisms; Index to baptismal register, by W. B. Van Alstyne; The founding of Jersey City, by D. Versteeg; Marriages in the village of Bergen; Index of the marriage register, by D. Versteeg; The first settlers of Bergen, by N. G. Vreeland; Burials in the village of Bergen; Register of members; Minutes of the Consistory, 1716; Index, by D. Versteeg.

—— **Register** of the members belonging to the church of Bergen [1664–1788] HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 57–77. [2018
Included in no. 2017 above.

JERSEY SHORE, PA. **Daughters of the American revolution. Pennsylvania. Fort Antes chapter.** Inscriptions on headstones in Old Pine Creek graveyard, copied by Fort Antes chapter, D. A. R. [Jersey Shore, Pa., 1914] 7 leaves. [2019
Mounted newspaper clippings.
Excerpts from the Jersey Shore herald of August 14 and 17, 1914.

LAMINGTON, N. J. **Scott, John T.** Lamington burying-ground inscriptions. SOMER-

Digitized by Google

SET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Jan.–Apr.) 61–64, 134–142. [2020

MCLEAN CO., ILL. **Custer, Milo,** *comp.* Marriages of McLean county, Illinois. Bloomington, Ill., 1911–1915. 2 v. [2021
Type-written copy.
CONTENTS.—[v. I] 1831–1841. [v. II] 1842–1852.

MICHIGAN. **Flagg, Charles A.** Massachusetts pioneers: Michigan series. MASS. MAG., VIII (Jan.) 43–48. [2022
CONTENTS.—White-Youngs.

MIDDLEBOROUGH, MASS. **Middleborough,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Jan.) 19–22. [2023
Cont. from v. XVI, 1914.

MILLSTONE, N. J. **Millstone** churchyard inscriptions to about the year 1850. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (July–Oct.) 204–207, 288–291. [2024

MONMOUTH CO., N. J. **Beekman, George Crawford.** Early Dutch settlers of Monmouth county, New Jersey. Freehold, N. J., Moreau bros., 1901 [1915] [4], 155, xx p. plates, ports., facsim. [2025
On verso of t.-p.: Second edition printed, 1915.
Originally pub. in the Freehold transcript and issued in separate form, Freehold, 1901.
Tombstone inscriptions: p. [i]–iv, vii–x, xiv–xvi.

MONTGOMERY CO., MD. **Marriages** in Montgomery county, Maryland [1798–1800] D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (Jan.) 34–35. [2026

MORRISTOWN, VT. **Bowman, John Elliot,** *comp.* Early vital records of Morristown, Lamoille county, Vermont. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. III (Dec.) 13–17. [2027

NESHANIC, N. J. **Neshanic** Reformed church baptismal records. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Jan.–Apr.) 57–61, 148–152. [2028
Cont. from v. III, 1914.

NEW HAMPSHIRE. **Probate** records of the province of New Hampshire, v. III: 1741–1749. State papers series, v. XXXIII. Henry Harrison Metcalf, editor of state papers. Otis Grant Hammond, assistant. Concord, N. H., The Rumford press. xxvii, 815 p. [2029

NEW YORK, N. Y. **Banns** of matrimony published in the parish of Trinity church [1771–1783] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Apr.) 167–168. [2030

—— **Friedman, Lee M.** Wills of early Jewish settlers in New York. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 147–161. [2031
Prints copies of wills of Jewish settlers, taken from the abstracts of wills filed between 1665 and 1796 in the Surrogate's office or the county of New York, published by the New York historical society, 1892–1905.

—— **New York** marriage licenses. Contributed by Robert H. Kelby. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (July–Oct.) 279–289, 337–342. [2032
Taken from 432 original licenses in the archives of the New York historical society.
Arranged alphabetically. This volume contains A-Harlin.

NORTHUMBERLAND CO., VA. **Northumberland** county and some of its families. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Jan.) 182–190. [2033

ORANGEBURG, N. Y. **Graveyard** at Orangeburg, Rockland county, New York. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., X (Apr.) 68–72. [2034
Tombstone inscriptions.

PENNSYLVANIA. **Jordan, John Woolf,** *ed.* Genealogical and personal history of western Pennsylvania. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. 3 v. illus., plates, ports. [2035

—— **Pennsylvania** marriage licenses, 1742–1748. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Apr.–Oct.) 176–185, 364–372, 434–439. [2036

PIKE CO., MO. **Rowley, Harriet V.,** *comp.* Pike county marriage record, 1818–1837. MO. HIST. REV., IX (Apr.) 191–208. [2037

PLYMOUTH, MASS. **Plymouth,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Jan.–July) 3–9, 123–124, 131–138. [2038

PLYMOUTH COLONY. **Plymouth** colony deeds [1661–1662] MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Jan.–Oct.) 38–45, 100–108, 166–173, 239–247. [2039
Cont. from v. XVI, 1914.

—— **Plymouth** colony vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Apr.–Oct.) 70–75, 181–186, 199–203. [2040
Cont. from v. XVI, 1914.

—— **Plymouth** colony wills and inventories. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Jan.–Oct.) 22–29, 109–117, 155–161, 214–218. [2041

PLYMOUTH CO., MASS. **Unrecorded** Plymouth county deeds. MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Apr.) 117–123. [2042

PORTSMOUTH, N. H. **Wightman, Ida May,** *comp.* Some notarial records at Portsmouth, N. H. [1692–1707] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (Oct.) 359–364. [2043

PROVIDENCE, R. I. **Drowne, Henry Russell.** Some vital records of Providence, R. I. [1745–1765] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Jan.) 80–81. [2044

—— **Providence. City registrar.** Alphabetical index of the births, marriages and deaths recorded in Providence. v. XIV [–XV] Part I [–II] By Charles V. Chapin, city registrar. Providence, Snow and Farnham co. 2 v. in 4 pts. [2045
CONTENTS.—v. XIV: Births, from 1901 to 1910, inclusive. v. XV: Deaths, from 1901 to 1910, inclusive.

RARITAN, N. J. **First** Reformed church, Raritan (Somerville) baptisms [1777–1807]

Digitized by Google

SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Jan., July–Oct.) 53–56, 227–230, 291–299. [2046

Cont. from v. III, 1914.

READINGTON, N. J. **Readington** church baptisms from 1720. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Apr.–Oct.) 142–148, 212–219, 299–309. [2047

ROWAN CO., N. C. **Bean, Eugene H.** Rowan county (N. C.) records; early settlers. Washington, D. C., The Carnahan press, 1914. 11 p. [2048

Principally an alphabetical list of early settlers.

—— **Marriage** bonds of Rowan county, North Carolina. D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (Jan.–Feb.) 33, 105–109. [2049

Copied by Mrs. M. G. McCubbin. Includes those marriage bonds issued to men whose names began with "H," from 1759 to 1804.

RUTLAND, VT. **Marriages** from the church records kept by Rev. Homan Ball, pastor of the Congregational church of Rutland, Vt., from February 1st, 1797. D. A. R. MAG., XLVI (Mar.) 165–167. [2050

RYE, N. Y. **Vital** records of Christ's church at Rye, Westchester county, New York. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (July–Oct.) 234–244, 403–408. [2051

Records of the years 1831–1854.

SALISBURY, MASS. **Vital** records of Salisbury, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Topsfield, Mass., Topsfield historical society. 636 p. [Topsfield historical society, Topsfield, Mass. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2052

Alphabetical indexes to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church registers, cemetery inscriptions and other sources.

SCHOHARIE, N. Y. **Records** of St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran church in the town of Schoharie, Schoharie county, N. Y. Transcribed by the New York genealogical and biographical society. v. II [–III] Ed. by Royden Woodward Vosburgh. New York city. 2 v. 35½^{cm}. v. III: illus., facsims. [2053

Autographed from typewritten copy.

The history of the Evangelical Lutheran church in Schoharie, by Royden Woodward Vosburgh: v. III, p. 1–73.

SOMERSET CO., N. J. **Somerset** county marriages—1795–1879. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Jan., July–Oct.) 46–52, 230–239, 309–311. [2054

Cont. from v. III, 1914.

SOUTH CAROLINA. **Webber, Mabel L.,** *comp.* Death notices from the South Carolina and American general gazette, and its continuation the Royal gazette, May 1766–June 1782. S. C. HIST. MAG., XVI (Jan.–Oct.) 34–38, 86–92, 129–133, 184–187. [2055

SOUTHAMPTON, L. I. **Pelletrau, William S.,** *contrib.* A complete list of all of the brown-stone and slate tombstone inscriptions in the North End burying ground, Southampton, L. I., N. Y. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Jan.) 19–26. [2056

STAMFORD, CONN. **Eardeley, William A.** North Stamford, Connecticut, Congregational church records, Stamford, Fairfield county, Connecticut. Pt. I–II. Brooklyn, N. Y. [The compiler] (American church records, v. XIV–XV) [2056a

Typewritten. In New York public library.

SURRY CO., VA. **Notes** from the records of Surry county. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Apr.) 207–211. [2057

Wills, orders, deeds, etc.

TROY, N. Y. **Records** of the First Presbyterian church of Troy and . . . of the First Presbyterian church of Lansingburgh in Rensselaer county, N. Y. Transcribed by the New York genealogical and biographical society. Ed. by Royden Woodward Vosburgh. New York city. 2 v. 36 x 28^{cm}. [2058

Autographed from typewritten copy.

CONTENTS.—[v. I] Troy: Baptisms and births, 1793–1825. Marriages, 1793–1822; 1844–1864. Lansingburgh: Baptisms and births, 1793–1827. Marriages, 1804–1827. Burials, 1804. [v. II] Lansingburgh: General list of members, 1804–1874. Marriages, 1840–1858. Baptisms, 1840–1858. Deaths, 1841–1857. Suspensions and restorations, 1833–1848. Members dismissed, 1842–1844. Funds contributed to benevolent objects, 1840–1858.

—— **Records** of the Second street Presbyterian church in the city of Troy, Rensselaer county, N. Y. Transcribed by the New York genealogical and biographical society. Ed. by Royden Woodward Vosburgh. N. Y. vi, 90 numb. leaves. 36 x 28^{cm}. [2059

Autographed from typewritten copy.

Comprises a record of marriages, 1834–1908, and of baptisms and births, 1848–1911. The church was consolidated, in 1910, with the First Presbyterian church of Troy.

TRURO, MASS. **Truro,** Mass., church records [1741–1743] MAYFL. DESC., XVII (Oct.) 235–239. [2060

VASSALBOROUGH, ME. **Records** of the Society of Friends at Vassalborough, Me. Communicated by Henry Sewall Webster. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXIX (Jan.–Oct.) 70–82, 171–183, 267–274, 308–319. [2061

Cont. from v. LXVIII, 1914.

VIRGINIA. **Abstracts** of list of wills and administrations from British probate courts compiled and presented by the late Lothrop Withington. VA. HIST. MAG., XXIII (July) 280–293. [2062

An alphabetical list of the English wills, having Virginia interest, which have been contributed to the Virginia historical magazine in recent years by the late Lothrop Withington.

—— **Stanard, William Glover.** Some emigrants to Virginia. 2d ed., enl. Memoranda in regard to several hundred

Digitized by Google

emigrants to Virginia during the colonial period whose parentage is shown or former residence indicated by authentic records. Richmond, Va., The Bell book and stationery co. 94 p. [2063

—— **Withington, Lothrop.** Virginia gleanings in England. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIII (Jan.–Oct.) 47–49, 156–161, 294–296, 381–384. [2064

WASHINGTON CO., N. Y. **Washington** county, N. Y., Quaker records; data taken from the records of Easton Monthly meeting of Friends. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Apr.) 122–130. [2065

Contributed by Willard's Mountain chapter, D. A. R., Greenwich, N. Y.

WATERVLIET, N. Y. **Watervliet, N. Y. North Reformed church.** Record of marriages performed, 1814–36, in the Reformed Protestant Dutch church of Gibbonsville, N. Y., a place variously known as Washington, Port Schuyler, West Troy, and Watervliet. Albany, New York state library. 17 leaves, 10 numb. leaves.

Autographed from type-written copy. [2066

WEST FARMS, N. Y. **Leggett, Theodore A.** Early settlers of West Farms, Westchester county, N. Y. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVI (Jan.–Oct.) 69–79, 177–188, 292–301, 394–403. [2067

WESTFORD, MASS. **Vital** records of Westford, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Salem, Mass., The Essex institute. 325 p. [Essex institute, Salem, Mass. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2068

Alphabetical indexes to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church registers, cemetery inscriptions, and other sources.

CONTENTS.—Births; Marriages; Deaths.

WESTMORELAND CO., PA. **Abstracts** of wills of Westmoreland county, registered at Greensburg, Pennsylvania. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., VI, no. 1 (Mar.) 31–63. [2069

WILKES-BARRE, PA. The **parish** register of St. Stephen's Protestant Episcopal church, Wilkes-Barre, Pa. WY. HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC., XIV, 251–262. [2070

CONTENTS.—Register of marriages, 1822–1866.

Digitized by Google

MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

Arthur, Robert. Historical sketch of the Coast artillery school. JOUR. U. S. ARTILLERY, XLIV (July–Sept.) 15–48, 164–203. [2071
Opens with an historical sketch of the post of Fort Monroe, Va.

Barry, William Edward. The blockhouse and stockade fort; a monograph. Kennebunk, Me., Enterprise press. [8], 26 numbered leaves. illus., 5 mounted photographs. [2072
A brief historical sketch, with numerous pictures, of several blockhouses and early garrison buildings of the colonial and revolutionary periods.

Belknap, Reginald R. The naval base at Key West in 1898. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XLI (Sept.) 1443–1473. [2073
An account of the work of the naval base at Key West during the War with Spain.

Carter, William Harding. Human element in war. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LVII (Sept.) 179–191. [2074
Reviews briefly certain cases in our military history in which the personal element has been largely influential.

Chadwick, French Ensor. The American navy. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. x, 284 p. (The American books; a library of good citizenship) [2075

Clifford, John Henry. History of the pioneer marine battalion at Guam, L. I., 1899, and the campaign in Samar, P. I., 1901. [Portsmouth, N. H., Chronicle job print] 62 p. [2076

Feipel, Louis N. The United States navy in Mexico, 1821–1914. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XLI (Jan.–Nov.) 33–52, 489–497, 889–903, 1159–1172, 1527–1534, 1993–2002. [2077
CONTENTS.—I. Operations of the West India and Pacific squadrons, 1821–1841. II. Commodore Jones at Monterey, and other operations, 1842–1845. III. War with Mexico—The occupation of California, 1845–1847. IV. War with Mexico—Operations on the west coast, 1846–1848. V. War with Mexico—Operations on the east coast, 1845–1848. VI. War with Mexico—Operations on the east coast. VII. Operations subsequent to the Mexican war, 1854–1870.

The first U. S. flag. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LVII (Nov.) 437–440. [2078
Reprinted from The Sun.

Gardiner, Asa B. The uniforms of the American army. MAG. OF HIST., XXI (Aug.) 51–88. [2079
An account of the uniforms which at different times have been worn by our army.

Goodrich, Caspar F. The *Frolic* in the Baltic, 1867; a reminiscence. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XLI (Mar.) 473–480. [2080

History of the flags. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LVII (Nov.) 440–446. [2081
A brief historical account of the flags carried by the army as national colors.
Reprinted from the Kentucky gazette.

Holmes, Charles Nevers. The "Constitution," the last of the "old navy." MAG. OF HIST., XX (Feb.) 62–67. [2082

Huidekoper, Frederic Louis. The military unpreparedness of the United States; a history of American land forces from colonial times until June 1, 1915, . . . with an introduction by Major General Leonard Wood. N. Y., Macmillan. xvi, [4], 735 p. maps. [2083
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 604–605.

Jackson's Georgia trail. *In the* Proceedings of the seventeenth conference of the Georgia chapters National society, Daughters of the American revolution in Georgia held at Atlanta, Ga., Feb. 9, 10, 11, 12, 1915. p. 59–60. [2084
"Extracts from letters written by General Andrew Jackson to the Secretary of war. State papers—military affairs."

Matthews, Franklin. Our navy in time of war (1861–1915). N. Y. and London, Appleton. xxi, 287 p. illus. (incl. ports., maps, plan) (Appletons' home reading books . . . Division III. History) [2085

Neeser, Robert W. The ships of the United States navy; an historical record of those now in service and of their predecessors of the same name, 1776–1915. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XLI (Jan.–Nov.) 9–23, 433–448, 873–886, 1185–1196, 1623–1631, 1975–1987. [2086

Oskinson, John M. From John Paul Jones to Dewey; the typically American development of the sea-fighting arm of our military service. WORLD'S WORK, XXIX (Feb.) 447–469. [2087

Reynolds, Francis Joseph. The United States navy from the Revolution to date, . . . with an introduction by Rear Admiral Austin M. Knight. N. Y., P. F. Collier and son. 144 p. illus. (incl. ports.) [2088
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 859.

Smith, Justin H. Official military reports. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Oct.) 96–98. [2089
Suggestions in regard to the trustworthiness of military reports for writing the history of a campaign, illustrated by cases in the Mexican war.

Wise, Jennings Cropper. The military history of the Virginia military institute from

Digitized by Google

1839 to 1865, with appendix, maps, and illustrations. Lynchburg, Va., J. P. Bell co. 576 p. plates, ports., maps. [2090

Young, Hugh. Itinerary of General Jackson's army. Captain Hugh Young, assistant topographical engineer. *In the* Proceedings of the seventeenth conference of the Georgia chapters National society, Daughters of the American revolution in Georgia held at Atlanta, Ga., Feb. 9, 10, 11, 12, 1915. p. 60–61. [2091

Itinerary from Hartford, Ga., to Fort Early in February 1818.

Copied from the original in the War department at Washington.

Digitized by Google

POLITICS, GOVERNMENT AND LAW.

Diplomatic History and Foreign Relations.

Adams, Charles Francis. The British proclamation of May, 1861. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 190–241. [2092

A treatise on the proclamation conceding Confederate belligerency with consequent British neutrality issued by Great Britain early in May, 1861, in which the author presents original and unpublished historical material derived from the Public record office, the papers of Lord Lyons, and the Russell papers. The conclusion is drawn that "a careful scrutiny of the official and private papers of the period nowhere indicates that 'unfriendliness' toward the national government, attributed to the British foreign secretary."

Adams, John Quincy. Writings of John Quincy Adams, ed. by Worthington Chauncey Ford. v. V. 1814–1816. N. Y., Macmillan. xxvii, [3], 556 p. [2093

Concerned with the period during which the writer served as one of the peace commissioners at Ghent and later as minister to Great Britain.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Jan. 1916) 356–357.

Balch, Thomas Willing. The United States and the expansion of the law between nations. UNIV. OF PENN. LAW REV., LXIV (Dec.) 113–140. [2094

Reviews briefly "the influence which the United States, since they declared their independence . . . , have exerted in shaping and moulding, in some important particulars, the development of the law between nations."

Baldwin, Simeon E. The "continuous voyage" doctrine during the Civil war, and now. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, IX (Oct.) 793–801. [2095

Bayard, James A. Papers of James A. Bayard, 1796–1815. Edited by Elizabeth Donnan. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 539 p. ports. (Am. hist. assoc. rep., 1913, v. II) [2096

Eleventh report of the Historical manuscripts commission.

The letters here given deal with events of national and political moment. The writer was a member of the commission sent to Russia when Alexander I offered to mediate between Great Britain and the United States, and of the Ghent commission.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 821–823.

Benton, Elbert J. Neutral rights during the American Civil war. NATION, C (June 10) 652–653. [2097

Biggar, Hazel. The Ashburton treaty. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., VI, 85–91. [2098

Capó-Rodríguez, Pedro. The relations between the United States and Porto Rico (past, present and future). AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, IX (Oct.) 883–912. [2099

Chandler, Charles Lyon. Inter-American acquaintances. Sewanee, Tenn., The University press. vi, 139 p. [2100

CONTENTS.—Beginning of Pan-American relations; Citizens of the United States of America who took part in the Latin-American war of independence, 1810–1826; The Pan-Americanism of Henry Clay; The Pan-American origin of the Monroe doctrine; Diversions in Euscaran: a study in persistently influential heredity; Epitome of dates, 1807–1826.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct.) 192–193.

Chinard, Gilbert. Early intellectual intercourse between France and America. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., XVII (Oct.) 370–380. [2101

Clements, Paul Henry. The Boxer rebellion; a political and diplomatic review. N. Y., Columbia university; [etc., etc.] 243 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LXVI, no. 3; whole no. 160) [2102

Also issued separately as the writer's thesis (PH. D.) Columbia university, 1916.

Dehn, Paul. England und die Vereinigten Staaten. Hamburg, Deutschnationale Buchhandlung. 40 p. ("England und die Völker" . . . I) [2103

États-Unis d'Amérique, Brésil, Chili et République argentine.—Le rôle des commissions d'enquête dans la solution pacifique des conflits internationaux; le mouvement aux États-Unis d'Amérique: conventions de la Haye, traités Knox, traités Bryan. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., XXII (Nov.) 464–479. [2104

Fish, Carl Russell. American diplomacy. N. Y., Holt. xi, 541 p. maps. (American historical series) [2105

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 609–612; Am. pol. sci. rev., X (Feb. 1916) 166–168; Dial, LX (Apr. 13, 1916) 376–379; Nation, CII (June 15, 1916) 647.

Ford, Worthington Chauncey. The treaty of Ghent, and after. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXII, 78–106. [2106

Goebel, Julius, *jr.* The recognition policy of the United States. N. Y., Columbia university; [etc., etc.] 228 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LXVI, no. 1; whole no. 158) [2107

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 859–860; Nation, CI (Dec. 9) 691.

Golder, F. A. The Russian fleet and the Civil war. AM. HIST. REV., XX (July) 801–812. [2108

Green, Juliet. Relations between United States and Great Britain, 1776–1915, with appendix giving the Hay-Pauncefote

Digitized by Google

treaty in full. With an introduction by Frederic W. Sanders. Los Angeles, The Hollywood junior college student association of the Hollywood high school. 62 p. (Hollywood junior college studies, no. 1) [2109

Hart, Albert Bushnell. Pacific and Asiatic doctrines akin to the Monroe doctrine. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, IX (Oct.) 802–817. [2110

Imberg, Kurt, *ed.* Die Stellung der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika zur internationalen Schiedsgerichtsfrage. Berlin, Franz Vahlen, 1914. 196 p. [2111

A brief account of the arbitrations to which the United States has been a party.

McLean, Edith C. Treaty of Washington, 1871. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., VI, 92–103. [2112

Manning, William R. Diplomacy concerning the Santa Fe road. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Mar.) 516–531. [2113

"The purpose of this article is to study only the diplomatic relations between the United States and Mexico concerning the opening of the Santa Fe road. No attempt has been made to trace the growth, extent, or importance of the Santa Fe trade."

Moore, John Bassett. The growth of Pan American unity. INDEP., LXXXI (Jan. 11) 58–66. [2114

An historical sketch of the international relations between the republics of the Western hemisphere.

Moore, John Bassett. Henry Clay and Pan-Americanism. COLUMBIA UNIV. QUAR., XVII (Sept.) 346–362. [2115

An address delivered before the Kentucky state bar association at Frankfort, Ky., July 8, 1915.

An account of Clay's activities in behalf of the Spanish American colonies in their struggle for independence.

Moran, Benjamin. Extracts from the diary of Benjamin Moran, 1860–1868. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 431–492. [2116

Benjamin Moran was secretary of the American embassy at London during the Civil war period and his diary contains considerable material regarding American affairs in England at the time.

Mowry, Duane, *contrib.* Government purchase of the Danish West Indies. MAG. OF HIST., XXI (Oct.) 178–181. [2117

Correspondence from among the papers of Senator Doolittle of Wisconsin, 1866–1867, relative to the proposed purchase of the islands by the United States.

Riddell, William Renwick. The century of peace and its significance. [Toronto? Ont.] 22 p. port. [2118

Riddell, William Renwick. Settlement of international disputes. ROYAL CANAD. INST. TRANS., X, pt. 2 (May) 195–212. [2119

It is the purpose of the writer to "show the methods adopted for the settlement of their international differences by Britain (including Canada) and the United States, . . . from the time of the substantive Treaty of peace, signed September 3rd, 1783."

Rivas, Raimundo. Relaciones internacionales entre Colombia y los Estados Unidos, 1810–1850. Bogotá, Imp. nacional. 321 p. [2120

Robertson, William Spence. The first legations of the United States in Latin America. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (Sept.) 183–212. [2121

Robertson, William Spence. South America and the Monroe doctrine, 1824–1828. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXX (Mar.) 82–105. [2122

"It is the purpose of this article to describe briefly the reception of President Monroe's message to Congress of December 2, 1823, by the republic of Colombia, the empire of Brazil, and the provinces of the Rio de la Plata."

Robertson, William Spence. The United States and Spain in 1822. AM. HIST. REV., XX (July) 781–800. [2123

"This study, which considers the action taken by the United States in 1822 with regard to the recognition of the independence of these states [Spanish American] will accordingly deal with the immediate antecedents of the Monroe doctrine message."

Scammell, E. H. The Rush-Bagot agreement of 1817. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIII, 58–66. [2124

Shortt, Muriel G. Treaty of Ghent. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., VI, 73–84. [2125

Simpson, Jenny Russell. Treaty of Versailles, 1783. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., VI, 62–72. [2126

Slosson, Preston William. The hundred years of peace among English speaking peoples. INDEP., LXXXI (Feb. 15–Mar. 29) 244–245, 282–283, 317–318, 353–354, 387–388, 420–421, 462–463; LXXXII (Apr. 5) 18–19. [2127

CONTENTS.—The great treaty [of Ghent]; The boundary of peace [Northeastern boundary dispute]; "Fifty-four forty or fight"; The 'Alabama' arbitration; The Venezuela dispute; The Alaska boundary question; Fishermen and statesmen [North Atlantic fisheries arbitration]; The treaty [Hay-Pauncefote] and the canal.

Stull, Harry N. Our "partial" war with France. HARPER'S, CXXXII (Dec.) 36–42. [2128

Relates to French aggressions on American commerce from 1796 to 1800, known as the French spoliation period.

Tait, W. McD. Fixing the border line. CANAD. MAG., XLV (July) 209–216. [2129

An account of the establishing of the international boundary line between the United States and Canada.

[Tracy, Uriah] Scipio's reflections on Monroe's View of the conduct of the executive on the foreign affairs of the United States. Connected with a mission to the French republic in the years, 1794, '95, '96. Boston, Printed by Caleb P. Wayne, 1798. N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt. 73 p. port. (The Magazine of history, with

Digitized by Google

notes and queries. Extra number. no. 38) [2130

The author of this pamphlet was Uriah Tracy of Connecticut, a Federalist politician of note. The original pamphlets are now scarce.

Updyke, Frank Arthur. The diplomacy of the War of 1812. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. x, 494 p. (The Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1914) [2131

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct.) 157–158; Am. jour. internat. law, IX (July) 762–765; Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 36–37.

Warner, Clarance Macdonald. One aspect of the century of peace; an address delivered on February 1st, 1915, before the Elgin historical and scientific institute, St. Thomas, Ontario. Napanee, Ont., The Beaver office. 22 p. [2132

On cover: Printed for private circulation.
Explains the critical diplomatic relations between Great Britain and the United States twenty-five, fifty, and seventy-five years respectively after the War of 1812, which effectually barred any possibility of peace celebrations at those periods.

White, James. Treaty of 1825—Correspondence respecting the boundary between Russian America (Alaska) and British North America. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. III, v. IX (June) 65–77. [2133

The correspondence here given is taken from the Bagot papers in the Canadian archives and has not hitherto been printed. It throws considerable light on the position of the United States in the matter.

Monroe Doctrine.

Bibb, Eugene S. The Monroe doctrine—what is its status? CASE AND COMMENT, XXII (June) 48–51. [2134

Gouault, Émile. La doctrine de Monroe. REV. POL. ET PARL., LXXXV (Dec.) 401–417. [2134a

Hart, Albert Bushnell. Shall we defend the Monroe doctrine? NO. AM. REV., CCII (Nov.) 681–692. [2135

Hatschek, Julius. Die Wandlungen der Monroedoktrin. DEUTSCHE REV., XL. Jahrg. (Aug. 1) 142–149. [2136

Hull, William Isaac. The Monroe doctrine: national or international? The problem and its solution. N. Y. and London, Putnam. ix, 136 p. [2137

Johnson, W. H. The Monroe doctrine; a consideration from a non-technical point of view. NATION, CI (Sept. 30) 404–405. [2138

Kraus, Herbert. The Monroe doctrine as Germans see it. ATLANTIC, CXVI (Sept.) 313–321. [2139

Lorin, Henri. L'évolution de la doctrine de Monroe. REV. DEUX MONDES, 1° pér., XXVII (June 15) 818–847. [2140

MacCorkle, William Alexander. The Monroe doctrine in its relation to the republic of Haiti. N. Y., Neale. 104 p. map. [2141

"The general substance of this little book is contained in an address delivered at Philadelphia, April 3, 1914, before the American academy of political and social science."—Pref.

The **Monroe** doctrine and neutrality. LAW NOTES, XVIII (Feb.) 210–211. [2142

Montague, Andrew Jackson. The Monroe doctrine. *In* State bar association of Indiana. Report of the nineteenth annual meeting . . . [Indianapolis] Pub. by order of the association. p. 142–165. [2143

Phelps, Edith M., *comp.* Selected articles on the Monroe doctrine. White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, H. W. Wilson co. xxviii, 253 p. (Debaters' handbook series) [2144

Rowe, L. S. The Monroe doctrine and American foreign policy. *In* University of Pennsylvania. University lectures delivered by members of the faculty in the free public lecture course, 1913–1914. Phila., Pa., Pub. by the University. (The Univ. bul., 15th ser., no. IV, pt. 5) p. 241–268. [2145

Shoichi, Oshima. Japanese views of the Monroe doctrine. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (July) 154–161. [2146

Wehberg, Hans. Die Monroedoktrin. München-Gladbach, Volksvereinsverlag. 32 p. [2147

Constitutional History and Discussion.

Clark, Floyd Barzilia. The constitutional doctrines of Justice Harlan. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. vii, [3], 9–208 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud. . . . ser. XXXIII, no. 4) [2148

Pub. also as thesis (PH. D.) Johns Hopkins university, 1914.

Clark, Walter. Back to the Constitution. VA. LAW REV., III (Dec.) 214–226. [2149

Reviews briefly historic cases in which the federal and state courts have exercised the power of setting aside acts of the legislature.

Conant, Harrison J. John Marshall and the recall. CENTRAL LAW JOUR., LXXXI (Aug. 27) 147–154. [2150

An examination of the case of Marbury v. Madison.

Edmonds, Franklin S. The development of constitutional limitations upon the power of the legislature in Pennsylvania. *In* Pennsylvania bar association. Report of the twenty-first annual meeting . . . Phila., Printed for the Pennsylvania bar association. p. 252–277. [2151

Digitized by Google

Fraser, Leon. English opinion of the American constitution and government (1783–1798). N. Y. 115 p. [2152
Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1915.
Published also without thesis note.

Lingley, Charles R. The Paterson plan for a federal Constitution. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Nov.) 286–288. [2153

Lodge, Henry Cabot. The Constitution and its makers. *In his* The democracy of the Constitution, and other addresses. N. Y., Scribner. p. 32–87. [2154
An address delivered before the Literary and historical association of North Carolina at Raleigh, N. C., November 28, 1911.

New York state bar association. Historical view of courts refusal to execute unconstitutional laws. *In its* Proceedings of the thirty-eighth annual meeting . . . Albany, The Argus co. p. 231–329. [2155
Consists of the report to the New York state bar association of its Committee upon the duty of courts to refuse to execute statutes in contravention of the fundamental law.

Rogers, Lindsay. The power of the states to interfere with the mails. VA. LAW REV., III (Nov.) 85–105. [2156
Opens with an historical review of cases in which conflict has arisen with regard to state interference with the postal system.

Schechter, Frank I. The early history of the tradition of the Constitution. AM. POL. SCI. REV., IX (Nov.) 707–734. [2157

Steiner, Bernard C. Connecticut's ratification of the federal Constitution. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXV, pt. I, 70–127. [2158

Tucker, Henry St. George. Limitations on the treaty-making power under the Constitution of the United States. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xxi, 444 p. [2159
An historical exposition of the treaty-making power of the United States.
Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., IX (Aug.) 595–598.

Turner, Jesse. Four fugitive cases from the realm of American constitutional law. AM. LAW REV., XLIX (Nov.) 818–851. [2160
An historical review of four cases in which the judicial power to nullify unconstitutional legislation was exercised. They are the Virginia case of Josiah Philips (1778), an early Massachusetts case (1787 or 1788), the case of United States v. Yale Todd, decided in the Supreme court of the United States, February 17, 1794, and the repeal of the Pensioners act, of 1792.
Also pub. in the Proceedings of the eighteenth annual session of the Bar association of Arkansas [Little Rock, The Association, 1915] p. 79–111.

Watts, Legh R. Address . . . *In* Virginia state bar association. Report of the twenty-seventh annual meeting . . . v. XXVIII. [Richmond, Richmond press, printers] p. 224–259. [2161
A discussion of phases of American constitutional history, with references to historic decisions involving the question of judicial control over legislation.

Wheeler, Everett P. The Supreme court a co-ordinate branch of the United States government. YALE LAW JOUR., XXIV (Feb.) 300–315. [2162
Presents historical evidence in support of the authority of the Supreme court to declare acts of Congress and of state legislatures to be in violation of the Constitution and therefore void.

Politics.

Beard, Charles Austin. Economic origins of Jeffersonian democracy. N. Y., Macmillan. ix, 474 p. maps, diagr. [2163
A collection of essays on the first decade of politics under the Constitution.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (June 1916) 352–353; Am. pol. sci. rev., X (Feb., 1916) 175–177; Dial, LX (Mar. 2, 1916) 212–214; Nation, CII (Feb. 10, 1916) 166–167.

Beeler, Dale. The election of 1852 in Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (Dec.) 301–323. [2164
An account of the campaign and election, both national and state.

Castle, Henry A. Reminiscences of Minnesota politics. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 553–598. [2165
Deals with the period 1867–1907.

Davidson, Martha McNiell. Southern Illinois and neighboring states at the Whig convention of 1840. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1914, 150–159. [2166

De Witt, Benjamin Parke. The progressive movement; a non-partisan, comprehensive discussion of current tendencies in American politics. N. Y., Macmillan. xii, 376 p. (The citizen's library of economics, politics and sociology—new series, ed. by R. T. Ely) [2167

Hadley, Arthur Twining. Undercurrents in American politics; comprising the Ford lectures, delivered at Oxford university and the Barbour-Page lectures, delivered at the University of Virginia in the spring of 1914. New Haven, Yale university press; [etc., etc.] xii, 185 p. [2168
CONTENTS.—Ford lectures: Property and democracy. I. The gradual development of American democracy. II. The constitutional position of the property owner. III. Recent tendencies in economics and in legislation.—Barbour-Page lectures: Political methods old and new. IV. The growth of party machinery. V. The reaction against machine control. VI. The seat of power today.

Hamlin, L. Belle, *ed.* Selections from the Follett papers, III. Cincinnati, The Abingdon press. 33 p. (Hist. and phil. soc. O. pub., v. X, no. 1) [2169
Letters from the Oran Follett manuscript collection belonging to the Society. They "relate largely to the political situation in New York and Ohio during the years, 1830–1847, and are written by active participants in the struggle for the ascendency of anti-slavery principles." The larger part are from Joshua R. Giddings to Oran Follett, 1843–1847.

Herriott, Frank Irving. Germans in the gubernatorial campaign of Iowa in 1859. [Chicago] German-American historical society of Illinois. 172 p. [2170

Digitized by Google

"Reprinted from Deutsch-amerikanische Geschichtsblätter; Jahrbuch der Deutsch-amerikanischen historischen Gesellschaft von Illinois—Jahrgang 1914 (v. XIV)"

Hodder, F. H. "Dough-faces"; the occasion upon which John Randolph coined this phrase and a discussion of its source and meaning. NATION, C (Mar. 4) 245. [2171

Points out upon what particular occasion during the debate on the Missouri compromise, Randolph gave currency to the phrase "dough-faces."

Kelly, Edith Packard. Northern Illinois in the great Whig convention of 1840. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1914, 137–149. [2172

[King, William C.] The political history of America, illustrated in four colors, vividly pictured by presidential administration . . . supplemented with a complete, concise, up-to-date narrative history of our country by presidential administrations . . . Boston, Mass., Issued under the direction of the Educational associates. 14 p. col. diagrs. 34½ x 36^{cm} fold. to 34½ x 19½^{cm}. [2173

Oncken, Hermann. Carl Schurz; über Demokratie und Deutschamerikanertum. HIST. ZEITS., 3. Folge, XVIII. Bd., 2. Heft, 302–320. [2174

A résumé of his "Reminiscences," pub. in 1912.

Ryan, Daniel Joseph. Masters of men; a retrospect in presidential politics. Columbus, O., McClelland and co. vii, 64 p. ports. [2175

CONTENTS.—Ohio in national politics; John Sherman, statesman; Preparing for a contest; "In Chicago in the heat of June"; The victory of the "plumed knight"; The independent Republican movement; Blaine in Ohio.

Sweet, William W. Methodist church influence in southern politics. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Mar.) 546–560. [2176

Thompson, Charles Manfred. Elections and election machinery in Illinois, 1818–1848. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Jan.) 379–388. [2177

Thompson, Charles Manfred. The Illinois Whigs before 1846. [Urbana] Pub. under the auspices of the Graduate school by the University of Illinois. 165 p. (University of Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. IV, no. 1) [2178

On cover: University of Illinois bulletin, v. XII, no. 31.

"This study is intended to be but preliminary to a history of the Illinois Whigs."—Pref.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Jan. 1916) 374–375.

Van der Weyde, William Manley. Thomas Paine on war and monarchy. N. Y., Thomas Paine national historical association. 32 p. port. (pamphlet) [2179

Quotes extensively from the writings of Paine regarding war and monarchy.

Webster, Homer Jeptha. History of the Democratic party organization in the Northwest, 1824–1840. Columbus, O., F. J. Heer print. co. 120 p. [2180

The author's thesis (PH. D.)—University of Wisconsin, 1914.

Reprinted from Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly, v. XXIV, no. 1 (Jan.) 1–120.

Law.

Boyle, James. Review of legislation in Maine from 1820 to 1915, relating to the exemption of wages. MAINE LAW REV., VIII (Feb.) 100–113. [2181

"It is the intention in this article to examine briefly the various trustee laws of Maine from 1820 down to the present time, as far as they relate to wages for personal labor."

Carter, Orrin N. The early courts of Chicago and Cook county. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1914, 35–54. [2182

Carter, Orrin N. The early courts of Cook county. ILL. LAW REV., X (June) 79–87. [2183

Extracts from the Annual address delivered before the State historical society, May 8, 1914. *See no. 2182* above.

Chicago society of advocates. Book of the Chicago society of advocates. Chicago. 65 p. [2184

CONTENTS.—Historical sketch; Board of governors; Officers; Charter members; Constitution; The economic basis for a society of advocates in the city of Chicago, by A. M. Kales; "The legal profession in Ontario and the Law society of Upper Canada," by W. R. Riddell.

Day, Benjamin M. Historical review of the office of sheriff in America. CASE AND COMMENT, XXII (Aug.) 232–236. [2185

Emery, Lucilius A. Changes in equity procedure in Maine. MAINE LAW REV., IX (Dec.) 29–34. [2186

Outlines the development of equity procedure in Maine from 1820 to the present.

Emery, Lucilius A. The growth of the equity powers of the Maine courts. MAINE LAW REV., IX (Nov.) 1–7. [2187

Fairbrook, Glenn. A brief sketch of the early Oregon session laws and codes. LAW LIB. JOUR., VIII (Apr.) 1–4. [2188

Fane, Francis. Reports on the laws of Connecticut, by Francis Fane, K. C., standing counsel to the Board of trade and plantations; ed. with an introduction by Charles M. Andrews. [New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor press] [6], 200 p. (The Acorn club. [12th Publication]) [2189

In November 1731, the colony of Connecticut sent to the Board of trade a copy of the Law book of 1715 and of all sessional laws passed from that time until 1731. They were referred to Francis Fane, legal adviser to the Board, with a request for an opinion as to whether they were "repugnant to the laws of the Kingdom."

Grinnell, Frank W. The experimental development of early Massachusetts courts. MASS. LAW QUAR., I (Nov.) 75–76. [2190

Grinnell, Frank W. The legislative history of the statute relative to charging juries. MASS. LAW QUAR., I (Nov.) 76–78. [2191

Digitized by Google

Lawson, John Davison, *ed.* American state trials; a collection of the important and interesting criminal trials which have taken place in the United States, from the beginning of our government to the present day. With notes and annotations. v. III–IV. St. Louis, F. H. Thomas law book co. 2 v. [2192

v. I-II, 1914.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 812–814.

McClain, Emlin. The Iowa codes. IA. LAW BUL., I (Jan.) 3–28. [2193

A history and survey of the Iowa codes.

McMurray, Orrin K. The beginnings of the community property system in California and the adoption of the common law. CAL. LAW REV., III (July) 359–380. [2194

The aim of this article is to trace the history of the community property system in California "from the American occupation until the present day, discussing the principal authorities upon the subject."

Pierson, William Whatley, *jr.* Texas *versus* White. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVIII (Apr.) 341–367; XIX (July–Oct.) 1–36, 142–158. [2195

"The case of Texas v. White is of interest and importance from the standpoint both of Texas history and of constitutional law." It was brought by the state of Texas, on February 15, 1867, against George W. White and others in order to prevent them from setting up a claim to or obtaining the payment, from the Treasury of the United States, of certain bonds known as the Texas indemnity bonds. The suit was instituted before the Supreme court of the United States.

Pound, Roscoe. Étude sur l'influence du droit français en Amérique. Traduction par Jules Valery. SOC. COMP. LÉGIS. BUL., XLIV (Oct.) 390–401. [2196

Deals with the period of the first half of the 19th century.

Steele, Henry J. President's address. *In* Pennsylvania bar association. Report of the twenty-first annual meeting . . . Phila., Printed for the Pennsylvania bar association. p. 3–26. [2197

The writer calls attention to the "peculiar position which Pennsylvania occupies with reference to its jurisprudence," and traces briefly the development of law procedure in Pennsylvania.

Watson, David K. The trial of Jefferson Davis; an interesting constitutional question. YALE LAW JOUR., XXIV (June) 669–676. [2198

National Government and Administration.

Carpenter, William S. Repeal of the Judiciary act of 1801. AM. POL. SCI. REV., IX (Aug.) 519–528. [2199

Learned, Henry Barrett. Casting votes of the vice-presidents, 1789–1915. AM. HIST. REV., XX (Apr.) 571–576. [2200

A summary of the instances of the use of the casting vote by the vice-president in the Senate, from April 21, 1789 to March 4, 1915.

Learned, Henry Barrett. Shall cabinet officers have seats in Congress? N. Y. 9 p. pamphlet. [2201

Originally published as a letter in the Nation, v. C. (Feb. 11, 1915) 166–167, under title, "Relations of the legislature and the executive."
A consideration of the plan of admitting Cabinet officers to Congress, in its historical aspects.

Learned, Henry Barrett. Some aspects of the cabinet meeting; paper read before the Columbia historical society, of Washington, D. C. Tuesday, April 21, 1914. [Washington] [2], 95–143 p. [2202

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Columbia historical society, v. XVIII.

Macdonald, James Alexander. Democracy and the nations; a Canadian view. N. Y., George H. Doran co. x, [2], 13–244 p. [2203

CONTENTS.—George Washington and the Anglo-American unity; Abraham Lincoln and the enduring democracy; Canada and the world problem; North America's world idea; Messages to the people.
"The ideas with which it deals have to do with freedom for the individual, self-government for the nation, and peace for the world. These ideas are conceived and presented as in the lives of men and in the history of nations."

McKissick, Rion. Our constitutional fifth wheel. VA. LAW REV., III (Dec.) 181–200. [2204

An historical study of the vice-presidency of the United States.

Macy, Jesse, and **John W. Gannaway.** Comparative free government. N. Y., Macmillan. xviii, 754 p. (Social science text-books, ed. by R. T. Ely) [2205

The purpose of this book "is not primarily a comparative study of existing governments, but a study of the various processes and institutions by which free government is being attained."
Part I. The United States of America: p. 3–391.

Walsh, Correa Moylan. The political science of John Adams; a study in the theory of mixed government and the bicameral system. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xii, 374 p. [2206

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., IX (May) 410–411; Pol. sci. quar., XXX (Sept.) 521–522.

State and Local Government and Administration.

[Arranged alphabetically by states]

Dealey, James Quayle. Growth of American state constitutions from 1776 to the end of the year 1914. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn and co. viii, 308 p. [2207

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct.) 184–185; Jour. pol. econ., XXIII (Dec.) 1019–1020; Pol. sci. quar., XXXI (Mar. 1916) 146–149.

Sutton, John Richard. Civil government in California. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 477 p. [2208

Borland, William Patterson. The relation of the District of Columbia to the general government. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XVIII, 53–69. [2209

Digitized by Google

Gaston, George H. History and government of Chicago. EDUC. BI-MO., IX (Feb.–June) 234–254, 316–330, 435–451; X (Oct.–Dec.) 47–58, 140–162. [2210

CONTENTS.—The department of health; The fire department; The department of public works; The legislative and executive powers.

Clark, Dan Elbert. The government of Iowa. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Silver, Burdett and co. 143 p. illus. [2211

With Lansing, Robert. Government: its origin, growth, and form in the United States . . . N. Y., Boston [etc., ©1911].

Horack, Frank Edward. The legislation of the thirty-sixth General assembly of Iowa [1915] IA. JOUR. HIST., XIII (July) 475–528. [2212

Austin, Edwin Atlee. The Supreme court of the state of Kansas. Written for the Kansas state historical society by Edwin A. Austin . . . [Topeka, Kan., 1915?] 31 p. ports. [2213

Reprinted from v. XIII, Collections Kansas state historical society, p. 95–125.

Brandon, Gerard. Our first constitution and its makers. *In* Mississippi state bar association. Report of the tenth annual meeting . . . Jackson, Miss., Printed by Hederman bros. p. 104–116. [2214

An historical study of the first constitution of Mississippi.

Rankin, John L. Newark town government from 1666–1833. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., X (Jan.–July) 1–12, 49–61, 116–127. [2215

Dougherty, John Hampden. Constitutional history of the state of New York. 2d ed., rev. and enl. by the author. N. Y., Neale pub. co. 408 p. [2216

Moot, Adelbert. Our constitutional development. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 341–364. [2217

O'Brien, Morgan J. The making of constitutions. *In* New York state bar association. Proceedings of the thirty-eighth annual meeting . . . Albany, The Argus co. p. 435–476. [2218

Limited to a discussion of the development and making of constitutions in New York state.

Carr, John W., *jr.* The manhood suffrage movement in North Carolina. TRINITY COLL. HIST. SOC. PAP., XI, 47–78. [2219

Forman, Samuel Eagle. Government in Ohio. N. Y., The Century co. 56 p. map. [2220

McClure, Wallace. The development of the Tennessee constitution. TENN. HIST. MAG., I (Dec.) 292–314. [2221

Paxson, Frederic L. The constitution of Texas, 1845. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVIII (Apr.) 386–398. [2222

Paxson, Frederic L. A constitution of democracy—Wisconsin, 1847. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (June) 3–24. [2223

A study of the constitution of Wisconsin, under which the state became a territory in 1848.

Digitized by Google

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY.

General.

Briggs, John Ely. History of social legislation in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. xiv, 444 p. (Iowa social history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh) [2224

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct.) 166; Jour. pol. econ., XXIII (Nov.) 947–948.

U. S. Bureau of the census. The story of the census, 1790–1915. Bureau of the census. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 36 p. illus. (incl. maps, diagrs.). [2225

At head of title: Department of commerce.

Agriculture; Forestry; Land.

Hatch, Laura. Geographical factors in the agriculture of Du Page county, Illinois. JOUR. GEOG., XIII (Mar.) 216–223. [2226

This discussion is presented as a type study from the Middle west. Traces briefly the development of agriculture in Du Page county from 1830 to the present.

Orfield, Matthias Nordberg. Federal land grants to the states, with special reference to Minnesota. Minneapolis. v, 275 p. (Univ. of Minn. stud. in soc. sci., no. 2) [2227

"Bulletin of the University of Minnesota, March, 1915."

Traces the origin and development of the federal land grant policy from colonial times.

CONTENTS.—pt. I. Colonial precedents. pt. II. Land grants to the states and territories. pt. III. The administration of the public lands in a typical state, Minnesota.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 637–638; Jour. pol. econ., XXIV (July 1916) 731–732.

Robinson, Edward Van Dyke. Early economic conditions and the development of agriculture in Minnesota. Minnesota, The University of Minnesota. v, 306 p. (Univ. of Minn. stud. in soc. sci., no. 3) [2228

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (Mar. 1916) 106–108.

Commerce and Industry.

Burroughs, W. B. First cotton mill in the South. CONFED. VET., XXIII (Aug.) 342–343. [2229

Commerce of Rhode Island, 1726–1800. v. II. 1775–1800. Boston, Pub. by the Society. xi, 501 p. port. (Mass. hist. soc. coll., 7th series—v. X [whole no. 70]) [2230

Edited by Worthington C. Ford.

"The letters and papers printed in these volumes formed a part of the commercial correspondence of four generations of a Newport mercantile house. The earlier letters were of the Redwood family. The house of Ayrault of Newport entered about the middle of the eighteenth century, as also that of Lopez. To the second half of the century, the firms of Lopez and Champlin contribute the larger part."—Pref. note, v. I.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (Dec. 1916) 883–885; Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 606–607.

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson. Early American block printing. AM. HOMES AND GARDENS, XII (Apr.) 137. [2231

Elliott, T. C. The fur trade in the Columbia river basin prior to 1811. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (Jan.) 3–10. [2232

The first coal mining company of the Lehigh region. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Apr.) 170–175. [2233

Prints a copy of the prospectus of the company, dated Philadelphia, February 13, 1792.

Fuller, Grace Pierpont. An introduction to the history of Connecticut as a manufacturing state. Northampton, Mass., Dept. of history of Smith college. 64 p. (Smith college studies in history, v. I, no. 1. Oct., 1915) [2234

Thesis (M. A.)—Smith college.

Goff, Minnie L. The early salt industry in the Kanawha valley. OHIO VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. REP., VIII, 35–37. [2235

Bound with the Biennial report of the Department of archives and history of the state of West Virginia. Charleston, West Va., 1914.

Jansen, Hans. Aus der Geschichte der Goldgewinnung in den Vereinigten Staaten. KOSMOS, XII. Jahrg., Hft. 11. [2236

Johnson, Emory Richard. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States, by Emory R. Johnson, T. W. Van Metre, G. G. Huebner, and D. S. Hanchett, with an introductory note by Henry W. Farnam. Washington, D. C., Carnegie institution of Washington. 2 v. maps. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 215A) [2237

Half-title: Contributions to American economic history from the Department of economics and sociology of the Carnegie institution of Washington.

Bibliography: v. II, p. 352–386.

CONTENTS.—v. I. pt. I. American commerce to 1789, by E. R. Johnson. pt. II. Internal commerce of the United States, by T. W. Van Metre. pt. III. The coastwise trade, by T. W. Van Metre. v. II. pt. I. The foreign trade of the United States since 1789, by G. G. Huebner. pt. II. The fisheries, by T. W. Van Metre. pt. III. Government aid and commercial policy, by D. S. Hanchett.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (Sept. 1916) 635–637; Nation, CIII (Nov. 9, 1916) 443.

Ring, Welding. Development of the American merchant marine. ACAD. POL. SCI. PROC., VI (Oct.) 65–73. [2238

A brief sketch of changes since 1812.

Digitized by Google

Spears, John Randolph. The story of the American merchant marine. New ed., with an introduction . . . N. Y., Macmillan. xxvii, 340 p. plates, ports. [2239

Stone, Alfred Holt. The cotton factorage system of the Southern states. AM. HIST. REV., XX (Apr.) 557–565. [2240
"The factor was the home agent of the colonial planter. He was at once merchant and banker."

Sturges, Kenneth Montague. American chambers of commerce. N. Y., Printed for the Department of political science of Williams college, by Moffat, Yard and co. xiii, 278 p. (Williams college David A. Wells prize essays, no. 4) [2241
Early history in the United States: p. 11–37. A century of development: p. 41–51.

Taussig, Frank William. Die amerikanische Seidenindustrie unter dem Einfluss des Schutzzolles. ARCHIV F. SOZIALWISSENSCHAFT, XXXIX Bd. (May) 410–437. [2242

Taussig, Frank William. Some aspects of the tariff question. Cambridge, Harvard university press; [etc., etc.] x, 374 p. diagrs. (Harvard economic studies . . . v. XII) [2243
A study of some questions of principle in the controversy on free trade and protection. Gives illustrations and verifications drawn from the history of several industries.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Jan. 1916) 371–372.

Taylor, Raymond Garfield. Outlines of American industrial history. Manhattan, Kan., Kansas state agricultural college. [6], 91 p. [2244
Compiled for use in teaching.

Van der Zee, Jacob. Early history of lead mining in the Iowa country. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIII (Jan.) 3–52. [2245

Voorhees, Oscar M. Notes on copper mining in Somerset [co., N. J.] SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (July) 189–194. [2246

Washburn, Mabel Thacher Rosemary. The Du Pont powder wagon and how it helped win Perry's victory. JOUR. AM. HIST., IX (Oct.) 598–621. [2247
Mainly an account of the Du Ponts and the founding of the Dupont powder company.

Communication; Transportation; Public Works.

Albig, W. Espey. Early development of transportation on the Monongahela river. OHIO VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. REP., VIII, 66–74. [2248
Bound with the Biennial report of the Department of archives and history of the state of West Virginia. Charleston, West Va., 1914.

Allen, Virgil D. The oldest roads in the world. CUYAHOGA CO. EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOC. ANN., VI, no. 6, 41–53. [2249
A study of Indian paths and highways, particularly in Ohio.

Bates, Alice L. The history of the telegraph in California. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, no. 3 (1914) 181–187. [2250

Boyer, Charles Shimer. Waterways of New Jersey; history of riparian ownership and control over the navigable waters of New Jersey. Camden, N. J., S. Chew and sons co. 5, ii, 7–205 p. maps. [2251

Brownson, Howard Gray. History of the Illinois central railroad to 1870. [Urbana, Ill., University of Illinois] 182 p. (University of Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. I (*i. e.* IV) nos. 3 and 4; Sept.–Dec. 1915) [2252
On cover: University of Illinois bulletin, v. XIII, no. 10; Nov. 8, 1915.
Pub. also without series note as the writer's thesis (PH. D.)—University of Illinois, 1909.

Connelley, William Elsey. The Lane trail. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 268–279. [2253
A trail through Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska, established in 1856 for free-state emigration, and used as the Underground railroad.

Connelley, William Elsey. National aspects of the old Oregon trail. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 415–423. [2254

Daniels, Wilson. Steam-boating on the Ohio and Mississippi before the Civil war. Memoirs of Capt. Wilson Daniels, ed. by Preston A. Barba. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (June) 99–127. [2255

Elliott, T. C. The Dalles-Celilo portage; its history and influence. Portland, Ore., Ivy press. 42 p. [2256
Also pub. in Ore. hist. soc. quar., XVI (June) 133–174.

A **forgotten** railroad between Philadelphia and New York. PA. SOC. YR. BK., 147–148. [2257
Prints an advertisement which appeared in the Philadelphia evening bulletin, May 28, 1850.

Gillett, I. M. The famous railroad on stilts; the Ohio railroad. FIRELANDS PIONEER, n. s. XVIII, 1683–1685. [2258
A railroad project which was inaugurated in 1837, but failed in a few years.

Gleed, Charles Sumner. The rehabilitation of the Santa Fe railway system. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 451–468. [2259

Gould, Clarence Pembroke. Money and transportation in Maryland, 1720–1765. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. vii, 9–176 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., ser. XXXIII, no. 1) [2260
"This study forms the second instalment of what is intended to be ultimately a complete economic history of Maryland between 1720 and 1765. The first part, entitled The land system in Maryland, 1720 to 1765, appeared in the Johns Hopkins university studies, series XXXI, no. 1."—Pref.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., X (Sept.) 584–586; Am. hist. rev., XX (July) 889–890.

Hall, William M. Ohio river improvements. OHIO VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. REP., VIII, 79–85. [2261

Digitized by Google

Bound with the Biennial report of the Department ot archives and history of the state of West Virginia. Charleston, West Va., 1914.

Holmes, Charles Nevers. Earlier transportation in the United States. GRANITE MO., XLVII (Oct.) 443–445. [2262

Hulbert, Archer Butler. The relations of American sectionalism to transportation routes. OHIO VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. REP., VIII, 74–79. [2263

Bound with the Biennial report of the Department of archives and history of the state of West Virginia. Charleston, West Va., 1914.

Landis, Charles I. The Lancaster stage dispatch. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIX, no. 5 (May) 127–152. [2264

A stage line between the city of Philadelphia and tne borough of Lancaster, established in 1792.

Marshall, Park. The true route of the Natchez trace; the rectification of a topographical error. TENN. HIST. MAG., I (Sept.) 173–182. [2265

Mather, Frank Jewett, *jr.* S. F. B. Morse and the telegraph; the evolution of a great idea and the patient endeavor by which it became a practical achievement. NATION, CI (Aug. 26) 255–257. [2266

Based on the recent volume of his "Letters and journals."

Mayer, William G. The history of transportation in the Mohawk valley. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 214–230. [2267

Muller, Amelia A. The old post road. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, II (Sept.) 45–53. [2268

A sketch of early Maryland roads.

New York (State) Public service commission. 1st district. Report of the Public service commission for the first district of the state of New York for the year ending December 31, 1913. v. V. Documentary history of railroad companies. [Albany] xxix, 1473 p. charts. [2269

History of railroad companies organized for operation in Greater New York.

Paul, Hosea. The Clinton line railroad. FIRELANDS PIONEER, n. s. XVIII, 1699–1703. [2270

Randall, John H. The beginning of railroad building in Minnesota. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 215–220. [2271

Saby, Rasmus S. Railroad legislation in Minnesota, 1849 to 1875. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 1–188. [2272

Story of the ship "Good Friends." PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Jan.) 98–107. [2273

The ship "Good Friends" which was owned by Stephen Girard was launched in April of 1793. The story here given has been compiled from the original letters (1793–1813) in the collection of the late Major William H. Lambert.

White, Hiram F. The Mormon road. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (Oct.) 243–250. [2274

A road from Missouri to Utah, built by the Mormons in 1847.

Finance; Money.

Ashbrook, William Sinclair. Fifty years. The Provident life and trust company of Philadelphia, 1865–1915. Phila. [The Holmes press] 101 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2275

Ferrin, A. W. A bank with a state behind it; the Farmers' bank at Wilmington. MOODY'S MAG., XVIII (Apr.) 165–170. [2276

Ferrin, A. W. The great banks of Philadelphia. MOODY'S MAG., XVIII (Jan.–Mar.) 19–24, 61–68, 117–121. [2277

CONTENTS.—The Bank of North America; The Philadelphia national bank; The Girard national.

Ferrin, A. W. Historic banks of the United States. MOODY'S MAG., XVIII (May–June) 229–234, 277–286. [2278

CONTENTS.—The Riggs national bank [Washington]; The First national bank of Philadelphia.

Flippin, Percy Scott. The financial administration of the colony of Virginia. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. vii, 9–95 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., ser. XXXIII, no. 2) [2279

Published also as thesis (PH. D.) Johns Hopkins university, 1912.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (Mar. 1916) 92–93.

Gould, Clarence Pembroke. Money and transportation in Maryland, 1720–1765. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. vii, 9–176 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., ser. XXXIII, no. 1) [2280

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., X (Sept.) 584–586; Am. hist. rev., XX (July) 889–890.

Harvey, Oscar J. Eighty-five years of banking in Wilkes-Barré. Wilkes-Barré, Pa. [The author] 98 p. illus. [2280a

Narrative of the origin, growth and present status of the Wyoming national bank of Wilkes-Barré.

Hepburn, Alonzo Barton. A history of currency in the United States, with a brief description of the currency systems of all commercial nations. N. Y., Macmillan. xv, 552 p. [2281

"The basis of this book is 'Tne contest for sound money,' published in 1903; but that earlier work has been rewritten and supplemented so that as now issued it covers the period from the adoption of tne United States Constitution down to the present time."—Pref.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 820–821.

Huntington, Charles Clifford. A history of banking and currency in Ohio before the Civil war. Columbus, O., The F. J. Heer print. co. 312 p. diagrs. [2282

Thesis (PH. D.)—Cornell university, 1915.

Reprinted from the Ohio archaeol. and hist. quar., v. XXIV (July) 235–533.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (June 1916) 416–418; Jour. pol. econ., XXIV (July 1916) 735.

Stevens, Frederic Bliss. History of the Savings banks association of the state of New York, 1894–1914. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. xxix, 703 p. ports. [2283

Digitized by Google

Sydenstricker, Edgar. A brief history of taxation in Virginia. Issued by the Legislative reference bureau of Virginia. Richmond, D. Bottom, superintendent public printing. 66 p. [2284
Reprinted by courtesy of the Richmond Virginian.

Thompson, T. P. Early financing in New Orleans; being the story of the Canal bank, 1831–1915. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 11–61. [2285

Venn, Theodore Joseph. Large United States cents; a monograph on the big copper "pennies" coined by the U. S. government from 1793 to 1857. Chicago, The author. 31 p. [2286

Labor.

M'Ewen, W. E. The Minnesota labor movement. *In the* Year book of the Minnesota state federation of labor [1915] [St. Paul] p. 11–55. [2287

Merk, Frederick. The labor movement in Wisconsin during the Civil war. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXII, 168–191. [2288
Also issued separately.

Suffern, Arthur Elliott. Conciliation and arbitration in the coal industry of America. [Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co.] xxi, 376 p. [2289
Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1916.
Pub. also as Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essays, XVIII.
The first part of the book is devoted to the introduction and extension of conciliation in the coal industry, dealing with conditions from the Civil war to the present day.
Rev. in: Jour. pol. econ., XXIII (July) 728–736.

Van Valer, Ralph Walden. The Indiana state federation of labor. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (Mar.) 40–58. [2290

Women's trade union league of Massachusetts. The history of trade unionism among women in Boston. Boston, Mass., The Women's trade union league of Massachusetts. 33 p. [2291

Libraries, Societies, Institutions.

Dayton, O. Public library. The Dayton public library and museum, its history and present work, including the fifty-fourth Annual report and financial and statistical reports for 1911–1914. Dayton, O., U. B. publishing house. 41 p. plates, plans. [2292
Public libraries in Dayton, 1805–1914, by W. J. Conklin: p. 5–11.

Librarians' convention, New York, 1853. Proceedings of the Librarians' convention held in New York city, September 15, 16, and 17, 1853. [Cedar Rapids, Ia.] Reprinted for W. H. Murray [at the Torch press] 63 p. [2293
Reprinted from Norton's literary and educational register for 1854, p. [49]–94.

Library company of Philadelphia. Early documents of the Library company of Philadelphia, 1733–1734. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXIX (Oct.) 450–453. [2294

Potter, Alfred Claghorn. The library of Harvard university; descriptive and historical notes. 3d ed. Cambridge, Harvard university press. 170 p. front. (Library of Harvard university. Special publications, V) [2295
The 1st and 2d editions, issued respectively as Bibliographical contributions no. 55 (1903) and no. 60 (1911) have title: Descriptive and historical notes on the library of Harvard university.

Alexander, James Waddell. A history of the University club of New York, 1865–1915. N. Y., Printed for the University club by Scribner. xviii, 510 p. plates, ports., plan. [2296
Published 1914.

American Catholic historical society. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXVI (Sept.) 185–188. [2297
Consists of a brief historical sketch.

Ancient Arabic order of the nobles of the mystic shrine. History of Aleppo temple, Ancient Arabic order nobles of the mystic shrine, preceded by history of the Ancient Arabic order and history of the Imperial council Nobles of the mystic shrine for North America. Boston, Mass., The Hall pub. co. 2 v. illus. (incl. map), plates, ports. [2298

Belden, Bauman Lowe. Medals and publications of the American numismatic society, with an historical sketch. N. Y. [T. R. Marvin and son, printers] [4], 81 p. illus., plates. [2299
Historical sketch: p. 1–16.

Evans, Henry Ridgely. Memories of Mithras lodge of perfection, no. 1; Washington, D. C. NEW AGE MAG., XXII (Apr.) 147–151. [2300

French, Benjamin B. The official diary of an active thirty-third; Benjamin B. French, sometime Lieutenant Grand commander. [Ed.] by William L. Boyden. NEW AGE MAG., XXII (June) 250–254. [2301
Reprint of a mss. volume entitled: Record of the official doings of Benjamin B. French, 33°, as Sovereign Grand inspector general of the A. & A. S. Rite, Southern jurisdiction of the United States, from 1867 to 1870.

History of the Washington state historical society. WASH. HIST. SOC. PUB., II, 10–104. [2302

Hugo, Trevanion W. Souvenir of the semi-centennial of the Grand commandery Knights Templar of Minnesota, 1865–1915; an historical address. Minneapolis, Minn. 93 p. [2303
Historical address delivered at the fiftieth annual conclave of the Grand commandery of Knights Templar of Minnesota in Minneapolis, May 18 and 19, 1915.
Reprinted from its Proceedings, 1915.

Digitized by Google

Hutton, Frederick Remsen, *ed.* A history of the American society of mechanical engineers from 1880 to 1915. N. Y., The Society. vii, 355 p. plates, ports., diagrs. [2304

Johnson, Melvin M. The establishment and early days of masonry in America. THE BUILDER, I (May, Aug.) 111–115, 174–178. [2305

Jolls, Joseph C. Historical sketch, Union lodge no. 5, A. F. & A. M. [Phila., McIntire and co.] 71 p. plates. [2306
Includes brief historical references to Middletown, Del., with pictures of historic buildings.

Nixon, James Leroy. History of Buffalo consistory A. A. S. R. and co-ordinate bodies from the institution of Palmoni lodge of perfection in 1867, to the close of 1915. Buffalo [The Hammond press] 228 p. plates, ports. [2307

Sachse, Julius F., *ed.* The minute book for the lodge of Grand elect perfect and sublime masons in the city of Philadelphia, dated 25th day of June, 1781. AM. FREEMASON, VI (Jan.–May) 131–138, 166–173, 232–236, 283–290, 309–315. [2308
Contains the 5th–9th papers in a series.

Shelley, William C. Masonry in war-time. AM. FREEMASON, VI (Aug.) 459. [2309
Discussion of the situation of Freemasonry during the Civil war.

Watterson, Henry. History of the Manhattan club; a narrative of the activities of half a century. N. Y. [The De Vinne press] xlii, [2], 165 p. ports., fold. facsim. [2310

Life and Manners.

Learned, Marion Dexter. The German barn in America. *In* University of Pennsylvania. University lectures delivered by members of the faculty in the free public lecture course, 1913–1914. Phila., Pa., Pub. by the University. (The Univ. bul., 15th ser., no. 3, pt. 5) p. 338–349. [2311
Presents a brief outline of a study of the History and development of the German barn in America, which is soon to appear in book form.

Northend, Mary H. Early American costumes. AM. HOMES AND GARDENS, XII (Mar.) 95–99. [2312

Ryan, Kate. Old Boston museum days. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xii, 264 p. plates, ports. [2313
Rev. in: Nation, CII (Jan. 6) 26.

Philanthropy.

Epler, Percy Harold. The life of Clara Barton. N. Y., Macmillan. xvii, 438 p. plates, ports. [2314
Rev. in: Nation, CII (Feb. 3, 1916) 136–138.

Population and Race Elements.

Beeson, Marvin Foster. Die Organisation der Negererziehung in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika seit 1860. Leipzig, Phil. Diss. Halle (Saale), John. 106 p. [2315

Cahen, Léon. L'Allemagne aux États-Unis. REV. PARIS, XXIIe ann. (June 1) 579–613. [2316
A study of the progress of the German element in the United States and of the measures adopted to spread German influence and doctrines in this country.

Carlström, J. A. A brief history of the early Swedish settlement in northwestern Pennsylvania, near Jamestown. AM.-SCANDINAVIAN REV., III (Jan.) 44–46. [2317

A catalogue of Huguenot memorials exhibited at Van Cortlandt House museum [New York] HUGUENOT SOC. AM. PUB. IV., 12–22. [2317a

Commons, John Rogers. Races and immigrants in America. N. Y., The Macmillan co.; London, Macmillan and co. xiii, 242 p. plates, ports., map, tables, diagrs. (The Macmillan standard library) [2318

Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt. The negro. N. Y., Holt. 254 p. illus. (maps). (Home university library of modern knowledge. no. 91) [2319
The West Indies and Latin America: p. 160–182. The negro in the United States: p. 183–231.

Eastman, Charles A. The Indian as a citizen. LIPPINCOTT'S, XCV (June) 70–76. [2320

Eliassof, Herman. German-American Jews. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XIV, 317–391. [2321

Evans, Maurice Smethurst. Black and white in the southern states; a study of the race problem in the United States from a South African point of view. London, N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. xii, 299 p. fold. map. [2322

Fonkalsrud, Alfred O. The Scandinavian-American, by Alfred O. Fonkalsrud, with the collaboration of Beatrice Stevenson. Minneapolis, Minn. [K. C. Holter pub. co.] 167 p. [2323

Ford, Henry Jones. The Scotch-Irish in America. Princeton, N. J., Princeton university press; [etc., etc.] viii, 607 p. [2324
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July) 886–887.

Friedenberg, Albert M. An Austro-Hungarian movement to encourage the migration of Jews to America, 1848. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 187–189. [2325

Fritsch, William August. German settlers and German settlements in Indiana; a memorial for the state centennial, 1916. Evansville, Ind. 61 p. port. [2326

Digitized by Google

Gjerset, Knut. History of the Norwegian people. N. Y., Macmillan. 2 v. illus., plates, ports., maps. [2327
Norwegian emigration to America: p. 598–610.

Hoverstad, Torger Anderson. The Norwegian farmers in the United States. Fargo, N. D., Hans Jervell pub. co. 31 p. plates, ports. [2328

Jónsson, Björn B. Following Leif Ericson. AM.-SCANDINAVIAN REV., III (Mar.) 103–106. [2329
Deals with the settlement of Icelanders in Wisconsin, Minnesota, the Dakotas, and western Canada.

Kallen, Horace M. Democracy versus the melting-pot; a study of American nationality. NATION, C (Feb. 18, 25) 190–194, 216–220. [2330
A study of the racial elements of the United States, suggested by the recently published book "The Old world in the New, by Edward Alsworth Ross."

Lohr, Otto. Das Deutschamerikanertum vor hundert Jahren und der Krieg von 1812–1815. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XIV, 392–450. [2331

[Miller, Charles W.] Jews in America; the brotherhood of man. [Memphis, Memphis linotype print. co.] 24 p. [2332
Preface signed: Charles W. Miller.

O'Brien, Michael J. Immigration, land, probate, administration, baptismal, marriage, burial, trade, military and other records of the Irish in America in the seventeenth and eighteenth century. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIV, 163–268. [2333

O'Brien, Michael J. Some examples of the "Scotch-Irish" in America. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIV, 269–279. [2334

Pool, D. de Sola. The Jewish colony of Sholam, Ulster county, New York, 1838. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 178–179. [2335

Roe, F. A. The Huguenots; some account of their persecution, sufferings, wanderings, and achievements, together with an estimate of their character and influence in America. HUGUENOT SOC. AM. PUB., IV, 1–7. [2335a

Rolfsen, Nordahl, *ed.* Norge i Amerika; livsbilleder fra nordmændenes liv og historie i de Forenede Stater. Kristiania, J. Dybwad. [20], 578 p. illus. (incl. ports.) (Boken om Norge; livsbilleder samlet for norsk-amerikanske skoler og hjem . . . ved Nordahl Rolfsen . . . [5. del]) [2336

Printing and Publishing.

Brayman, J. C., and others. The periodical press of Buffalo; a few reminiscences and a bibliography. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XIX, 153–175. [2337
CONTENTS.—When our press was young, reminiscences written in 1885, by J. C. Brayman; Early days of the Buffalo Courier, by James Stringham; The Courier in the early eighties, by Frederick J. Shepard.

[Engle, J. Linton] *comp.* Benjamin Franklin, founder; the remarkable record of a Philadelphia institution from 1728 to 1915. Phila., Franklin print. co. 53 p. port. [2338
History of the Franklin printing company.

Heartman, Charles Frederick. Checklist of printers in the United States from Stephen Daye to the close of the war of independence, with a list of places in which printing was done. New York city. 53 p. facsim. (Heartman's historical series, no. 9) [2339

Livermore, George. The origin, history and character of the New England primer. Being a series of articles contributed to "The Cambridge chronicle." N. Y., C. F. Heartman. 94 p. facsims. (Heartman's historical series, no. 11) [2340
"Reprinted from the edition of 1849 of which only twelve copies were printed."
"There is added a fac-simile reprint of the only fragment extant of a New England primer printed by Christopher Sower in Germantown, 1764."

Lutheran publication society. Sixtieth anniversary of the organization of the Lutheran publication society, 1855–1915. Phila., Pa., The Lutheran publication society. [21] p. illus. (ports.) [2341

Merritt, Percival. The Club of odd volumes. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM. PAP., IX, 21–44. [2342

Morrison, Alfred J. The Virginia farmer. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Jan.) 172–173. [2343
Notes regarding an agricultural paper published at Scottsville by Theodorick McRobert, probably in 1829.

Nichols, Charles Lemuel. Justus Fox, a German printer of the eighteenth century. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXV, pt. 1, 55–69. [2344

Putnam, George Haven. Fifty years of books; a sketch of book publishing in the United States in the half-century succeeding 1860. NATION, CI (July 8) 62–66. [2345

Putnam, George Haven. Memories of a publisher, 1865–1915. N. Y. and London, Putnam. x, 492 p. port. [2346
Rev. in: Dial, LIX (Oct. 28) 366–367; Nation, CI (Dec. 23) 751–752.

Rooney, James A. Reminiscences of early days. CATH. WORLD, CI (Apr.) 89–98. [2347
Regarding the publication of the Catholic world, which first appeared in April, 1865.

[Seibold, George Gordon] Historical sketch of Columbia typographical union number one hundred and one (known as Columbia typographical society from 1815 to 1867).

Digitized by Google

Washington, D. C. [National capital press] 80 p. plates, facsims. [2348

On verso of t.-p.: Compiled by George G. Seibold, secretary.

Theodore Low De Vinne, printer. N. Y., Priv. print., The De Vinne press. [10], 3–111 p. port. [2349

Note signed: J. W. B. [*i. e.* James W. Bothwell]

CONTENTS.—Theodore Low De Vinne, printer; biographical sketch by H. L. Bullen.—Memorial meeting: Address by J. C. Oswald. Address by R. U. Johnson. Address by W. Gilliss.—Resolutions of corporations, societies, and clubs.—Informal tributes of friends, business associates, and the press.—Bibliography [comp. by Ruth S. Granniss. Reprinted from the Grolier club's "Officers, committees, constitution," 1914]

Typothetae of the city of New York. Fifty years of the Typothetae of the city of New York. Commemorative exercises and exhibit, April 13, 1915. N. Y., The Typothetae. 47 p. ports., plates. [2350

Weeks, Stephen B. The pre-Revolutionary printers of North Carolina: Davis, Steuart, and Boyd. N. C. BOOKLET, XV (Oct.) 104–121. [2351

CONTENTS.—James Davis; Andrew Steuart; Adam Boyd.

Young, John Philip. Journalism in California, [and] Pacific coast and exposition biographies. San Francisco, Cal., Chronicle pub. co. [4], x, 362 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [2352

"'Journalism in California' was written to celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of the existence of the San Francisco Chronicle. It appeared, with the exception of chapter XXIII, in the Golden jubilee and exposition edition of the Chronicle published on January 16, 1915."—Pref.

Digitized by Google

RELIGIOUS HISTORY.

General.

Bassett, John Spencer. Development of the popular churches after the Revolution. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 254–268. [2353

"By a popular church I mean one that by its organization and doctrines appeals most strongly to the middle and lower classes. Among such churches the most important are the Methodist, Baptist, and to some extent the Presbyterian organizations."

Dohan, James H. Our state constitutions and religious liberty. AM. CATH. QUAR. REV., XL (Apr.) 276–322. [2354

Fish, Stuyvesant, and **John Sharp Williams.** Religious liberty in New York. COLUMBIA UNIV. QUAR., XVII (Mar.) 149–154. [2355

Prints a correspondence between Mr. Fish and Senator Williams regarding religious liberty in New York as enacted by the constitution of 1777.

O'Brien, F. A. Two early missionaries to the Indians; Lady Antoinette von Hoeffern, Father Frank Piertz. MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 221–232. [2356

Particular Denominations.

[Arranged alphabetically by denominations]

Baptist.

Boston, First Baptist Church. The commemorative services of the First Baptist church of Boston, Massachusetts, on the occasion of the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of its foundation, Saturday, Sunday and Monday, June 5, 6 and 7, 1915. Comp. and ed. by Edwin P. Wells. [Boston] The Church. xiii, 233 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2356a

German Baptist brethren. Eastern district of Pennsylvania. History of the church of the Brethren of the Eastern district of Pennsylvania, by the Committee appointed by District conference. Lancaster, Pa., New era print. co. xvii, 670 p. plates, fascims. [2357

Committee: S. R. Zug, John Herr, G. N. Falkenstein, J. G. Francis and D. C. Reber.

Manly, Charles. The rise of seminary sentiment among southern Baptists. REV. AND EXPOSITOR, XII (Apr.) 246–259. [2358

Historical account of efforts toward establishing a Baptist theological seminary, culminating in the opening of the Southern Baptist theological seminary, Louisville, Ky., in October, 1859.

Newman, Albert Henry. A history of the Baptist churches in the United States. 6th ed., rev. and enl. N. Y., Scribner. xiv, 545 p. [2359

Wills, Joshua Edwin. Historical sketch of the Pittsgrove Baptist church, Daretown, Salem county, New Jersey. Phila., Harper print. co. viii, 9–176 p. port., plates. [2360

Catholic.

Archer, W. B. First Catholic church in Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIV (Apr.) 226–230. [2361

Catholic university of America. American church history seminar. Report on the work done by its members during the academic year 1914–1915. Washington, D. C. 67, [1] p. (The Catholic university of America. American church history seminar publications, no. 1, 1915) [2362

REPORTS ON SPECIAL SUBJECTS.—The Leopoldine association in the United States (1829–1861), by Raymond Payne; The influence of the Quebec act on the American revolution (1763–1774), by Ammi Brown; . . . The Spanish inquisition in the Spanish colonies of the United States, by Daniel O'Connell; . . . The historical value of the "Jesuit relations," by Philip Gordon; The origin of the episcopate in the United States, by Peter Hughes.

Corrigan, Michael Augustine. Register of the clergy laboring in the archdiocese of New York from early missionary times to 1885. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VIII, 229–244. [2363

Cont. from v. VII, 1914.

Cox, *Sister* **Ignatius Loyola.** The mission at St. Anthony Falls, or East Minneapolis. ACTA ET DICTA, III, no. 2 (July 1914) 283–289. [2364

Cox, *Sister* **Ignatius Loyola.** Notes on the early history of the Sisters of St. Joseph in Minnesota. ACTA ET DICTA, III, no. 2 (July 1914) 253–269. [2365

Curtis, Georgina Pell. Early conversions to the Catholic church in America (1521–1830) CATH. HIST. REV., I (Oct.) 271–281. [2366

Durand, Marie Joseph. Epistle or diary of the Reverend Father Marie Joseph Durand; translated from the French by Ella M. E. Flick. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXVI (Dec.) 328–346. [2367

"Written to his Superior, the Rev. Father Abbot of La Trappe, Dom Augustine, of Lestrange, in 1823, etc., relating to the mission which he founded in Louisiana and the country of Illinois since the year 1805."

Digitized by Google

An early page in the Catholic history of New York. CATH. HIST. REV., I (Apr.) 68–77. [2368

Prints copies of documents the originals of which are in the archives at Alcalá de Henares, Spain, relating to the aid rendered by King Charles III of Spain in the founding of St. Peter's church on Barclay street, New York, in 1786.

Engelhardt, Zephyrin. The first ecclesiastical synod of California (March 19–23, 1852). CATH. HIST. REV., I (Apr.) 30–37. [2369

Fellmer, P. Felix. Father Peter Helbron's baptismal register at Sportsman's Hall, Penna. [1803–1812] AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXVI (Dec.) 371–375. [2370

Fenwick, Edward. An early pastoral letter (1827). CATH. HIST. REV., I (Apr.) 65–68. [2371

Copy of the first pastoral letter printed west of the Alleghenies. It was issued as a Lenten pastoral in 1827 by the Right Reverend Edward Fenwick, the first bishop of Cincinnati.

Flaget, Benedict Joseph. Bishop Flaget's report of the diocese of Bardstown to Pius VII, April 10, 1815. Contributed [with notes] by the Rev. V. F. O'Daniel. CATH. HIST. REV., I (Oct.) 305–319. [2372

Gives an account of Catholic activities in Kentucky, Tennessee, Indiana, Illinois, and Michigan.

Foik, Paul J. Pioneer efforts in Catholic journalism in the United States (1809–1840) CATH. HIST. REV., I (Oct.) 258–270. [2373

Haridy, Virginia. A visit to the Loretto of America. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXVI (June) 166–173. [2374

A sketch of the historic St. Stephen's church at Bardstown, Ky.

Henry, H. T. A forgotten American hymnodist. CATH. HIST. REV., I (July) 139–147. [2375

A sketch of the Rev. Dr. J. W. Cummings, a writer of Catholic hymns, with notes on the history of Catholic hymnology during the past fifty years.

Henry, H. T. A Philadelphia choir book of 1787. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXVI (Sept.) 208–223. [2376

Henry, H. T. Philadelphia choir books of 1791 and 1814. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXVI (Dec.) 311–327. [2377

Herbermann, Charles G. Der neue Welt-Bott. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VIII, 157–194. [2378

"Der neue Welt-Bott" is a collection of letters, etc., from Jesuit missionaries in America from the year 1642 to 1726, which was published, in three volumes, by Joseph Stöcklein, S. J., at Augsburg and Gratz, 1726, 1729, 1732. The scene of the missionary activities here described was in Mexico and a large part of our Southwestern states.

A translation, by Professor August Rupp, of two of the letters of Father Adam Gilg, 1687 and 1692, is given.

Herbermann, Charles G. The Sulpicians in the United States. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VIII, 7–82. [2379

Contains chapters III to VI. Cont. from v. VII, 1914.

Kirlin, J. L. J. An English benefactor of colonial times. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXVI (Mar.) 78–88. [2380

An account of the benefactions of Sir John James of Crishall, Essex, England, to the Catholic mission in Pennsylvania in the first half of the eighteenth century.

Maes, Camillus P. Flemish Franciscan missionaries in North America (1674–1738). CATH. HIST. REV., I (Apr.) 13–16. [2381

CONTENTS.—I. Rev. Louis Hennepin, O. F. M.

[Mazzuchelli, Samuel Charles] Memoirs, historical and edifying, of a missionary apostolic of the order of Saint Dominic among various Indian tribes and among the Catholics and Protestants in the United States of America; with an introduction by the Most Reverend John Ireland. Chicago, Press of W. F. Hall print. co. XXV, 375 p. port., plate, maps. [2382

A translation of the Memoirs of Father Mazzuchelli, written in Italian and published in Milan in 1844, giving a history of his mission work in Iowa, Michigan, Illinois and Wisconsin, from 1828 until 1864.

Meehan, Thomas F. Mission work among colored Catholics. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VIII, 116–128. [2383

Meier, Joseph H. The official Catholic directory. CATH. HIST. REV., I (Oct.) 299–304. [2384

Traces the history of the Catholic directory from its earliest days. The first directory was published by Matthew Field in 1817, at New York.

The mission in Long Prairie. ACTA ET DICTA, III, no. 2 (July 1914) 276–282. [2385

New York city. Parish of St. John the Baptist. Souvenir and history of the parish of St. John the Baptist, West Thirtieth st., New York, 1840–1915. [68] p. illus. [2386

O'Hara, Edwin V. Father DeSmet in the ecclesiastical province of St. Paul. ACTA ET DICTA, III, no. 2 (July 1914) 290–304. [2387

Payne, Raymond. Annals of the Leopoldine association. CATH. HIST. REV., I (Apr.–July) 51–63, 175–191. [2388

The Leopoldine-Stiftung im Kaiserthume Oesterreich was founded in Vienna in 1829 for the purpose of giving substantial support to the struggling American missions. The present article consists of a catalogue of the contents of the Berichte of the association, 1831–1861, with notes by the contributor.

Rezek, A. J. The Leopoldine society. ACTA ET DICTA, III, no. 2 (July 1914) 305–320. [2389

Rooney, James A. Early times in the diocese of Hartford, Conn., 1829–1874. CATH. HIST. REV., I (July) 148–163. [2390

Digitized by Google

Schaefer, Francis J. The history of the diocese of St. Paul. ACTA ET DICTA, IV, no. 1 (July) 32–71. [2391

Sheedy, Morgan M. Historical address delivered . . . on the 169th anniversary of the organization and the 57th anniversary of the consecration of St. Mary's church, Lancaster, Pa., Sunday, March 26, 1911. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXVI (Dec.) 346–360. [2392

Some papers from the Purcell collection. CATH. HIST. REV., I (July) 196–201. [2393

CONTENTS.—I. Letter of Archbishop Purcell to Cardinal Barnabo, Cincinnati, April 30, 1857, on the foundation of the American college, Rome. II. Letter of Cardinal Barnabo to Archbishop Purcell, Rome, February 15, 1862, on the Civil war army chaplains. Includes a translation of each.

These documents are from the collection of ecclesiastical sources contained in the Mount St. Joseph (Daughters of Charity) archives, of Cincinnati, Ohio.

Straniero, Gennaro. A papal ablegate in America; report of Mgr. Gennaro Straniero's mission for the presentation of the red biretta to Cardinal Gibbons [Aug. 2, 1886] AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXVI (Dec.) 361–370. [2394

Treacy, Gerald C. Evils of trusteeism. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VIII, 136–156. [2395

A system of church management prevailing in the early days of the Catholic church in this country.

Tuigg, J. Prince Gallitzin's first visit to the Allegheny mountains. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXVI (Sept.) 224–226. [2396

Verwyst, *Father* Chrysostom. A short account of the Fond du Lac Indian mission. ACTA ET DICTA, III, no. 2 (July 1914) 236–252. [2397

Zwierlein, Frederick J. Catholic beginnings in the diocese of Rochester [N. Y.] CATH. HIST. REV., I (Oct.) 282–298. [2398

Zwierlein, Frederick J. Les nominations épiscopales aux premiers temps de l'épiscopat américain. *In* Mélanges d'histoire offerts à Charles Moeller. Louvain, 1914. v. II, p. 527–555. [2399

Congregational.

Elliott, T. C. The organization and first pastorate of the First Congregational church at Walla Walla, Washington. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VI (Apr.) 90–99. [2400

Noyes, Sarah M. History of the Congregational church of Meredith, N. H. GRANITE MO., XLVII (Apr.) 97–102. [2401

Springfield, Mass. First church of Christ. The First church, Springfield, 1637–1915; milestones through twenty-seven decades . . . Springfield, Mass. [The F. A. Bassette co., printers] 32 p. illus. [2402

Washington, D. C. First Congregational church. Fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the First Congregational church, Washington, D. C., November 12, 13 and 14, 1915. [Washington, D. C., National capital press] 178 p. illus., ports. [2402a

Yale university. Library. Catalogue of an exhibition held in the Day missions library illustrating Congregationalism before 1800; held during the meeting of the National council of Congregational churches at New Haven, Oct., 1915. Arranged by Anna M. Monrad. [New Haven, Yale univ. press] 28 p. [2403

Disciples of Christ.

Haynes, Nathaniel Smith. History of the Disciples of Christ in Illinois, 1819–1914. Cincinnati, The Standard pub. co. 670 p. plates, ports., maps. [2404

Friends.

Baily, Joshua L. Reminiscences of William Forster and Stephen Grellet. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. JOUR., XII, no. 2, 71–75. [2405

Recollections of two delegations sent from the London Yearly meeting of Friends to Friends in the United States in 1845 and 1849.

Coffin, Charles F. "The Henry Clay incident at Indiana Yearly meeting, 1842," a letter. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., VI, no. 3 (Nov.) 79–82. [2406

Lindley, Harlow. The anti-slavery separation in Indiana and the "Henry Clay incident" in 1842. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., VI, no. 2 (May) 34–48. [2407

Account of a division in the Indiana Yearly meeting of Friends over the slavery question, and notes regarding the presentation of a petition to Henry Clay by Friends in Indiana asking him to liberate his slaves.

German Evangelical synod of North America.

Mücke, Albert. Geschichte der Deutschen evangelischen Synode von Nord-Amerika. Im Auftrage der Synode zu ihrem fünfundsiebzigjährigen Jubiläum. St. Louis, Mo., Chicago, Ill., Eden publishing house. [6], 330 p. illus., ports. [2408

Jews.

Hartogensis, Benjamin H. The Sephardic congregation of Baltimore. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 141–146. [2409

Lutheran.

Brun, N. C., *ed.* Fra ungdomsaar: An oversigt over den forenede norsk lutherske kirkes historie og fremskridt i de svundne

Digitized by Google

femogtyve aar. Minneapolis, Ausgburg publishing house. 371 p. [2410

Published in connection with the twenty-fifth anniversary of the United Norwegian Lutheran church.

Engel, Otto. Kurzgefasste Geschichte der Evangelisch-lutherischen allgemeinen Synode von Wisconsin, Minnesota, Michigan und anderen Staaten. Burlington, Ia. 26 p. [2411

"Sonderabdruck aus dr. J. L. Neves 'Kurzgefasste Geschichte der lutherischen Kirche Amerikas.'"

Flentje, Henry, and others. Lutherans in Iowa. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., XI (Jan.) 585–593. [2412

CONTENTS.—The German evangelical Lutheran church in Iowa, by Henry Flentje; The English Lutheran church in Iowa, by A. B. Leamer; The Danish and Norwegian Lutherans in Iowa, by N. G. Peterson; Swedish Lutheran church in Iowa, by Joseph A. Anderson.

Also pub. in the Lutheran quarterly, XIV (April) 263–271.

Fritschel, G. I. Quellen und Dokumente zur Geschichte und Lehrstellung der ev.-luth. Synode von Iowa u. a. Staaten. Chicago [1915?] 48 p. [2413

Neve, Juergen Ludwig. Kurzgefasste Geschichte der Lutherischen Kirche Amerikas. 2., verm. und ganz umgearb. Aufl. Burlington, Ia., German literary board. 391 p. illus. (maps) [2414

Methodist.

Baketel, Oliver S. The first educational institutions of the Methodist Episcopal church. METH. REV., XCVII (May) 404–408. [2415

Hogue, Wilson Thomas. History of the Free Methodist church of North America. Introduction by Bishop Edward P. Hart. Chicago, The Free Methodist publishing house. 2 v. plates, ports. [2416

Price, Ruth. Indiana Methodism 1816–1832. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (Sept.) 231–247. [2417

Riley, Walter H. Forty years in the lap of Methodism; history of Lexington conference of Methodist Episcopal church. Louisville, Ky., Mayes print. co. 164 p. illus. (incl. ports.). [2418

Sweet, William W. Methodist church influence in southern politics. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Mar.) 546–560. [2419

Sweet, William W. The Methodist Episcopal church and reconstruction. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1914, 83–94. [2420

Moravians.

Oerter, A. L. Specimens of old Moravian poetry. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, pts. 1–2, 7–35. [2421

The custom of writing verses or poems for various occasions, such as church-festivals, for the laying of corner-stones or the dedication of meeting-halls, was of frequent occurrence among the early Moravians of Pennsylvania.

Mormon.

Campbell, Duncan. History of Lamoni stake. JOUR. HIST., VIII (Jan.–Oct.) 98–111, 236–250, 350–361, 452–474. [2422

Cont. from v. VII, 1914.

Current reports and opinions of early days. JOUR. HIST., VIII (Oct.) 475–490. [2423

Consists of extracts from Missouri papers of 1833 and 1834 regarding the Mormons.

Jensen, Andrew. The Society Islands mission. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VI (Jan.–July) 39–47, 61–69, 131–136. [2424

Mission of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter day saints to the Society Islands, 1845–1847.

Cont. from v. V, 1914.

Miller, George. The great Western move. JOUR. HIST., VIII (July) 278–290. [2425

Mintun, James F. History of Presidents of seventy. JOUR. HIST., VIII (Jan.–Oct.) 68–97, 191–226, 327–338, 436–451. [2426

Cont. from v. VII, 1914.

Roberts, Brigham H. History of the Mormon church. AMERICANA, X (Jan.–June) 52–78, 116–177, 204–264, 299–349, 363–460, 480–645. [2427

Cont. from v. IX, 1914.

Smith, Heman C. The situation. JOUR. HIST., VIII (July) 258–277. [2428

A history of the First presidency since its organization in 1833.

Tricoche, George Nestler. Le siège de Nauvoo ou la bataille des Maladroits; épisode de l'histoire des Mormons. REV. HIST., CXIC (July) 326–337. [2429

Presbyterian.

Ingram, George H. History of the Presbytery of New Brunswick. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Sept.) 114–122. [2430

Cont. from v. VII, 1914.

CONTENTS.—pt. VII. The trials of Rev. John Rowland and Rev. William Tennent, jr., 1741–42.

Kugler, I. Newton, *comp.* 1764–1914. A brief history of the First Presbyterian church, Marlborough, New York. One hundred and fiftieth anniversary. Newburgh, N. Y., The News co. [1914?] 32 p. [2431

Mendham, N. J. First Presbyterian church. Celebration of the one hundred and seventy-sixth anniversary of the First Presbyterian church, Mendham, N. J., Wednesday, August 5, 1914. Trenton, N. J., Mac Crellish and Quigley co., printers, 1914. 37 p. [2432

Miller, Robert Finney. Early Presbyterianism in Texas as seen by Rev. James Weston Miller, D. D. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XIX (Oct.) 159–183. [2433

Digitized by Google

Presbyterian church in the United States. Presbytery of eastern Texas. History of the Presbytery of eastern Texas of the Presbyterian church in the United States. Prepared by the Historical memorials committee. n. p., n. d. [1915?] 52 p. [2434

Historical memorials committee consists of: Rev. S. F. Tenney, chairman; Rev. D. A. McRae, Rev. J. W. McLeod, Rev. F. E. Robbins, and Ruling Elder A. S. McNeill.

Presbyterian church in the United States. Presbytery of New Brunswick. Celebration of the 175th anniversary of the Presbytery of New Brunswick: September 23, 1913. Trenton, N. J., MacCrellish and Quigley, printers, 1914. 46 p. [2435

Contains addresses on the Presbytery's beginnings, by George H. Ingram; its place in the history of the church, by Frederick W. Loetscher; and on its relations to the Presbytery of Westchester, by William J. Cummings.

Presbyterian church in the United States. Synod of Minnesota. Minutes of the fifth annual meeting . . . held at the First Presbyterian church, Minneapolis, October 12–15, 1915. Minneapolis, Minn. 119 p. [2436

Contains an account of the meeting on the evening of October 13 of the First Presbyterian church in commemoration of the 80th anniversary of its organization.

Schell, James P. History of the early Presbyterian church in North Dakota. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 101–178. [2437

Stacy, James. A history of the Presbyterian church in Georgia. [Elberton, Ga., Press of the Star] [1914?] 404 p. [2437a

Van der Zee, Jacob. History of Presbyterianism in Iowa City. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIII (Oct.) 529–580. [2438

White, William P. Presbyteries organized in Philadelphia. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (June) 90–93. [2439

Williston, Seth. The diaries of the Rev. Seth Williston, D. D. [1796–1800] edited by the Rev. John Quincy Adams. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Mar., Sept.–Dec.) 40–48, 123–144, 184–192. [2440

Cont. from v. VII, 1914.
The writer was sent into the "Chenango country" by the General association of Connecticut, and located at "Patterson's settlement," now Whitney's Point, in the town of Union, Broome county, New York.

Protestant Episcopal.

Hart, Samuel. The Episcopal bank, and The Bishop's fund. [Middletown, Conn., The author] 16 p. [2441

A pamphlet containing two articles reprinted from the Connecticut Churchman of October and December 1914.

Kershaw, John. History of the parish and church of Saint Michael, Charleston. [Charleston, S. C., Press of Walker, Evans and Cogswell co.] 98 p. port., plate. [2442

Reformed Church.

Boehm, John Philip. Letters and reports of the Rev. John Philip Boehm; translated and edited by William J. Hinke. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (June–Dec.) 70–89, 97–113, 162–183. [2443

CONTENTS.—pts. VII–IX. Letters and reports of the years 1742–1744.
Cont. from v. VII, 1914.

Biography.

Greenfield, John Lee. Portraits and biographies of the bishops of the Methodist Episcopal church, South. Dallas, Tex. [32] p. ports. [2444

Little, Thomas. Biographies of pastors and stated supplies, of the Presbyterian church of Shrewsbury, New Jersey, 1734–1914. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (June) 49–69. [2445

Taylor, George Braxton. Virginia Baptist ministers. 5th series, 1902–1914, with supplement, . . . with a foreword by Rev. George W. McDaniel. Lynchburg, Va., J. P. Bell co. 525 p. [2446

Abbott, Lyman. Reminiscences. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. ix, [6], 509 p. plates, ports. [2447

Originally published in the Outlook, v. CVI–CX, 1914–1915.
Includes chapters dealing with politics during the years 1850–1860, and Reconstruction.
Rev. in: Nation, CII (Jan. 27, 1916) 106–107.

ALBERT. **Albert, Charles Stanley.** The life and works of Rev. Charles S. Albert, D. D., ed. by Rev. Edwin Heyl Delk, D. D. Phila., Pa., The Lutheran publication society. iv, 5–443 p. port. [2448

ALEMANY. **Maddox, Gaynor.** Joseph Sadoc Alemany, O. P., archbishop of San Francisco [1814–1888] U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VIII, 223–228. [2449

BURTON. **Burton, Emma B.** Biography of Elder Joseph F. Burton. JOUR. HIST., VIII (Jan.–Oct.) 43–54, 175–190, 309–326, 419–435. [2450

Elder of the Mormon church.
Cont. from v. VII, 1914.

CARROLL. **Archbishop** Carroll [1735–1815] MAINE CATH. HIST. MAG., V (Dec.) 25–31. [2451

—— **Brooks, S. P.** Dr. Benajah Harvey Carroll [1843–1914] REV. AND EXPOSITOR, XII (Apr.) 193–199. [2452

CHEVERUS. **Huen-Dubourg, J.** Life of Cardinal Cheverus; adapted from the French of J. Huen-Dubourg. MAINE CATH. HIST. MAG., IV (Jan.) 29–36; (Feb.) 39–45; (Mar.) 31–35; (Apr.) 40–48; (May)

Digitized by Google

44–50; (June) 28–33; V (Sept.) 22–24; (Oct.) 27–32; (Nov.) 38–45; (Dec.) 17–20. [2453

CLORIVIÈRE. **Marique, Pierre.** Joseph Picot Limoëlan de la Clorivière [1768–1826] U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VIII, 195–208. [2454

CONWELL. **Griffin, Martin I. J.** Life of Bishop Conwell. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXVI (Mar.–Sept.) 64–77, 131–165, 227–249. [2455

Cont. from v. XXV, 1914.
Henry Conwell, bishop of Philadelphia.

DE JOUX. **Clot, Alberto.** Benjamin De Joux—a Waldensian pastor in Virginia, 1700–1703. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (June) 94–95. [2456

Derry, Charles. Autobiography of Elder Charles Derry. JOUR. HIST., VIII (Jan.–Oct.) 55–67, 161–174, 293–308, 399–418. [2457

Elder of the Mormon church.
Cont. from v. VII, 1914.

DOUB. **Plyler, M. T.** A sturdy itinerant of heroic days. METH. QUAR. REV., LXIV (Apr.) 283–296. [2458

A sketch of Peter Doub, 1796–1869.

EDDY. **Brisbane, Arthur.** Mary Baker Eddy [1821–1910] Boston, Mass., The Christian science publishing society. 29 p. [2459

—— **Dixon, Frederick.** Mary Baker Eddy, son but et son oeuvre (Mary Baker Eddy, her purpose and accomplishment) par Frederick Dixon . . . tr. de l'anglais. Boston, The Christian science publishing society. [3], 3–25, 3–25 p. [2460

French and English on opposite pages.
"Tiré du 'Cosmopolitan magazine.'"

ENGLAND. **Phelan, Thomas P.** Rt. Rev. John England, first bishop of Charleston. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIV, 115–126. [2461

FENWICK. **O'Daniel, V. F.** The Rev. John Ceslas Fenwick, O. P. (1759–1815). CATH. HIST. REV., I (Apr.) 17–29. [2462

GALLITZIN. **Smith, Walter George.** A pioneer priest. CATH. HIST. REV., I (July) 191–193. [2463

A sketch of Demetrius Augustine Gallitzin, 1770–1841.

GRAESSEL. **Herbermann, Henry F.** The Reverend Lawrence Graessel [1753–1793] U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VIII, 209–222. [2464

HALL. **Roundy, Rodney W.** Rev. Aaron Hall, pastor First Congregational church of Keene [N. H.] 1777–1814. GRANITE MO., XLVII (Jan.) 5–10. [2465

HARTRANFT. **Jacobus, Melancthon Williams,** and **Waldo Selden Pratt.** Memorial addresses upon the late Chester David Hartranft, honorary president of the Hartford theological seminary. February ninth and May twenty-fifth, nineteen hundred and fifteen. [Hartford?] 48 p. [2466

HATCHER. **Hatcher, Eldridge Burwell.** William E. Hatcher, D. D., LL. D., L. H. D. [1834–1912] a biography. Richmond, Va., W. C. Hill print. co. xii, 696 p. plates, ports. [2467

HAYGOOD. **Winton, George Beverly.** Sketch of Bishop Atticus G. Haygood [1839–1896] [Lynchburg, Va., J. P. Bell co., printers] 24 p. (The trustees of the John F. Slater fund. Occasional papers, no. 16) [2468

"Adapted from the Journal of the General conference of the Methodist Episcopal church, South, for the year 1898."

HELM. **Downs, Francis A.** The greatest woman of Southern Methodism; a study in practical Christianity. METH. QUAR. REV., LXIV (Apr.) 255–266. [2469

A sketch of Lucinda B. Helm, founder of the Woman's home mission society of the Methodist church.

JUDSON. **Lawrence, William M.** Some impressions of the late Edward Judson, D. D. REV. AND EXPOSITOR, XII (Apr.) 230–233. [2470

MCINTYRE. **Spencer, Claudius B.** Robert McIntyre [1851–1914] METH. REV., XCVII (May) 345–359. [2471

MCKENDREE. **Hoss, E. E.** Bishop William McKendree [1757–1835] METH. QUAR. REV., LXIV (Jan.) 40–74. [2472

MCKENZIE. **Schouler, James.** Memoir of Alexander McKenzie [1830–1914] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 304–318. [2473

MAES. **Shahan, Thomas J.** In memoriam: Rt. Rev. Camillus P. Maes, D. D., 1846–1915. CATH. HIST. REV., I (July) 125–127. [2474

MAZZUCHELLI. **Ireland, John.** Very Reverend Samuel Charles Mazzuchelli, O. P. ACTA ET DICTA, IV, no. 1 (July) 7–22. [2475

MOODY. **McDowell, John.** Dwight L. Moody, the discoverer of men and the maker of movements. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. 64 p. port. [2476

NERINCKX. **Howlett, W. J.** Life of Rev. Charles Nerinckx, pioneer missionary of Kentucky and founder of the Sisters of Loretto at the Foot of the Cross. Techny, Ill., Mission press. 434 p. [2476a

PEABODY. **Rev.** David Peabody, 1805–1839; biographical sketches and correspondence. TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XX, 66–85. [2477

POTTER. **Hodges, George.** Henry Codman Potter, seventh bishop of New York [1834–

Digitized by Google

1908] N. Y., Macmillan. xiii, 386 p. ports. [2478
Rev. in: Nation, CI (Dec. 9) 689–690.

RALE. **Schuyler, H. C.** The apostle of the Abnakis: Father Sebastian Rale, s. j. (1657–1724). CATH. HIST. REV., I (July) 164–174. [2479

RANDALL. **Wiley, Frederick L.** Life and influence of the Rev. Benjamin Randall [1749–1808] founder of the Free Baptist denomination. Phila., Boston [etc.] Am. Bapt. pub. soc. [18], 3–310 p. illus., plate, ports. [2480

RUTER. **Smith, Ernest Ashton.** Martin Ruter. Cincinnati, Methodist book concern. 127 p. port. [2481
A pioneer Methodist missionary in Texas.

Seton, Elizabeth. Two letters of Mother Seton, founder of the Sisters of Charity in the United States. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VIII, 129–135. [2482

SHADRACH. **Griffith, John Thomas.** Sketch of the life of Rev. William Shadrach, D. D. [1804–1890] . . . with an introduction by Rev. Frank Grant Lewis. Phila., Am. Bapt. pub. soc., for the Am. Bapt. hist. soc. 32 p. port., plate. [2483

SMET. **Laveille, E.** The life of Father de Smet, s. j. (1801–1873) by E. Laveille, s. j., authorized translation by Marian Lindsay, introduction by Charles Coppens. N. Y., P. J. Kenedy and sons. xxii, 400 p. plates, ports., map. [2484

SMITH. **Smith, Vida E.** Biography of Alexander H. Smith. JOUR. HIST., VIII (Jan.) 8–25. [2485
Elder of the Mormon church.
Cont. from v. VII, 1914.

TYSON. **Loving, Brady Antoine.** Thornton Kelly Tyson, pioneer home missionary [1845–1912] With a foreword by Alonzo M. Petty, D. D. Kansas City, Mo., The Western Bapt. pub. co. 151 p. ports. [2486

WALDEN. **Jennings, Henry C.** John Morgan Walden [1831–1914] METH. REV., XCVII (Jan.) 9–21. [2487
Bishop of the Methodist Episcopal church.

—— **Moore, David Hastings.** John Morgan Walden, thirty-fifth bishop of the Methodist Episcopal church. N. Y., Cincinnati, The Methodist book concern. 215 p. plates, ports. [2488

WALTER. **Long, Byron R.** Isaac Newton Walter, pioneer preacher of Ohio [1805–1856] O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIV (Apr.) 187–225. [2489

WESLEY. **Copeland, Arthur.** Woodrow Wilson's opinion of John Wesley. METH. REV., XCVII (Sept.) 728–730. [2490
A brief résumé of an address by President Wilson of Princeton university, at the Wesley bicentennial at Middletown, Conn., June 30, 1903, on "John Wesley's place in history."

WILLIAMS. **Jackson, Charles Eben.** Some reminiscences of Bishop Williams, fourth bishop of Connecticut, born August 30, 1817—died February 7, 1899, by Charles E. Jackson, together with some letters from the bishop from Great Britain, written in 1884, at the time of the Seabury centennial. [Middletown, Conn., Stewart print. co.] 36 p. ports. [2491

Winchester, Charles Wesley. Reminiscences of fifty years in Christian service. Louisville, Ky., Pentecostal publishing co. 255 p. [2492
First published in the Northern Christian advocate.

WOOLMAN. **Gummere, Amelia M.** The John Woolman memorial association. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., VI, no. 3 (Nov.) 66–70. [2493

Digitized by Google

EDUCATIONAL HISTORY.

General.

Beeson, Marvin Foster. Die Organisation der Negererziehung in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika seit 1860. Leipzig, Phil. Diss. Halle (Saale), John. 106 p. [2494

Baketel, Oliver S. The first educational institutions of the Methodist Episcopal church. METH. REV., XCVII (May) 404–408. [2495

Bishop, Morris G. Our early schoolbooks. AM. SCHOOLMASTER, VIII (June) 254–263. [2496

Bishop, Morris G. The schoolbooks of our ancestors. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Oct.) 243–248. [2497

Fitzpatrick, Frank A. The development of the course of study in American schools. EDUC. REV., XLIX (Jan.) 1–19. [2498
An historical sketch of the development of the course of study in American schools, taking as a type-form the schools of Boston.

General education board. The General education board; an account of its activities, 1902–1914. N. Y., General education board. xv, 240 p. port., maps, plates. [2499

McBryde, John C., *jr.* Phi Beta Kappa society: past and present. SEWANEE REV., XXIII (Apr.) 209–229. [2500

McDevitt, Philip R. Old-time reading books. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXVI (Mar.) 36–46. [2501

Payne, William Morton. The fine flower of American thought. DIAL, LIX (Aug. 15) 83–86. [2502
Historical sketch of the Phi Beta Kappa society in America.

Pepper, William. The history and progress of medical education in the United States. OLD PENN, XIV (Dec. 18) 395–400. [2503

Russell, W. T. Historical text-books published before 1861. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VI (Apr.) 122–125. [2504

Shahan, Thomas J. Fifty years of Catholic education. CATH. WORLD, CI (Apr.) 21–30. [2505
Regarding the progress of Catholic schools in this country.

Sharpless, Isaac. The American college. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. ix, 221 p. (The American books; a library of good citizenship) [2506
History of the American college: p. 3–43.

Woodson, Carter Godwin. The education of the negro prior to 1861; a history of the education of the colored people of the United States from the beginning of slavery to the Civil war. N. Y. and London, Putnam. v, 454 p. [2507
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 634–635.

Regional.

Aurner, Clarence Ray. History of education in Iowa. v. III. Pub. at Iowa City, Iowa, by the State historical society of Iowa. xii, 464 p. [2508
Devoted to the history of secondary education in Iowa.

Breaux, Joseph. Some early colleges and schools of Louisiana. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 136–142. [2509

Coon, Charles Lee, *ed.* North Carolina schools and academies, 1790–1840, a documentary history. Raleigh, Edwards and Broughton print. co., state printers. lii, 846 p. [N. C. hist. com. pub.] [2510
Colleges—beginnings, 1790–1840: p. 641–721.

Jernegan, Marcus W. The beginnings of public education in New England. SCHOOL REV., XXIII (May–June) 319–330, 361–380. [2511

Klingaman, O. E. Text-book legislation in Iowa. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIII (Jan.) 53–113. [2512
The second section (p. 58–78) is concerned with the history of text-book legislation in Iowa.

Knight, Edgar Wallace. The Peabody fund and its early operation in North Carolina. [Durham? N. C.] 15 p. [2513
Reprinted from the South Atlantic quarterly, v. XIV (Apr.) 168–180.

Richmond, Charles Alexander. Early institutions of learning in the Mohawk valley. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 132–140. [2514

Spencer, Pauline Wolcott. The contribution of Connecticut to the common school system of Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa., New era print. co. 74 p. [2515
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Pennsylvania.

Thomas, John Hardin. The academies of Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (Mar.) 8–39. [2516
CONTENTS.—The Friends' academies; The Methodist academies; The Baptist academies; The Christian academies; The United Brethren academies; The Mennonite academy; The Catholic academies; Pioneer educators and early education.
Concluded from v. X, December 1914.

Town school histories. LIVINGSTON CO. HIST. SOC. [REP.], 20–38. [2517
Brief historical sketches of schools in towns in Livingston county, N. Y., by various writers.

Digitized by Google

Wakefield, Walter Jackson. County seminaries in Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., XI (June) 148–161. [2518
A study made from the state documents and confined to the legal phase of the subject.

Weeks, Stephen Beauregard. History of public school education in Alabama. Washington, Gov. print. off. 209 p. (U. S. Bureau of education. Bulletin, 1915, no. 12. Whole no. 637) [2519

Particular Institutions.

Babb, Joseph Glenn. A short history of the University . . . Columbia, Mo., University of Missouri. 197 p. ports., plate. (Univ. of Missouri bul., v. XVI, no. 20) [2520

Banta, David D. History of Indiana university. INDIANA UNIV. ALUMNI QUAR., II (Jan.–Apr.) 5–17, 99–110. [2521
CONTENTS.—From college to university, 1833–38; Perils from sectarian controversies and the constitutional convention (1838–50).
Cont. from v. I, 1914.

Beam, Jacob Newton. Dr. Robert Smith's academy at Pequea, Pennsylvania. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Dec.) 145–161. [2522
A school established in 1752, and in existence until 1792.

Bigelow, Dana W. Whitestown seminary. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 207–213. [2523

Brown university. The sesquicentennial of Brown university, 1764–1914; a commemoration. [Providence, R. I.] The University. x, 306 p. [2524
Ed. for a committee of five by William V. Kellen. *cf.* Note.

Congdon, Lafayette. The history and influence of Genesee Wesleyan seminary. LIVINGSTON CO. HIST. SOC. [REP.], 11–19. [2525

Converse, Florence. The story of Wellesley. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xiii, 284 p. plates. [2526

Deming, Clarence. Yale yesterdays, by the late Clarence Deming; ed. by members of his family, with a foreword by Henry Walcott Farnam. New Haven, Yale univ. press; [etc., etc.] xvi, 254 p. plates, ports. [2527
Reprinted in part from the "Yale alumni weekly."
CONTENTS.—Foreword; College buildings and their vicissitudes; Campus traditions, customs and characters; Faculty reminiscences; Yale worthies; Athletics of yore; From the annals of the treasury.

Gay, Frederick Lewis. Remarks on a triennial catalogue of Harvard college issued in 1685. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 232–234. [2528

Gay, Frederick Lewis. Remarks on the first Board of overseers of Harvard college and on certain books written by members of the class of 1642. Cambridge, John Wilson and son. p. 125–131. [2529
Reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. XVII.

A Grammar school boy at William and Mary college. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Apr.) 278–280. [2530
Prints several letters of the years 1792 and 1793 which are concerned with the attendance of Henry St. George Tucker at the college, with an introductory note regarding the college at that time.

Harvard university. Class of 1861. Harvard college, class of 1861. Fiftieth anniversary and final report. Boston, Press of George H. Ellis co. 104, [50] p. port. [2531

Harvard university. Class of 1863. Class of 1863 of Harvard college. Memoirs June 1914 to March 1915. Cambridge, The University press. 15 p. [2532

Harvard university. Class of 1875. Harvard college, class of 1875. Secretary's report, no. 9. Fortieth anniversary, 1875–1915. Cambridge, Mass. xii, 188 p. plates. [2533

Harvard university. Class of 1895. Harvard college, class of 1895. Fifth report. Cambridge, Printed for the class, Crimson print. co. xix, 442 p. ports., facsim. [2534
List of members, biographical sketches, etc.

Henderson, Archibald. The University of North Carolina; inauguration of President Graham—an historical sketch of the university. NATION, C (May 6) 505. [2535

Jeffries, William A. What Harvard taught in 1706–07. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXIII (Mar.) 551–553. [2536

Keen, William Williams. The early years of Brown university, 1764–1770. [Boston, D. B. Updike, the Merrymount press, 1914] 36 p. [2537
"Address delivered in the Baptist church at Warren, October 13, 1914."

Kellogg, Lyman B. Our fiftieth anniversary. TEACHING, II (Nov. 1) 4–10. [2538
Fiftieth anniversary of the Kansas state normal school at Emporia.

Lambert, Samuel W. The development of the medical center in Columbia university. COLUMBIA UNIV. QUAR., XVIII (Dec.) 1–4. [2539

Letters from old-time Vassar, written by a student in 1869–70. Poughkeepsie, Vassar college. [4], 149 p. (Old-time Vassar series) [2540

Mason, William C. Hollis Hall damaged by lightning in 1768. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXIII (Mar.) 549–551. [2541

Massachusetts. State normal school, Bridgewater. Seventy-fifth anniversary of the State normal school, Bridgewater, Massachusetts, June 19, 1915. Bridgewater,

Digitized by Google

Mass., A. H. Willis, printer. 87 p. plates, ports. [2542

Massachusetts. State normal school, Bridgewater. Who's who. Seventy-fifth anniversary, State normal school, Bridgewater, Mass., 1915. Bridgewater, Mass., A. H. Willis, printer. 247 p. [2543

Matthews, Albert. Teaching of French at Harvard college before 1750. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 216–232. [2544

Matthews, Albert. Tentative lists of temporary students at Harvard college, 1639–1800. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XVII, 271–285. [2545

Michigan. University. A memorial of the seventy-fifth anniversary of the founding of the University of Michigan, held in commencement week, June 23 to June 27, 1912. Ann Arbor, The University. vii, 216 p. [2546

Nash, John A. John A. Nash and the early history of Des Moines college. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIII (July) 392–415. [2547

A selection from the autobiography of John A. Nash, with notes by Dan Elbert Clark.

Norris, Mary Harriott. The golden age of Vassar. Poughkeepsie, Vassar college. [6], 164 p. (Old-time Vassar series) [2548

Patton, John Shelton, *ed.* Jefferson's university; glimpses of the past and present of the University of Virginia . . . Editors: John S. Patton, Sallie J. Doswell, Lewis D. Crenshaw. [Charlottesville, Va., The Michie co., printers] 97, [3] p. illus. (incl. ports.). [2549

Seawell, John B. The honor system at William and Mary. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (July) 31–34. [2550

Consists of a deposition of John B. Seawell presented to the legislature of Virginia in opposition to the removal of the college to Richmond about 1825. It is interesting as showing the early prevalence of the honor system.

Stockton, Charles Herbert. A historical sketch of George Washington university, delivered April 20, 1915, before the Columbia historical society. Washington, D. C., The University. 25 p. (George Washington univ. bul., v. XIV, no. 2) [2551

Toy, Crawford Howell. A student's view of the University [of Virginia] in 1852–1856. UNIV. OF VA. ALUMNI BUL., 3d ser., VIII (Jan.) 10–16. [2552

Vassar milestones, written by Vassar alumnae and presented at Vassar college on October 11, 1915, as a part of the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the opening of the college. [n. p.] 39 p. [2553

Yale university. Class of 1894. Vicennial record, class of eighteen hundred and ninety-four, Yale college, by Frederick Dwight, class secretary. New Haven, Conn., The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. 255 p. plates, ports. [2554

Yale university. Class of 1909. History of the class of 1909, Yale college. v. II. Edited by Harold Phelps Stokes, class secretary, assisted by the Class secretaries bureau. New Haven, Printed for the class. 318 p. pl., ports. [2555

Yale university. Yale medical school. Memorial of the centennial of the Yale medical school. New Haven, Yale univ. press; [etc., etc.] 60 p. illus., ports. [2556

Ed. by William H. Carmalt.

CONTENTS.—Historical dates; Order of exercises; Address of President Hadley; The evolution of medicine in Connecticut, with the foundation of the Yale medical school as its notable achievement, by W. R. Steiner; Laws, &c.; Pre-medical studies in their relations to general and professional training, by W. H. Howell; Yale medical alumni association officers for 1913–1914; President Hadley's announcement at the dinner of the Yale medical alumni association.

Biography.

COIT. **Knox, James Carter.** Henry Augustus Coit, first rector of Saint Paul's school, Concord, New Hampshire. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans, Green, and co. 149 p. ports., facsim. [2557

FOLLEN. **Follen-Briefe;** Briefe Karl Follens und seiner Verwandten aus der Zeit seines Aufenthaltes in der Schweiz und in Nordamerika. Mitgeteilt von Herman Haupt. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XIV, 7–83. [2558

GEORGE. **Folsom, Joseph F.** Lucas George: the first master of the Somerville academy. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., IV (Jan.) 1–21. [2559

GILDERSLEEVE. **Mims, Edwin.** A great American Hellenist: Professor Basil L. Gildersleeve. METH. QUAR. REV., LXIV (Oct.) 751–762. [2560

Former Professor of Greek at Johns Hopkins university.

King, William Fletcher. Reminiscences. N. Y., Cincinnati, The Abingdon press. 716 p. port. [2561

The writer was president of Cornell college, Mt. Vernon, Iowa, for a long period of time.

McCLAIN. **Van der Zee, Jacob.** Emlin McClain [1851–1915] Ia. law bul., I (Nov.) 157–159. [2562

—— **Wambaugh, Eugene.** Emlin McClain: a great teacher of law. IA. LAW BUL., I (Nov.) 180–182. [2563

Rogers, Munroe James P. William Barton Rogers the founder. TECH. REV., XVII (Jan.) 1–6. [2563a

Founder of the Massachusetts institute of technology.

Digitized by Google

FINE ARTS AND LITERATURE.

Fine Arts: General.

Ball, Willietta Goddard. Scandinavian contributions to early American art. AM. SCANDINAVIAN REV., III (Jan.) 7–15. [2564

Bessell, Wesley Sherwood. Colonial architecture in Connecticut. ARCH. REC., XXXVII (Apr.–June) 361–369, 445–452, 547–556. [2565

Dyer, Walter A. Early American craftsmen; being a series of sketches of the lives of the more important personalities in the early development of the industrial arts in America, . . . N. Y., Century co. xv, 387 p. plates, ports. [2566

CONTENTS.—The vogue of Americana; Samuel McIntire, master carpenter; The exquisite furniture of Duncan Phyfe; American Windsor chairs; The clockmakers of Connecticut; The Willards and their clocks; Baron Stiegel and his glassware; The versatile Paul Revere; Other American silversmiths; American pewterers and braslers; Early American potters; The potters of Bennington; American furniture makers; Other crafts and craftsmen.

Ensko, Robert. Makers of early American silver. N. Y., R. Ensko. 46 p. [2566a

Kimball, Fiske. Thomas Jefferson and the first monument of the classical revival in America. [Harrisburg, Pa., and Washington, D. C.] 48 p. illus. [2567

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Michigan, 1915.
Reprinted from the Journal of the American institute of architects, v. III (1915), nos. 9–11, p. 371–381, 421–433, 473–491.
Regarding Jefferson's connection with the building of the Capitol of Virginia, at Richmond.

Kimball, Fiske. Thomas Jefferson and the origins of the classical revival in America. ART AND ARCHAEOL., I (May) 219–227. [2568

Morley, Sylvanus Griswold. Santa Fe architecture. OLD SANTA FE, II (Jan.) 278–301. [2569

An exposition of the type of architecture developed by the Spaniards in New Mexico. Opens with a brief sketch of the historical conditions under which it developed.

Northend, Mary Harrod. Remodeled farmhouses. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xiv, 264 p. plates. [2570

Contains considerable historical material regarding colonial architecture of New England.

Robbins, *Mrs.* Frederick W. Luster ware, historical and descriptive (with some account of specimens and collections in Lebanon county) Paper read before the Lebanon county historical society, April 23, 1915. [Lebanon, Pa.] p. [285–300] illus. ([Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap.] v. VI, no. 13) [2571

Van Court, Robert H. Some early American silver. ART AND PROGRESS, VI (Jan.) 75–78. [2572

Fine Arts: Biography.

Michigan. State library. Biographical sketches of American artists. 3d ed., rev. and enl. Lansing, Michigan State library. 279 p. ports. [2573

Comp. by Helen L. Earle.

ALEXANDER. **Weitenkampf, Frank.** John White Alexander; artist and citizen. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XIX (July) 539–541. [2574

BITTER. **Adams, Herbert.** Karl Bitter: sculptor. ART AND PROGRESS, VI (July) 305–306. [2575

—— **Brush, Edward Hale.** Karl Bitter; an appreciation. ART AND PROGRESS, VI (July) 295–301. [2576

—— **McAneny, George.** Karl Bitter: citizen. ART AND PROGRESS, VI (July) 308. [2577

—— **Milburn, John G.** Karl Bitter: exposition builder. ART AND PROGRESS, VI (July) 306–308. [2578

—— **Villard, Oswald G.** Karl Bitter: immigrant. ART AND PROGRESS, VI (July) 310–312. [2579

COPLEY. **Bayley, Frank William.** The life and works of John Singleton Copley, founded on the work of Augustus Thorndike Perkins. Boston, The Taylor press. 285 p. port. [2580

DANA. **Dawson, George Walter.** Charles Edmund Dana; an appreciation. ART AND PROGRESS, VI (Jan.) 87–89. [2581

FRASER. **Smith, Alice R. Huger.** Charles Fraser, the friend and contemporary of Malbone. ART IN AMERICA, III (June) 174–183. [2582

Early miniature painter of Charleston, S. C.

PEALE. **Hart, Charles Henry.** Charles Willson Peale's allegory of William Pitt, earl of Chatham, and the Pitt statues in Cork, Ireland, and Charleston, South Carolina. Presented to the Massachusetts historical society, February 11, 1915. Boston. 14 p. plates. [2583

History of the print of Chatham made by Charles Willson Peale, in 1770–71.
Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society, v. XLVIII.

PYLE. **Schoonover, Frank E.** Howard Pyle [1853–1911] ART AND PROGRESS, VI (Oct.) 431–438. [2584

Digitized by Google

SARGENT. **Cournos, John.** John S. Sargent. FORUM, LIV (Aug.) 232–236. [2585

Literature: General.

Baker, Louis Charles. The German drama in English on the New York stage to 1830. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. XIII (Jan., May, Sept.) 1–48, 98–130, 133–169. [2586

Brede, Charles F. The German drama in English on the Philadelphia stage. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. XIII (May–Sept.) 69–97, 170–194. [2587

Brownell, W. C. The "Nation" from the inside; an intimate study of "the chief" and his devoted lieutenant. NATION, CI (July 8) 42–44. [2588
A sketch of Edwin Lawrence Godkin, former editor of the Nation, and of W. P. Garrison.

Bryce, *Viscount.* Two editors [of the "Nation"] recollections of E. L. Godkin and W. P. Garrison. NATION, CI (July 8) 41. [2589

Cohen, Sidney Jacobi. Three notable antebellum magazines of South Carolina. Columbia, S. C., The University press. 63 p. (Bulletin of the University of South Carolina, no. 42; pt. II) [2590
The three magazines are the Southern literary journal and magazine of arts, the Magnolia; or, Southern Apalachian, and Russell's magazine.

Ellis, Harold Milton. Joseph Dennie and his circle; a study in American literature from 1792 to 1812. Austin, Tex., Pub. by the University. vii, 285 p. (Univ. of Texas bul., no. 40, July 15, 1915) [2591
Its Studies in English, no. 3.

Gildersleeve, Basil L. The hazards of reviewing; the founder of the "American journal of philology" relates the inner history of reviewing for the "Nation." NATION, CI (July 8) 49–51. [2592

Godkin, Edwin Lawrence. Former editors of the "Nation." NATION, CI (July 8) 68–69. [2593

Holt, Henry. A young man's oracle; the editor of the "Unpopular review" recalls his relations with the "Nation" in its early days and his friendship with E. L. Godkin. NATION, CI (July 8) 45–48. [2594

Howells, William Dean. Part of which I was. NO. AM. REV., CCI (Jan.) 135–141. [2595
Reminiscences of the writer's association with the Review.

James, Henry. The founding of the "Nation"; recollections of the "fairies" that attended its birth. NATION, CI (July 8) 44–45. [2596

Kellner, Leon. American literature. Tr. from the German by Julia Franklin; with a preface by Gustav Pollak. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. xiv, 254 p. (The American books; a library of good citizenship) [2597
A translation of his "Geschichte der Nordamerikanischen Literatur," published at Leipzig in 1913.

Lodge, Henry Cabot. The "Review": a reminiscence. NO. AM. REV., CCI (May) 749–756. [2598
Reminiscences of the North American review.

Meyers, Charles Edward. The rationalistic element in American literature previous to 1860. REFORMED CH. REV., 4th ser., XIX (Jan.) 49–70. [2599

Nott, Charles C. Reminiscences of an octogenarian. NATION, CI (July 8) 48–49. [2600
"The appointee of Lincoln to a judgeship of the Court of claims and an early editorial writer on the 'Nation,' Judge Nott, now in his eighty-eighth year, tells of his intimacy with Godkin."

Pattee, Fred Lewis. A history of American literature since 1870. N. Y., Century co. [12], 3–449 p. [2601
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 830–831.

Patterson, Samuel White. The spirit of the American revolution, as revealed in the poetry of the period; a study of American patriotic verse from 1760 to 1783. Boston, R. G. Badger; [etc., etc.] 235 p. ports. (Studies in English literature) [2602
Also issued as author's thesis (PH. D.) New York university, 1913.

Pollak, Gustav. Fifty years of American idealism: the New York Nation, 1865–1915; selections and comments by Gustav Pollak. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. ix, 468 p. [2603
"Part I of this volume embodies, with various additions, the substance of my article on 'The Nation and its contributors' in the semi-centennial number of the Nation (July 8, 1915)"—Pref. note.
CONTENTS.—I. The Nation: its editors and contributors. II. The Nation's views from year to year. III. Representative essays.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 829–830.

Pollak, Gustav. The "Nation" and its contributors. NATION, CI (July 8) 57–61. [2604

Quinn, Arthur Hobson. The American novel —past and present. *In* University of Pennsylvania. University lectures delivered by members of the faculty in the free public lecture course, 1913–1914. Phila., Pa., Pub. by the University. (The Univ. bul., 15th ser., no. 3, pt. 5) p. 302–326. [2605

Rattermann, H. U. Deutsch-Amerikanische Dichter und Dichtungen des 17ten und 18ten Jahrhunderts. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XIV, 84–316. [2606

A Review's centenary. NATION, C (Jan. 14) 43–44. [2607
Regarding the centenary of the North American review.

Riley, Woodbridge. American thought from Puritanism to pragmatism. N. Y., Holt. viii, 373 p. [2608

Digitized by Google

Sedgwick, Arthur G. The "Nation's" critics; a restatement by an early member of the staff of the aims with which the "Nation" was founded and of the criticisms which they evoked. NATION, CI (July 8) 54–57. [2609

Tassin, Algernon. The magazine in America. BOOKMAN, XL (Feb.) 659–673; XLI (Apr.–Aug.) 138–151, 284–298, 369–380, 521–533, 620–632; XLII (Sept.–Dec.) 59–72, 135–147, 288–301, 396–412. [2610

Van Doren, Carl. Notes on some early American novels. NATION, CI (Dec. 23) 744–745. [2611

Villard, Oswald Garrison. The "Nation" and its ownership. NATION, CI (July 8) 53. [2612

Ward, Julius H. The North American review, 1815–1830. NO. AM. REV., CCI (Jan.) 123–134. [2613
Historical sketch of the Review from 1815 to 1890.

Literature: Regional.

Armes, William Dallam. The beginnings of Californian literature. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., XVII (July) 261–273. [2614

Barker, Nettie Garmer. Kansas women in literature. Kansas City, Kan., S. I. Meseraull and son, printers. 40, [2] p. ports. [2615

Brown, Frank C. Ballad-literature in North Carolina. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 92–102. [2616

Harrison, Thomas Perrin. North Carolina fiction. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 87–91. [2617

Hazlett, C. A. Reminiscences of Portsmouth [N. H.] authors. GRANITE MO., XLVII (Apr.) 103–109. [2618

Henderson, Archibald. The projected history of North Carolina literature. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 59–60. [2619

McConnell, J. M. North Carolina oratory. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 111–115. [2620

Maurice, Arthur Bartlett. The New York of the novelists; a new pilgrimage. BOOKMAN, XLII (Sept.–Dec.) 20–41, 165–192, 301–315, 436–452. [2621

Pool, Bettie Freshwater. Literature in the Albemarle. Baltimore, Md., The Baltimore city print. and bind. co. 335 p. plates, ports. [2622
Literature in the Albemarle region, N. C.

Starr, Ernest L. North Carolina poetry. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 103–110. [2623

Weeks, Stephen B. The North Carolinian historians. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 71–86. [2624
This paper "while in part a history of historical writing in North Carolina will emphasize as much as may be the literary and artistic merits of our general historians."

Literature: Biographical and Critical.

Crane, Thomas Frederick. Three New England professors—George Ticknor, Henry W. Longfellow, James Russell Lowell. *In* New England society of Pennsylvania. Thirty-fourth annual festival . . . Philadelphia, December twenty-second nineteen hundred and fourteen. p. 69–82. [2625

BRANN. **Rollins, Hyder E.** William Cowper Brann [1855–1898] SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XIV (Jan.) 53–67. [2626

CARLETON. **Finney, Byron A.** Will Carleton, Michigan's poet [1845–1912] MICH. HIST. COLL., XXXIX, 191–203. [2627

CAWEIN. **Peckham, H. Houston.** Madison Cawein. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XIV (July) 279–284. [2628

DABNEY. **Bradsher, Earl L.** Richard Dabney [1787–1825] SEWANEE REV., XXIII (July) 326–336. [2629

DANA. **Dana** and our literature of the sea. NATION, CI (Oct. 21) 487–488. [2630

EMERSON. **Firkins, Oscar W.** Ralph Waldo Emerson. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. [8], 379 p. port. [2631
Rev. in: Nation, CI (Oct. 7) 436–437.

—— **Pound, Louise.** Emerson as a romanticist. MID-WEST QUAR., II (Jan.) 184–195. [2632

FIELD. **Weil, Elsie F.** Eugene Field, the informal. MCBRIDE'S, XCVI (Oct.) 109–116. [2633

GODKIN. **Dicey, A. V.** An English scholar's appreciation of Godkin. NATION, CI (July 8) 51–52. [2634
A sketch of Edwin Lawrence Godkin, editor of the Nation.

HAMMON. **Wegelin, Oscar.** Jupiter Hammon, American negro poet; selections from his writings and a bibliography. N. Y., Ninety-nine copies printed for C. F. Heartman. 51 p. facsims. (Heartman's historical series, no. 13) [2635

HARTE. **Fulton Robert L.** Bret Harte and Truthful James [James W. E. Townsend] OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXVI (Aug.) 89–98. [2636

HAWTHORNE. **Beers, Henry A.** Fifty years of Hawthorne. YALE REV., V (Jan.) 300–315. [2637

HENDERSON. **Moffitt,** *Mrs.* **E. E.** Archibald Henderson. N. C. BOOKLET, XIV (Jan.) 163–167. [2638

Digitized by Google

A record of the "various activities that have won for him the distinguished place he holds in the literary world."

HENRY. **Bowen, Edwin W.** O. Henry, the short-story writer of America. METH. QUAR. REV., LXIV (Apr.) 331–343. [2639
A sketch of William Sidney Porter, known as O. Henry.

—— **Henderson, Archibald.** "O. Henry" and North Carolina. NATION, C (Jan. 14) 49–50. [2640

—— **North Carolina. State literary and historical association.** O. Henry evening. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 126–141. [2641
Address by C. Alphonso Smith: p. 126–138.

—— **Smith, C. Alphonso.** O. Henry. UNIV. OF VA. ALUMNI BUL., 3d ser., VIII (Jan.) 17–33. [2642

HIGGINSON. **Bowen, Edwin W.** Thomas Wentworth Higginson [1823–1911] SEWANEE REV., XXIII (Oct.) 429–442. [2643

HOWE. **Richards, Laura E.** Julia Ward Howe, 1819–1910, by Laura E. Richards and Maud Howe Elliott, assisted by Florence Howe Hall. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsim. [2644
Rev. in: Dial, LX (Mar. 30, 1916) 326–327; Nation, CII (May 18, 1916) 543–544.

IRVING. **Irving, Washington.** The letters of Washington Irving to Henry Brevoort; ed., with an introduction, by George S. Hellman. N. Y., Putnam. 2 v. ports., facsims. [2645
"Of this first edition of 'The letters of Washington Irving to Henry Brevoort' (limited to two hundred and fifty-five sets printed on special Strathmore paper, and bound in two volumes), two hundred and twenty-five sets are offered for sale. No other edition will be issued in this form."
Rev. in: Nation, CII (Jan. 6, 1916) 16–17.

—— **Mudge, James.** The father of American literature. METH. REV., XCVII (July) 528–545. [2646
A study of Washington Irving and his works.

LANIER. **Harman, Henry E.** Sidney Lanier —a study. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XIV (Oct.) 301–306. [2647

LONGFELLOW. **Bradford, Gamaliel.** Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. BOOKMAN, XLII (Nov.) 248–261. (Portraits of American authors—I) [2648

—— **Johnson, Amandus.** The relation of Longfellow to Scandinavian literature. AM.-SCANDINAVIAN REV., III (Jan.) 39–43. [2649

LOWELL. **Reilly, Joseph John.** James Russell Lowell as a critic. N. Y. and London, Putnam. ix, 228 p. [2650
The author's doctoral dissertation, Yale university, 1912, but not pub. as a thesis.

MARKHAM. **Bland, Henry Meade.** Edwin Markham, the boy, the man, his art. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXVI (Oct.) 333–340. [2651

NORTON. **Howe, M. A. De Wolfe,** and **Charles Francis Adams.** Memoir of Charles Eliot Norton [1827–1908] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVIII, 57–68. [2652

PAYNE. **Luquer, Thatcher T. Payne,** *ed.* When Payne wrote "Home! sweet home!" Letters from Paris, 1822–1823, edited by his grandnephew. SCRIBNER'S, LVIII (Dec.) 742–754. [2653

POE. **Morris, George D.** French criticism of Poe. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XIV (Oct.) 324–329. [2654

—— **Ransome, Arthur.** Edgar Allan Poe; a critical study. London, Methuen. xiii, 236, [2] p. port. [2655

REITZEL. **Zucker, Adolf E.** Robert Reitzel as poet. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. XIII (Jan.) 49–66. [2656

STOCKARD. **Joyner, James Y.** Henry Jerome Stockard [?–1914] N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 61–70. [2657

TAYLOR. **Armstrong, Ralph.** Bayard Taylor's romance. BOOKMAN, XLII (Nov.) 270–275. [2658

Thoreau, Henry David. Thoreau letters to Emerson, 1843–47. MAG. OF HIST., XXI (Aug.) 117–122. [2659

TIMROD. **Wauchope, George Armstrong.** Henry Timrod [1829–1867] man and poet, a critical study. Columbia, S. C., The University press. 30 p. port., plates. (Bulletin of the University of South Carolina . . . no. 41, pt. IV) [2660
"This monograph is the outgrowth of an address given at Columbia college [Columbia, S. C.] . . . in 1898. It was first published in the North Carolina review, May, 1912."—Pref.

WHITMAN. **Binns, Henry Bryan.** Walt Whitman and his poetry. London, Harrap. 168 p. (Poetry and life series) [2661

—— **Dart, William Kernan.** Walt Whitman in New Orleans. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 97–112. [2662

—— **Elliot, Charles N.,** *comp.* Walt Whitman as man, poet and friend, being autograph pages from many pens. Boston, R. G. Badger. 257 p. ports., facsims. [2663

—— **Holloway, R. Emory.** Walt Whitman in New Orleans. YALE REV., V (Oct.) 166–183. [2664

—— **Scheffauer, Herman.** Whitman in Whitman's land. FORTN. REV., XCVII (Jan.) 128–137; and NO. AM. REV., CCI (Feb.) 206–216. [2665

—— **Traubel, Horace.** With Walt Whitman in Camden. FORUM, LIV (July–Sept.) 77–85, 187–199, 318–327. [2666

Digitized by Google

WHITTIER. **Eastburn, Iola Kay.** Whittier's relation to German life and thought. [Phila.] 161 p. (Americana germanica . . . Editor: Marion Dexter Learned . . . [new ser., no. 20]) [2667
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Pennsylvania, 1913.

Music.

Elson, Louis Charles. The history of American music. Rev. ed. N. Y., The Macmillan co.; London, Macmillan and co. xiii, 387 p. illus., plates, ports. (The history of American art. [v. II]) [2668
Rev. in: Nation, CII (Mar. 9, 1916) 291–292.

Hansen, Carl. Northern music in America—I. Danish. AM.-SCANDINAVIAN REV., III (Nov.) 334–338. [2669

Knoche, Viola E. The early influence of Richard Wagner in America. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XIV, 623–673. [2670

Sonneck, Oscar George Theodore. Early opera in America. N. Y. [etc.] G. Schirmer; Boston, The Boston music co. viii, 230 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2671
"This book was written for serial publication in the 'New music review.' The first part appeared there from June to August, 1907, and is here reprinted, practically intact . . . Of the other part merely a summary could be published by the 'New music review' from August to October, 1908."—Prefatory note.
CONTENTS.—pt. I. Pre-revolutionary opera. pt. II. Post-revolutionary opera.
Rev. in: Nation, CI (Aug. 26) 270–271.

Digitized by Google

BRITISH AMERICA.

General.

Abbott, Frederick H. The administration of Indian affairs in Canada. Report of an investigation made in 1914, under the direction of the Board of Indian commissioners. Washington, D. C. 148 p. plates, ports. [2672
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 173–176.

Ami, Henry M., *ed.* Stanford's Compendium of geography and travel (new issue). North America. v. I: Canada and Newfoundland. Second edition, revised. London, Edward Stanford. xxviii, 1070 p. plates, maps. [2673
1st ed., pub. in 1897.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 146–149.

Barbeau, C. M. Les Indiens du Canada depuis la découverte. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. III, v. VIII (Mar.) 381–397. [2674

Bradley, A. G. Military traditions of Canada. CORNHILL, n. s. XXXIX (Dec.) 845–846. [2675
Mainly a study of what the writer calls "the old United Empire loyalist military tradition." Sketches the settlements in Upper Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island by the loyalists and traces their influence on the military history of Canada.

Bruchési, Paul. Le problème des races au Canada. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, IX (June) 5–11. [2676
Also pub. in Rev. canad., n. s. XVI (July) 5–16.

Burpee, Lawrence J. Historical activities in Canada, 1914–1915. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (Sept.) 225–260. [2677

Cameron, Edward Robert. The Canadian constitution as interpreted by the Judicial committee of the Privy council in its judgments. Together with a collection of all the decisions of the Judicial committee which deal therewith. Winnipeg, Butterworth and co. xiv, 825 p. [2678
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 198–209.

Canada. Geological survey. Summary report of the Geological survey, Department of mines, for the calendar year 1914. Ottawa, Printed by J. de L. Taché. viii, 201, v p. (5 George V. Sessional paper no. 26. A. 1915) [2679
Division of anthropology: p. 168–183. Ethnology and linguistics, by E. Sapir; Archaeology, by Harlan I. Smith; Physical anthropology, by F. H. S. Knowles.

Canada. Royal commission on the records of public departments. Report of the Royal commission appointed to inquire into the state of the records of the public departments of the Dominion of Canada. Ottawa, Printed by J. de L. Taché, 1914. 16 p. [2680
A report on the archives in Ottawa outside the present Archives building.

Centenary of the Oblates—their work in Canada. AM. CATH. QUAR. REV., XL (Oct.) 679–701. [2681
Signed: R. F.

The creator of the first Yankee of literature. REV. OF REV., LI (May) 622. [2682
A sketch of Judge Thomas C. Haliburton, of Nova Scotia, creator of "Sam Slick."

Donald, William John Alexander. The Canadian iron and steel industry; a study in the economic history of a protected industry. Boston and N. Y. xv, 376 p. maps. (Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essays, XIX) [2683
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Chicago, 1914.
"A private edition distributed by the University of Chicago libraries. A trade edition [without thesis note] is published by Houghton Mifflin company."
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (Mar. 1916) 162–163; Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 837–839.

Doughty, A. G. History of the Canadian archives. ROYAL HIST. SOC. TRANS., 3d ser., IX, 167–174. [2684
Prefatory note by Professor C. H. Firth.

Hagarty, E. W. History of the cadet movement in Canada. *In* Ontario educational association. Proceedings of the fifty-fourth annual convention, held in Toronto, April 5–8, 1915. Toronto, Warwick bros. and Rutter. p. 156–163. [2685

Hugolin, *Rév. Père.* Inventaire des travaux, livres, brochures, feuillets et autres écrits concernant la tempérance publiés par les Pères Franciscains du Canada de 1906 à 1915. Montreal. 50 p. [2686
Includes: Les Franciscains et la croisade antialcoolique dans la province de Québec. xxx p.

Laut, Agnes Christina. The Canadian commonwealth. Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill co. [8], 343 p. (Problems of the nations) [2687
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (Mar. 1916) 93–95; Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 144–146.

Laut, Agnes Christina. Pioneers of the Pacific coast; a chronicle of sea rovers and fur hunters. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. viii, 139 p. plates, ports., map. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton [v. XXII]) [2688
CONTENTS.—The voyage of the "Golden Hind"; Vitus Bering on the Pacific; The outlaw hunters: Cook and Vancouver; "Alexander Mackenzie, from Canada, by land"; The descent of the Fraser river;

Digitized by Google

Thompson and the Astorians; The passing of the fur lords.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 127–129.

Lucas, *Sir* Charles P. The British empire; six lectures. London, Macmillan and co. [10], 250 p. [2689
Traces the development of the British empire from the early Roman days to the age of Queen Victoria.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 1–2.

McLachlan, Robert Wallace. Presidential address. Ottawa, Printed for the Royal society of Canada. p. [51]–63. plates. [2690
From the Transactions of the Royal society of Canada, ser. III, v. IX.
The subject of the address is "The money of Canada from the historical standpoint."

McLachlan, Robert Wallace. When was the Vexator Canadensis issued? CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XII (Apr.) 93–103. [2691
"Vexator Canadensis" token coins.

Marsh, Edith L. The county history as a factor in social progress. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIII, 53–57. [2692

Moore, W. F. Indian place names [of Canada] WENTWORTH HIST. SOC. PAP., VI, 17–24. [2693

Morice, A. G. Essai sur l'origine des Dénés de l'Amérique du Nord. NOUV.-FRANCE, XIV (Jan.–Dec.) 26–39, 58–78, 111–121, 176–187, 218–226, 264–285, 322–333, 346–357, 400–415, 448–461, 509–520, 546–556. [2694

Morice, A. G. Northwestern Dénés and northeastern Asiatics; a study on the origin of the former. ROYAL CANAD. INST. TRANS., X, pt. 2 (May) 131–193. [2695

Muddiman, Bernard. Archibald Lampman. QUEEN'S QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 233–243. [2696
A Canadian poet, born in 1861, died in 1899.

Munro, James. Canada (1335—present day). N. Y., Macmillan. viii, 120 p. (English history source books) [2697

Ontario. Dept. of education. A brief bibliography of Canadian history. Toronto [Dept. of education] 18 p. (*Its* Selected list of books. v. XIV, pt. 3) [2698

Riddell, William Renwick. Settlement of international disputes. ROYAL CANAD. INST. TRANS., X, pt. 2 (May) 195–212. [2699
It is the purpose of the writer to "show the methods adopted for the settlement of their international differences by Britain (including Canada) and the United States, . . . from the time of the substantive Treaty of peace, signed September 3rd 1783."

Roy, Pierre Georges. Biographies canadiennes. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Jan.–Dec.) 23–25, 87–94, 153–158, 217–221, 284–287, 311–317. [2700
Mainly biographies of men of the French period.

Smith, W. Canadian ocean steamships, and their early difficulties. QUEEN'S QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 244–253. [2701
Concerned with the development of Canadian transatlantic steamship lines during the last half of the 19th century.

Sowter, T. W. Edwin. The highway of the Ottawa. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIII, 42–52. [2702

Steinmetz, Geraldine Lenington. Christmas days famous in Canadian history. CANAD. MAG., XLVI (Dec.) 119–123. [2703

Tait, W. McD. Fixing the border line. CANAD. MAG., XLV (July) 209–216. [2704
An account of the establishing of the international boundary line between the United States and Canada.

Todd, Herbert George. Armory and lineages of Canada. N. Y. [The compiler] 90, 22 p. coats of arms. [2705
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 60–61.

Tyrrell, J. B. Algonquian Indian names of places in northern Canada. ROYAL CANAD. INST. TRANS., X, pt. 2 (May) 213–231. [2706

Warner, Clarance M. The growth of Canadian national feeling. CANAD. MAG., XLV (Aug.) 273–281; and ONT. HIST. SOC. REP., 16–26. [2707

Whitbeck, R. H. The St. Lawrence river and its part in the making of Canada. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLVII (Aug.) 584–593. [2708
Read at the eleventh annual meeting of the Association of American geographers, Chicago, Dec. 29, 1914.

Wood, Ruth Kedzie. The creator of the first Yankee of literature. BOOKMAN, XLI (Apr.) 152–160. [2709
A sketch of Judge Thomas C. Haliburton, the author of the "Sam Slick" letters.

Wrong, George M., H. H. Langton, and W. Stewart Wallace, *eds.* Review of historical publications relating to Canada. v. XIX. Publications of the year 1914. Toronto, Pub. for the University of Toronto by Glasgow, Brook and co. xiii, 247 p. (Toronto univ. stud.) [2710

Discovery to 1763.

Albéric, M. Les Capucins en Acadie, 1632–1654. NOUV.-FRANCE, XIV (Aug., Sept., Dec.) 337–345, 416–425, 565–573. [2711

Alloing, *l'Abbé*. Un prêtre bressan au Canada [François Picquet] BUL. SOC. GORINI, (Apr. 1914) 113–130. [2712

Bayly, E. D. The treaty of Paris, 1763. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., VI, 52–61. [2713
Deals with those articles of the treaty which closely affect Canada.

Cahall, Raymond Du Bois. The Sovereign council of New France; a study in Cana-

Digitized by Google

dian constitutional history. N. Y., Columbia university; [etc., etc.] 274 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LXV, no. 1; whole no. 156) [2714

Also pub. as the writer's thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Jan. 1916) 375–376; Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 21–23.

Campbell, Thomas Joseph. Pioneer laymen of North America. N. Y., The America press. 2 v. plates, ports., maps. [2715

CONTENTS.—I. Jacques Cartier; Pedro Menendez; Samuel Champlain; Charles de la Tour; Maisonneuve; Charles Le Moyne; Pierre Esprit Radisson. II. Le Moyne de Longueuil; Nicolas Perrot; Le Moyne d'Iberville; Frontenac; La Salle; Le Moyne de Bienville; Pierre Gaultier de Vérendrye; John McLoughlin.

Caron, Ivanhoe. La colonisation dans la province de Québec, sous la domination française (1608–1760). *In* Quebec (Province) Bureau of statistics. Annuaire statistique. 2ème année. Québec, Imprimé par E. E. Cinq-Mars. p. 17–101. [2716

Also published in English in the Statistical year book of the Province of Quebec, the corresponding volume to the Annuaire statistique.

Casey, Magdalen. St. Germain-en-Laye. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., VI, 11–24. [2717

"A treaty between Lewis XIII King of France and Charles I King of Great Britain for the restitution of New France, Acadia and Canada, and the ships and merchandises taken on both sides, March 29, 1632."

Catalogne, Gédéon de. Mémoire de Gédéon de Catalogne sur les plans des seigneuries et habitations des gouvernements de Québec, les Trois-Rivières et Montréal; lettre au ministre [1712] BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Sept.–Nov.) 257–269, 289–302, 321–335. [2718

Colby, Charles William. Champlain's explorations in 1615. UNIV. MAG., XIV (Oct.) 347–361. [2719

Colby, Charles William. The fighting governor; a chronicle of Frontenac. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. vii, 167 p. ports. (The chronicles of Canada . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. VII]) [2720

Colby, Charles William. The founder of New France; a chronicle of Champlain. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. vii, 158 p. plates, ports., maps. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. III]) [2721

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 15–16.

Couillard Després, Azarie. En marge de l'histoire de la Rivière-du-Sud. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Apr.) 116–122. [2722

Prints a copy of an "Inventaire des biens de la communauté entre Louis Couillard de Lespinay, écuyer, Seigneur de la Rivière du Sud, et Damoiselle Geneviève Despréz, du 24 septembre 1678."

Dewey, A. Gordon. Sorcery and sacrilege in old Montreal. CANAD. MAG., XLVI (Nov.) 52–54. (Famous Canadian trials—XI) [2723

Eastman, Mack. Church and state in early Canada. Edinburgh, Printed at the University press by T. and A. Constable. ix, 301 p. [2724

Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1915.

A study of the relations between the civil power and the ecclesiastical authority, tracing the gradual evolution of New France from a Christian mission to a royal province.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 617–618; Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 24–25.

Finley, John Huston. The French in the heart of America. N. Y., Scribner. x, [2], 431 p. [2725

Some of these chapters first appeared in Scribner's magazine in 1912. *cf.* Pref.

A study of French discovery, exploration and settlement in New France and the Mississippi Valley.

Rev. in: Dial, LVIII (May 27) 417–418.

Froidevaux, Henri. Notes critiques sur la "Rélation du détroit et de la baie d'Hudson" de Jérémie. REV. HIST. COLONIES FRANÇ., IIIe ann., Ier trimestre, 119–124. [2726

Gérin, Adrienne W. The treaty of Breda (1667)—Ryswick (1697). WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., VI, 25–39. [2727

Discusses these treaties as they relate to Canada.

Hammond, M. O. A trail of the old régime. CANAD. MAG., XLV (July) 201–208. [2728

An historical account of Chambly and its fort, originally called Fort Ponchartrain, built in 1665.

Hathaway, E. J. The story of the Hurons. Toronto, Printed for the Ontario historical society. 27 p. ports., maps. [2729

"Reprinted from Maclean's magazine, August, 1915."

The story of Champlain's alliance with the Hurons, the establishment of the Jesuit mission, and of the dispersion of the Hurons by the Iroquois Indians.

Hatheway, Warren Franklin. Why France lost Canada, and other essays and poems. Toronto, W. Briggs. 210 p. plates. [2730

Why France lost Canada: p. 9–36.

Johnstone, James Johnstone, *chevalier* de. Memoires de M. le chev. de Johnstone. *In* Literary and historical society of Quebec. Ninth series of historical documents. Quebec. p. [63]–199. [2731

From a copy of the original French manuscript. The portion here reproduced includes a narrative of the author's service with the French in Canada, 1750–1760.

Dialogue des morts, entre M. le Marquis de Montcalm . . . et M. Wolf . . . ou Examen militaire et impartiel de cette campagne pour servir à la justification de M. de Montcalm: p. 105–145.

Jones, A. E. Martyrs' Hill, site of St. Ignace II. [1915?] 18 p. maps. [2732

Identifies the location of the place where the Jesuit missionaries Jean de Brébeuf and Gabriel Lalement were put to death.

Digitized by Google

Jouvre, Odoric-Marie. Les franciscains et le Canada. v. I. L'établissement de la foi, 1615–1629. Québec, Imprimerie franciscaine missionaire. xviii, 506 p. [2733
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 17–19.

Kennedy, W. P. M. Wolfe at Quebec. CANAD. MAG., XLV (Sept.) 361–364. [2734
The purpose of the writer is to disprove the often repeated statements that Wolfe's final plan of attack was suggested to him by his brigadiers and that he recited Gray's "Elegy" on the way to the landing.

La Jonquière, Pierre-Jacques de Taffanel *marquis* de. An important Indian item. MAG. OF HIST., XXI (Aug.) 126–127. [2735
Letter from La Jonquière, governor of New France, to Sir William Pepperell, in regard to the relations between the French and Indians, and the English, Mar. 7, 1751.

Lapalice, O. M. H. Les esclaves noirs à Montréal sous l'ancien régime. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XII (July) 136–158. [2736

Lelievre, Alice B. Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., VI, 47–51. [2737
Discusses the treaty as it relates to Canada.

Massicotte, E. Z. Les actes des trois premiers tabellions de Montréal, 1648–1657. ROYAL SOC. CANADA TRANS., ser. 3, v. IX (Sept.) 189–204. [2738

Massicotte, E. Z. La bourse de Montréal sous le régime français. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XII (Jan.) 26–32. [2739
Procès-verbal des délibérations d'une assemblée des négociants équipeurs de Montréal, du 29 septembre 1754: p. 27–32.

Massicotte, E. Z. Le capitaine de Saint-Cirque. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Dec.) 367–368. [2740
Jean-Louis de Jadon, sieur de Saint-Cirque, who came to Canada in 1685.

Massicotte, E. Z. Cyr de Monmerqué, sieur Dubreuil, ancêtre des Montmarquette. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Dec.) 363–366. [2741

Massicotte, E. Z. Deux ordonnances inédites. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (June) 179–180. [2742
Two orders regarding the burning of houses and forests in the seigniory of Terrebonne, the first of the Sieur Varin, 1749, the second of Baron de Longueuil, 1752.

Massicotte, E. Z. Duels et coups d'épée à Montréal sous le régime français. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Dec.) 353–357. [2743

Massicotte, E. Z. Les fondateurs de Montréal. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (May) 144–145. [2744
Brief note regarding the number of persons that accompanied M. de Maisonneuve in 1642.

Massicotte, E. Z. Fondation d'une communauté de frères instituteurs à Montréal en 1686. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XII (Jan.) 3–17. [2745

Massicotte, E. Z. L'incendie du vieux Montréal en 1721. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XII (Apr.) 51–92. [2746

Massicotte, E. Z. Jean de Saint-Père; est-il le premier notaire de Montréal? BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Apr.) 112–115. [2747

Massicotte, E. Z. Le juge Pierre Raimbault et sa famille. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Mar.) 78–81. [2748
Raimbault was a magistrate at Montreal under the French régime.

Massicotte, E. Z. Louis Artus de Sailly, premier juge royal de Montréal. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (July) 206–209. [2749

Massicotte, E. Z. Migeon de Branssat. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Oct.) 303–304. [2750

Massicotte, E. Z. Les premières concessions de terre à Montréal, sous M. de Maisonneuve, 1648–1665. Ottawa, Imprimé pour la Société royale du Canada. p. 215–229. [2751
Reprinted from the Transactions of the Royal society of Canada, ser. 3, v. VIII, 1914.

Massicotte, E. Z. Zacharie Dupuis, major et commandant à Montréal, 1658–1676. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Oct.) 309–310. [2752

Maupassant, Jean de. Les armateurs bordelais au XVIIIe siècle; les deux expéditions de Pierre Desclaux au Canada, 1759 et 1760. REV. HIST. BORDEAUX, (Sept.–Nov.) 225–240, 313–330. [2753
The last two expeditions sent by the French government on the demand of Bougainville. These were under the command of Jacques Kanon and Jean Vauquelain.

Rhéaume, Cordelia E. Treaty of Utrecht [1713] WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., VI, 40–46. [2754
Discusses the treaty as it relates to Canada.

Roy, Pierre Georges. Un buste de Louis XIV à Québec. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Dec.) 358–362. [2755
A bronze bust of Louis XIV was installed upon the Place de la Basse-Ville, Quebec, in 1686, by the Intendant Champigny.

Roy, Pierre Georges. Les commissions des gouverneurs de la Nouvelle France. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (May) 138–143. [2756
Gives brief data regarding the commissions and tells where they may be found.

Roy, Pierre Georges. Un conseil de guerre à Montréal en mil-sept-cent-cinquante-sept; procès de huit soldats allemands accusés du crime de désertion et exécutés à Montréal, le 13 septembre 1757. REV. CANAD., n. s. XV (Apr., June) 308–318, 503–508;

Digitized by Google

XVI (July–Nov.) 61–67, 157–165, 237–247, 376–380, 470–479. [2757

Roy, Pierre Georges. Les conseillers au Conseil souverain de la Nouvelle France. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. III, v. IX (Sept.) 173–187. [2758

Roy, Pierre Georges. Jean Peronne Dumesnil et ses mémoires. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (June–July) 161–173, 193–200. [2759

Dumesnil was sent to Quebec by the Company of one hundred associates in 1660 as controller-general.

Roy, Pierre Georges. Pierre Allemand. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (May) 129–133. [2760

Pierre Allemand served as pilot in the expedition of Chouart and Radisson to Hudson Bay in 1682–3, and in that commanded by Claude de la Martinière in 1684.

Roy, Pierre Georges. La punition des faux monnayeurs sous le régime français. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Nov.) 348–349. [2761

Sailly, Pierre. Le prétendu drapeau de Carillon. REV. CANAD., n. s. XVI (Oct.) 304–309. [2762

"Pierre Sailly" is a pseudonym used by M. Ernest Gagnon.

Sprague, John Francis. Baron de Saint Castin. Portland, Me., Smith and Sale, printers. 14 p. [2763

Sulte, Benjamin. Bataille des Plaines. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., IX (Nov.) 335–347. [2764

Sulte, Benjamin. Le docteur Badelart. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Nov.) 343–347. [2765

The subject of this sketch was a surgeon who came to Canada with the French troops in 1757.

Sulte, Benjamin. En pays de missions (1641–1647) REV. CANAD., n. s. XV (Feb.) 159–173. [2766

Sulte, Benjamin. La mort de Champlain. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, v. IX (June) 13–28. [2767

Sulte, Benjamin. La Vérenderie avant ses voyages au Nord-Ouest. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Apr.) 97–111. [2768

Sulte, Benjamin. Samuel Champlain. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XII (Apr.) 104–107. [2769

Sulte, Benjamin. The valley of the Ottawa in 1613. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIII, 31–35. [2770

Toronto. Ontario Provincial museum. Annual archæological report, 1915. By R. B. Orr. Being part of Appendix to the report of the Minister of education, Ontario. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly of Ontario. Toronto, A. T. Wilgress. 118 p. illus., plates, ports., map. [2771

CONTENTS.—The Mississaugas; Indian games—dice; Practice of medicine and surgery by the Canadian tribes in Champlain's time, by W. R. Harris; Ontario effigy pipes in stone, by G. E. Laidlaw; The fashioning of flint, by Frank Eames; Ojibwa myths and tales, by G. E. Laidlaw; New accessions in the Museum.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 188–189.

Tremblay, Jules. La sépulture d'Étienne Brulé. ROYAL SOC. CANADA TRANS., ser. III, v. IX (Sept.) 145–164. [2772

Wood, William. The great fortress; a chronicle of Louisbourg, 1720–1760. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 144 p. ports., map. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. VIII]) [2773

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 75–76.

1763–1867.

Allin, Cephas D. The British North American league, 1849. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIII, 74–115. [2774

Armstrong, Teresa Costigan. Some Confederation reminiscences of the Hon. Senator Costigan. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., VI, 113–125. [2775

Bellerive, Georges. Délégués Canadiens-français en Angleterre de 1763 à 1867. Objet de leur mission. Aperçu sur leur temps et leur carrière. Québec, Librairie Garneau [1913] viii, 238 p. [2776

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 83–84.

Biggar, Hazel. The Ashburton treaty. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., VI, 85–91. [2777

Blue, Charles S. The case of Bennett Burley, the Lake Erie "pirate." CANAD. MAG., XLV (July) 190–196. (Famous Canadian trials—VIII) [2778

Blue, Charles S. The German legion in Canada. CANAD. MAG., XLIV (Jan.) 229–238. [2779

Regarding the German mercenaries in Canada during the American revolution.

Brock, Isaac. Some unpublished letters from General Brock [1803–1807] ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIII, 8–23. [2780

Chartier, Émile. Avant l'insurrection de 1837–38; lettres de C.-O. Perrault. REV. CANAD., n. s. XV (Jan.) 10–22. [2781

Colby, C. W. Day after Confederation. UNIV. MAG., XV (Dec.) 446–460. [2782

"Some appraisement of the statesmanship of the 'Fathers of Confederation.'" *cf.* Rev. hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 72.

Colquhoun, A. H. U. The arrest and trial in 1841 of Alexander McLeod for murder in connection with the burning of the steamer Caroline. CANAD. MAG., XLIV (Jan.) 201–204. (Famous Canadian trials—I) [2783

Culkin, William E. Northern Minnesota boundary surveys in 1822 to 1826, under

Digitized by Google

the treaty of Ghent. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 379–392. [2784
Deals with the boundary from the Straits of Mackinaw to the Lake of the Woods.

Davis, Agnes M. Reciprocity treaty of 1854. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., VI, 104–112. [2785

Le découvreur du fleuve Mackenzie. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., IX (July) 212–216.
Signed: O. R. [2786

Dewey, A. Gordon. Walker's ear; an incident to the friction developed between the militia and civilians in Montreal during Governor Murray's administration. CANAD. MAG., XLIV (Feb.) 299–308. (Famous Canadian trials—II) [2787
A trial arising out of an assault at Montreal upon Thomas Walker, December 6, 1764, which reveals the antagonism that prevailed between the civilians and the soldiery.

Durham, Louisa Elizabeth (Grey) *countess.* Lady Durham's journal, Canada. *In* Literary and historical society of Quebec. Ninth series of historical documents. Quebec. p. [3]–61. [2788
The journal covers the period from April to December, 1838, at the time Lord Durham was governor-general of Canada.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 44–45.

Groulx, Lionel. Nos luttes constitutionnelles (1791–1840) REV. CANAD., n. s. XV (June) 481–486; XVI (July–Aug.) 42–60, 120–130. [2789
CONTENTS.—Introduction: La constitution britannique (1215–1791). I. La question des subsides. II. La question de la responsabilité ministérielle.

Lindsay, Lionel. Un précurseur de la Trappe du Canada; Dom Urbain Guillet. NOUV.-FRANCE, XIV (Mar., Aug.) 121–130, 370–376. [2790
CONTENTS.—Sa correspondance avec Mgr Plessis [1809–1810]; Ses tentatives d'établissement aux États-Unis.
Prints two letters from Cahokia, Ill., December 14, 1809, and March 14, 1810.

Price, Julius J. Unpublished Canadian state papers relating to Benjamin Hart [1812]. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 137–140. [2791
"Benjamin Hart . . . was one of the first among the early Jewish settlers who fought for the rights of the Jews in Canada."

Roy, Pierre Georges. Les Brunswickers au Canada. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (May) 146–147. [2792
Short account of the German soldiers in Canada during the Revolution, with brief bibliographical note.

Roy, Pierre Georges. Un régiment de volontaires canadiens-français, en 1764. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Oct.) 305–307. [2793
Cites references to documents which relate to a company of French Canadian volunteers organized for service in the war with Pontiac.

Scammell, E. H. The Rush-Bagot agreement of 1817. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIII, 58–66. [2794

Sicotte, L. W. The affair Walker, trial of Daniel Disney, esq.; an unpublished manuscript. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XII (Oct.) 181–228. [2795
Includes a report presented by General James Murray to the Lords of trade, dated Mar. 2, 1765.

Simpson, Jenny Russell. Treaty of Versailles, 1783. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., VI, 62–72. [2796
Discusses the treaty mainly in its relation to Canada.

Struthers, Irving E. The curious case of Benjamin Mott. CANAD. MAG., XLV (Oct.) 497–501. (Famous Canadian trials—X) [2797
Mott was tried as a rebel after the uprising of 1837 and banished to Van Dieman's Land.

Wallace, William Stewart. The family compact; a chronicle of the rebellion in Upper Canada. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xii, 172 p. ports. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton [v. XXIV]) [2798
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 41–44.

White, James. Treaty of 1825—Correspondence respecting the boundary between Russian America (Alaska) and British North America. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. III, v. IX (June) 65–77. [2799
The correspondence here given is taken from the Bagot papers in the Canadian archives and has not hitherto been published.

Yeigh, Frank. Anderson, the fugitive slave. CANAD. MAG., XLV (Sept.) 397–401. (Famous Canadian trials—IX) [2800
Anderson was tried in Canada in 1860 on a charge of having murdered a planter in Missouri, while escaping from slavery.

War of 1812.

Raymond, Ethel T. Tecumseh; a chronicle of the last great leader of his people. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 159 p. plates, ports., map. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton [v. XVII]) [2801

Riddell, William Renwick. A Canadian's view of the battle of Plattsburgh. A Canadian's view of the battle of New Orleans. The century of peace and its significance. Addresses. [Toronto? Ont.] 42 p. [2802

Shortt, Muriel G. Treaty of Ghent. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., VI, 73–84. [2803
Discusses the treaty as it relates to Canada.

Williams, Edward T. War prevention and one hundred years of peace. NATION. MAG., XLII (May) 309–313. [2804
Deals mainly with the War of 1812 on the Niagara frontier.

Wood, William. The war with the United States; a chronicle of 1812. Toronto,

Digitized by Google

Glasgow, Brook and co. xii, 183 p. plates, ports., maps. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XIV]) [2805
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 35–36.

1867–1915.

Blue, Charles S. The case of Patrick James Whelan, who was hanged for the murder of Thomas D'Arcy McGee. CANAD. MAG., XLIV (Mar.) 385–392. (Famous Canadian trials—III) [2806

Bryce, George. The real Strathcona. CANAD. MAG., XLV (July–Oct.) 183–189, 282–287, 402–408, 492–496; XLVI (Nov.–Dec.) 62–66, 156–162. [2807
A sketch of Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal.

Burpee, Lawrence J. Sir Sandford Fleming, empire builder. Toronto, Oxford univ. press. 288 p. [2808
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 57–59.

Cooke, Britton B. Ambroise Lepine; Riel's lieutenant. CANAD. MAG., XLV (May) 57–61. (Famous Canadian trials—V) [2809

Cooke, Britton B. Riel before the jury. CANAD. MAG., XLIV (Apr.) 502–507. (Famous Canadian trials—IV) [2810
Account of the trial of Louis David Riel for high treason in July, 1885.

Lewis, John. George Brown for contempt of court. CANAD. MAG., XLV (June) 101–103. (Famous Canadian trials—VII) [2811
Account of the trial, in December 1876, of George Brown for contempt of court following the publication of an article denouncing Judge Adam Wilson.

McLean, Edith C. Treaty of Washington, 1871. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., VI, 92–103. [2812
Discusses the treaty mainly as it affected Canada.

Pedley, James William. Biography of Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal. Introduction by Sir John Willison. Toronto, Can., The J. L. Nichols co. 187 p. plates, ports. [2813

Pope, *Sir* Joseph. The day of Sir John Macdonald; a chronicle of the first prime minister of the Dominion. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 195 p. plates, ports. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XXIX]) [2814
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 46–50.

Preston, William Thomas Rochester. Strathcona and the making of Canada. N. Y., McBride, Nast and co. ix, [2], 13–324 p. port. [2815
Pub. at London (Eveleigh Nash) in 1914, with title "The life and times of Lord Strathcona."
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 806; Jour. pol. econ., XXIV (May 1916) 504–505.

Willson, Beckles. The life of Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal, G. C. M. G., G. C. V. O. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. plates, ports., map, facsim. [2816
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 804–805; Dial, LX (Mar. 2, 1916) 207–208; Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 52–56; Jour. pol. econ., XXIV (May 1916) 502–504; Nation, CII (Feb. 10, 1916) 163–164.

Regional History.

Newfoundland.

Cormack, William Epps. Narrative of a journey across the island of Newfoundland in 1822. *In* Howley, James P. The Beothucks, or Red Indians . . . Cambridge, Univ. press. p. 130–168. [2817
Originally pub. separately, St. John's, N. F., 1856.

Howley, James Patrick. The Beothucks, or Red Indians, the aboriginal inhabitants of Newfoundland. Cambridge, University press. xx, 348 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [2818
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 180–185.

Rupert-Jones, J. A. An historical sketch of H. M. Newfoundland survey, 1714–1912. *In* Gt. Brit. Admiralty. Hydrographic dept. Hydrographic annual for the year 1913. No. 2. London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1914. p. 11–18. [2819

Maritime Provinces.

Ganong, William F. An organization of the scientific investigation of the Indian place-nomenclature of the Maritime Provinces of Canada. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, IX (Dec.) 375–448. [2820
Consists of the fifth paper in a series. The third and fourth papers were published in the Transactions, 1914.

New Brunswick.

Cousineau, L. E. M. l'abbé François-Xavier Lafrance; fondateur du lazaret de Tracadie et "préfondateur" du collège Saint-Joseph de Memramcook [1814–1867] REV. CANAD., n. s. XVI (Dec.) 481–495. [2821

Raymond, William O. The first governor of New Brunswick and the Acadians of the river Saint John. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. III, v. VIII (Mar.) 415–452. [2822
Considers "the attitude of Governor Carleton and his advisers in their dealings with the Acadians who were domiciled on the banks of the river Saint John when the U. E. loyalists came to the country in 1783."

Nova Scotia.

Browne, Mary Nicholson. The Acadians. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, II (Sept.) 23–40. [2823

Carman, Francis A. The Howe papers; some new sidelights on the great champion of

Digitized by Google

responsible government. CANAD. MAG., XLV (Sept.) 365–369. [2824
Regarding the papers of Joseph Howe.

Cousineau, L. E. Un sauveur de la race acadienne. REV. CANAD., n. s. XVI (Nov.) 193–209. [2825
A study of the Abbé Jean-Mandé Sigogne, 1763–1844.

Eaton, Arthur Wentworth Hamilton. Chapters in the history of Halifax, Nova Scotia. AMERICANA, X (Apr., Aug.–Sept., Dec.) 269–288, 764–790, 828–861, 1002–1028. [2826
I. The founding of Halifax in 1749. II. The coming of the Boston tories. III. Social life of Halifax after the Revolution. IV. Sir John Wentworth and the Duke of Kent.

Eaton, Arthur Wentworth Hamilton. Rhode Island settlers on the French lands in Nova Scotia in 1760 and 1761. AMERICANA, X (Jan.–Mar.) 1–43, 83–104, 179–197. [2827
Deals with the migration of settlers from Rhode Island to the province of Nova Scotia shortly after the expulsion of Acadians in 1755.

Grant, William Lawson. The tribune of Nova Scotia; a chronicle of Joseph Howe. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 163 p. ports. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XXVI]) [2828
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 77–79.

Lewin, Evans. The Nova Scotia baronets. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. VI (Jan.–Mar.) 49–55, 137–140, 224–227. [2829
Order of baronets created by Sir William Alexander, Scotch colonizer of Nova Scotia, in 1624.

MacPhie, J. P. Pictonians at home and abroad; sketches of professional men and women of Pictou county—its history and institutions. Boston, Mass., Pinkham press. viii, 232 p. plates, ports., map. [2830

Province of Quebec.

Auclair, Élie J. Les fêtes de Chambly. REV. CANAD., n. s. XVI (Nov.) 390–417. [2831
Celebration of the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the founding of Chambly.

Bellessort, André. Les souvenirs d'un seigneur canadien. REV. DEUX MONDES, 6e pér., XXVIII (Aug. 1) 646–672. [2832
A study of life at Quebec in the late 18th and early 19th centuries, drawn from the "Memoires" of Philippe Aubert de Gaspé, and his novel "Les Anciens Canadiens."

Bouffard, Jean. Origin of private ownership in the Province of Quebec. *In* Quebec (Province) Bureau of statistics. Statistical year-book. 2nd year. Quebec, Printed by E.-E. Cinq-Mars. p. 253-266. [2832a
Also published in French in the Annuaire statistique de la Province of Québec, 2ème année, the corresponding volume to the Statistical year-book.

Charland, P. V. Les piliers de la Basilique de Québec. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (June) 174–178. [2833
Historical notes regarding the construction of the cathedral at Quebec.

Chartier, C. Edmond. La colonie du rapatriement. REV. CANAD., n. s. XV (Apr.) 351–361; XVI (Sept.) 227–236. [2834
CONTENTS.—VIII. Le canton de Chesham. IX. Le canton d'Emberton.
Relates to the colonization of French settlers after Confederation.
Cont. from v. XIV, 1914.

Chartier, C. Edmond. Un Trappiste à La Patrie. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Jan.) 17–20. [2835
Reprints from an article by the Abbé Chartier in the Revue canadienne for October, 1914, an account of the attempt, in 1880, of the Trappist Father Jérôme to establish a Trappist community in the parish of La Patrie.

Comité du monument de la foi, Québec. Album-souvenir; troisième centenaire de l'établissement de la foi au Canada, 1615–1915. Québec, Publiée par le Comité du monument de la foi. 32 p. illus. [2836

[Couillard Després, Azarie] Histoire de la seigneurie de St-Ours. 1re partie. Les origines de la famille et de la Seigneurie. 1330–1785. Montréal, Impr. de l'Institution des sourds-muets. 345 p. illus., ports., plates. [2837

Demers, Benjamin. Quelques notes historiques sur les missionnaires, curés, desservants et vicaires de la paroisse de Saint-François de Sales de Neuville dite La Pointe-aux-Trembles. Quebec, L'Action sociale. 24 p. [2838

Demers, Benjamin. Un des premiers colons d'Etchemin, Jean DuMet ou Demers. Quebec, Imprimerie Vincent, 1914. 20 p. [2839

Dewey, A. Gordon. The story of the red cross, Guy street, Montreal. CANAD. MAG., XLVI (Dec.) 124–126. (Famous Canadian trials—XII) [2840

Dugas, A. C. Gerbes de souvenirs, ou, Mémoires, épisodes, anecdotes et réminiscences du Collège Joliette. t. II. Montreal, Arbour et Dupont, 1914. 403 p. [2841

Élie, *Brother*. La famille Casavant. Montreal, La "Croix." 1914. 76 p. [2842

Élie, *Brother*. La famille Phaneuf-Farnsworth. Montreal, La "Croix." 264 p. [2843

La famille Jékimbert ou Kimber. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (July) 201–205. [2844

Froment, Joseph Édouard Adalbert. Histoire de Saint-Martin (comté Laval—Ile Jésus) et compte rendu des noces d'or de son curé M. l'abbé Maxime Leblanc. Joliette, Impr. J. C. A. Perrault. 118 p. plates, ports. [2845

Digitized by Google

Gale, George. Quebec 'twixt old and new. Quebec, Telegraph print. co. ix, 296 p. illus., plates. [2846
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 86–87.

Horsey, Amey. Gleanings from Ottawa scrap-books. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIII, 36–41. [2847
Items regarding important events in Ottawa since 1900, taken from scrap-books kept by the Women's historical society of Ottawa.

Lighthall, W. D. The manor house of Lacolle. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XII (Jan.) 18–25. [2848

McLachlan, R. W. Notes on the Protestant church registers of Montreal. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XII (July) 121–135. [2849

Magnan, Hormisdas. La banlieue de Québec et le quartier Belvédère. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Mar.) 65–74. [2850

Magnan, Hormisdas. Notes historiques sur la banlieue de Québec; le quartier Belvédère; la paroisse de Notre Dame du Chemin. Québec. 38 p. illus. [2851

Mailhot, Charles-Édouard. Les Bois-francs. Arthabaska, Que., La Cie d'imprimerie d'Arthabaskaville, 1914. 474 p. [2852
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 87–88.

Massicotte, E. Z. La famille de Lorimier; notes généalogiques et historiques. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Jan.) 10–16. [2853

Massicotte, E. Z. Jacques Viger et sa famille. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (May) 148–149. [2854

Massicotte, E. Z. Les mariages mixtes, à Montréal, dans les temples protestants au 18e siècle. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Mar.) 84–86. [2855

Massicotte, E. Z. Une société politique secrète à Montréal; le Club Saint-Jean Baptiste. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (May) 134–138. [2856
A club founded about 1865.

Parmelee, G. W., and **J. C. Sutherland.** Education in the Province of Quebec. Quebec, Dept. of public instruction, 1914. 127 p. [2857
Includes a review of the educational history of the Province of Quebec.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 209–210.

Price, Julius J., *contrib.* Proceedings relating to the expulsion of Ezekiel Hart from the House of assembly of Lower Canada [1809] AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 43–53. [2858

Rouillard, Eugène. Dictionnaire des lacs et rivières de la province de Québec. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., IX (Jan.–July) 44–53, 97–104, 166–176, 231–239. [2859

Roy, Pierre Georges. La famille Foucault. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Dec.) 369–378. [2860

Roy, Pierre Georges. La famille Regnard Duplessis. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Sept.) 280–283. [2861

Roy, Pierre Georges. La famille Viennay-Pachot. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Nov.) 336–342. [2862

Siebert, Wilbur H. The loyalist settlements on the Gaspé Peninsula. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. III, v. VIII (Mar.) 399–405. [2863

Siebert, Wilbur H. The temporary settlement of loyalists at Machiche, P. Q. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. III, v. VIII (Mar.) 407–414. [2864

Simard, Georges. L'université d'Ottawa. NOUV.-FRANCE, XIV (Apr.–June) 159–169, 206–217, 242–255. [2865

Sulte, Benjamin. Le Chien d'Or. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XXI (Sept.) 270–273. [2866
Historical investigation regarding a house built at Quebec in 1688, later called, from a figure carved over the doorway, Le Chien d'Or.

Province of Ontario.

Ascher, *Mrs.* E. Number one company, Niagara. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXVII, 60–73. [2867
No. 1 company Niagara volunteers, organized in 1861.

Carnochan, Janet. Names only but much more. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXVII, 1–60. [2868
Consists of census, church and society, and militia lists, and other documents relating to Niagara, from 1782 to 1865.

Geary, R. W. The commemoration of the centenary of the battle of Lundy's Lane. ONT. HIST. SOC. REP., 69–72. [2869

Herrington, Walter Stevens. The court of requests. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., VI, 35–50. [2870
The courts of requests, for the recovery of debts up to forty shillings, were established in Ontario in 1792.

Herrington, Walter Stevens. Pioneer life among the loyalists in Upper Canada. Toronto, Macmillan co. of Canada. 107 p. plates. [2871
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 93–94.

Herrington, Walter Stevens. Pioneer life on the Bay of Quinte. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., VI, 7–34. [2872
A study of the United empire loyalists.

Herrington, Walter Stevens. Some notes on the first legislative assembly of Ontario and its speaker, Hon. John Stevenson. ROYAL SOC. CANADA TRANS., ser. 3, v. IX (Sept.) 223–246. [2873

Digitized by Google

Jameson, Anna Brownell (Murphy). Anna Jameson letters and friendships (1812–1860) ed. by Mrs. Steuart Erskine . . . London, T. F. Unwin. 350 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2874

Contains two chapters describing her life in Toronto in 1836–1837, her husband being the Vice-Chancellor of Upper Canada.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 96–97.

Land, J. H. Echoes from 1837–8. WENTWORTH HIST. SOC. PAP., VI, 39–48. [2875

Notes on the rebellion of 1837 in the county of Wentworth.

Land, J. H. Tales of the lines. WENTWORTH HIST. SOC. PAP., VI, 51–58. [2876

Notes on the War of 1812 in Ontario.

Land, J. H. Tales of the war—Queenston Heights. WENTWORTH HIST. SOC. PAP., VI, 59–63. [2877

McArthur, Peter. In pastures green. London and Toronto, J. M. Dent and sons; N. Y., E. P. Dutton and co. xi, 363 p. [2878

"The brief essays in this book were written for the Toronto globe and Farmer's advocate."

A study of conditions in western Ontario, with an historical background.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 100–103.

Markey, John. The Biddulph tragedy. CANAD. MAG., XLV (Aug.) 309–314. (Famous Canadian trials—VIII) [2879

An account of the trial of six men for the murder of the Donnelly family of the township of Biddulph on Feb. 4, 1880.

Niagara historical society. Family history and reminiscences of early settlers . . . [Niagara, Ont., 1915?] [6], 60 p. ports. (. . . Niagara hist. soc. [pub.] no. 28) [2880

Proudfoot, William. The Proudfoot papers. Pt. I—1832. Collected by Harriet Priddis. LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HIST. SOC. TRANS., VI, 5–89. [2881

Consists of the journal and correspondence of the Rev. William Proudfoot who came from Scotland to London, Ont., in 1832.

Riddell, William Renwick. The court of King's bench in Upper Canada, 1824–27. [Toronto, Ont.] 28 p. [2882

Riddell, William Renwick. The duel in early Upper Canada. AM. INST. CRIMINAL LAW JOUR., VI (July) 165–176; and CANAD. LAW TIMES, XXXV (Sept.) 726–738. [2883

Riddell, William Renwick. The early courts of the province. CANAD. LAW TIMES, XXXV (Oct.) 879–890, 964–985. [2884

Riddell, William Renwick. The first medical case in the province. CANAD. LAW TIMES, XXXV (July) 580–583. [2885

Riddell, William Renwick. The legal profession in Ontario and the Law society of Upper Canada. [Toronto, Ont.] 31 p. [2886

Also pub. in the Book of the Chicago society of advocates. Chicago [The Society] p. 35–65.

Traces the development of the legal profession in Ontario from 1785 to the present.

Robinson, Percy J. On the derivation of certain place-names in the Georgian Bay. ROYAL CANAD. INST. TRANS., X, pt. 2 (May) 127–129. [2887

Sellar, Gordon. The narrative of Gordon Sellar, who emigrated to Canada in 1825. Huntingdon, Que., The Gleaner bookroom. 185 p. plate. [2887a

Sherk, A. B. Early militia matters in Upper Canada, 1808–1842. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIII, 67–73. [2888

Siebert, Wilbur H. The loyalists and Six Nation Indians in the Niagara Peninsula. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. III, v. IX (June) 79–128. [2889

Smith, J. H. The city of Hamilton. WENTWORTH HIST. SOC. PAP., VI, 64–73. [2890

Teefy, Matthew. Annals of an old post office on Yonge street (Richmond Hill). ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIII, 5–7. [2891

Western Provinces and Territories.

General.

Bartlett, G. W. The diary of Robert Campbell. CANAD. MAG., XLV (Aug.–Oct.) 331–333, 409–412, 517–520. [2892

CONTENTS.—I. The Red River settlement. II. Exploration of the upper Stikine. III. The last lone frontier.

De Trémaudan, A. H. The Hudson Bay road (1498–1915). London and Toronto, J. M. Dent and sons. xvi, 264 p. port., plates, maps. [2893

"The purpose of this book is chiefly to tell of the country along the Hudson Bay railway now under construction [from the Pas, Manitoba, to Port Nelson on Hudson Bay], of Hudson Bay . . . and of the resources to be found in Manitoba's new territory." The treatment of the subject is largely historical, with chapters on the discovery and early explorations in the Hudson Bay region and the Canadian Northwest.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (Dec. 1916) 887–889; Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 152–155.

The first Pacific steamer. MAG. OF HIST., XXI (Oct.) 156–157. [2894–5

The Beaver, built in England in 1835, for the Hudson Bay company.

Hudson's Bay company. Council of the northern department. The minutes of the Council of the northern department of Rupert's Land 1830 to 1843, being the transaction and enactment of the rulers of the country during that period, with accompanying documents. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 644–865. [2896

Introduction, by Isaac Cowie: p. 644–649.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 121–122.

Listenfelt, Hattie. The Hudson's Bay company and the Red River trade. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 235–337. [2897

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.—Early history, 1670–1821; International relations; The rise of free trade; The end of the monopoly; Documents.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 115–117.

McLoughlin, John. Dr. John McLoughlin's last letter to the Hudson's Bay company, as chief factor, in charge at Fort Vancouver, 1845. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Oct.) 104–134. [2898
Ed., with introductory note, by Katharine B. Judson.

May, Ethel J. The location and survey of the northern international boundary line. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 179–234. [2899
Concerned mainly with that section of the boundary line which extends from the northwestern point of the Lake of the Woods westward to the summit of the Rocky mountains.

Oliver, Edmund Henry, *ed.* The Canadian North-west, its early development and legislative records; minutes of the Councils of the Red River colony and the Northern department of Rupert's Land . . . Pub. by authority of the secretary of state under the direction of the archivist. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau, 1914–15. 2 v. maps. (Publications of the Canadian Archives, no. 9) [2900
v. I, 688 p. v. II, 689–1348 p.
CONTENTS.—I. The constitutional development of the prairie provinces. The District of Assiniboia. The Council of the N. W. T. at Fort Garry. Documents: A. The royal charter incorporating the Hudson's Bay company. B. The District of Assiniboia (Minutes of the Council of Assiniboia, Feb. 12, 1835–Oct. 30, 1869) C. Northern department of Rupert's Land (Minutes of Council, July 3, 1830–July 16, 1832). II. [C. Northern department of Rupert's Land] (Minutes of Council, June 1, 1833–June 19, 1843) D. The period of transition. E. The North West territories.
v. II, rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 118–121.

Prud'homme, L. A. Deux oubliés de l'histoire: Jean-Baptiste Bruce.—Jean-Louis Légaré. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. III, v. VIII (Mar.) 357–380. [2901
Jean-Baptiste Bruce (1807–1890) spent part of his life in exploring the Northwest and polar regions in the employ of the Hudson's Bay company; Jean-Louis Légaré (born in 1841) was a notable trader with the Indians in the West.

Prud'homme, L. A. La littérature française au Nord-Ouest. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, v. IX (Dec.) 247–264. [2902

Prud'homme, L. A. Noms historiques de la langue française au Nord-Ouest canadien. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., IX (July, Nov.) 195–209, 348–364. [2903

Steele, Samuel Benfield. Forty years in Canada; reminiscences of the great North-west, with some account of his service in South Africa, by Colonel S. B. Steele . . . late of the N. W. M. police . . . ed. by Mollie Glenn Niblett, with an introduction by J. G. Colmer. London, H. Jenkins. xvii, 428 p. plates, ports. [2904
Reminiscences of pioneer life in western Canada.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 124–126.

Summary of evidence in the controversy between the Hudson's Bay company and the North-West company; reprinted from Papers relating to the Red River settlement, 1815–19, ordered by House of Commons to be printed July 12, 1819. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 449–643. [2905

Weaver, Emily P. Old-time travel through the Yellowhead Pass. CANAD. MAG., XLV (May) 31–36. [2906

Manitoba.

Lanman, Charles. Lake Winnipeg. MAG. OF HIST., XXI (Aug.) 113–116. [2907

Prud'homme, Joseph. La prétendue rébellion de 1869–1870 à la Rivière Rouge. CORRESP., n. s. CCXXII (Feb. 10) 525–527. [2908

Wood, Louis Aubrey. The Red River colony; a chronicle of the beginnings of Manitoba. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 152 p. plates, ports., map, plan. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XXII]) [2909
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 113–114.

Saskatchewan.

Gilbert, Louis. Le Saskatchewan. Paris, La Canadienne, 1914. 160 p. illus., maps. [2910
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 122–124.

Hines, John. The red Indians of the plains; thirty years' missionary experience in the Saskatchewan. With a preface by the Rev. H. E. Fox. London, Society for promoting Christian knowledge. 322 p. plates, ports., maps. [2911
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 187–188

British Columbia.

Macdonald, W. J. A pioneer. Victoria, B. C. [The author] 30 p. [2912
Reminiscences of life in British Columbia from 1851 to the present day.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XX (1916) 141.

Parry, J. F. An historical sketch of the exploration and survey of the waters of British Columbia. *In* Gt. Brit. Admiralty. Hydrographic dept. Hydrographic annual for the year 1913. No. 2. London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1914. p. 6–11. [2913
A brief résumé of the survey work on these waters in the late 18th century, including an account of Vancouver's work.

Robinson Noel. Blazing the trail through the Rockies; the story of Walter Moberly and his share in the making of Vancouver. [Vancouver] News-Advertiser, printers, [1915?] 117 p. illus., ports. [2913a

Digitized by Google

LATIN AMERICA.

General.

Bécker, Jerónimo. Las provincias hispano-americanas en los últimos años del siglo XVIII. Conferencia leida . . . en sesión pública de la Real sociedad geográfica el día 30 de Noviembre de 1914. Madrid, Imp. del Patronato de huérfanos de intendencia é intervención militares. 32 p. [2914

Also pub. in Cultura hispano americana, año IV, núm. 28 (Mar. 15) 9–35; and Rev. geog. col. y merc., XII, no. 1, 5–35.

Beltrán y Rózpide, Ricardo. Compendio de historia de España. 5.ª edición con nuevas notas y adiciones y completada con la Historia de los reinos de las Indias españolas. Madrid, Imp. del Patronato de huérfanos del Cuerpo de intendencia é intervención militares. 466 p. [2915

Camacho, Angel M. Política económica de España en América. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año III (Aug.) 1–6. [2916

A study of the Spanish colonial system in America.

Chandler, Charles Lyon. Inter-American acquaintances. Sewanee, Tenn., The University press. vi, 139 p. [2917

CONTENTS.—Beginning of Pan-American relations; Citizens of the United States of America who took part in the Latin-American war of independence 1810–1826; The Pan-Americanism of Henry Clay; The Pan-American origin of the Monroe doctrine; Diversions in Euscaran: a study in persistently influential heredity; Epitome of dates, 1807–1826.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct.) 192–193.

Consejo de Indias. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año IV (May 15) 7–12. [2918

Brief analysis of the contents of a book entitled "Autos, acuerdos y decrctos de gobierno del Real y Supremo Consejo de las Indias. . . . Juntólos el licenciado D. Antonio de León Pinelo," Madrid, 1658.

Cronología de los virreyes de las Indias. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año IV, núm. 31 (June 15) 22–27. [2919

CONTENTS.—Virreyes de la Nueva España; del Perú; de Nueva Granada; del Rio de la Plata.

Desdevises du Dézert, G. L'Inquisition aux Indes espagnoles à la fin du XVIIIe siècle. N. Y. and Paris, 1914. 118 p. [2920

Reprinted from the Revue hispanique, t. XXX, 1914.

États-Unis d'Amérique, Brésil, Chili et République argentine; le rôle des commissions d'enquête dans la solution pacifique des conflits internationaux; le mouvement aux États-Unis d'Amérique: conventions de la Haye, traités Knox, traités Bryan. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., XXII (Nov.) 464–479. [2921

Fabius, G. J. Het leenstelsel van de West-indische compagnie. BIJDRAGEN TAAL-, LAND- EN VOLKENKUNDE NEDERL.-INDIË, LXX, no. 4, 555–594. [2922

Ferrer de Couto, José. Fray Bartolomé de las Casas. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año IV, núm. 30 (May 15) 12–18. [2923

Five Pan American builders. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XL (Apr.) 601–612. [2924

Brief sketches of five North Americans who were promoters of steamships and railroads in Latin America, William Wheelright, Henry Meiggs, William H. Aspinwall, George Earl Church, and William R. Grace.

Goldsmith, Peter H. A brief bibliography of books in English, Spanish and Portuguese, relating to the republics commonly called Latin American, with comments. N. Y., Macmillan. xix, 107 p. [2925

Rev. in: Nation, CII (Apr. 13, 1916) 412–413.

Hills, Elijah Clarence. Some Spanish-American poets. [Colorado Springs, Col. Pub. by authority of the Board of trustees of Colorado college] p. [221]–237. (Colorado college publication. General series no. 80; Language series, v. II, no. 30) [2926

The poets considered are Juana Inés de la Cruz, A. Bello, J. J. de Olmedo, J. M. Heredia, O. V. Andrade and R. Darío.

La industria naval española en América del siglo XVIII al XX. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año IV (Oct. 15) 16–19. [2927

Jones, O. Garfield. Local government in the Spanish colonies as provided by the Recopilación de leyes de los reynos de las Indias. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XIX (July) 65–90. [2928

Kirkpatrick, F. A. Municipal administration in the Spanish dominions in America. ROYAL HIST. SOC. TRANS., 3d ser., IX, 95–110. [2929

Latorre, Germán. La cartografía colonial Americana. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año III (Feb.) 1–10; (June) 1–14; (Nov.) 1–17. [2930

CONTENTS.—I. La primitiva cartografía de la Casa de la Contratación. II. Primitiva cartografía del Río de la Plata en el Archivo de Indias. III. Primitiva cartografía de Nueva Granada y Venezuela en el Archivo de Indias.

Manjarrés, Ramón de. Alejandro de Humboldt y los españoles. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año III (Feb.) 11–24. [2931

Martin-Chabot, E. Histoire de l'Amérique Latine; publications des années 1904–1914. REV. HIST., CXIX (July) 360–378. [2932

Digitized by Google

Mexía de Ovando, Pedro. La Ovandina. t. I. Madrid, Suárez. cxxxv, 592 p. (Colección de libros y documentos referentes a la historia de América, t. XVII) [2933

Introduction signed: Manuel Serrano y Sanz.
Original title, p. 1: Primera parte de los quatros libros de la Ouandina de Don Pedro Mexía de Ouando, donde se trata la naturaleza y origen de la nobleza politica, y el de muchas y nobilissimas casas; con los que an passado dellas a estos reynos, y al de la Nueua España . . . Año 1621 . . . En Lima, por Geronymo de Contreras.

Moore, John Bassett. The growth of Pan American unity. INDEP., LXXXI (Jan. 11) 58–66. [2934

An historical sketch of the international relations between the republics of the Western hemisphere.

Moore, John Bassett. Henry Clay and Pan-Americanism. COLUMBIA UNIV. QUAR., XVII (Sept.) 346–362. [2935

An address delivered before the Kentucky state bar association at Frankfort, Ky., July 8, 1915.
An account of Clay's activities in behalf of the Spanish American colonies in their struggle for independence.

Navas, M. Rodriguez. El cronista López de Gómara. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año IV, núm. 28 (Mar. 15) 3–7; núm. 29 (Apr. 15) 11–25. [2936

Notes regarding the "Historia general de la Indias," of Francisco López de Gómara.

Navas, M. Rodriguez. El cronista Oviedo. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año IV, núm. 27 (Feb. 15) 9–23. [2937

Notes regarding the "Historia general de las Indias," of Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo y Valdés, pub. in 1535.

Navas, M. Rodriguez. España y América de 1800 á 1825. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año IV, núm. 27 (Feb. 15) 28–32. [2938

This is the second article on this subject; the first appeared in Cultura hispano-americana, Dec. 15, 1914.

Navas, M. Rodriguez. Fray Bartolomé de las Casas. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año IV, núm. 26 (Jan. 15) 6–41; núm. 27 (Feb. 15) 23–28; núm. 28 (Mar. 15) 7–9. [2939

Piratas de América en el siglo XVII. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año IV, núm. 36 (Nov. 15) 7–11. [2940

Descriptive account with abstracts from "Piratas de la América y luz á la defensa de las costas de India occidental," 1681, Spanish translation of the original Dutch of "De Americaensche zee-roovers . . . Beschreven door A. O. Exquemelin," Amsterdam, 1678.

Robertson, William Spence. The United States and Spain in 1822. AM. HIST. REV., XX (July) 781–800. [2941

"This study, which considers the action taken by the United States in 1822 with regard to the recognition of the independence of these states [Spanish American] will accordingly deal with the immediate antecedents of the Monroe doctrine message."

Rubio y Moreno, Luis. Archivo general de Indias; movimiento de fondos, investigación y catalogación. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año III (June) 15–39. [2942

Salzer, E. P. De literatura latino-americana. CULTURA LATINO-AMERICANA, I, no. 1. [2943

Sanz, Atilano. Historia de la poesía hispano-americana por el Doctor D. Marcelino Menéndez y Pelayo. ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., XLV (Feb. 15) 331–341; XLVI (Apr. 1, June 1) 48–58, 428–444. [2944

A résumé of the "Historia de la poesía hispano-americana," by Marcelino Menéndez y Pelayo, pub. at Madrid, 1911–1913.

Spielhagen, Wolfgang. Die Dragodoktrin und die Festsetzungen der Zweiten Haager Friedenskonferenz. ZEITS. F. INTERNAT. RECHT, XXV. Bd., 4 Hft., 509–567. [2945

Torres Lanzas, Pedro. Archivo general de Indias, Sevilla; clasificación de sus fondos. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año III (May) 1–8; (June) 64–78; (July) 27–34; (Sept.) 33–42; (Oct.) 22–32; (Nov.) 25–34; (Dec.) 42–46. [2946

Torres Lanzas, Pedro. Catalogo de la Exposición celebrada en el Archivo general de Indias en 1913 y 1914, para commemorar el cuarto centenario del descubrimiento del Mar del Sur por Vasco Núñez de Balboa. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año III (Feb.) 25–32; (Mar.) 25–32; (May) 33–40; (July) 35–44; (Aug.) 36–45; (Oct.) 33–45; (Nov.) 35–45. [2947

CONTENTS.—México; Honduras; Nicaragua; Panamá; Antillas; América Meridional; Colombia; Venezuéla; Guayana; Brasil; Ecuador; Chile; Bolivia; Patagonia; Paraguay.

Torres Lanzas, Pedro. Escudos de armas; títulos de ciudades y villas, fundaciones de pueblos, erección de obispades, etc. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año III (Feb.) 41–44; (Mar.–Apr.) 41–44; (May) 28–32; (June) 79–80; (July) 45–48; (Aug.) 46–48; (Oct.) 46; (Nov.) 46–48; (Dec.) 40–41. [2948

Consists of documents from the Archivo general de Indias, contributed by Pedro Torres Lanzas.
CONTENTS.—Título de ciudad y escudo de armas de Santa María de la Antigua del Darien; Armas para Baltasar García; Capitan Diego de Almagro para que sea hijodalgo; Armas para Diego Rodriguez; Armas para el mariscal D. Diego de Almagro; Armas para Pedro de Torres; Títulos de ciudad a la Villa de Arequipa; Armas de la ciudad de Arequipa; Armas para Cristoval de Burgos; Escudo de armas de Andres Ximenez; Armas para Jerónimo de Aliaga; Sobre la mudanza de la ciudad de Panamá; Escudo de armas para Gregorio Farfan; Ciudad del Cuzco, para que sea la principal y tenga el primer voto de Todas las del Perú; Escudo de armas para Alonso Sánchez.

Webster, C. K. Castlereagh and the Spanish colonies, 1818–1822. ENG. HIST. REV., XXX (Oct.) 631–645. [2949

Deals with the diplomatic relations of Great Britain in regard to the insurgent Spanish colonies in America.

Digitized by Google

Wilcox, Marrion. Certain phases of Spanish colonial architecture. ARCH. REC., XXXVII (June) 535–546. [2950
A brief study of early architectural tendencies in two of the ancient centers of Spanish culture in America, Peru and Mexico.

Mexico.

Bradley, W. H. Through Mexico in 1865. CONFED. VET., XXIII (July) 311–313. [2951

Butler, Sara (Aston) "*Mrs.* John Wesley Butler." Historic churches in Mexico, with some of their legends. N. Y., Cincinnati, The Abingdon press. 254 p. illus., plates. [2952

Cortés, Hernando. Cartas y otros documentos de Hernán Cortés, novísimamente descubiertos en el Archivo general de Indias de la ciudad de Sevilla, e ilustrados por el P. Mariano Cuevas. Sevilla, Tip. de F. Díaz y co. vii, 355 p. [2953

Drees, Charles William. Thirteen years in Mexico (from letters of Charles W. Drees) ed. by Ada M. C. Drees. N. Y., Printed for the author by the Abingdon press. 276 p. ports. [2954
The writer was a missionary in Mexico of the Methodist Episcopal church, from 1874 to 1887.

Graham, R. B. Cunninghame. Bernal Diaz del Castillo; being some account of him, taken from his True history of the conquest of New Spain. London, E. Nash. xiv, 250 p. port. [2955

Icaza, Francisco A. Orígenes del teatro en México. *In the* Boletin de la Real academia Española, Madrid, Feb. 1915. [2956

Iturbide, Augustin de. Don Agustin de Iturbide. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REV., XXVI (Dec.) 289–310. [2957

Lozano, Ignacio E. Narraciones historicas mexicanas. Leyendas y tradiciones. Libro destinado a cultivar el sentimiento patrio en el corazon de los hijos de Mexico. San Antonio, Tex., I. E. Lozano. 256 p. plates, ports. [2958

Maas, Otto. Viajes de misioneros franciscanos a la conquista del Nuevo México; documentos del Archivo general de Indias (Sevilla). Sevilla, Imp. de San Antonio. 208 p. [2959

Manning, William R. Diplomacy concerning the Santa Fe road. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Mar.) 516–531. [2960
The purpose of this article is to study the diplomatic relations between the United States and Mexico concerning the opening of the Santa Fe road.

Motolinia, Toribio. Historia de los indios de la Nueva España, escrita a mediados del siglo XVI; sácalos nuevamente a luz el R. P. Fr. Daniel Sánchez García . . . Barcelona, Herederos de J. Gili, 1914. xliv, 282 p. [2961
Bio-bibliografía de Fr. Toribio de Benavente o Motolinía: p. [v]–xxxv.

Ruxton, George Frederick. Adventures in Mexico. From Vera Cruz to Chihuahua in the days of the Mexican war, ed. by Horace Kephart. N. Y., Outing pub. co. 292 p. (Outing adventure library) [2962
First published in 1848.

Wagner, Max Leopold. Die spanische Kolonialarchitektur in Mexiko. ZEITS. F. BILDENDE KUNST, L. Jahrg. (July) 249–263. [2963

Zielonka, Martin. A Spanish-American Jewish periodical. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 129–135. [2964
Prints extracts from a periodical published in Mexico under different names, in 1889. The first number was called "El Sabado secreto" and appeared on Feb. 9, 1889.

Central America.

Nicaragua.

Ratterman, Elleanore Callaghan. With Walker in Nicaragua; the reminiscences of Elleanore (Callaghan) Ratterman. TENN. HIST. MAG., I (Dec.) 315–330. [2965
Introduction and notes by William O. Scroggs.
A narrative written by Mrs. Ratterman after her return from a sojourn of four years in Nicaragua, containing an account of affairs in that country after its invasion by William Walker.

Scroggs, William O., *ed.* Walker-Heiss papers; some diplomatic correspondence of the Walker régime in Nicaragua. TENN. HIST. MAG., I (Dec.) 331–345. [2966
Papers left by Major John Heiss who was intimately associated with the Walker régime in Nicaragua.

Panama.

Mallet, Matilde (Obarrio) *Lady.* Sketches of Spanish-colonial life in Panama. N. Y., Sturgis and Walton co. x, 81 p. plates, plan. [2967
"The colonial period to which these notes refer lasted from 1672, when the new town was founded, till 1821 when Panama became independent of Spain."—Introd.

Wegener, Georg. Die Entdeckung des Isthmus von Panama. KOSMOS, XII. Jahrg., 165. [2968

Panama Canal.

Bakenhus, Reuben Edwin. The Panama canal, comprising its history and construction, and its relation to the navy, international law and commerce, by Reuben E. Bakenhus . . . Harry S. Knapp . . . Emory R. Johnson. N. Y., J. Wiley and sons. xi, 257 p. plates, fold. maps, fold. plans. [2969
"Originally published in the Proceedings of the United States Naval institute."—Pref.

Digitized by Google

Part I: Historical, by Reuben E. Bakenhus: p. 3–26. Part V: The Panama canal in international law, by Harry S. Knapp: p. 155–202.

Bennett, Ira Elbert. History of the Panama canal; its construction and builders, by Ira E. Bennett; associate editors: John Hays Hammond, Patrick J. Lennox, William Joseph Showalter, Capt. Philip Andrews, Rupert Blue, J. Hampton Moore. Builders' ed. Washington, D. C., Historical pub. co. xi, 5–543 p. plates, ports., map. [2970

Opens with chapters on the discovery and early settlement of Panama, Spanish rule on the Isthmus, the Buccaneers, the Darien scheme, etc.

Giaccone, E. Il canale di Panama. Torino, Bocca, 1914. xi, 230 p. [2971

Goethals, George W. The building of the Panama canal. SCRIBNER'S, LVII (Mar.–June) 265–282, 395–418, 531–548, 720–734. [2972

Payen, Édouard. Le canal de Panama; son passé, son avenir. ÉCON. FRANÇ., XLIII (Jan. 2) 6–7. [2973

Pérez, Modesto. Los precursores españoles del canal interoceánico. Madrid, Perlado, Páez y co. viii, [46], 215 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [2974

At head of title: Modesto Pérez, Pablo Nougués. CONTENTS.—Caracteres de la época; Cristóbal Colón; Vasco Núñez de Balboa; Descubrimiento de la mar del Sur; Hernán Cortés; Gil González Dávila; Pedrarias Dávila; Pedro de los Rios; Diego López de Salcedo; Antonio de la Gama; Gaspar de Espinosa; Francisco de Barrionuevo; Pascual de Andagoya; Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo; Francisco López de Gomara.

Tempini, Giovanni. El canal de Panamá, por el géografo italiano Dott. Giovanni Tempini; traducción de José Sánchez de Ocaña. REAL SOC. GEOG. BOL., LVII, no. 2, 235–307. [2975

La historia del canal: p. 235–245.

Thatcher, M. H. The Panama canal. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIII (Jan.) 47–75. [2976

West Indies.

Cultru, P. Colonisation d'autrefois; le Commandeur de Poincy à Saint-Christophe. REV. HIST. COLON. FRANÇ., III, 289–354. [2977

On a French colonizing enterprise in the early seventeenth century.

Cundall, Frank. Historic Jamaica. London, Pub. for the Institute of Jamaica by the West India committee. xxiii, 424 p. illus., plates. [2978

Cundall, Frank, and others. Documents relating to the history of the Jews in Jamaica and Barbados in the time of William III. Contributed by Frank Cundall, N. Darnell Davis, and Albert M. Friedenberg. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 25–29. [2979

Fox, Dixon Ryan. Foundations of West India policy. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXX (Dec.) 661–672. [2980

Mainly a review of two recent books—The colonising activities of the English Puritans, by A. P. Newton (1914), and Colbert's West India policy, by Stewart L. Mims (1912).

Lindo, Alicia. A sketch of the life of David Lindo [1833–1889] AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 37–41. [2981

The subject of this sketch was a Jewish chemist of Falmouth, Jamaica.

Moriarty, G. Andrews, *jr.* The governor of New Providence, West Indies, in 1702; the administration of Governor Elias Hasket of Salem in the Massachusetts Bay. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LI (Jan.–Apr.) 1–22, 97–125. [2982

Consists mainly of copies of documents preserved in the British museum and Public record office, London.

Oliver, Vere Langford, *ed.* The monumental inscriptions in the churches and churchyards of the island of Barbados, British West Indies. London, M. Hughes and Clarke. viii, 223 p. map, plan. [2983

Cuba.

Caldwell, Robert Granville. The Lopez expeditions to Cuba 1848–1851. Princeton, Princeton univ. press; [etc., etc.] [4], 138 p. [2984

Thesis (PH.D.)—Princeton university, 1912.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Apr. 1916) 639; Nation, CII (June 29, 1916) 710–711.

Currier, Charles Warren. The church of Cuba; an outline from the earliest period to the capture of Havana by the English (1492–1762). CATH. HIST. REV., I (July) 128–138. [2985

Currier, Charles Warren. Religious Cuba, past and present. AM. CATH. QUAR., REV., XL (Apr.) 169–177. [2986

Wright, I. A. Guía de los documentos que existen en el Archivo general de Indias (Sevilla), para la historia de la isla de Cuba, desde el año 1508 hasta el de 1538. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año III (Sept.) 43–48. [2987

Haiti.

Calendini, Louis. Lettres d'un colon manceau à Saint-Domingue au XVIIIe siècle. ANN. FLÉCHOISES, XIIe ann. (Jan.–July, 1914) 37–44, 97–104, 151–158, 215–220. [2988

Marboutin, J. R. Notes historiques sur l'expédition de Leclerc à Saint-Domingue et sur la famille Louverture. REV. AGENAIS, XLe ann. (Jan.–Sept.) [2989

Consists of notes written by Isaac Louverture in a law suit against his half brother Placide, contributed by J. R. Marboutin.

Digitized by Google

Porto Rico.

Capó-Rodríguez, Pedro. The relations between the United States and Porto Rico (past, present and future) AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, IX (Oct.) 883–912. [2990

South America.

General.

Bacon, Corinne. South America: topical outlines for twenty club meetings, with bibliography. White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, The H. W. Wilson co. 28 p. (Study outline series) [2991

Blanco-Fombona, Rufino, *ed.* Bolívar pintado por si mismo; recopilación de documentos, notas y prólogo de R. Blanco-Fombona. Paris, Casa editorial Hispano-Americana. 2 v. [2992

Koebel, William Henry. The South Americans. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co. vii, 366 p. plates, map. [2993

Miari, Enguerrando, *conte.* Simon Bolivar, il liberatore; cenni aneddotici della sua vita. Chioggia, Prem. stab. tip. G. Vianelli e c. 50 p. [2994

O'Connor, Francisco Burdett. Independencia americana. Recuerdos de Francisco Burdett O'Connor, coronel del ejército, libertador de Colombia y general de división de los del Perú y Bolivia. Madrid, Sociedad española de librería [1915?] 416 p. (Biblioteca Ayacucho; bajo la dirección de Don Rufino Blanco-Fombona. [III]) [2994a

"Prologo" signed: T. O'Connor d'Arlach.

O'Leary, Daniel Florencio. Bolívar y la emancipación de Sur-América; memorias del general O'Leary, tr. del inglés por su hijo Simón B. O'Leary. Madrid, Sociedad española de librería [pref. 1915] 2 v. (Biblioteca Ayacucho) [2995

A republication, with change of title, and addition of biographical and critical preface by Rufino Blanco-Fombona, of v. [XXVII–XXVIII] of O'Leary's "Memorias," pub. in Caracas, 1879–88. CONTENTS.—t. I. 1783–1819. t. II. 1819–1826.

Ortiz y San Pelayo, Félix. Los Vascos en America. Buenos Aires, Lib. La Facultad. 205 p. [2995a

Pastells, Pablo, *ed.* Historia de la Compañía de Jesús en la provincia del Paraguay (Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay, Perú, Bolivia y Brasil) según los documentos originales del Archivo general de Indias. t. II. Madrid, Suárez. 775 p. [2996

t. I, pub. in 1912.

Robertson, William Spence. South America and the Monroe doctrine, 1824–1828. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXX (Mar.) 82–105. [2997

"It is the purpose of this article to describe briefly the reception of President Monroe's message to Congress of December 2, 1823, by the republic of Colombia, the empire of Brazil, and the provinces of the Rio de la Plata."

Rodó, José Enrique. Cinco ensayos: Montalvo, Ariel, Bolívar, Rubén Darío, liberalismo y jacobinismo. Madrid, Soc. española de librería. 415 p. (Biblioteca Andrés Bello) [2998

Silva, J. Francisco V. Bolívar. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año IV, núm. 36 (Nov. 15) 17–29. [2999

Summary of a book published in 1914, entitled "Bolívar, por los más grandes escritores americanos; precedido de un estudio, por Miguel de Unamuno."

South America, past and present. Tentative ed. [White Plains, N. Y., and New York city] The H. W. Wilson co. 15 p. (Study outline series) [3000

Based on James Bryce's South America: observations and impressions, New York, 1912.

Standing, Percy Cross. General Miller. UNIT. SER. MAG., n. s. LI (Oct.) 85–90. [3001

General William Miller, an Englishman, who served in the armies of San Martin and Bolivar in the war of South American independence.

Wagemann, Ernst. Die Deutschen Kolonisten in Südamerika. SCHMOLLERS JAHRBUCH F. GESETZGEBUNG, XXXIX. Bd., 1. Heft, 283–293. [3002

Wätjen, Hermann. Neuere englische Literatur zur wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung der südamerikanischen Republiken in jüngster Zeit. WELTWIRTSCHAFT. ARCHIV, VI. Bd. (July) 213–221. [3003

Argentine Republic.

Berne, Pierre. L'immigration européene en Argentine. Paris, M. Rivière et cie. 242 p. [3003a

Includes a brief historical review of immigration to the Argentine.

Erbstein, A. Geschichte des argentinischen Schulwesens. CENTRALBLATT F. VOLKSBILDUNGSWESEN, XV. Jahrg., 1–5. [3004

Goldberg, I. Spanish-American poets; Longfellows of Brazil and Argentina. PAN AMERICAN MAG., XX (Feb.) 17–22. [3005

González-Llanas, Manuel. Fundación de la ciudad de Buenos Aires. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año IV, núm. 31 (June 15) 11–18. [3006

Extract from the "Historia de las Repúblicas del Plata," of Manuel González-Llanas.

Koebel, William Henry. The romance of the River Plate. London, Bradbury, Agnew and co., 1914. 2 v. illus. [3007

A comprehensive account of the past and present of the Rio de la Plata region, beginning with the time of the early explorers.

Levillier, Roberto. Antecedentes de política económica en el Rio de la Plata. Documentos originales de los siglos XVI al XIX, seleccionados en el Archivo de Sevilla. Tomos I y II. Libro primero.

Digitized by Google

Régimen fiscal. Madrid, Est. tip. sucesores de Rivadeneyra. xi, 528, 550 p. [3008

Levillier, Roberto. Correspondencia de la ciudad de Buenos Aires con los reyes de España. Reunida en el Archivo de Indias de Sevilla. t. I (1588–1615). Madrid, Est. tip. sucesores de Rivadeneyra. 471 p. [3009

Levillier, Roberto. Correspondencia de los oficiales reales de hacienda del Rio de la Plata con los reyes de España. Reunida en el Archivo de Indias de Sevilla. t. I (1540–1596) Madrid, Est. tip. sucesores de Rivadeneyra. xv, 535 p. [3010

La **République** Argentine. JOUR. ÉCON., 6th ser., XLVIII (Dec.) 415–429. [3011
I. Sa colonisation. II. Un projet de loi sur l'immigration.

A **review** of Koebel's "Romance of the River Plate." PAN AM. UNION BUL., XLI (Nov.) 663–674. [3012
A review of "The romance of the River Plate, by W. H. Koebel." *See no.* 3007.

Schädel, B. Dokumente zur Geschichte des Vizekönigtums La Plata. CULTURA LATINO-AMERICANA, I, no. 1. [3013

Silva, J. Francisco V. La desmembración del territorio argentino en el siglo XIX. REAL SOC. GEOG. BOL., LVII, no. 4, 474–514. [3014

Sola, Alfonso de. Un estadista argentino (Nicolás Avellaneda). Prólogo de E. Gómez Carrillo. Madrid, C. Santos González [1915?] xvi, 335 p. port. (Colección mercurio; biblioteca selecta universal de grandes autores antiguos antiguos y modernos) [3014a

Bolivia.

Hugelmann, Karl. Historisch-politische Studien; gesammelte Aufsätze zum Staatsleben des XVIII. und XIX. Jahrhunderts, insbesondere Oesterreichs. Wien, Roller und co. iv, 488 p. [3015
CONTAINS.—Simon Bolivar und die Gründung des Staates Bolivia.

Brazil.

Elliott, L. Elwyn. History of S. Paulo. PAN AMERICAN MAG., XXI (Oct.) 375–383. [3016

Elliott, L. Elwyn. The lion of the north. PAN AMERICAN MAG., XXI (June) 76–88. [3017
An account of the discovery of Brazil and the colonization and development of the state of Pernambuco.

Goldberg, I. Spanish-American poets; Longfellows of Brazil and Argentina. PAN AMERICAN MAG., XX (Feb.) 17–22. [3018

Wagemann, Ernst. Die deutschen Kolonisten im brasilianischen Staate Espirito Santo. München, Duncker und Humblot. x, 151 p. plates, maps. [3019

Wagemann, Ernst. Die deutschen Kolonisten in den tropischen Urwäldern Brasiliens. DEUTSCHE RUNDSCHAU, CLXIII (May) 161–181. (Das Deutschtum in Südamerika. II) [3020

Chile.

Lehmann-Nitsche, R. Neuere Arbeiten zur chilenischen Volkskunde. CULTURA LATINO-AMERICANA, I, no. 1. [3021

Wagemann, Ernst. Die Deutschen in Chile. DEUTSCHE RUNDSCHAU, CLXII (Mar.) 321–343. (Das Deutschtum in Südamerika [I]) [3022

Colombia.

Quelle, O. Die politische Einteilung und die Bevölkerung von Colombia. CULTURA LATINO-AMERICANA, I, no. 1. [3023

Ecuador.

Alcedo y Herrera, Dionisio de. Descripción geográfica de la real Audiencia de Quito. Madrid, The Hispanic society of America. xxxv, 100 p. facsims., map. [3024
"Prólogo" signed: C. A. González Palencia.
Facsimile of title of original ms.: Plano geografico, y hidrografico del distrito de la real Audiencia de Quito, y descripciones de las provincias, goviernos, y corregimientos que se comprehenden en su jurisdicion, y las ciudades, villas, assientoz, y pueblos que ocupan sus territorios . . . Los derechos que contribuyen a la real hacienda, y las consignaciones que se pagan de sus productos. Delineado, y descripto en Madrid el año MDCCLXVI por Don Dionisio de Alsedo, y Herrera, governador, y comandante general que fue del mismo reyno, y del de Panamá en Tierra firme, y presidente de ambas audiencias.
Two copies of the original ms. are known to exist, both in the Biblioteca nacional de Madrid. *cf.* p. xxix.

Guiana.

Oppenheim, Samuel. A letter of David Nassy, of Surinam. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 185–186. [3025
Prints a letter of David Nassy to the American philosophical society of Philadelphia, written from Surinam, Aug. 18, 1799.

Paraguay.

Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier de. Historia del Paraguay, escrita en francés . . . con las anotaciones y correcciones latinas del P. Muriel; tr. al castellano por el P. Pablo Hernandez. t. V. Madrid, Suárez. 455 p. (Colección de libros y documentos referentes á la historia de América, t. VI) [3026
Originally published Paris, 1756, under title: Histoire du Paraguay . . .

Pastells, Pablo, *ed.* Historia de la Compañia de Jesús en la provincia del Paraguay . . . según los documentos originales del Archivo eneral de Indias. t. II. Madrid, Impr.

Digitized by Google

de la Viuda de Prud. Pérez de Velasco. 775 p. [3027
t. I, pub. in 1912.

Peru.

Navas, M. Rodriguez. Crónicas del Perú. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año IV, núm. 32 (July 15) 6–15; núm. 33 (Aug. 15) 3–10; núm. 35 (Oct. 15) 10–15. [3028
Notes regarding the "Comentarios reales de los Incas" of Garcilaso de la Vega.

Uruguay.

Araújo, Orestes. El Uruguay. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año IV, núm. 29 (Apr. 15) 25–30. [3029

Palomeque, Alberto. Asambleas legislativas del Uruguay (1850–1863). Barcelona, R. Sopena, impresor. 563 p. ports. [3030

Digitized by Google

PACIFIC ISLANDS.

Hawaiian Islands.

Cartwright, B., *jr.* Genealogy in Hawaii. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VI (Oct.) 176–178. [3031

Castle, W. R. Sketch of constitutional history in Hawaii. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XXIII, 13–27. [3032

Dole, Sanford B. Thirty days of Hawaiian history. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XXIII, 28–49. [3033

A narrative of events connected with the election and installation of King Lunalilo in January, 1873.

Hatch, Francis M. The constitutional convention of 1894. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XXIII, 50–61. [3034

Kamehameha II. Letter of Kamehameha II. to Alexander I., 1820. AM. HIST. REV., XX (July) 831–833. [3035

Copy of a letter from the king of the Sandwich Islands to the emperor of Russia, recently found by Professor Frank A. Golder in the archives of the Ministry of foreign affairs at Petrograd. The letter protests against the hostile actions of the Russian American company in the islands.

Philippine Islands.

Anderson, Thomas M. Aguinaldo's true report of the Philippine insurrection. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LVI (May) 341–357; LVII (July) 3–19. [3036

Includes a copy of a recent "true report" of the revolution in the Philippines, by Emilio Aguinaldo.

Clifford, John Henry. History of the pioneer marine battalion at Guam, L. I., 1899, and the campaign in Samar, P. I., 1901. [Portsmouth, N. H., Chronicle job print] 62 p. [3037

Finley, John P. The Mohammedan problem in the Philippines. JOUR. RACE DEVELOP., V (Apr.) 353–363. [3038

A brief study of the Moros.

Manila. University of the Philippines. The pre-Spanish Philippines; a suggestive scrapbook for students. Manila, 1914. 16 p. [3039

Robertson, James Alexander. The evolution of representation in the Philippine Islands. JOUR. RACE DEVELOP., VI (Oct.) 155–166. [3040

The purpose of this paper is to "note certain historical facts regarding the methods of government of the pre-Spanish and Spanish periods in the Philippines, that have a bearing (though often remotely enough) on representative government, and to contrast these with the present form of government."

Saderra Masó, Miguel. Historia del Observatorio de Manila fundado y dirigido por los padres de la misión de la Campañia de Jesús de Filipinas 1865–1915. Manila, I. F., E. McCullough and co. 210 p. plates, ports., map, plan. 3041

On cover: El Observatorio de Manila 1865–1915. "Prológo" signed: José Algué, director . . .

Digitized by Google

INDEX

Abbatt, William, 58.
Abbott, A. P., 1265.
—— F. H., 2672.
—— Lyman, 2447.
Abel, A. H., 222, 750.
Aboriginal America, antiquities, 178–221; Indians, 222–301; Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America, 302–338; population of Michigan, 1166.
Abraham, Plains of, battle, 473.
Academies, of Indiana, 2516; North Carolina, *1790–1840*, 2510; of Pequea, Pa., Dr. Robert Smith's, *1752–1792*, 2522.
Acadia, Capuchins in, *1632–1654*, 2711.
Acadians, 2823; of the river Saint John, 2822.
Accabee, S. C., 1395.
Ackley, B. C., 1782.
Ackley genealogy, 1782.
Adair co., Ia., 1034.
Adams, A. A., 302.
—— Abigail, 1503.
—— Arthur, 1899.
—— C. F., 752–754, 1504–1506, 2092, 2652.
—— C. J., 1106.
—— E. D., 1402.
—— Herbert, 2575.
—— J. Q., 708, 1773, 2093.
—— *Rev.* J. Q., 2440.
—— John, 513, 590, 591; political science of, 2206.
—— Samuel, 518, 908.
—— Silas, 821.
—— T. B., 1507.
—— Thomas, 1421.
Addington, Isaac, 491.
Addis, Thomas, 1563.
Adler, Cyrus, 734.
Agawam river, Mass., 1118.
Ager, Waldemar, 862.
Agricultural company, the Puget Sound, 1441.
Agricultural journal, an early Virginia, 2343.
Agriculture, agrarian history of the United States, as a subject for research, 170; development of, course of study in, 433; early farming in Oregon, 1339; in Du Page co., Ill., development of, 2226; in Iowa, 1023; in Minnesota, 2228.
Aguinaldo, Emilio, report of the Philippine insurrection, 3036.
Aires genealogy, 1793.
Aix-la-Chapelle, treaty of, *1748*, 2737.
Akers genealogy, 1805.
Alabama, 915–917; aboriginal sites in, 201.
Alabama arbitration, 2127.
Alabama history teachers association, 90.
Alabama state department of archives and history, 90, 915.
Alameda, Tigua pueblo of, 586.
Alaska, boundary between British North America and, establishing of, in 1825, 2133; Indians of, 231; purchase of, 1306; travels in, 919; whaling off the coast of, 918.
Alaska boundary question, 2127.
Albany, N. Y., 468, 1306.
Albemarle co., Va., 1432.
Albemarle region, N. C., literature in, 2622.
Albéric, M., 2711.
Albert, C. S., 2448.
Albertson, C. L., 544a.
Albertson genealogy, 1812.
Albery, H. B., 924.
Albig, W. E., 2248.
Alcedo y Herrera, Dionisio de, 3024.
Alcott, L. M., 1501.
Alemany, J. S., 2449.
Alexander, J. W., 2296, 2574.
—— M. M., 1002.
—— P. F., 339.
—— Robert, 872.
—— Violet, 755.
—— *Sir* William, 2829.
Alexander I, of Russia, offer of mediation in the War of 1812, 2096.
Algonquian Indian names of places, 2706.
Algonquian Indians, 251, 284–286.
Allan, John, 1508.
Allegheny co., Pa., 685.
Allemand, Pierre, 2760.
Allen, C. E., 624.
—— F. M., 1324.
—— *Capt.* John, 1432.
—— R. C., 1613.
—— V. D., 2249.
—— W. Y., 1403.
Allin, C. D., 2774.
Allison, W. H. H., 1259.
Alloing, *l'abbé*, 2712.
Almanacs, Rhode Island, check list of, 6.
Alsever, J. N., 1301.
Alta California supply ships, *1773–1776*, 928.
Alvarado, Pedro de, 353.
Alvord, C. W., 91, 92, 592, 972, 973.
Amboyna, tragedy of, in 1622, 478.
American Baptist home missionary society, 391.
American Catholic historical society, 116, 2297; archives of, 72.
American college, Rome, 2393.
American historical association, 61, 92, 129–131, 168; Pacific coast branch, 151.
"American historical review," 93.
American Jewish historical society, 62.
American museum of natural history, 218.
American numismatic society, 2299.
American society of mechanical engineers, 2304.
Americana, in the John Carter Brown library, 25; in the library of William L. Clements, 8.
Ames, J. S., 1875.
Ami, H. M., 2673.
Ancient Arabic order of the nobles of the mystic shrine, 2298.
Andagoya, Pascual de, 370.
Andastes Indians, 352.
Anderson, C. N., 1225.
—— D. R., 1581.
—— J. A., 2412.
—— M. W., 1768.
—— R. B., 1509.
—— R. E., 303.
—— Robert, 782.
—— T. M., 1740, 3036.
—— W. A., 1618.
Andersonville prison, 776, 849.
Andover, Mass., 1150.
Andrade, O. V., 2926.
André, John, ethics of the mission of, 670; execution of, 604.
Andrews, C. M., 61, 63, 64, 453–455, 526, 2189.
—— F. D., 2012.
—— Philip, 2970.
Andros, *Sir* Edmund, administration of, *1690–1691*, 455.
Androscoggin, Me., 1088.

Digitized by Google

Anglo-American unity, 2203.
Animals, American, first mention in literature, 878.
Annapolis, Md., 1092, 1103.
Anne Arundel co., Md., 1093.
Annville, Pa., 1385.
Anthropology, Canadian, 2679; in North America, 226. *See also* Indians.
Antietam, battle of, *1862*, 795, 821.
Antilles, engraved celts from, 315a. *See also* West Indies.
Antiquities, 178–221, 302–338.
Anti-slavery movements, 743, 2169; societies of Tennessee, 747.
Antrobus, A. M., 1021.
Apaches, chief of the, 233.
Applegate, J. S., 1244.
Appomattox, battle of, *1865*, 821; campaign, 770; surrender at, 840.
Araújo, Orestes, 3029.
Arbitration, in the coal industry, 2289; international, 2104, 2111; North Atlantic fisheries, 2127. *See also* Alabama arbitration.
Archaeology, Brazilian, 306; Canadian, 292, 2679; in Kansas, 202, 210, 211; of Barbados, 315; of Salvador, 336; some problems in, 193. *See also* Antiquities.
Archbald, Pa., 1381.
Archer, W. B., 1325, 2361.
"Archer," Confederate ship, 773.
Architecture, classical revival in America, 2567, 2568; colonial, in Connecticut, 2565; early, of the Rappahannock valley, 1422; early Spanish, 2569, 2950, 2963; New England colonial, 2570; Pueblo, 184; of the California missions, 944; of Philadelphia, 1361; of Tiahuanacu, 331.
Archives and manuscript collections, 61–89; Canadian, 2680, 2684; Illinois county, 991, 992; Iowa public, 1042; of the Indies, 2930, 2946, 2947, 2987; Pennsylvania, index to sixth series, 59.
Archivo general de Indias, Seville, Spain, 2930, 2946, 2947, 2987.
Arctic exploration, 376.
Arensburg, C. F. D', 1510.
Argentine Republic, 3004–3014; and international arbitration, 2921.
Arikara Indians, 255.
Arizona, 920–922; ancient Chinese account of, 197; report of the historian of, 94.
Arkansas, reconstruction in, 923.
Armes, W. D., 2614.
Armor, Indian, 194.
Armory of Canada, 2705.
Armstrong, L. M., 985.
—— Ralph, 2658.
—— T. C., 2775.
Army, Confederate, character and service of the soldier, 802.
Army, U. S., history of, 2083; uniforms of, 2079. *See also* Continental army, Military history and Regimental histories.
Army of northern Virginia, 853.
Army of the Potomac, 770.
Arnett, Hannah, 658, 1511.
Arnold, Benedict, 613, 1512.
—— J. A., 223.
Arnold genealogy, 1813.
Arnold's expedition to Canada, *1775*, 1566.
Arrows, Indian, 188.
Art, aboriginal American, 319, 320, 327; ancient American, at the Panama-Pacific exposition, 319; ancient gold, 335; of the Indians, 283. *See also* Fine arts.
Arthur, J. P., 1307.
—— Robert, 2071.
—— S. C., 709.
Artifacts, Indian, 198, 221.
Artillery, in the battle of Franklin, Tenn., *1864*, 817; of the Army of northern Virginia, 853.
Artillery school, Fort Monroe, Va., 2071.
Artists, American, biography, 2573. *See also* Fine arts, biography.
Ascher, *Mrs.* E., 2867.
Ashbrook, W. S., 2275.
Ashburton treaty, 2098.
Ashe, S. A., 578.
—— Thomas, "Travels" of, 406.
Ashford, Conn., 1997.
Ashley, R. L., 95.
"Asia," log of the, 1155.
Askin, Charles, 723.
Aspinwall, W. H., 2924.
Assiniboia, District of, Can., 2900.
Aston genealogy, 1788.
Astor, J. J., 1513.
Astorians, 902.
Astronomy in ancient Peru, 307.
Athawes, Edward, 1432.
Atkinson, M. J., 1245.
Atlantic co., N. J., 1246.
Atlantic County historical society, 1246.
Atlas, of historical geography, 158; world, *1590*, 343. *See also* Cartography.
Attikadarons, 259.
Auclair, É. J., 2831.
Audubon, J. W., 383.
Augustinians, bibliography of, 41.
Aurner, C. R., 1022.
Austin, E. A., 2213.
—— J. O., 1784.
Authors, American, genealogies of, 1784; of Portsmouth, N. H., 2618. *See also* Literature, biographical.
Avellaneda, Nicolás, 3014a.
Avery, E. M., 58.
—— L. D., 671.
Aymara empire, 302.
Ayrault, commercial house of, 2230.
Aztecs, 310; civilization of, 303; a narcotic plant of, 333; traders among, 314.

Babb, J. G., 2520.
Babcock, G. M., 1940.
—— W. H., 340.
Baber, George, 1071.
Backus, C. W., 756.
—— O. P., 1266.
Bacon, A. O., 1514.
—— Corinne, 2991.
—— E. B., 1814.
Bacon genealogy, 1814.
Bacon's rebellion, 455.
Badelart, P. L. F., 2765.
Baen, L. P., 1326, 1327.
Baer, A. W., 1231.
Bagley, C. B., 1441.
Bagot, Charles, correspondence of, 2799.
Bahamas. *See* New Providence.
Bailey, A. W., 658.
—— Washington, 384.
Baily, J. L., 2405.
Baird, S. F., 1515.
Bakenhus, R. E., 2969.
Baker, C. C., 925, 926.
—— L. C., 2586.
Baketel, O. S., 2415, 2495.
Balboa, Vasco Núñez de, 345, 361, 370, 2947.
Balch, T. W., 545, 2094.
Baldwin, F. C., 1422.
—— S. E., 1308, 2095.
—— T. W., 1814, 1981, 1986, 1987.
Ball, W. G., 2564.
Ball genealogy, 1815.
Ballads, in North Carolina, 2616; relating to America, *1563–1750*, 457.
Ballard genealogy, 1788.
Balliett, *Mrs.* L. D., 1246.
Ballou, H. M., 4.
Ballston, N. Y., 403.
Baltimore, the Lords, 561. *See also* Calvert family.
Baltimore, Md., 1100, 2409.
Bancroft, H. H., 1516.
Bangor, Me., 1082.
Bangs, E. M., 1085.
Banister, John, 1816.

Digitized by Google

Banister genealogy, 1816.
Bank bill, the "Dixie," 888.
Banking, in Ohio before the Civil war, 2282; in Wilkes-Barré, Pa., 85 years of, 2280a.
Banks, Bank of North America, 2277; Canal bank, New Orleans, *1831–1915*, 2285; Episcopal bank, Hartford, Conn., 2441; Farmers' bank at Wilmington, Del., 2276; of Philadelphia, 2277; of the state of New York, 2283; of the United States, historic, 2278.
Banta, D. D., 2521.
Baptist academies of Indiana, 2516.
Baptist church, development of, after the Revolution, 2353; ministers of Virginia, 2446; missionary in Indiana, Illinois, Iowa and Oregon, 391; theological seminary, 2358.
Baptists, 2357–2360.
Bar of Oneida co., N. Y., 1266, 1276.
Barba, P. A., 2255.
Barbados, West Indies, archaeology of, 315; epitaphs in, 2983; Jews in, 2979.
Barbeau, C. M., 224, 225, 2674.
Barce, Ellmore, 1003.
Barclay, C. B., 1817.
Barclay genealogy, 1817.
Bardstown, Ky., 2374.
Barents, William, third voyage of, 339.
Bargar genealogy, 1798.
Barker, E. C., 61, 1404, 1407.
—— J. E., 757.
—— N. G., 2615.
Barlow, C. B., 955, 970, 1247, 1267, 1349, 1423.
Barnabo, *Cardinal*, 2393.
Barnard, E. K., 492.
Barnes genealogy, 1794a.
Barnstable co., Mass., 1974.
Barnwell, J. W., 608.
Baronets, the Nova Scotia, 2829.
Barrett, C. A., 1339.
Barrionuevo, Francisco de, 370.
Barry, J. N., 874, 875.
—— W. E., 2072.
Bartlett, A. L., 1107, 1108.
—— E. J., 1817a.
—— G. W., 2892.
—— J. G., 1785.
—— L. W., 1085.
Bartlett genealogy, 1817a.
Barton, A. O., 1509.
—— Clara, 2314.
Baruch, Simon, 758.
Basketry, Indian, 290.
Basking Ridge, N. J., 1250.
Basque discovery of America, 357.
Basques in America, 2995a.
Bassett, J. S., 2353.
Batchellor, G. C., 1517.
Bateman, Newton, 974, 975.
Bates, A. L., 2250.
Bath, Me., 484.
Battles of the Civil war, 797.
Bausman, L. M., 1350, 1351.
Bayard, J. A., 705, 2096.
Bayles, W. H., 529, 1268.
Bayley, F. W., 2580.
Bayly, E. D., 2713.
Bayonne, N. J., 1975.
Beam, J. N., 2522.
Bean, E. E., 1085.
—— E. H., 2048.
—— R. T., 759.
Beard, C. A., 2163.
—— W. E., 695, 760.
Beauchamp, W. M., 1269, 1269a, 1274a.
"Beaver," first Pacific steamer, 2894.
Beck, H. H., 1352.
Becker, C. L., 414.
—— Carl, 93.
Bécker, Jerónimo, 2914.
Bedel, *Col.* Timothy, 1518.
Beekman, Cornelia, 658.
—— G. C., 1979, 2025.
Beeler, Dale, 2164.
Beer, William, 96, 888.
Beers, H. A., 2637.
Beeson, M. F., 2315, 2494.
Beitler, L. E., 823.
Belden, B. L., 761, 2299.
Belknap, R. R., 2073.
Bell, Charles, 1270.
—— Edward, 380.
Bell genealogy, 1806, 1818.
Bellerive, Georges, 2776.
Bellessort, André, 2832.
Bellevue hospital, N. Y., 1291.
Bello, A., 2926.
Bells of Lynn, Mass., 1160.
Beltrán y Rózpide, Ricardo, 2915.
Benedict, A. S., 1370.
Beneficial society. *See* Widows' society of Bethlehem, Pa.
Benjamin, J. P., 1519, 1520.
—— Jacob, 1057.
Bennett, I. E., 2970.
—— John, 672.
Bennington, Vt., 2566.
Benson, A. T., 1819.
Benson genealogy, 1819.
Bent family, 1794a, 1800.
Bentley, Thomas, 1521.
—— William, 1109.
Benton, E. J., 707, 2097.
—— J. H., 762.
Benton Harbor, Mich., 1178.
Beothuk Indians, 245, 2818.
Bergen, J. J., 1248.
Bergen, N. J., 544, 2015–2018.
Bergen co., N. J., 1249, 1976, 1996.
Bering, Vitrus, on the Pacific, 902.
Berkeley, Cal., 428.
Berlin, A. F., 221.
Berne, Pierre, 3003a.
Berry, M. B., 1271.
Bertacchi, Cosimo, 341.
Bertie co., N. C., 578.
Bessell, W. S., 2565.
Bethel, Pa., 1977.
Bethlehem, Pa. ,1357, 1374, 1383
Bettmann, Abraham, 1522.
Bibb, E. S., 2134.
Bible society, Lancaster, Pa., 1364.
Bibliography, 1–57; of Canadian history, 2698; of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States, 2237.
Bicameral system, 2206.
Bickford, C. B., 1085.
Bicknell, T. W., 520.
Biddeford, Me., 1085, 1978.
Biddle, Richard, 342.
Biddulph, Robert, 593.
Biddulph, Ont., 2879.
Bidwell, D. D., 1523.
Bigelow, D. W., 1735, 2523.
Biggar, Hazel, 2098, 2777.
Biggs, Asa, 1524, 1525.
Billings, J. S., 1526.
Billings genealogy, 1526.
Bingham, Hiram, 304, 305.
—— W. H., 1189.
Binns, H. B., 2661.
Biographical directories of American colleges, 9.
Biography, Alabama, 916; American, government publications relating to, 47; as a college freshman course, 97; Canadian, of the French period, 2700; comprehensive, 1479–1502; educational, 2557–2563; fine arts, 2573–2585; Illinois, 974, 975; Indiana, 1005; individual, 1503–1778; Iowa, 1021, 1025, 1027–1029, 1031, 1034, 1037, 1043; literary, 2625–2667; Maryland, 1105; Michigan, 1175a; Minnesota, 1186, 1189, 1197; Missouri, 1223; Nebraska, 1228, 1229; New Hampshire, 1238, 1240; of great Americans, 429; Ohio, 1324; Pennsylvania, 1367; religious, 2444–2493; Texas, 1407; Wisconsin, 1470.
Bisbee, G. D., 821.
—— M. D., 1527.
Bisbee genealogy, 1804.
Bishop, M. G., 2496, 2497.
Bishop's fund, 2441.
Bitter, Karl, 2575–2579.
Bixby, W. G., 1820.
Bixby genealogy, 1820.
Black Hawk co., Ia., 1029.

Digitized by Google

Black Hawk war, 295, 734a, 994.
Black Hawk's home country, 984.
Black Horse tavern, 529.
Black river valley, N. Y., 1289.
"Black Watch," British regiment, 469.
Blackman, *Capt.* Elijah, 683.
Blackwell family, 1821.
Blaine, J. G., 1479, 2175.
Blair, Montgomery, 1485.
Blake, F. E., 1110.
Blakiston, Nathaniel, 1432.
Blanco-Fombona, Rufino, 2992, 2995.
Bland, H. M., 2651.
Blanket, the Navajo, 287.
Blawenburgh, N. J., 1979.
Blázquez, Antonio, 343.
Bledsoe, A. T., 1486, 1528.
Blegen, T. C., 1739.
Blish genealogy, 1822.
Block House Point, Vt., 665.
Block houses in the Mohawk valley, 1279.
Block printing, early American, 2231.
Blockade running during the Civil war, 796. *See also* "Continuous voyage" doctrine.
Bloom, L. B., 1260.
Blue, C. S., 2778, 2779, 2806.
—— Rupert, 2970.
Board of trade, British, reports, *1696–1782*, 64. *See also* Commerce, American chambers of.
Boas, Franz, 226.
Boehm, J. P., 2443.
Bohemians, in central Kansas, 1068; in Richland co., N. D., 1319.
Bois-francs, Que., 2852.
Bolivia, Simon Bolivar and the foundation of, 3015.
Bolivar, Simón, 2992, 2994, 2995, 2998, 2999, 3015.
Bolling genealogy, 1783.
Bolton, E. S., 1149.
—— H. E., 344, 1405.
—— R. P., 625–627.
Bond co., Ill., 975.
Bondi, August, 1057.
Bonham, M. L., 97, 98.
Book publishing, *1860–1915*, 2345. *See also* Printing and publishing.
Books, early school, 2496, 2497; old-time reading, 2501; textbooks published before *1861*, 2504. *See also* Primers.
Boone, Daniel, 452, 1497, 1529.
Booth, Edwin, 1530.
—— J. W., 1531.
Boquet river, N. Y., battle of, *1814*, 721.
Borland, W. P., 2209.
Boston, Mass., beacon on Beacon Hill, 1128; First Baptist church, 2356a; Gardiner Greene estate on Cotton Hill, 1153; intellectual life, 1158; life and customs, 1158; print of, in 1723, 498; schools of, 2498; social life in, in 1817, 1156; tories in, 2826; trade unionism among women in, 2291.
Boston harbor, defences of, in 1776, 590.
Boston museum, 2313.
Botany of the Zuñi Indians, 290.
Boteler, A. R., 1619.
Bothwell, J. W., 2349.
Botts, J. M., 1532.
Botts family, 1787.
Boucher, Jonathan, 1533.
Bouffard, Jean, 2832a.
Bound Brook, N. J., 1980.
Boundaries, colonial, 462.
Boundary, between the United States and Canada, 905, 2129, 2784; northern Minnesota, surveys, *1822–1826*, 11–92; Virginia and North Carolina, 1315.
Boundary dispute, Delaware-Maryland, 1101; New Hampshire-Vermont, 1239; Pennsylvania-Maryland, 1104. *See also* Northeastern boundary dispute.
Bowen, E. W., 2639, 2643.
—— S. J., 1534.
Bowin, Richard, will of, *1675*, 1823.
Bowles, Samuel, 1535.
Bowles family, 1116.
Bowman, G. E., 1825, 1850, 1854, 1857, 1867, 1878, 1879, 1887, 1907, 1916, 1933, 1954.
—— J. E., 2027.
Bowmar, A. A., 1540.
Boxborough, Mass., 1981, 1982.
Boxer rebellion, 2102.
Boyd, Adam, 1317, 2351.
—— John, 594.
—— W. K., 99, 155, 1309.
Boyden, W. L., 1621, 1694, 2301.
Boyer, C. C., 1824.
—— C. S., 2251.
Boyer family, 1824.
Boyle, James, 2181.
Boynton, G. R., 1687.
Bradbeer, W. W., 763.
Bradbury, John, 408.
Bradford, Gamaliel, 100, 1535, 1679, 1718, 1730, 2648.
Bradford family, 1825.
Bradford, Ia., 1040.
Bradford co., Pa., 1366.
Bradford county historical society, 375.
Bradley, A. G., 1664, 2675.
—— W. H., 2951.
Bradley genealogy, 1826.
Bradsher, E. L., 2629.
Bradwell, I. G., 764.
Brainard, H. W., 1936.
—— M. G. G., 859.
Branan, C. C., 1546.
Branch, John, 1536.
Brandon, Gerard, 2214.
Brann, W. C., 2626.
Branson, E. C., 155.
—— Jacob, 1054.
Branssat, Migeon de, 2750.
Brashear family, 1786.
Brashears, Ira, 1786.
Bratton, Martha, 658.
Brayman, J. C., 1273, 2337.
Brazil, 3016–3020; and international arbitration, 2921; and the Monroe doctrine, *1824–1828*, 2997; archaeology of, 306; island of, 340.
Breaux, J. A., 1077.
—— Joseph, 2509.
Brébeuf, Jean de, 2732.
Breckenridge, John, 697.
Breda, treaty of, *1667*, 2727.
Brede, C. F., 2587.
Bremner, R. G., 1537.
Brenham, R. F., 1411.
Brenham, Tex., 1411.
Brennan, J. F., 1232.
Bressani, F. G., 246.
Brett genealogy, 1827.
Breuckelen, N. Y., Dutch settlement, 1272.
Brewster genealogy, 1789.
Bridger, James, 1538.
Bridgewater, Mass., 2542, 2543.
Bridgman, E. P., 1051.
Briggs, J. A., 1639.
—— J. E., 1023, 1024, 2224.
Brigham, C. S., 3, 493.
—— Johnson, 1025, 1479.
Brington, Eng., 466.
Brisbane, Arthur, 2459.
Bristol, T. H., 1787.
—— *Mrs.* W. H., 1828.
Bristol genealogy, 1828.
Bristol, Me., 1085.
British administration of the American colonies, 454, 464, 505, 506. *See also* English colonies in America.
British America, *1763–1867*, 2774–2800; *1867–1915*, 2806–2816; discovery to 1763, 2711–2773; general, 2672–2710; regional history, 2817–2913; War of 1812 in, 2801–2805. *See also* Canada.
British cartography of the Mississippi Valley, 910.
British Columbia, exploration and

Digitized by Google

survey of the waters of, 2913; pioneer life in, 2912. *See also* Vancouver's explorations.
British empire, American colonies as part of, 422, 463. *See also* English colonies in America, and Great Britain.
British Ghent commission, 710.
British North American league, *1849*, 2774.
British West Indies, 2977–2983.
Broadhead, G. C., 1539.
Brock, *Gen.* Isaac, 2780.
Brodhead, Lucas, 1540.
Bronson, E. B., 956.
Bronze, prehistoric, 328.
Brooker, C. F., 1481.
Brookfield, Mass., 1106.
Brookline, Mass., 1119.
Brooklyn, Conn., 636, 1983, 1984.
Brooklyn, N. Y., 1272, 1281.
Brooks, S. P., 2452.
Brown, Ammi, 2362.
—— C. E., 178–180, 227.
—— C. H., 1829.
—— C. R., 696.
—— Enoch, 1355.
—— F. C., 2616.
—— George, 2811.
—— H. B., 1541.
—— John, 1542; in Kansas, 1051.
—— M. G., 1990.
—— Salmon, 1542.
—— Uria, 385.
Brown genealogy, 1829, 1830.
Brown university, 2524, 2537. *See also* John Carter Brown library.
Browne, B. F., 1111.
—— D. G., 765.
—— M. N., 2823.
Brownell, W. C., 2588.
Brownson, H. G., 2252.
Bruce, J. B., 2901.
—— P. A., 766.
Bruce genealogy, 1794a.
Bruchési, Paul, 2676.
Brulé, Stephen, 352, 375, 2772.
Brumbaugh, G. M., 1093.
Brummer, S. D., 767.
Brun, N. C., 2410.
Bruno, Guido, 1960.
Brunswick, Germany, soldiers in Canada during the Revolution, 2792.
Brunswick co., Va., 673, 1985.
Brush, E. H., 2576.
Bryan genealogy, 1805.
Bryant, M. W., 1969.
Bryce, George, 2807.
—— James, *Viscount*, 967, 2589.
Bucarely y Ursúa, A. M., 928.
Buccaneers, 2970.
Buchanan, James, 1371.
Buck, S. J., 65, 101, 102.
Buckfield, Me., 1083.
Buen, Odón de, 345.
Buenos Aires, Argentine Republic, 3006, 3009.
Büttner, J. C., 595.
Buffalo, N. Y., 1273, 2307; periodical press of, 43.
"Buffalo Courier," early days of, 2337.
Bull Run, battle of. *See* Manassas, battle of.
Bullard, F. L., 1640.
Bullen, H. L., 2349.
Burdette, R. J., 855.
Burford, W. B., 1831.
Burford genealogy, 1831.
Burgess, H. L., 1052.
Burgesses, House of, Virginia, 572; journals, *1619–1658*, 573.
Burgis, William, 498.
Burgoyne, *Gen.* John, invasion of New York, *1777*, 1306; letter to Lord North, Oct. 10, 1775, 599.
Burgoyne's army, 1432.
Burial sites, Seneca, 185.
Burley, Bennett, 2778.
Burlington, Mass., 1986.
Burnett, E. C., 607, 692.
Burnham, J. H., 494, 976.
Burpee, L. J., 103, 104, 2677, 2808.
Burr, Aaron, 695.
—— G. L., 93.
—— Thaddeus, 957.
Burr conspiracy in the Ohio Valley, 699.
Burrage, H. S., 482, 821.
Burrell family, 1832.
Burroughs, W. B., 2229.
Burton, C. H., 1162, 1163.
—— C. M., 596, 1164.
—— E. B., 1261, 2450.
—— J. F., 2450.
—— M. A., 1164, 1688.
Bush, Solomon, 597.
Bushnell, D. I., *jr.*, 181, 402, 628, 1424.
Business system in the Southern cotton industry, 2240.
Butler, N. M., 132.
—— Richard, 596.
—— S. A. "*Mrs.* J. W. Butler," 2952.
—— W. A., 1833.
—— W.ᵐ P., 1833.
Butler genealogy, 1833.
Butler co., O., 1328.
Byars, W. V., 629.
Byfield, Nathaniel, 455.
Byles family, 1834.

Cabell, J. B., 1788.
Cabell genealogy, 1835.
Cabinet, U. S., meetings, some aspects of, 2202; members in the Civil war, 777; officers, admission to Congress, 2201.
Cable companies, 1716.
Cabot, Sebastian, 342.
Cadet movement in Canada, 2685.
Cadle, Henry, 1836.
Cadle family, 1836.
Cadwalader, J. L., 1543.
Cady, J. H., 920.
Cahall, R. D., 2714.
Cahen, Léon, 2316.
Caldwell, R. G., 2984.
Calendini, Louis, 2988.
Calhoun, J. C., 1544, 1545.
—— J. S., 222.
Calhoun co., Ia., 1043.
California, 924–954; archaeological explorations in, 215; civil government in, 2208; community property system in, 2194; description and travel, in 1829, 393; early emigrant travel to, 400; early sentiment for annexation of, 1835 to 1846, 929; emigration to, in 1853, 386; first ecclesiastical synod of, *1852*, 2369; gold-seeking expeditions to, 383, 384; Indians of, bibliography, 26; journalism in, 2352; literature, beginnings of, 2614; occupation of, *1845–1847*, 2077.
California, the isles of, 374.
California state library, 26.
Calisch, E. N., 1519.
Callan, E. F., 1274.
Callegari, G. V., 307.
Calvert family, 557. *See also* Baltimore, the Lords.
Camacho, A. M., 583, 2916.
Cambridge, Mass., 504, 1987.
Cameron, E. R., 2678.
—— W. L., 768.
Camino real, 936.
Camp, military, of the Revolution, 626.
Camp family, 1837.
Camp life, Civil war, 821.
Campbell, *Sir* Archibald, 644.
—— Duncan, 2422.
—— J. E., 1328.
—— R. W., 856.
—— Robert, 2892.
—— Stanley, 228.
—— T. J., 346, 1480, 1668, 2715.
—— W. B., 739.
Canada, Alaska boundary of, correspondence respecting, 2799; archaeology, 195; bibliography, 15; Confederation of, 2775, 2782; historical activities in, *1914–1915*, 2677; Indian relics in, 219; Indians of, 225, 286; rebellion of 1837, 2781,

Digitized by Google

2797, 2798, 2875. *See also* British America.
Canada, Geological survey, 2679.
Canada, Royal commission on the records of public departments, 2680.
Canadian invasion, *1775–1776*, 613, 1566.
Canal, interoceanic, Darien scheme, 2970; Spanish forerunners of, 2974.
Canals, Panama, 359, 429, 2969–2976; Panama, Hay-Pauncefote treaty and, 2127; the Dalles-Celilo, 1341–1343, 1347.
Candler, A. D., 1546.
—— William, 1546.
Canisius, Theodor, 1644.
Cannon, L. B., 769.
—— Miles, 1339a.
Canse, J. M., 889.
Canterbury, N. H., 1988.
Capital, national, geographical considerations in selecting, 887.
"Capitall lawes of New-England," *1643*, 502.
Capitol prison, Washington, D. C., 777.
Capó-Rodríguez, Pedro, 2099.
Captivities, Indian, 246.
Capuchins in Acadia, *1632–1654*, 2711.
Carantouan, Indian town, 375.
Carillon, battle of, *1758*, 2762.
Carleton, *Gov.* Thomas, 2822.
—— Will, 2627.
Carll, *Mrs.* E. C., 1085.
Carlström, J. A., 1353.
Carmalt, W. H., 2556.
Carman, F. A., 2824.
—— L. D., 1641.
Carnegie institution of Washington, atlas of historical geography, 158.
Carney, S. H., *jr.*, 630.
Carnochan, Janet, 2868.
"Caroline," steamer, burning of, *1838*, 2783.
Caroline co., Va., 1989.
Caron, I., 2716.
Carpenter, W. S., 2199.
Carr, J. W., 2219.
Carrol prison, Washington, D. C., 777.
Carroll, *Archbishop*, 2451.
—— B. H., 2452.
—— Charles, 1485, 1547.
Carroll co., Mo., 1990.
Carstarphen, O. K., 1838.
Carstarphen genealogy, 1838.
Carter, C. E., 592, 615, 973.
—— G. R., 4, 1839.
—— J. O., 1839.
—— O. N., 977, 2182.
—— W. H., 2074.
Carter genealogy, 1839.
Cartier, Jacques, 346.
Cartography, American, in the Spanish archives, 2930; of the Mississippi Valley, 18th century, 910; of Rhode Island, 5; Spanish, of the American colonies, 360. *See also* Atlas and Maps.
Cartwright, B., *jr.*, 3031.
Carver, W. L., 626.
Carver family, 1785.
Carver co., Minn., 1189.
Cary, L. C., 876.
Casas, Bartolomé de las, 2923, 2939.
Casavant family, 2842.
Case, J. H., 1185.
Casey, Magdalen, 2717.
Cass, Lewis, 1548.
Cass co., Ill., 975.
Castillo, Bernal Diaz del, 2955.
Castine, Me., 1084.
Castle, H. A., 1186, 1187, 1560, 1722, 2165.
—— W. R., 3032.
Castlereagh, *Lord*, 2949.
Catalogne, Gédéon de, 2718.
Cathcart, R. M., 1188.
Catherine II. and the American revolution, 620.
Catholic academies of Indiana, 2516.
Catholic church in America, 2361–2399; archives of, 67, 68, 72; bibliography, 2; documents relating to, 67; in Cuba, 2985, 2986; in Maine, 483; in Ohio, first, 1325; missions and missionaries in California, 942, 947, 949, 951.
Catholic education, American history for Catholic schools, 445; fifty years of, 2505.
Catholic directory, the official, 2384.
Catholic historical work in America since 1884, 116.
Catholic university of America, 2362.
"Catholic world," publication of, 2347.
Catholics, 2361–2399. *See also* American Catholic historical society.
Catonsville, Md., 1099.
Cavalry combat at Kelly's Ford in 1863, 775.
Cawein, Madison, 2628.
Cecil co., Md., 1095.
Celilo canal, 1341–1343, 1347.
Celts, Indian, 315a.
Cemetery inscriptions. *See* Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.
Census, Maryland, *1776*, 1093; United States, *1790–1915*, 2225.
Centerville, Minn., 1198.
Central America, 2965–2976; aboriginal history, 302–338; Alvarado in, 353; ancient monuments of, 319.
Cents, coined by the government from 1793 to 1857, 2286.
Ceremonial chambers. *See* Kivas.
Ceremonial knives, Indian, 178.
Ceremonialism, Indian, 226, 260; of the Menomini Indians, 280.
Chadwick, F. E., 2075.
—— R. D., 105.
Chamberlain, G. W., 1842.
—— J. L., 770, 821.
Chambly, Que., 2728, 2831.
Champlain, Samuel de, 346, 2769; alliance with the Hurons, 2729; death of, 2767; explorations in 1615, 348; founder of New France, 2721.
Champlin, Christopher, commercial firm of, 2230.
—— J. D., 1789, 1840.
Champlin genealogy, 1840.
Chancellorsville campaign, *1863*, 777, 814.
Chandler, C. L., 2100, 2917.
—— W. E., 1233.
Channing, Edward, 697.
Chapin, C. V., 2045.
—— H. M., 5, 6.
Chapin genealogy, 1794a, 1798.
Chaplains, Civil war army, 2393.
Chapman, C. E., 928.
—— Nathan, 587.
Chapman genealogy, 1841.
Chappaqua, N. Y., 1589.
Characteristics, American, 404.
Charland, P. V., 2833.
Charles III, of Spain, 2368.
Charles, Edwin, 1354.
Charles City co., Va., 1991.
Charleston, Ill., 981.
Charleston, S. C., 1395, 1992, 2442, 2583; during the Civil war, 796.
Charlestown, Mass., 908.
Charlevoix, P. F. X. de, 3026.
Charlotte, N. C., 755.
Charter of Virginia, 567.
Chartier, C. E., 2834, 2835.
—— Émile, 2781.
Chase, D. G., 90.
—— J. S., 949.
—— Samuel, 1485.
—— W. J., 148.
Chastellux, *marquis* de, 409.
Chateaubriand, F. A. R., *vicomte* de, 387.
Chatham, *1st earl* of, 2583.
Chatham, Mass., 1993, 1994.
Chattanooga, Tenn., 1401.

Digitized by Google

Chaumiére du Prairie, Ky., 1072.
Chautauqua, the name, 580.
Chautauqua Indians, 580.
Chenango country, 2440.
Cheney, T. C., 1274a.
—— J. W., 386.
Cherokee Indians, 278; journey to, in 1839–1840, 396.
"Chesapeake," encounter with the "Shannon," 715.
Chesham, Que., 2834.
Cheverus, *Cardinal*, 2453.
Cheyenne Indians, 228, 241.
Cheyney, E. P., 93.
Chicago, Ill., development of, 1696; during the great fire, 988; early courts of, 977; early history, 999; history and government, 2210; Manierre family in early history of, 989. *See also* Fort Dearborn.
Chicago historical society, 746.
Chicago society of advocates, 2184.
Chickering genealogy, 1842.
Le Chien d'Or, 2866.
Child, F. S., 957.
Child, the Indian, 234.
Chile, and international arbitration, 2921; folk-lore of, 3021; Germans in, 3022; Mapuche Indians of, 248.
China, relations with. *See* Boxer rebellion.
Chinard, Gilbert, 387, 2101.
Chinese account of Arizona, ancient, 197.
Chinese in Washington, riots against, in 1885, 1450.
Chiriquian art, 327.
Chittenden, H. M., 890.
Choctaw Indians, 278.
Choir books, early Catholic, of Philadelphia, 2376, 2377.
Cholnoky, Eugene de, 308.
Christian, G. L., 1425, 1520.
Christian family, 1788.
Christian church, academies of, in Indiana, 2516.
Christmas days in Canadian history, 2703.
Church, G. E., 2924.
Church and state in early Canada, 2724.
Church history, Catholic, 2362; early organization, 2395.
Church troubles in olden times, 517.
Churches, historic, in Mexico, 2952; historic Virginia, 1431; popular, development of, after the Revolutionary war, 2353; Spanish mission, of New Mexico, 1262, 1263; Washington state, first Protestant, 1461.
Cisel, T. M., 1004.
Cities, aboriginal, of New Mexico, 204; ancient, of America, 319.
Citizens, United States, in the war for Spanish American independence, 2917.
Citizenship, American, 772.
Civics, teaching of, 90.
Civil war, American, 750–854; analogy to the present war in Europe, 830; army chaplains, 2393; "continuous voyage" doctrine during, 2095; economic conditions in North Carolina during, 1309; labor movement in Wisconsin during, 1474; naval operations, 2085; neutral rights during, 2097; Onondaga, N. Y., in, 1301a; personal experiences, 397, 1716; Racine co., Wis., in, 1473; regimental histories, 855–862; Wisconsin losses in, 1477.
Civilization, American, Dutch influence on, 886; prehistoric, 212, 302, 303, 308, 322. *See also* Culture and Institutions.
Claesz, Laurens, 356.
Claflin, A. B., 7.
Claims, Revolutionary, 682.
Claremont, N. H., 674.
"Clarence," Confederate ship, 773.
Clark, A. C., 1743.
—— D. E., 106, 1026, 1038, 2211, 2547.
—— F. B., 2148.
—— *Col.* G. R., expedition of, 641; in Kentucky, 643.
—— J. B., 90.
—— R. C., 1340.
—— Walter, 2149.
—— William, Lewis and Clark expedition, 79.
Clarke, John, 520.
—— L. C. G., 309.
Clarke family, 1810.
Classical revival in America, 2567, 2568.
Clay, Henry, 2100, 2115, 2406, 2407.
Claypoole, M. L., 229.
Clayton, Powell, 863, 923.
Cleland, R. G., 451, 929, 930.
Clemens, W. M., 1913.
Clement, *Mrs.* N. E., 675, 1428, 1892.
Clements, P. H., 2102.
—— W. L., 8.
Clergy, Catholic, in New York, 2363.
Cliff dwellings of Arizona, 197.
Clifford, J. H., 2076, 3037.
Clifton family, 1843.
Clinton, *Mrs.* E. J., 1844.
—— *Sir* Henry, 599.
Clinton family, 1844.
Clinton, Me., 1085.
Clinton co., Mich., 1174.
Clinton line railroad, 2270.
Clockmakers, early, 2566; of Connecticut, 2566.
Clorivière, J. P. L. de la, 2454.
Clot, Alberto, 2456.
"Club of odd volumes," 2342.
Clymer, George, 1495.
Coal industry, conciliation and arbitration in, 2289.
Coal mining company of the Lehigh region, first, 2233.
Coast artillery school, Fort Monroe, Va., 2071.
Coastwise trade, 2237.
Cobb, P. L., 1845.
Cobb family, 1845.
Cobleskill, N. Y., 1995.
Cochise, Indian chief, 233.
Cochran family, 1846.
Cockrum, W. M., 743.
Cody, L. L., 1790.
Cody genealogy, 1790.
Coffin, C. F., 2406.
Coggeshall, R. C. P., 1113.
Cohen, S. J., 2590.
Coinage, of pennies, from 1793 to 1857, 2286.
Coins, "Vexator Canadensis" token, 2691.
Coit, H. A., 2557.
Coke, D. P., 600.
Colby, C. W., 348, 2719–2721, 2782.
Cole, Alfred, 1083.
—— *Mrs.* Cornelius, 931.
—— E. A., 9.
Collamer genealogy, 1847.
College, the American, 2506.
College entrance examinations in history, 110, 114.
College men in the Civil war, 844.
Colleges, biographical directories and catalogues of, 9; in the 18th century, 411; of Louisiana, early, 2509; of North Carolina, *1790–1840*, 2510. *See also* Educational institutions.
Colleton, *Sir* Peter, 455.
Collins, C. C., 1844.
—— Dennis, 891.
—— Francis, 740.
—— M. C., 740.
Collins genealogy, 1844.
Colmer, J. G., 2904.
Colombia, ancient pottery from, 313; and the Monroe doctrine, *1824–1828*, 2097; antiquities of, 332; political affairs, 3023; relations with the United States, *1810–1850*, 2120. *See also* New Granada.
Colonial administration, Spanish, in America, 583, 588, 2929;

Digitized by Google

in Texas, 1405. *See also* British administration of the American colonies.
Colonial architecture in Connecticut, 2565.
Colonial history, bibliography, 8; French and Indian war, 468–475; general, 453–467; geographical history, 415; in the high school, 143; Indian captivities, 246; land grant policy, 2227; Maryland, records of, 1093; New York state, 1306; of the West Virginia area, 1465; regional, 476–589; study and interpretation of, 161; text-book, 432. *See also* Great Britain, Board of trade, reports of.
Colonial wars, in New York, 539. *See also* Dunmore's war, French and Indian war, and King George's war.
Colonists, American, tolerant spirit of, 456.
Colonization in America, 465; English, 422; French, 359; French, in the West Indies, 2977; of Canada under the French régime, 2716; types of, in New York state, 533.
Colonizing companies. *See* Ohio company, Scioto company and West India company.
Colorado river, exploration of, *1869–1870*, 382.
Colquhoun, A. H. U., 2783.
Columbia, S. C., burning of, *1865*, 784.
Columbia co., Pa., 1367.
Columbia co., Wis., 1470.
Columbia river, 907, 1341–1343, 1347; fur trade along, prior to 1811, 2232; its place in Northwest history, 911.
Columbia typographical union, 2348.
Columbia university, 2539.
Columbus, Christopher, 341, 351, 364, 365, 370, 372, 373, 1497.
Columbus, Ga., capture of, *1865*, 841.
Columbus historical society, Columbus, Ga., 841.
Colville, Fort, Wash., 413.
Coman, Katharine, 1549.
Comins family, 1848.
Commerce, American chambers of, 2241.
Commerce and industry, 2229–2247; affairs in 1787, 694; Anglo-French commercial rivalry, *1700–1750*, 453; French aggressions on, *1796–1800*, 2128; Hudson's Bay company and the Red River trade, 2897; in the West, *1754–1774*, 629; of the early Aztecs of Mexico, 314; supremacy of New York state, 1306; Virginia, just before the Revolution, 1421. *See also* Fur trade, Hudson's Bay company and Trade.
Commerce destroyers, Confederate, 773.
Commissions, Massachusetts royal, 505, 506; of the governors of New France, 2756.
Committee of the states, *1784*, 692.
Commons, J. R., 2318.
Communication, transportation and public works, 2248–2274; Washington mail routes in 1857, 1454. *See also* Canals, Roads, Telegraph and Trails.
Communistic settlement at Harmony, Pa., 1376.
Community property system in California, 2194.
Company of one hundred associates, 2759.
Comprehensive histories, 414–427.
Compromise of 1850, Tennessee and, 737.
Comstock, Sarah, 1275.
Conant, F. O., 1849.
—— H. J., 2150.
Conant genealogy, 1849.
Conciliation in the coal industry, 2289.
Concord, Mass., 1120, 1158a.
Concord, N. H., 1233, 1234.
Conestoga, Pa., 1370.
Conestoga valley, Pa., 1370.
Conewago, Pa., 1996.
Confederate army, 853; character and services of the soldier of, 802; Indian regiment, 1768; Kentucky volunteers, 800; North Carolina volunteers, 860; staff officer, reminiscences of a, 827; surgeon, reminiscences of a, 758; veterans, biographies of, 1493.
Confederate flag, of the 18th Tennessee regiment, return of, 985.
Confederate floating mines, 835.
Confederate principles, 778.
Confederate states of America, bureau of ordnance, 853; commerce destroyers, 773; constitution, judicial interpretation of, 767; currency, 763; diplomatic history of, 750; effect of the Gettysburg campaign on the fortunes of, 816; efforts to secure the aid of the great Indian nations, 750; government of, 760; military history, 805; navy yard at Charlotte, N. C., 755; post office department, 786; prisons, 838; the West Point of, 854; Virginia's contribution to, 846; war medals of, 761.
Confederation of Canada, 2775, 2782.
Congdon, Lafayette, 2525.
Congregational church, 2400–2403; Bangor, Me., 1082; Newton, Mass., 1146; Southport, Conn., 958.
Congregationalism, bibliography of, 57; before 1800, 2403.
Congress, U. S., affairs of, *1796–1800*, 705; joint committee on reconstruction, 871. *See also* Senate.
Conklin, W. J., 2292.
Conkling, C. L., 978.
—— Roscoe, 1479.
Connecticut, 955–958; as a manufacturing state, history of, 2234; biography, 1502; Catholic church in, *1829–1874*, 2390; cemetery inscriptions, 1997; clockmakers of, 2566; colonial architecture in, 2565; colonial history, 526–528; contribution of, to the common school system of Pennsylvania, 2515; corn trade in the colony of, 512; evolution of medicine in, 2556; in the Revolution, 636; Indian tribes, decorative art of, 283; infantry in the Civil war, 809; laws of, *1715–1731*, 526; ratification of the federal Constitution, 2158.
Connecticut land company, 707.
Connelley, W. E., 107, 1466, 1749, 2253, 2254.
Connor, H. G., 1525.
—— R. D. W., 61, 1524, 1747.
—— Selden, 821.
Conover, J. D., 1603.
Conrad, H. C., 633.
Conscription during the Civil war, 757, 781.
"Conseil souverain de la Nouvelle France," 2758.
Conspiracy trial, *1865*, 777.
Constitution, Canadian, 2678.
"Constitution," frigate, 2082; fight with the "Guerrière," 712.
Constitution, U. S., Alexander Hamilton and, 1306; and its makers, 2154; and judicial control over legislation, 2149; Connecticut's ratification of, 2158; early history of the tradition of, 2157; English

Digitized by Google

opinion of, *1783–1798*, 2152; Paterson plan, 2153.
Constitution Island, N. Y., 1282.
Constitutional conventions, state, bibliography of, 44.
Constitutional development in New York, 539.
Constitutional history, 2148–2162; of Canada, 2714, 2789; of Hawaii, 3032, 3034; of the state of New York, 2216–2218.
Constitutional law, the case of Texas *versus* White in relation to, 1412.
Constitutions, state, and religious liberty, 2354; growth of, from 1776 to 1914, 2207; Mississippi, first, 2214; New York, of 1777, and religious liberty, 2355; of Tennessee, development of, 2221; Texas, *1845*, 2222; Wisconsin, *1847*, 2223.
Continental army, Col. Sherburne's regiment, 683; officers and soldiers of, 681; South Carolina regiment, 672.
Continental congress, Committee of the states, *1784*, 692.
Continental navy, 611.
"Continuous voyage" doctrine, 2095.
Contraband in the Civil war, 777.
Conventions, national, Republican, of 1884, 2175; Whig, in 1840, 2166; 2172.
Converse, Florence, 2526.
—— H. A., 1551.
Conversions to the Catholic church, early, 2366.
Conwell, Henry, *bishop*, 2455.
Conyngham, Gustavus, 611.
Cook, J. W., 1736.
—— *Capt.* James, 902.
Cook co., Ill., 977, 2182, 2183.
Cooke, B. B., 2809.
Cooke genealogy, 1850.
Cookinham, H. J., 631, 1276.
Coolbaugh, F. C., 1190.
Coolidge, O. W., 1165.
Coon, C. L., 1310, 2510.
Cooney, P. J., 932.
Cooper, W. J., 428.
Cooper institute, N. Y., 1639.
Copan, Honduras, 309.
Copeland, Arthur, 2490.
Copley, J. S., 2580.
Coppens, Charles, 2484.
Copper implements, Indian, 220.
Copper mines of Lake Superior, 1180.
Copper mining in Somerset co., N. J., 2246.
Corbin, Margaret, 658.
Cordry, A. S. (P.), *Mrs.* T. A. Cordry, 1053.
Corlet, Elijah, 504.
Cormack, W. E., 2817.
Corn trade in Massachusetts colony, 512.
Cornell, E. S., 782.
Cornell college, Mt. Vernon, Ia., 2561.
Cornford, L. C., 469.
Corning, C. R., 1234.
Cornish, N. H., 1243.
Cornyn, J. H., 310.
Corporations, federal control of, 32.
Corrigan, M. A., 2363.
Cort, Cyrus, 1355.
Cortés, Hernando, 350, 370, 1497, 2953.
Corwin, E. S., 619.
Cory, C. E., 1750.
Coryell's Ferry, Pa., 1378a.
Costa Rica, ancient gold art of, 335; archeology of, 336.
Costumes, early American, 2312; historical, 880; of the Plains Indians, 297.
Cottman, G. S., 1005.
Cotton factorage system in the South, 2240.
Cotton mill, first, in the South, 2229.
Cotton Smith family, 1941.
Couillard de Lespinay, Louis, 2722.
Couillard Després, Azarie, 2722, 2837.
Counterfeiters, punishment of, in New France, 2761.
Country life, in the 18th century, 409.
County archives of Illinois, 991, 992.
County government, bibliography of, 42.
County history, conference on, 155.
County history, the, as a factor in social progress, 2692.
Cournos, John, 2585.
Coursey, O. W., 1626.
Courts, early Massachusetts, 2190; of Chicago and Cook county, early, 2182, 2183; of Lancaster co., Pa., early, 1370; of Maine, equity powers of, 2187; Ontario, early, 2870, 2882, 2884; Prerogative court of New England, seal of, 476; Supreme court of Kansas, 2213. *See also* Judicial control over legislation and Supreme court, U. S.
Cousineau, L. E., 2821, 2825.
Couvenhoven homestead, L. I., 1277.
Covington, H. F., 349.
Cowden, Robert, 1792.
Cowden genealogy, 1792.
Cowenhoven, Catharine, 1277.
Cowie, Isaac, 2896.
Cox, I. J., 698.
—— *Sister* Ignatius Loyola, 2364, 2365.
—— M. B., 1818.
—— W. R., 1777.
Cox family, 1851.
Coxe, John, 771.
Coyle, J. G., 1482.
Craftsmen, early American, 2566.
Craig, J. M., 1852.
Craig genealogy, 1852.
Crandall, Prudence, 1394.
Crane, J. C., 1142.
—— T. F., 2625.
—— W. B., 933.
Crania, Nebraska, 209.
Crawford, M. D. C., 311.
Cray, Lorin, 1191.
Credit Island, battle of, *1814*, 990.
Creek war, *1813–1814*, 427.
Crenshaw, L. D., 2549.
Creoles, 1078.
Cribbs, G. A., 108.
Cridlin, W. D., 1985.
Crime and criminals, in early Montana, 1224; slave, in Virginia, 748.
Criminal trials, 1073, 2192; Canadian, 2778, 2783, 2787, 2797, 2800, 2806, 2809–2811, 2840, 2879.
Crittenden, J. J., 734, 1102.
Crocker, J. F., 772.
Crockett, David, 1550.
—— T., 415.
Croghan, George, 584.
Crook, A. R., 979.
Crosby, J. O., 1612.
Croton reservoir, N. Y., 1278.
Crouse, N. M., 1279.
Crow Indians, sun dance of, 256.
Crummer, W. F., 774.
Cruz, J. I. de la, 2926.
Cuba, 2984–2987; Spanish American war in, 873.
Cuevas, Mariano, 2953.
Culemborg genealogy, 1853.
Culkin, W. E., 230, 1192, 2784.
Cullom, S. M., 1551.
Cultru, P., 2977.
Cultural centers in the West Indies, prehistoric, 316.
Culture, aboriginal American, 212, 226, 319; of the Indians, 226, 289, 298. *See also* Civilization.
Culver, F. B., 632, 1815, 1911, 1945.
Cumberland Gap, Ky., 1529.
Cumberland mountains, road over, 1439.
Cummings, B. F., 1779.
—— Byron, 182.
—— J. W., 2375.
—— W. J., 2435.
Cundall, Frank, 2978, 2979.
Cunningham, H. F., 959.

Digitized by Google

Currency, Confederate and southern state, 763; in Ohio before the Civil war, 2282; in the United States, history of, 2281; Massachusetts colony notes, 496. *See also* Cents and Money.
Currier, C. W., 2985, 2986.
Curtis, E. S., 231.
—— G. P., 2366.
Cushing, W. B., 867a.
Cushman, F. W., 1552.
Cushman genealogy, 1854.
Custer, *Gen.* G. A., 867, 1553.
—— Milo, 2021.
Customs. *See* Life and manners.
Cutting, A. W., 1114.
"Cyclopædia of American biography," 1483.

Dabney, Richard, 2629.
Daculi, island of, 340.
Daenell, E. R., 416.
Daggett, A. S., 821.
Dakota Indians in Minnesota, 1198, 1199.
Dakota Territory, 1318, 1320.
Dale, H. C., 892.
Dall, W. H., 1515.
Dalla Vedova, Giuseppe, 351.
Dana, C. E., 2581.
—— E. L., 1484.
—— M. N., 1341.
—— R. H., 2630.
Dances, Indian, 288, 230, 236, 252, 253, 256.
Dancing, in the 18th century, 411.
Dancy family, 1788.
Dandridge, A. S., 1583.
Danforth, F. W., 1085.
Daniel, J. M., 1555.
—— J. W., 1554.
Daniels, A. W., 1193.
—— Wilson, 2255.
Danish Lutherans in Iowa, 2412.
Danish music in America, 2669.
Danish West Indies, purchase of proposed, *1866*, 2117.
Danvers, Mass., 495, 497, 1127, 1144, 1147, 1152, 1157, 1998.
D'Arensburg, C. F., 1510.
Daretown, N. J., 2360.
Darien scheme for an interoceanic canal, 2970.
Dario, R., 2926.
Darrah, Lydia, 658.
Dart, W. K., 2662.
Daughters of the American revolution, 690, 1593; Kansas society, 1053; Pennsylvania society, 2019; Rushville (Ind.) chapter, 1002.
Davidson, M. M., 980, 2166.
Dávila, G. G., 370.
—— Pedrarias, 370.
Davis, A. M., 2785.
—— A. McF., 496, 1115.
—— C. O., 109.
—— Fellowes, 1855.
—— G. B., 775.
—— H. W., 1485.
—— James, 1317, 2351.
—— Jefferson, 1486, 1556, 1557; trial of, 2198.
—— John, voyages of, 339.
—— N. D., 2979.
Davis genealogy, 1855.
Dawson, Edgar, 110.
—— G. W., 2581.
Day, B. M., 2185.
Day sign, Maya, 318.
Daye, Stephen, 2339.
Dayton, O., public libraries in, 2292.
Dealey, J. Q., 2207.
Dean family, 1787.
Dearborn, H. A. S., 719.
—— *Gen.* Henry, 719, 1558.
Dearborn family, 719.
Dearborn, Fort, massacre, *1812*, 723.
Deatrick, W. W., 1369.
Debating class, history, 117.
De Booy, Theodoor, 312.
Debt, public, Virginia-West Virginia controversy, 1435.
Debts, Ontario court for the recovery of, 2870.
Decatur co., Ia., 1031.
Declaration of independence, 591, 657; Pennsylvania signers of, 1495.
Deeds, Barnstable co., Mass., 1974; Indian, *1651*, 522; Plymouth colony, *1661–1662*, 2039; Plymouth county, Mass., 2042; Providence, R. I., *1711–1713*, 523. *See also* Probate records.
Deerfield, Mass., 1131.
Deering, R. W., 1633.
Defenses, military, 2083. *See also* Fortifications.
Dehérain, Henri, 530.
Dehn, Paul, 2103.
De Jarnette papers, 575.
De Joux, Benjamin, 2456.
De Kalb. *See* Kalb.
De Kalb co., Tenn., 1399.
Delachaux, Theodore, 313.
Delaware, boundary of, 1101; colonial history, 556; history of Middletown, 2306; Nanticoke Indians of, 286a; Swedish settlement of, 545.
Delaware Indians, life among, *1755–1759*, 246.
Delaware memorial at Valley Forge, 633.
Delk, E. H., 2448.
Demarcation line of Alexander VI, 363.
Demers, Benjamin, 2838, 2839.
—— Jean, 2839.
Deming, Clarence, 2527.
Democracy, American, 144, 421, 2203; development of, 2168; in Virginia, 1426.
Democratic party, in Tennessee, *1833–1848*, 736; organization in the Northwest, *1824–1840*, 2180.
Dénés, origin of, 261, 262.
Dennie, Joseph, 2591.
Dennis, A. W., 1116.
—— W. H., 1738.
De Normandie, J. A., 1350.
De Puy, H. F., 478.
Derby, Perley, 1947.
Dermer, *Capt.* Thomas, 488.
Derry, Charles, 2457.
Desclaux, Pierre, 2753.
Description and travel, 383–413; in Newfoundland in 1822, 2817; New York state, 1275; North Carolina to New York in 1832, 1524; Virginia, 1431. *See also* Exploration.
Desdevises du Dézert, G., 892a, 2920.
Deserters, execution of, at Montreal in 1757, 2757.
De Smet, P. J., 2387, 2484.
Des Moines, Ia., 1038.
Des Moines college, 2547.
Des Moines co., Ia., 1021.
De Soto. *See* Soto.
De Trémaudan, A. H., 2893.
Detroit, Mich., beginnings of homœopathy in, 1162; during the Revolution, 596; first court at, 1179; land titles, 1164; pageant of old, 1176; Pontiac's siege, 587.
Deutsch, Gotthard, 1522.
Develin, *Mrs.* J. F., 634.
Devillez, Henry, 776.
De Vinne, T. L., 2349.
De Vore, J. F., 1461.
Dewey, A. G., 2723, 2787, 2840.
—— John, 111.
De Witt, B. P., 2167.
—— J. H., 1775.
Diaz del Castillo, Bernal, 2955.
Dice, Indian game of, 292.
Dicey, A. V., 2634.
Dick, Charles, 1483.
Dickey, L. S., 861.
Dickson, C. H., 1054.
—— M. S., 635.
Dill, C. G., 1002.
Dimsdale, T. J., 1224.
Dinwiddie, J. C., 1027.
Dinwiddie co., Va., 1436.

Digitized by Google

Diplomacy, American, 2105; of the War of 1812, 2131.
Diplomatic history and foreign relations, 2092–2147.
Disarmament on the Great Lakes. *See* Rush-Bagot agreement of 1817.
Disciples of Christ, 2404.
Discovery and exploration, 339–382; bibliography, 8; English, 422; French, in America, 359, 893; French, in New France and the Mississippi Valley, 2725; French, text-book, 447; in Newfoundland, *1714–1912*, 2819; in the Hudson Bay region, 2893; northern Pacific surveying expedition in 1873, 867; of the Colorado river in 1869–1870, 909; of the Stikine river, Can., 2892; of the waters of British Columbia, 2913; on the Pacific coast, 902; pre-Columbian, 340; Spanish, 303; text-book, 437. *See also* Lewis and Clark expedition.
Disney, Daniel, 2795.
District of Columbia, 959–968; relation to the general government, 2209.
"Dixie," origin of the term, 888.
"Dixie bill," the, 888.
Dixon, Frederick, 2460.
—— R. B., 226.
Documents. *See* Government publications.
Dodd, W. E., 417.
Dodge, G. M., 1538.
—— Joseph, 1559.
—— Martin, 1559.
Dohan, J. H., 2354.
Dole, S. B., 3033.
Donald, W. J. A., 2683.
Doniphan's expedition, 427.
Donnan, Elizabeth, 705.
Dorris, M. C., 1616.
Doster, W. E., 777.
Doswell, S. J., 2549.
Doub, Peter, 2458.
Dougherty, J. H., 2216.
"Dough-faces," origin of the term, 2171.
Doughty, A. G., 2684.
Dover, N. H., 1231.
Dover, N. Y., 1999.
Dow, G. F., 499, 1109, 1117, 1118.
Dow family, 1785.
Downing, G. C., 2005.
Downs, F. A., 2469.
Drago doctrine, 2945.
Dragoon creek, Kans., 1065.
Drake, *Sir* Francis, 1497.
Drake's voyage to the Pacific coast, 902.
Drama, German, in America, 2586, 2587.
Draper, A. S., 1306.
—— B. M., 636, 676.
—— L. C., 89.
—— S. A., 877.
Draper manuscripts, 89.
Drayton, John, 388, 1280.
Drees, A. M. C., 2954.
—— C. W., 2954.
Drinker, F. E., 1754.
Driscoll, Frederick, 1560.
Drowne, H. R., 2044.
Druillettes, Gabriel, 483.
Du Bois, W. E. B., 2319.
Dubreuil, *sieur*, 2741.
Dudley, E. L., 1575.
—— Elias, 1561.
—— *Gov.* Joseph, 518.
Duels, at Montreal under the French régime, 2743; in early Upper Canada, 2883.
Duff, J. B., 1495.
Duffield, Howard, 456.
Dugas, A. C., 2841.
"Dull Knife," Cheyenne chief, 891.
Dull Knife raid, 891.
Dumesnil, J. P., 2759.
Du Met, Jean, 2839.
Dummer, William, 506.
Dunbar, R. W., 1142.
—— Seymour, 389.
Dunbarton, N. H., 1243.
Duncalf, Frederic, 112.
Dunker colony in North Dakota, 1323.
Dunmore, John Murray, *Earl of*, 566; expedition against, in 1775–1776, 618.
Dunmore's war, 89, 643.
Dunn, J. P., 1006.
—— W. E., 585.
Dunning family, 1856.
Du Page co., Ill., 2226.
Duplessis family, 2861.
Dupont powder company, 2247.
Dupuis, Zacharie, 2752.
Du Puy family, 1796.
Durand, M. J., 2367.
Durham, L. E. (G.), *countess*, 2788.
Durham township, Pa., 1358.
Dustin, Fred, 1166.
Dutch, in New Netherland, bibliography, 55; influence on American civilization, 886; migration from New Jersey to New York state in 1785, 1255; navigators, 356; New York under the, 1306; plot against New England, in 1653, 478; settlement of Breuckelen, N. Y., 1272; settlement of New York, 534; settlers of Monmouth co., N. J., 2025; taverns of New York, 1268.
Dutch West India company, 534, 538, 2922.
Dutchess co., N. Y., 679.
Duvall, M. R., 558.
Duxbury, Mass., 1944.
Dyeing, Indian use of plants for, 290.
Dyer, W. A., 2566.

Eames, Frank, 292.
Eardeley, W. A., 2056a.
Earle, H. L., 2573.
Earle genealogy, 1857.
Early, J. A., 744.
—— R. H., 744.
Eastburn, I. K., 2667.
Eastham, Mass., 1148a, 2000.
Eastman, C. A., 232, 2320.
—— C. R., 878, 1858.
—— Mack, 2724.
Eastman genealogy, 1858.
Easton, Pa., 548.
Eaton, A. W. H., 521, 1834, 2826, 2827.
Eaton family, 1799.
Ebeling, G. W., 1099.
Eberlein, H. D., 1356, 2231.
Economic conditions, in 1787, 694; in Minnesota, early, 2228; in North Carolina during the Civil war, 1309; of the Southwest, *1789–1801*, 700. *See also* Social and economic history.
Economic interpretation of history, 153.
Economic origins of Jeffersonian democracy, 2163.
Economics, government publications relating to, 51.
Ecuador, geographical description of, *1766*, 3024.
Eddy, M. B., 2459, 2460.
Edes, H. H., 491, 1681.
Edison, T. A., 1562.
Edmonds, F. S., 1588, 2151.
—— J. H., 498, 531.
Edson, Obed, 352.
Education, aim of history in, 111; biography, 2557–2563; general, 2494–2507; government publications relating to, 48; in Canada, 2685; in Elizabeth City co., Va., 563; in Montreal under the French régime, 2745; in the Argentine Republic, 3004; in the 18th century, 411; in the Province of Quebec, 2857; in Virginia, in 1725 and 1737, 563; New York state system, 1306; of the negro prior to 1861, 2507; of the negro since 1860, 2494; par-

Digitized by Google

ticular institutions, 2520–2556; regional, 2508–2519; school fund of Minnesota, 1200. *See also* History, study and teaching of.
Educational institutions, 2520–2556; in Indiana, 2516, 2518; in the Mohawk valley, early, 2514; of the Methodist church, first, 2415. *See also* Academies, Colleges, and Schools.
Edwards, Agnes, 1570.
Eells, *Rev.* Cushing, 1461.
Effigy pipes, 292.
Egerton, H. E., 600.
Eggleston, Edward, 429.
Egmont genealogy, 1859.
El Dorado co., Cal., 940.
Eldredge, Z. S., 934.
Eldridge genealogy, 1783.
Elections, and election machinery in Illinois, *1818–1848*, 2177; contest in Illinois, *1822*, 995; in Indiana, in 1852, 2164; in Rhode Island, history of, 1391; presidential, *1852*, 2164; *1884*, 2175. *See also* National conventions.
Elephant, pre-Columbian representations of, 213.
Eliassof, Herman, 2321.
Eliot, C. W., 486.
Elizabeth City co., Va., 563.
Elkland, Pa., 2001.
Elliot, C. N., 2663.
—— Charles, 1402.
Elliott, L. E., 314, 353, 3016, 3017.
—— M. H., 2644.
—— T., 2256.
—— T. C., 413, 1342, 1443, 2232, 2400.
Ellis, A. N., 233, 1055.
—— H. M., 2591.
—— J. T., 800, 858.
Ellsworth, W. W., 532.
Ellwanger, E. H., 1698.
Elson, H. W., 1329.
—— L. C., 2668.
Elznic, W. H., 1319.
Embargo, 707.
Emberton, Que., 2834.
Emerson, R. W., 2631, 2632, 2659.
Emery, L. A., 2186, 2187.
Emigrant train, the Natches Pass, 1448; western, 386.
Emigrant travel to California, in 1857, 400.
Emigration, to and from Indiana before the Civil war, 1013; to Oregon, early, 1455; to Washington, early, 1444, 1461; Oregon emigrating companies, 892.
Emmet, Robert, 1563.
—— T. A., 1563.
Emperour family, 1860.
Emporia, Kan., 2538.
Endicott, William, 1564, 1565.
"Endymion," British ship, 728.
Engel, Otto, 2411.
Engelhardt, C. A., *in religion* Zephyrin, 935, 2369.
England, John, *bishop*, 2461.
England, relations with the American colonies in the 18th century, 467. *See also* Great Britain.
Engle, F. A. P., 1444.
—— J. L., 2338.
English, colony in Floyd co., Ind., 1016; pioneers in Conestoga, Pa., 1370.
English ancestral homes of Americans, 466.
English colonies in America, and the British empire, 422, 463; ballads illustrating the discovery and settlement of, 457; design of the Dutch in New Netherland against, in 1653, 478; legislation of, review by the King in council, 464; New York as an English colony, 1306; relations with the Mother country, 467; taxation in, 460; wars with the French and Indians, 539. *See also* British administration of the American colonies.
English-French commercial rivalry, *1700–1750*, 453.
English Lutheran church in Iowa, 2412.
English maritime enterprise, 422.
English opinion of the American constitution and government, *1783–1708*, 693.
English parish and education at the beginning of American colonization, 458.
English rule in Detroit, administration of law under, 1179.
Eno, J. N., 533, 1281, 1905, 1997.
Enos, Roger, 1566.
Ensko, Robert, 2566a.
Episcopate, Catholic, in the United States, 2362, 2399.
Epitaphs. *See* Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.
Epler, P. H., 2314.
Eppes family, 1861.
Equity procedure in Maine, 2186, 2187.
Erbstein, A., 3004.
Erie canal, 1306.
Erskine, Beatrice, "Mrs. Steuart Erskine," 2874.
Ervin, W. C., 1591.
Ervine, A. M., 1085.
Esarey, Logan, 1007, 1015.
Eshleman, H. F., 1370.
Eskimos, 250; principle of the screw in the technique of, 266.
Espinosa, Gaspar de, 370.
Espirito Santo, Brazil, 3019.
Essary, J. F., 1094, 1485.
Essex co., Mass., 499, 1145, 2002.
"Essex junto," 696.
Estabrook, C. E., 851, 852, 1476, 1477.
Estournelles de Constant, P. H. B., *baron* d', 390.
Estow family, 1785.
Ethnobotany of the Zuñi Indians, 290.
Ethnology, Canadian, 2679.
European background of American history, 436.
European war, compared to the American Civil war, 752.
Evans, A. W. W., 637.
—— H. R., 1596, 2300.
—— M. S., 2322.
Evelyn, Helen, 1862.
Evelyn family, 1862.
Everett, L. T., 778.
Exogamy, 254.
Expansion, territorial, 417, 451, 452.
Exploration. *See* Discovery and exploration.
Explorers, American, 378.
Expositions, American, 429.
Exquemelin, A. O., 2940.
Eyre genealogy, 1793.
Ezekiel, H. T., 779, 1427.

Fabius, G. J., 534, 2922.
Fackenthal, B. F., 1358.
Fair, Eugene, 137.
Fairbrook, Glenn, 2188.
Fairchild, H. L., 1631.
—— Q., 1512.
Fairfield, Conn., 957, 2003.
Fairley, William, 113.
Faleiro, Rui, 347.
Falge, Louis, 183.
Falkenstein, G. N., 2357.
Falmouth, Me., 1085.
Family hunting bands, Indian, 285, 286.
Fane, Francis, 526, 2189.
Fanning, C. E., 430.
Fargo, J. C., 1567.
—— W. C., 1567.
Farish, T. E., 94, 921.
Farmers, Norwegian, in the United States, 2328.
Farmhouses, New England colonial, 2570.
Farming in Oregon, early, 1339.
Farnam, H. W., 2237, 2527.
Farnham, Ralph, 1568.
Farnsworth family, 2843.
Farrar, V. J., 1445.

Digitized by Google

Farwell, J. W., 500.
Faxon, F. W., 1.
Fayette co., O., 1324.
Fearey, T. H., 844.
Federal control of interstate corporations, 32.
Federalists, Southern, 705. *See also* "Essex junto."
Feipel, L. N., 741, 2077.
Fell, John, 601.
Fellmer, P. F., 2370.
Fenwick, Edward, 2371.
—— J. C., 2462.
Fergusson, E. F., 1569.
Fernald, M. L., 354.
Fernández de Oviedo, Gonzalo, 370.
Ferree, Barr, 1606.
Ferrer de Couto, José, 2923.
Ferrin, A. W., 2276–2278.
Ferrin genealogy, 1797.
Ferris, W. N., 1548.
Fessenden, W. P., 871.
Feudal system of the West India company, 534.
Fewkes, J. W., 184, 315, 316.
Fiction, as historical material, 100; North Carolina, 2617; western realistic, 1183. *See also* Novels.
Field, Eugene, 2633.
—— Matthew, 2384.
Fields, *Mrs.* J. T., 1570.
"Fifty-four forty or fight," 2127.
Figuers, H. P., 780.
Filibustering expeditions, to Mexico, 427. *See also* Lopez expeditions to Cuba, *1848–1851* and Walker régime in Nicaragua.
Filibusters. *See* Buccaneers and Pirates.
Fillmore, Millard, 1571.
Fillmore co., Neb., 1226.
Financial history, 2275–2286; of Argentina, under the Spanish rule, 3008, 3010; North Carolina, during the Civil war, 1309; of the Civil war, 783; of the colony of Virginia, 2279; of the Confederate states, 763. *See also* Currency, Debt, public, Taxation and Texas indemnity bonds.
Fine arts, biography, 2573–2585; general, 2564–2572; music, 2668–2671. *See also* Art.
Finley, J. H., 893, 2725.
—— J. P., 3038.
—— Robert, 1250.
Finney, B. A., 2627.
Fire, at Boston, *1872*, 1158; Chicago, *1871*, 988.
Fire department, Brookline, Mass., 1119.
Firelands, Indian trails on the, 1332; survey of, in 1808, 1338.
Firkins, I. T., 11–13.
—— O. W., 2631.
Firth, C. H., 457, 2684.
Fish, C. R., 458, 781, 2105.
—— *Mrs.* M. R. M., 1246.
—— Stuyvesant, 1282, 2355.
Fish hooks, primitive, 196.
Fisher, Ezra, 391.
Fisheries, of eastern Carolina, 1313; trade, 2237.
Fisheries, U. S. Bureau of, 882.
Fisheries arbitration, North Atlantic, 2127.
Fiske, Samuel, 501.
Fitch, John, 1572.
Fite, E. D., 114.
Fitzpatrick, F. A., 2498.
—— J. C., 66, 638.
Flag, American, 879, 881, 883, 2078; history of, 876; origin and evolution of, 885.
Flaget, B. J., 2372.
Flagg, C. A., 2022.
Flags, associated with Washington during the Revolution, 667; carried by the U. S. army as national colors, 2081; of New York city, 1284, 1294.
Flaherty, T. J., 317.
Flathead Indians, 889.
Flatlands, N. Y., 1298.
Fleming, *Sir* Sandford, 2808.
—— W. L., 864.
Fleming genealogy, 1783, 1803.
Flemish Franciscan missionaries, 2381.
Flentje, Henry, 2412.
Fletcher, A. C., 234–237.
—— Thomas, 115.
Flick, E. M. E., 2367.
—— L. F., 67, 2011.
—— L. J., 116.
Flint, Nelson, 1863.
—— R. F., 1863.
Flint genealogy, 1863.
Flint, fashioning of, by the Indians, 292.
Flippin, P. S., 565, 2279.
Florida, local history, 969.
Floyd co., Ind., 1010, 1016.
Flynn, D. M., 1624.
Fogel, E. M., 1360.
Foik, P. J., 68, 2373.
Folk-lore, Indian, 293; of the Algonquian and Ojibway Indians, 286; of the Guiana Indians, 272.
Follen, Karl, 2558.
Follet, H. C., 185.
—— Oran, 2169.
Follett papers, 2169.
Folsom, J. F., 540, 2559.
Folwell, W. W., 1194, 1195, 1608.
Fond du Lac, Minn., 2397.
Fond du Lac, Wis., 216.
Fonkalsrud, A. O., 2323.
Food of the Indians, 290.
Forbes, *Mrs.* A. S. C., 936.
—— E. H., 1119.
Forcade, Eugène, 834.
Ford, A. E., 1196.
—— H. J., 2324.
—— I. H., 1095.
—— W. C., 69, 639, 708, 714, 1763, 2093, 2106, 2230.
Forefathers' day, early celebrations of, 489.
Foreign relations, 2092–2147; government publications relating to, 49; Hudson's Bay company and international relations, 903. *See also* Treaty-making power.
Foreign trade of the United States since 1789, 2237.
Forkner, J. L., 1008.
Forman, S. E., 2220.
Forrest, N. B., 1573.
Forster, William, 2405.
Fort Ann, N. Y., 2004.
Fort Colville, Wash., 413.
Fort Dayton, N. Y., 1288.
Fort Dearborn massacre, 723.
Fort Donelson, battle of, *1862*, 774.
Fort Fisher, N. C., capture of, *1864*, 821.
Fort Mackinac, Mich., 1172.
Fort Macomb, La., 1079.
Fort Marion, St. Augustine, Fla., 969.
Fort Monroe, Va., 2071.
Fort Nisqually, Wash., 1441.
Fort Plain, N. Y., 1283.
Fort Ponchartrain, Que., 2728.
Fort St. Anthony, Minn., 1213.
Fort St. Joseph, Mich., 1165, 1168.
Fort Snelling, Minn., 1213; reservation, 1211; sale of, 1195.
Fort Stanwix, relief of, *1777*, 655.
Fort Steadman, Va., battle of, *1865*, 764.
Fort Sumter, S. C., bombardment of, *1861*, 837; evacuation of, 806; fall of, 781; replacing the flag upon, 782.
Fort Wayne, Ind., 395.
Fort Wayne, treaty of, *1809*, 1003.
Fortifications, in early times, 2072.
Forts, in the Mohawk valley, 1279; of North America, 394; on the Pennsylvania frontier, in 1758, 471; Revolutionary, in New York city, 627. *See also* Louisbourg and Ticonderoga.
"Forty-niner," letters of a, 945; narrative of a, 1085, 1625.
Foster, Joseph, 1234a.
—— R. S., 1574.
—— Roger, 1106.
Foucault family, 2860.

Digitized by Google

"Fourth of July," an early celebration, 1311.
Fox, Charles, and the American revolution, 623.
—— D. R., 2980.
—— G. R., 186, 187.
—— Justus, 2344.
—— W. A., 1864.
Fox genealogy, 1864.
Fox Indians, 268, 589; expedition against, *1832*, 734a.
Frachtenberg, L. J., 238.
France, American mission to, *1794–1796*, 2130; early intellectual intercourse with America, 2101; loss of Canada by, 2730; our "partial" war with, *1798–1800*, 2128. *See also* French.
Francis, J. G., 2357.
Franciscans, in California, 942; in Canada, *1615–1629*, 2733; in Mexico, 2959; in North America, *1674–1738*, 2381; in Quebec, and the temperance crusade, 2686; missions in California, 947, 949, 951.
Frank, L. F., 1469.
Franklin, Benjamin, 1484, 1575, 1576, 2338.
—— *Sir* John, 376, 1497.
—— Julia, 2597.
Franklin family, 466.
Franklin, Tenn., battle of, *1864*, 780, 817.
Franklin co., Ky., 2005, 2006.
Franklin township, N. J., 1258.
Franklin printing company, 2338.
Fraser, Charles, 2582.
—— Leon, 693, 2152.
Fraser river, B. C., 902.
Frauds, historical, 120, 121.
Frazer, Oliver, 1758.
Frear, *Col.* John, 679.
Frederick, Md., 1093, 1097.
Frederick co., Md., 1093; Committee of observation of the Middle district, 602.
Fredericksburg, Va., 2007; battles of, 808, 832.
Free Methodist church of North America, 2416.
Free trade, 2243.
Freeman, D. S., 805.
Freemasonry, during the Civil war, 2309; in America, early days of, 2305.
Freemasons, 2301; action on Lincoln's death, 1641; of Buffalo, N. Y., 2307; Middletown, Del., 2306; Philadelphia, Pa., 2308; Washington, D. C., 2300.
French, Allen, 1120.
—— B. B., 2301.
—— Elizabeth, 1793.
—— *Mrs.* J. H., 1962.
—— L. L., 686.
French, advance toward New Mexico, *1717–1727*, 585; American life and manners as seen by, 404, 409–411; Anglo-French commercial rivalry, *1700–1750*, 453; colonizing enterprise in the West Indies, 2977; discovery and exploration in America, 366, 368, 375, 447, 893, 2725; in Canada, wars with English colonies, 539; in Illinois, defeat of the Fox Indians, in 1730, 589; in Louisiana, relations with the Spanish in Mexico, *1717–1727*, 585; in New France, relations with the English colonies, in 1751, 461; in Santo Domingo, 2988, 2989; in the Great Lakes region, in 1697, 1165, 1168; in the heart of America, 893; influences in the early settlement of the Black river valley, N. Y., 1289; opinion of our Civil war, 833, 834; participation in the American revolution, 359, 619, 621; régime in Canada, biography, 2700; settlement in the Mississippi Valley, 1018; settlements in Floyd co., Ind., 1010; settlers at Gallipolis, 895; visitors to America, memoirs of, 409–411; what they have done in America, 358, 359. *See also* France, Huguenots and New France.
French and Indian war, 422, 468–475, 539; text-book, 447.
French Canadian, delegates in England from 1763 to 1867, 2776; volunteers in Pontiac's war, 2793.
French fort at Niagara Falls, N. Y., 1296.
French historical names of the Canadian Northwest, 2903.
French language, teaching of, at Harvard before 1750, 2544.
French law, influence in America, 2196.
French literature in the Canadian Northwest, 2902.
French spoliations, 2128.
French words in our language, 875.
Frewen, Moreton, 783.
Friedenberg, A. M., 62, 734, 2325, 2979.
Friedman, L. M., 1121, 2031.
Friends, Society of, 2405–2407; academies of Indiana, 2516; journey to the Cherokees in 1839–1840, 396; Philadelphia monthly meeting, minutes, *1700–1704*, 547.
Fries, A. L., 155, 640, 1311, 1312.
Frisbie, E. M., 1593.
Fritsch, W. A., 1009, 2326.
Fritschel, G. I., 2413.
Frizzell, *Mrs.* Lodisa, 392.
Frobisher, *Sir* Martin, 339.
Froidevaux, Henri, 2726.
"Frolic," U. S. S., in the Baltic, *1867*, 2080.
Froment, J. É. A., 2845.
Frontenac, Louis de Buade, *comte* de, 346, 2720.
Frontier, of the Massachusetts Bay colony, 514; Pennsylvania, during the French and Indian war, 554; Virginia, from 1768 to 1795, 1466; Virginia, in the Revolution, 628, 643; western Virginia, manuscripts relating to history of, *1731–1791*, 89.
Frontier and pioneer life, 389; *1789–1790*, 395; in Arizona, 920; in British Columbia, 2912; in the West, 397, 399; Indiana, 1015; Kansas, 1055, 1061, 1062, 1065, 1067, 1070; Kansas, Oklahoma and Texas, *1870–1890*, 891; Michigan, 1184; Minnesota, 1201, 1214; Montana, 1224; Nebraska, 1226, 1230; Ohio, 1330; Ontario, 2871, 2872; Washington, 443; western Canada, 2904. *See also* Life and manners.
Frost, J. C., 1949, 1999.
—— S. E., 431, 442.
Fugitive slave law, 742.
Fugitive slaves, 2800; escape of, 743.
Fuller, C. K., 1197.
—— G. N., 1167.
—— G. P., 2234.
—— Margaret. *See* Ossoli, M. F. d'.
Fuller genealogy, 1865.
Fulmore, Z. T., 1406.
Fulton, R. L., 2636.
—— Robert, 1577.
Fur hunters of the Pacific coast, 902.
Fur trade, 903; early, in New York, 535; in the Columbia river basin prior to 1811, 1443; in the Northwest, 1441.
Furman family, 1799.
Furniture, colonial, 2566.

Gagnon, Ernest, 2762.
Gale, George, 2846.
Gallatin, Albert, 1578.
—— James, 1578.
Gallitzin, D. A., 2463.

Digitized by Google

—— *Prince*, 2396.
Galveston Bay, Tex., 1404.
Gama, Antonio de la, 370.
Games, Indian, 236, 273, 292.
Gannaway, J. W., 2205.
Gannett, Henry, 1579.
Ganong, W. F., 2820.
Garber, M. C., 784.
Garcilaso de la Vega, *Inca*, 3028.
Gardiner, A. B., 2079.
Gardiner, Me., 2008.
Gardner, A. H., 1122.
—— D. H., 1794.
—— F. A., 677, 678, 1832, 1947.
—— I. B., 821.
Garfield, C. W., 1171.
—— J. A., 1479, 1580.
Garland, H. A., 1704.
Garnett, J. M., 785.
Garrison, F. H., 1526.
—— L. R., 786.
—— W. P., 2588, 2589.
Gaspé, P. A. de, 2832.
Gaspé Peninsula, Que., 2863.
Gaston, G. H., 2210.
Gates, S. Y., 1780, 1781.
Gauss, H. C., 960.
Gauvreau, C. F., 873.
Gay, F. L., 502, 503, 2528, 2529.
—— F. W., 188.
Gay genealogy, 1783.
Gazettes, official, in the New York public library, 16.
Gearhart, E. M., 189.
Geary, R. W., 2869.
Gebhard, E. L., 1513.
Geiger, Emily, 658.
Geiser, K. F., 894.
Genealogical research in England, 1781, 1793.
Genealogy, collected, 1782–1811; general, 1779–1781; in Hawaii, 3031, individual families, 1812–1973; Minnesota, 1197; Princeton, Mass., 1110; regional, vital records, etc., 1974–2070; Rutland, Mass., 1133; Watauga co., N. C., 1307.
General education board, 2499.
Genesee Wesleyan seminary, 2525.
Geneseo, N. Y., 2525.
Geographical considerations in selecting the site of the capital, 887.
Geographical factors in the agriculture of Du Page co., Ill., 2226.
Geographical history of the United States during the 18th century, 415.
Geographical names. *See* Names.
Geography, atlas of historical, 158; Nebraska Indian, 239.
Geological history of Illinois, 979.
Geological methods, in early days, 884; in Iowa, in 1840 to 1850, 1033.
George, J. Z., 745, 865.
—— *Capt.* John, 455.
—— Lucas, 2559.
—— N. P., 1794a.
George Washington university, 2551.
Georgetown, D. C., 961, 965.
Georgetown, Me., 1091.
Georgia, early history of, 582; Presbyterian church in, 2437a; reconstruction in, 971; state arms of, 970.
Georgian Bay, Ont., 2887.
Gérin, A. W., 2727.
Germain, *Lord* George, 617.
German Americanism, 2174; 100 years ago and the War of 1812, 2331.
German American Jews, 2321.
German American poets and poetry of the 18th and 19th centuries, 2606.
German Baptist brethren, 2357.
German barn in America, 2311.
German drama on the American stage, 2586, 2587.
German evangelical church in Iowa, 2412.
German evangelical synod of North America, 2408.
Germans, and the War of 1812, 717; colonists in South America, 3002; in Brazil, 3019, 3020; in Chile, 3022; in Indiana, 1009; in Kansas, 1063; in Pennsylvania, beliefs and superstitions of, 1360; in the Civil war, 820; in the gubernatorial campaign of Iowa in 1859, 2170; in the Revolution, 650; in the United States, 1715, 2316; influence in lower Conestoga valley, Pa., 1370; influence in the settlement and development of Pennsylvania, 1383; soldiers in Canada during the American revolution, 2779, 2792; soldiers in Montreal in 1757, 2757. *See also* Hessian army and Palatines.
Germantown, Pa., 1383, 1384.
Geronimo's Indians in Arizona, 922.
Gerritsz, Dirck, 356.
Gerson, Oscar, 432.
Gettemy, C. F., 1123.
Gettysburg, battle of, *1863*, 772, 798, 821, 823, 842; campaign, *1863*, 777, 815, 816.
Gettysburg reunion, *1913*, 823.
Ghent, treaty of, 730, 2106, 2125, 2127; northern Minnesota boundary surveys under, 1192.
Ghent peace commission, 705, 708, 710.
Giaccone, E., 2971.
Gibbons, *Cardinal*, 2394.
Giddings, J. R., 2169.
Gilbert, Louis, 2910.
Gilbert genealogy, 1794a.
Gildersleeve, B. L., 788, 2560, 2592.
Giles, W. B., 1581.
Gilg, Adam, 2378.
Gill, E. M., 1745.
—— John, 1682.
Gillam, R. B., 1168.
Gillett, I. M., 2258.
Gilliland genealogy, 1792.
Gilliss, W., 2349.
Gilman, Bradley, 1634.
—— Joseph, 895.
Gilmore, L. A., 433.
—— M. R., 239.
Gilstrap, W. H., 1446–1448, 1461.
Gipson, L. H., 866.
Girard, Stephen, 2273.
Girard national bank, Phila., 2277.
Gjerset, Knut, 2327.
Gladstone, Cal., 926.
Glass factory in Washington, D. C., 962.
Glassware, Stiegel, 2566.
Gleed, C. S., 1751, 2259.
Glick, G. W., 1582.
Goddard, P. E., 226.
Godkin, E. L., 2588, 2589, 2593, 2594, 2600, 2634.
Gods of the ancient Mexicans, 325.
Goebel, Julius, 2107.
Goethals, G. W., 2972.
Goff, M. L., 2235.
Gold, in California, discoverer of, 932; production, in the 16th century, 355; production, in the United States, 2236.
Gold art, ancient, 335.
Gold seeker, a California, 1625.
Gold-seeking expeditions to California, 383, 384.
Goldberg, I., 3005, 3018.
"Golden Hind," voyage of the, 902.
Goldenweiser, A. A., 226, 240.
Golder, F. A., 620, 789, 2108.
Goldsborough, Robert, 1583.
Goldsmith, P. H., 14, 2925.
Gómara, Francisco López de, 370.
Gómez Carillo, E., 3014a.
González Dávila, Gil, 370.
González-Llanas, Manuel, 3006.
González Palencia, C. A., 3024.
Gooch, Rebecca, will of, *1773*, 1866.
Goochland co., Va., 2009.
"Good Friends," the ship, 2273.
"Good news from New England," 513.
Goodell, A. C., 1115, 1584, 1585.
Goodenow, L. B., 1827.
Goodhue, Joseph, 1586.

Digitized by Google

—— Sarah, 1586.
Goodloe, P. H., 790.
Goodnow genealogy, 1794a.
Goodpasture, A. V., 1770.
Goodrich, A. M., 1198.
—— C. F., 2080.
Goodwin, Forrest, 1587.
Goodwin genealogy, 1808.
Gordon, A. C., 1746.
—— Philip, 2362.
—— S. C., 821.
—— W. A., 469a, 961.
—— W. J., 879.
Gordy, W. F., 117, 419.
Gorges, *Sir* Ferdinando, 488.
Gorham genealogy, 1867–1869.
Gorman, A. P., 1485.
Goss, E. H., 1124.
Gosse, E. M., 1125.
Gouault, Émile, 2134a.
Gould, C. P., 559, 2260, 2280.
—— L. S., 1124.
Government, Confederate, *1861–1865*, 760; county, bibliography of, 42; in Canada, Joseph Howe and, 2824; in New France, 2714; in the Philippines, pre-Spanish and Spanish, 3040; in the Spanish colonies in America, 2916, 2928, 2929; municipal, bibliography of, 30; New York city, transition from Dutch to English, *1665*, 1294; Newark town, 1252; Oregon, organization of the first, 896; Oregon, provisional, in 1845, 1340; state and local, 2207–2223; teaching of, 147. *See also* Civics, Colonial administration and Politics and government.
Government, national, 2199–2206; English opinion of, *1783–1798*, 693; Indian policy of, *1789–1801*, 700. *See also* Committee of the states, *1784*, and Politics and government.
Government aid to commerce, 2237.
Government publications, 47–54; official gazettes in the New York public library, 16.
Governors, of Iowa, 1026; of Washington, territorial and state, 1451.
Grace, W. R., 2924.
Græme, Elizabeth, 1569.
—— Thomas, 548.
Graessel, Lawrence, 2464.
Graham, R. B. C., 2955.
Grand Canyon, exploration of, 382, 909.
Grand Rapids, Mich., 1171.
Granniss, R. S., 2349.
Grant, James, 615.
—— *Gen.* U. S., 774, 1489, 1588.
—— W. L., 2828.
Granville, *Lord*, lands in North Carolina, 579.
Grasshopper plagues in Iowa, 1023.
Gratz, Barnard, 629.
—— Michael, 629.
—— Simon, 1569.
Gravenraet family, 1870.
Graves, C. A., 1635–1637.
Gray, C. G., 1521.
—— J. G., 641.
—— *Capt.* Robert, 1446.
—— W. F., 1361.
Grays Harbor, Wash., 1446.
Great Britain, and Confederate belligerency, 753; and the American civil war, 2092, 2116; and the American colonies, 161; attitude toward the U. S. government during the Civil war, 2092; Board of trade, reports, *1696–1782*, 64; century of peace with, 2118, 2127; Commission appointed to enquire into the losses of American loyalists, 600; commissions to Massachusetts officials, *1681–1775*, 505, 506; correspondence concerning Texas, *1837–1846*, 1402; diplomatic relations of, in regard to the insurgent Spanish colonies, 2949; diplomatic relations with the United States, 2092, 2093, 2103, 2109, 2116, 2119, 2127, 2132; Lords of trade, reports, *1675–1696*, 64; plantation councils, reports, *1660–1674*, 64; Privy council, review of American colonial legislation, 464; proclamation of May, *1861*, 753; Public record office, papers relating to the American colonies in, 454; rule in Detroit, administration of law under, 1179; rule in the Illinois country, *1763–1765*, 592; settlement of international disputes with the United States, 2119. *See also* British, England and English.
Greeley, Horace, 1371, 1589.
Green, A. L., 1010.
—— Francis, 1136.
—— Franklin, 1871.
—— J. S., 393.
—— Juliet, 2109.
—— W. H., 1489.
Green family, 1795, 1871.
Greene, A. R., 982, 1056.
—— E. C., 1153.
—— G. S., 118.
—— Gardiner, 1153.
—— George, 1590.
—— Nelson, 1283, 1607.
Greenfield, J. L., 2444.
Greenfield, Mass., 2010.
Greenlee, Grace, 1591.
Greenough, C. P., 1602.
Greensburg, Pa., 2011.
Greenwich, N. J., 651, 2012.
Greenwood, I. J., 642, 1673.
Greger, D. K., 1539.
Gregg, F. M., 487.
Grellet, Stephen, 2405.
Grey Cloud Island, Minn., 1185.
Griffin, A. P. C., 491.
—— G. G., 15.
—— M. I. J., 2455.
—— *Mrs.* M. L., 1085.
Griffis, W. E., 1571.
Griffith, J. T., 2483.
Grimké, J. F., 603.
Grinnell, F. W., 2190, 2191.
—— G. B., 241.
Grinnell expedition, first, 376.
Grosvenor, G. H., 967.
Groulx, Lionel, 2789.
Grove, F. L., 90.
Grover, F. R., 983.
Groves, W. T., 1872.
Groves genealogy, 1872.
Grube, B. A., 549.
Grundy co., Ill., 975.
Guam, marine battalion at, *1899*, 2076.
Guarani Indians, 294.
Guatemala, aboriginal monuments of, 326.
Gudehus, E. R., 1362.
"Guerrière," fight with the "Constitution," 712.
Guiana, 3025.
Guiana Indians, 272.
Guild, Curtis, 1498.
—— R. A., 1592.
Guillet, Dom Urbain, 2790.
Guinn, J. M., 937, 938.
Gummere, A. M., 1126, 2493.
Guthrie, A. L., 36.
Gutsch, M. R., 119.
Gwinn, F. M., 1169.

Hackett, C. W., 586.
—— F. W., 1235.
Hadley, A. T., 2168, 2556.
—— Jack, 918.
Hagadorn family, 1799.
Hagan, H. H., 1699.
Hagar, Stansbury, 318.
Hagarty, E. W., 2685.
Hague conventions, 2104.
Haiti, 2988, 2989; the Monroe doctrine in its relation to, 2141.
Hale, Edward, 1595.
—— Nathan, 635, 661, 1593, 1594.
—— W. T., 1399.
Haley genealogy, 1795.
Half-breed tract, Iowa, 1045.
Haliburton, T. C., 2682, 2709.

Digitized by Google

Halifax, N. S., 2826.
Hall, Aaron, 2465.
—— C. B., 821.
—— C. C., 1098.
—— C. W., 715.
—— E. H., 530, 1284, 1292, 1595.
—— F. H., 2644.
—— G. D., 1429, 1463.
—— Newman, 1643.
—— Rachel, 994.
—— Sylvia, 994.
—— W. M., 2261.
Hallock, E. B., 1285.
Halsey, O. S., 1549.
Halstead family, 1873.
Hamilton, Alexander, 1306.
—— W. D., 791.
Hamilton family, 1787.
Hamilton, Ont., 219, 2890.
Hamlin, Hannibal, 821.
—— L. B., 2169.
Hammon, Jupiter, 2635.
Hammond, J. H., 2970.
—— J. M., 394.
—— M. O., 2728.
—— O. G., 1732, 2029.
Hanaford, M. E. N., 1795.
Hanaford genealogy, 1795.
Hanchett, D. S., 2237.
Hancock, John, 617.
—— Thomas, 518.
—— *Gen.* W. S., 1371.
Hancock co., Ill., 993.
Hansen, Carl, 2669.
—— Nicholas, 995.
Hanson, John, 1485.
Hanway, Caspar, 742.
Harbison, Mercy, 246.
Harden, E. T., 691.
Hardon, H. W., 1890.
Hardy, S. P., 1821.
Hardy family, 1874.
Haring, C. H., 355.
Harkness, R. H., 962.
Harlan, E. R., 128.
—— *Justice* J. M., 2148.
Harldy, Virginia, 2374.
Harlingen, N. J., 1979.
Harman, H. E., 2647.
Harmonites, 1376.
Harmony, Pa., 1376.
Harper, I. H., 1731.
—— L. D. V., 643, 1796.
—— R. G., 705.
Harrington, C. E., 1237.
Harris, Abner, 800, 858.
—— W. R., 292.
Harris co., Tex., 1408.
Harrison, H. T., 1876.
—— I. W., 1072.
—— S. A., 1105.
—— T. P., 2617.
—— W. H., 1003.
Harrison genealogy, 1875–1877.
Harrower, John, 1596.
Harshberger, J. W., 1363.
Hart, A. B., 120, 2110, 2135.
—— Benjamin, 2791.
—— C. H., 121, 2583.
—— E. P., 2416.
—— Ezekiel, 2858.
—— John, 604.
—— Nancy, 658.
—— Samuel, 527, 2441.
—— W. H., 1028.
Harte, Bret, 2636.
Hartford, Conn., 2390.
Hartford convention. *See* Massachusetts embassy to Washington, *1815*, and Northern confederacy, *1796–1814*.
Hartman, J. C., 1029.
Hartogensis, B. H., 2409.
Hartranft, C. D., 2466.
Hartsville, Tenn., battle of, *1862*, 759.
Hartwell family, 1788.
Harvard college, 2531–2534; books written by members of the class of 1642, 2529; catalogue issued in 1685, 2528; first board of overseers, 2529; Hollis Hall damaged by lightning, in 1768, 2541; teaching of French at, before 1750, 2544; temporary students at, *1639–1800*, 2545; what it taught in 1706–07, 2536.
Harvard university, library of, 2295.
Harvey, B. L., 1442.
—— O. J., 2280a.
Haskell, D. C., 16.
—— J. J., 1085.
Hasket, *Gov.* Elias, 2982.
Hasse, A. R., 1526.
Hatch, Charles, 1847.
—— F. M., 3034.
—— L. A., 242.
—— Laura, 2226.
Hatcher, E. B., 2467.
—— W. E., 2467.
Hathaway, A. K., 1598.
—— E. J., 243, 2729.
Hathaway genealogy, 1878.
Hatheway, W. F., 2730.
Hathorne, William, 492.
Hatschek, Julius, 2136.
Hauberg, J. H., 984.
Haughton, I. C., 1846.
Haupt, Herman, 2558.
Haverhill, Mass., 1107, 1108.
Haverstick, D. C., 1364.
Hawaiian Islands, 3031–3035; bibliography of, 4.
Hawkes, N. M., 1865.
Hawkes genealogy, 1879.
Hawley, J. R., 1481.
—— Joseph, 1599.
Haworth, P. L., 1756.
Hawthorne, Julian, 420.
—— Nathaniel, 2637.
Hay, E. J., 122.
—— Henry, 395.
—— John, 1600, 1601.
Hay-Pauncefote treaty, 2127.
Hayden, H. E., 1566.
Hayes, L. S., 1417.
—— W. D., 1417.
Haygood, A. G., 2468.
Haynes, H. W., 1602.
—— N. S., 2404.
Hays, A. N., 792.
Hayward, Jonathan, 1127.
Haywood, M. D., 643a, 1536.
Hazlett, C. A., 1238, 2618.
Hearn, G. A., 1603.
Heartman, C. F., 17, 2339.
Heath family, 1880.
Heath, Mass., 2013.
Hedrick, W. O., 1170.
Heigel, K. T. von, 1741a.
Heineman, D. E., 587.
Heiss, John, 2966.
Hellman, George S., 2645.
Helm, L. B., 2469.
Henderson, Archibald, 155, 452, 2535, 2619, 2638, 2640.
—— Richard, 452.
—— S. F., 391.
Hennepin, Louis, 2381.
Hennepin co., Minn., 1189.
Henrico co., Va., 2014.
Henry, H. T., 2375–2377.
—— "O.", 2639, 2642.
—— Patrick, 1604, 1605.
Henry genealogy, 1881.
Hensel, W. U., 1365, 1371, 1606.
Henshaw, Leslie, 699.
Hepburn, A. B., 2281.
Herbermann, C. G., 2378, 2379.
—— H. F., 2464.
Heredia, J. M., 2926.
Herkimer, *Gen.* Nicholas, 655, 1607.
Herkimer, N. Y., 1274.
The Hermitage, Davidson co., Tenn., 1616.
Hernandez, Pablo, 3026.
Herr, John, 2357.
Herrick, S. B., 1486.
Herrington, W. S., 2870–2873.
Herriott, F. I., 1030, 1644, 2170.
Hessian army, voyage to New York, in 1776, 654.
Heverly, C. F., 1366.
Hewitt, C. N., 1608.
—— E. L., 319.
—— L. W., 1449.
Heye, G. G., 190.
Hieroglyphs, Maya, 329.
Higgins genealogy, 1882.
Higginson, T. W., 2643.
High Bridge, Va., battle at, *1865*, 821.
High school history courses, 95, 115.

Digitized by Google

Hill, D. G., 1609.
—— H. W., 1418.
Hills, E. C., 2926.
—— L. E., 867.
Himes, C. F., 1670a.
—— G. H., 896.
Hines, John, 2911.
Hinke, W. J., 2443.
Hinman family, 1786.
Hinton, *Col.* John, 1610.
—— M. H., 1610.
H. M. Newfoundland survey, *1714–1912*, 2819.
"Historia general de las Indias," of López de Gómara, 2937; of Ovieda y Valdés, 2937.
Historians, North Carolinian, 2624.
Historic sites, in Pennsylvania, 160. *See also* Forts.
Historical publications, relating to Canada, 2710; relating to Latin America, 2932.
Historical research, value of military reports in, 2089. *See also* History, methodology, study and teaching.
Historical societies, activities of, 156; conference of, Dec. 29, 1913, 92; development of interest in, 150; of the state of Washington, 1445; publication work of, 92; American Catholic historical society, 2297; American historical association, 61, 92, 129–131, 151, 168; Columbus historical society, Columbus, Ga., 841; Iowa state historical society, 163; North Carolina state literary and historical association, 155; Washington state historical society, 1455, 2302; Wisconsin state historical society, 60, 81, 89, 102.
Historiography, 90–177.
History, contemporary, in the high school, 119; contemporary, teaching of, 154; doctoral dissertations in, 21; methodology, study and teaching, 90–177; recent, 98.
Hockett, H. C., 434.
Hodder, F. H., 2171.
Hodge, F. W., 231.
—— George, 2478.
—— J. G., 772.
Hodges genealogy, 1794.
Hoe, an Indian, 217.
Hoeffern, *Lady* Antoinette von, 2356.
Hoes, R. G., 880.
Hogue, W. T., 2416.
Holcombe, R. I., 1189.
Holden, J. A., 1589, 1614.
Holden genealogy, 1883.
Holland, R. S., 1691.
Holland, Mass., 1133.
Holland, attitude during the birth of the American republic, 886; influence on America, 886.
Hollinger, L. F., 1797.
Hollis, N. H., 1242.
Hollis Hall, Harvard university, 2541.
Holloway, J. N., 1611.
—— R. E., 2664.
Holman, W. H., 958.
Holmes, C. N., 485, 1128, 2082, 2262.
—— H. S., 1955.
—— I. H., 123.
—— J. T., 1884.
—— O. W., 1158.
—— W. H., 226, 320.
Holmes family, 1884.
Holsey, A. L., 1755.
Holt, C. M., 1171.
—— Henry, 2594.
Holway, Orlando, 851, 852, 1476, 1477.
Homans, J. E., 1483.
Homœopathy in Detroit, 1162.
Honeyman, A. V., 1249, 1901, 1959, 1996.
Honor system at William and Mary college, 2550.
Hooper, J. H., 1129, 1598.
Hopi Indians, 244.
Hopkins, L. W., 793.
Hopkins genealogy, 1885.
Hopkinton, N. H., 1237.
Hoppin, C. A., 1927.
Horack, F. E., 2212.
Hord, A. H., 1886.
Hord family, 1886.
Horn, Ernest, 433.
Horner, H. H., 881.
Horr, Asa, 1612.
Horse culture among the Indians, 299.
Horsey, Amey, 2847.
Hosmer, H. G., 1501.
Hospital, Bellevue, N. Y., 1291.
Hoss, E. E., 2472.
Houck, Louis, 1216.
Hough, Walter, 244.
Houghton, Douglass, 1613.
"House of the Seven Gables," 492.
Houses, historic, 412; Annapolis, Maryland, 1103; Brooklyn, N. Y., 1277; Danvers, Mass., 497; Fairfield, Conn., 957; Ipswich, Mass., 1159; Lancaster, Pa., 1370, 1371; Long Island, N. Y., 1305; Melrose, Mass., 1124; New York city, 529, 1268; Newport, R. I., 1393; of noted Americans, in England, 466; Philadelphia, Pa., 1356, 1379; Salem, Mass., 1148, 1151; Staten Island, N. Y., 1286; Virginia, 1422, 1431; Washington, D. C., 961, 962, 966; Westerly, R. I., 1394.
Houston, Tex., 1408.
Hoverstad, T. A., 2328.
Howard, E. S., 1719.
Howay, F. B., 897.
Howe, A. M., 644.
—— George A., *viscount*, 468.
—— J. W., 2644.
—— Joseph, 2824, 2828.
—— Julia Ward, 1501.
—— M. A. D., 2652.
—— *Col.* Robert, 618.
—— S. B., 124.
Howe genealogy, 1794a.
Howell, Jean, 1330.
—— J. M., 1031.
—— R. P., 794.
Howells, W. D., 2595.
Howland, A. C., 125.
Howland family, 1887, 1888.
Howlett, W. J., 2476a.
Howley, J. P., 245, 2818.
Hoyt, D. W., 1874.
Hrdlička, Aleš, 226, 321.
Hubbard family, 1788.
Hubbell, Walter, 1889.
Hubbell genealogy, 1889.
Hubley, *Lt. Col.* Adam, 660.
Huckins genealogy, 1795, 1890.
Hudson, Henry, last voyage of, 339.
Hudson Bay, 2726; discovery of two islands in, 362.
Hudson Bay railway, 2893.
Hudson Bay region, discovery and early explorations in, 2893.
Hudson river, 1265.
Hudson Strait, 2726.
Hudson's Bay company, 1416, 2894; and the Red River trade, 2897; controversy with the Northwest company, 2905; Council of the northern department of Rupert's Land, minutes of, 2896, 2900; Dr. John McLoughlin's last letter as chief factor at Fort Vancouver, *1845*, 2898; occurrences at Fort Nisqually, Wash., *1833*, 1441; trading expedition from Fort Vancouver to Fort Colville, *1826*, 413.
Huebner, G. G., 2237.
Hückel, G. A., 322.
Hühner, Leon, 645, 1057.
Huen-Dubourg, J., 2453.
Hugelmann, Karl, 3015.
Hughes, Jesse, 1466.
—— Peter, 2362.
—— S. P., 191.
Hugo, T. W., 2303.

Digitized by Google

Hugolin, *Rév. Père*, 2686.
Huguenots in America, 2317a, 2335a; in Maryland, 558.
Huidekoper, F. L., 2083.
Hulbert, A. B., 899, 2263.
Hull, W. I., 2137.
—— *Gen.* William, army of, 1333.
Humboldt, Alexander, *freiherr* von, 2931.
Humboldt co., Cal., 939.
Humphrey, J. A., 1199.
Humphreys, F. L., 621.
Hunt, Gaillard, 61, 1604.
Hunting bands, Indian, 285, 286.
Huntington, C. C., 1331, 2282.
—— Ebenezer, 605.
—— Samuel, 707.
Huntington family association, 1891.
Huntington genealogy, 1891.
Hurley, S. E., 435.
Huron co., Mich., 1169.
Huron Indians, 243; mythology, 224.
Hutchinson, Anne, 503.
Hutton, F. R., 2304.
—— T. A., 126.
Huyette, M. C., 795.
Hymnodist, a forgotten American, 2375.
Hymnology, Catholic, 2375.

Icaza, F. A., 2956.
Icelanders in the United States, 2329.
Idealism, American, 2603.
Ideals, American, 486; of the Pilgrims, 486.
Ihering, Hermann von, 323.
Ijzerman, J. W., 356.
Illinois, 972–1001; a forgotten statesman of, 1728; agriculture of Du Page co., 2226; Baptist missionary in, *1843*, 391; Catholic activities in, *1815*, 2372; Catholic mission in, *1828–1864*, 2382; county archives of, 77; Disciples of Christ in, *1819–1914*, 2404; elections and election machinery in, *1818–1848*, 2177; exclusion of slavery from, 746; in the Whig convention of 1840, 2166, 2172; infantry in the Civil war, 855–857; soldiers of the Revolution buried in, 687; Whigs of, before 1846, 2178.
Illinois central railroad, history of, to 1870, 2252.
Illinois country, Catholic mission in, *1805–1823*, 2367; contract for land in, 972; defeat of the Fox Indians by the French in, in 1730, 589; under British rule, *1763–1765*, 592; winning of, in 1778–1779, 641.
Illinois land company, 972.
Illinois state historical library, 1645.
Illinois-Wabash land company manuscript, 972.
Imberg, K. E., 460, 2111.
Immigration, 2318; government publications relating to, 51; Norwegian, 2327; of Jews, in 1848, 2325; selected articles on, 37.
Implements, Indian, 198, 219, 220; armor, 194; arrows, 188; artifacts, 198, 221; celts, 315a; domestic utensils, 194; fish hooks, 196; a flint notched hoe, 217.
Imprisonment in the War of 1812, 731. *See also* Prisoners of war, and Prisons.
Incallacta, 330.
Incas, 302, 3028; civilization of, 303; fortified city of, 330, lost city of, 304; pottery of, 305.
Indexes (cumulative) to serial publications, 58–60.
Indian affairs, British management of, in 1764, 615; in Canada, administration of, 2672; in the colony of New York, 535; in the country west of the Alleghany Mountains, in 1764, 615; in the Old Northwest, 707.
Indian captivities, 246, 994.
Indian country beyond the Ohio, in 1785, 402.
Indian deed, *1651*, 522.
Indian legends of the mountains of California, 946.
Indian massacre, at Fort Dearborn, *1812*, 723; in Illinois, in 1832, 994; in Minnesota in 1862, 1199; in Pennsylvania, July 26, 1764, 1355.
Indian names of Mount Rainier, 1442.
Indian paths and highways, 2249.
Indian place names of Canada, 2693, 2706; of the Maritime Provinces of Canada, 2820.
Indian policy, British, in 1764, 615; Canadian, 2672; of the federal government, *1789–1801*, 700.
Indian Stream republic, N. H., 1241.
Indian trails, in New York, 1306; on the Firelands, 1332.
Indian treaties, affecting lands in Illinois, 983; treaty at Fort Wayne, *1809*, 1003.
Indian wars, 246; attack upon Seattle, Wash., *1856*, 1449; Black Hawk war, 295, 734a; Dull Knife raid, *1878–1879*, 891; in Washington, 247, 1448, 1452, 1459; Little Crow uprising in Minnesota, *1862–1863*, 1193; Nez Perce war of 1877, 870; of the western Virginia frontier, 89; of the Winnebago and Fox Indians, 268; Pontiac's conspiracy, 475; Sioux war in Minnesota in 1862, 1210, 1212; New York in, 1306; raids in the Mohawk valley, 1269; Sullivan's campaign, *1779*, 660. *See also* Dunmore's war, and French and Indian war.
Indian words in our language, 874.
Indiana, 1002–1020; academies of, 2516; Baptist missionary in, *1843*, 391; bibliography, 19, 20; Catholic activities in, *1815*, 2372; county seminaries in, 2518; early education in, 2516; election of 1852 in, 2164; life in, in 1789–1790, 395; Society of Friends in, and the slavery question, in 1842, 2406, 2407; Underground railroad in, 743.
Indiana historical commission, 1020.
Indiana state federation of labor, 2290.
Indiana state library, 19, 20.
Indiana university, 142, 2521.
Indians, 222–301; as citizens, 2320; as slaveholders and secessionists, 750; Cherokee, journey to, in 1839–1840, 396; defeat by the French in Illinois in 1730, 589; during the Revolutionary war, 662; ethnology of, bibliography, 46; in Arizona, in 1885, 922; in California, bibliography, 26; in Canada, since the discovery, 2674; in Iowa, grant of land to, in 1824, 1045; in Iowa, in 1830, 1047; in Iowa, in 1842, 1032; in Kansas and Oklahoma, 1060; in Lancaster co., Pa., 1378; in Minnesota, 1198, 1199; in New Hampshire, 485; in New Mexico, in 1680–1681, 586; in New York state, 1300, 1306; in Newfoundland, 2818; in North Carolina, 580; in Pennsylvania, 544a; in Pennsylvania in 1753, missionary tour to, 549; in relation to Mexican civilization, 308; in the Civil war, 750; in the Confederate army, 1768; in the Illinois country, land contract with,

Digitized by Google

972; in the Niagara Peninsula, 2889; in the Northwestern states, in 1829, 393; in the Ohio country, Croghan's mission to, *1753–1754*, 584; in the Oregon country, missionary to, 889; life and manners, a course of study in, 433; manners and customs of the Pawnee, 405; missions in Canada, *1641–1647*, 2766; of Maine in the Revolution, 646; of western Canada, 2911; of western New York, Brulé's mission to, *1615*, 352; patriots in the Revolution, 668; Pawnee, visit to, in 1851, 405; relations with the English in 1751, 461; two early missionaries to, 2356. *See also* Indian affairs, etc., and under tribal names.

Indies, archives of the, Seville, Spain, 2930, 2942, 2946, 2947, 2987.

Industrial arbitration, 2289.

Industrial arts, early development of, 2566.

Industries, Indian, 290. *See also* Basketry and Pottery.

Industry, 2229–2247; Alaskan whale, 918; Canadian iron and steel, 2683; coal, conciliation and arbitration in, 2289; fishing, in eastern Carolina, 1313; in Philadelphia, 1368; of Kentucky, early, 1076; tobacco, in Maryland, in 1666, 560. *See also* Textiles.

Infantry, Illinois, in the Civil war, 855–857. *See also* Regimental histories.

Ingalsbe, G. M., 127, 1614.

Ingersoll, Richard, 497.

Ingram, G. H., 78, 2430, 2435.

Ingram's rebellion, *1676*, 455.

Initiative and referendum, government publications relating to, 51.

Inquisition in the Spanish colonies of the United States, 2362; in the Spanish Indes, 2920.

Institutions, American, development of, 1308; origin of, 886.

Institutions, educational, 2520–2556.

Insurrections, *1675–1690*, "Narratives" of, 455.

Intellectual intercourse between France and America, 2101.

Internal commerce of the United States, 2237.

Internal improvements, 2261.

International arbitration, 2104, 2111.

International boundary line, northern, 905.

International disputes, settlement of, 2119.

International law, influence of the United States in the development of, 2094; Panama canal in, 2969. *See also* Recognition policy.

International school of American archeology and ethnology, 338.

Iowa, 1021–1050; archives of, 82; authors and their works, 28; Baptist missionary in, *1843*, 391; Catholic mission in, *1838–1864*, 2382; emigration from, to California, in 1853, 386; Germans in the gubernatorial campaign in 1859, 2170; government of, 2211; historical activities in, 128; Indian pottery of, 206; law codes, history and survey of, 2193; legislation of the 36th general assembly, 2212; Lutheran church in, 2412, 2413; Presbyterianism in, 2438.

Iowa, Historical department of, 128.

Iowa, State historical society of, 163.

Iowa City, Ia., 1046, 2438.

Iowa co., Ia., 1027.

Iowa country, early lead mining in, 1044.

Iowa Indians, 282.

Ipswich, Mass., 494, 499, 1159.

Ipswich historical society, 1159.

Ireland, *Archbishop* John, 1723, 2382, 2475.

Irish, Maria, 1085.

Irish, governors of Pennsylvania, 1482; in America in the 17th and 18th centuries, 2333.

Iron industry, Canadian, 2683.

Iroquois Indians, 2729; captivity among, *1644*, 246; confederacy, 1306.

Irvine, L. H., 939.

Irving, Washington, 1615, 2645, 2646.

Irwin, Matthew, 723.

Irwin family, 1924.

Islands of California, 374.

Islands of the Atlantic, mythical, 340.

Ispizua, Segundo de, 357.

Italians in the United States, bibliography, 11.

Iturbide, Agustin de, 2957.

—— Augustin de, 2957.

Iverson, S. G., 1200.

Jackman, Me., 1090.

Jackson, Andrew, 1616, 1617; administration of, 738; Florida expedition, *1818*, 2084, 2091.

—— C. E., 2491.

—— *Mrs.* J. J., 1663.

—— *Col.* Michael, 682.

—— T. J., "Stonewall," 1618, 1619.

—— W. C., 155.

Jackson party of Tennessee, 736.

Jacobus, D. L., 1844.

—— M. W., 2466.

Jadon, J. L. de, 2740.

Jamaica, historic, 2978; Jews in, 2979.

James, Edwin, 408.

—— Henry, 2596.

—— *Sir* John, 2380.

Jameson, A. B. (M.), 2874.

—— J. F., 15, 21, 93, 129–131, 455.

Jamestown, Va., settlement of, 567.

Jamison, Isabel, 986.

Jansen, Hans, 2236.

Japan, Perry's expedition to, 427.

Japanese views of the Monroe doctrine, 2146.

Jaquet family, 1853.

Jefferson, Thomas, 637, 746, 1426, 1484, 1620, 2567, 2568.

Jefferson family, 1892.

Jefferson-Lemen compact, 746.

Jeffersonian democracy, economic origins of, 2163.

Jeffries, W. A., 2536.

Jékimbert family, 2844.

Jenkins, E. L., 1130.

—— F. W., 1527.

—— W. H., 857.

Jenks, W. L., 22, 1172.

Jennings, H. C., 2487.

Jensen, Andrew, 2424.

Jérémie, Nicolas, 2726.

Jernegan, M. W., 2511.

Jerrett, H. D., 940.

Jersey City, N. J., 2015–2018. *See also* Bergen.

Jersey Shore, Pa., 2019.

Jervey, T. D., 796.

"Jesuit relations," historical value of, 2362.

Jesuits, mission to the Hurons, 2729; missionaries in America, *1642–1726*, 2378; missionaries in California, 942.

Jewish associates of John Brown, 1057.

Jewish history, American, material in foreign archives relating to, 62.

Jewish periodical, a Spanish-American, 2964.

Jews in America, 2332; colony of Sholam, Ulster co., N. Y., *1838*, 2335; early settlers in New York, 2031; German-

Digitized by Google

American, 2321; in Baltimore, Md., Sephardic congregation, 2409; in Canada, in 1809–1812, 2791, 2858; in Jamaica and Barbados, 2979; in Massachusetts, early, 1121; in the Revolutionary war, 653; interested in privateering in the 18th century, 645; migration to America, in 1848, 2325; of Richmond during the Civil war, 1427; references to, in correspondence of John J. Crittenden, 734; trader at Pontiac's siege of Detroit, 587.
John Carter Brown library, 25, 38.
Johnson, A. C., "*Mrs.* Ben Johnson," 1572.
—— Alfred, 2008.
—— Allen, 421.
—— Amandus, 556, 2649.
—— Andrew, 1621; statesmanship of, 866.
—— Clifton, 797.
—— E. R., 2237, 2969.
—— F. W., 1407.
—— G. D., 1893.
—— Henry, 132.
—— J. A., 1622.
—— L. F., 1073.
—— M. C., 1928.
—— M. E., 23.
—— M. M., 2305.
—— P. B., 1274a.
—— R. U., 2349.
—— Reverdy, 1485.
—— Rossiter, 1726.
—— W. E., 1397.
—— W. H., 2138.
—— *Sir* William, 1306.
Johnson genealogy, 1893.
Johnston, Andrew, 542.
—— Christopher, 1861.
—— D. S. B., 1201.
—— G. W., 1611.
—— J. F., 1623.
—— *Mrs.* T. H., 1837.
—— W. D., 133, 134.
Johnston genealogy, 1811.
Johnstone, J. J., *chevalier* de, 2731.
Joliette, Que., college, 2841.
Jolls, J. C., 2306.
Jones, A. C., 798.
—— A. E., 2732.
—— E. S., 1813.
—— J. E., 1470, 1757.
—— John, 1085.
—— John Paul, 606, 635, 1497, 1924.
—— O. G., 588, 2926.
Jones genealogy, 1894.
Jónsson, B. B., 2329.
Jordan, Elizabeth, 1720.
—— J. W., 555, 584, 1487, 2035.
Joseph, Nez Perce Indian chief, 301.
Journalism, as an aid to history teaching, 164; Catholic, in the United States, *1809–1840*, 2373; in California, 2352.
Journalists, early Maine, 1087. *See also* Newspaper men.
Jouvre, O. M., 2733.
Joyce, John, 1430.
—— T. A., 324, 325.
Joyner, J. Y., 2657.
Judd, N. M., 326.
Judges, recall of, 34.
Judicial control over legislation, 2149, 2155, 2160–2162.
Judicial decisions, recall of, 34.
Judicial system. *See* Equity procedure.
Judiciary act of 1801, 2199.
Judson, Edward, 2470.
—— K. B., 904, 1416, 2898.
Juettner, Otto, 900.
Julian, G. W., 799.
Juries, history of the statute relative to charging, 2191.
Jurisprudence in Pennsylvania, 2197.

Kalb, *Baron* de, 647.
Kales, A. M., 2184.
Kallen, H. M., 2330.
Kamehameha II. of Hawaii, 3035.
Kanawha valley, early salt industry in, 2235.
Kane, E. K., 376.
Kane co., Ill., 1000.
Kanon, Jacques, 2753.
Kansa Indians, 282.
Kansas, 1051–1070; archaeology of, 202, 210, 211; free-state emigration to, 2253; frontier life in, 891; Indians in, 1060; the Lane trail in, 2253; women in literature, 2615.
Kansas, Supreme court of, 2213.
Kansas state historical society, 1059.
Kansas state normal school, 2538.
Karmin, Otto, 1576.
Kaskaskia, Ill., 976.
Keach, O. A., 1880.
—— *Mrs.* O. A., 1894.
Kean, E. P., 1080.
Kearny, Philip, 1624.
Keen, W. W., 2537.
Keidel, G. C., 1099.
Keir, R. M., 1368.
Keith, Susanna, 658.
—— *Sir* William, 546.
Kelby, R. H., 1753, 2032.
Kellar, H. A., 70.
Kellen, W. V., 2524.
Kellner, Leon, 2597.
Kellogg, G. J., 1625.
—— L. B., 2538.
—— L. P., 71.
Kelly, E. P., 987, 2172.
Kelly's Ford, Va., cavalry combat at, in 1863, 775.
Kelsey, R. W., 135.
Kendall, C. N., 136.
Kendall co., Ill., 975.
Kendrick family, 1895.
Kennebec, Me., 483, 1089.
Kennebec river, Me., 484.
Kennedy, R. P., 1333.
—— W. P. M., 2734.
—— William, 1402.
Kenrick family, 1895.
Kensington rune stone, 200.
Kent, C. A., 901, 1541.
—— D. B. E., 1419.
Kent co., Mich., 1184.
Kentucky, 1071–1076; aboriginal sites in, 201; bibliography, 39; Catholic activities in, *1815*, 2372; Confederate volunteers of, 800; George Rogers Clark in, 643; in the War of 1812, 725; invasion of, in 1862, 801; volunteers in the Confederate army, 858; Wilkinson's intrigues with Spain concerning the independence of, 704.
Kentucky resolutions of 1798, 697.
Kentucky state historical society, 725, 1758.
Kephart, Horace, 246, 376, 382, 909, 2962.
Kernion, G. C. H., 1693.
Kershaw, John, 2442.
Key West, naval base at, in 1898, 2073.
Keyes, Charles, 1033.
Keys, J. G., 647.
Kidder, A. V., 192.
Kilburn, L. M., 1034.
Killum genealogy, 1794a.
Kimball, Fiske, 2567, 2568.
—— S. L., 1841.
Kimber family, 2844.
King, Grace, 716.
—— J. B., 1060.
—— W. C., 2173.
—— W. F., 2561.
King George's war, 524, 525, 539.
King William's war, 539.
Kings college, 553.
Kingsbury, G. W., 1320.
Kinkead, John, 1439.
Kinnaman, J. O., 193.
Kinnicutt, L. N., 488.
Kip, Lawrence, 247.
Kirkland, C. M. S., 1183.
—— Samuel, 1300.
Kirkpatrick, F. A., 2929.
Kirksville, Mo., 137.
Kirlin, J. L. J., 2380.
Kitchen family, 1896.

Digitized by Google

Kittredge, A. B., 1626.
Klingaman, O. E., 1035, 2512.
Knapp, H. S., 2969.
Knauss, J. O., 1897.
—— T. J., 1897.
Knauss genealogy, 1897.
Knight, A. M., 2088.
—— E. W., 2513.
—— M. A., 35.
Knights Templar of Minnesota, 2303.
Knives, ceremonial, of the Indians, 178.
Knoche, V. E., 2670.
—— Walter, 248.
Know Nothingism in Lancaster co., Pa., 1365.
Knowles, D. E., 396.
—— F. H. S., 2679.
Knox, J. C., 2557.
—— J. L., 1011.
Koch, F. J., 1334.
Koebel, W. H., 2993, 3007, 3012.
Konig, George, 1627.
Koopman, H. L., 1592.
Korn, A. B., 1217.
Kosciuszko, Thaddeus, *Count*, 608, 637.
Kraus, Herbert, 2139.
Krause, Fritz, 249.
Krey, A. C., 138.
Krickeberg, Walter, 194.
Kroeber, A. L., 1703.
Kugler, I. N., 2431.
Ku Klux document, 864.
Kutztown, Pa., 1369.
Kutztown centennial association, 1369.
Kwakiutl Indians, 231.

Labaree, James, 1627a.
Labor, 2287–2291; government publications relating to, 50; wages for, Maine laws regarding, *1820–1915*, 2181.
Laborie, Jacques, 1627a.
Lac Court Oreilles region, Wis., 179.
Lacher, J. H. A., 1471.
La Clorivière, J. P. L. de, 2454.
Lacolle, Que., 2848.
La Cruz, J. I. de, 2926.
Ladd genealogy, 1896.
Ladies' Hermitage association, 1616
Lafayette, *marquis* de, 607.
Lafrance, *l'abbe* F. X., 2821.
Laidlaw, G. E., 195, 196, 292.
La Jonquière, P. J. de Taffanel, *marquis* de, 461.
Lake genealogy, 1899.
Lake Superior, copper mines of, 214.
Lake Wingra, Wis., 180.
Lalement, Gabriel, 2732.
Lallou, W. L., 72.
Lally, F. A., 1381.
Lamb, John, 802.
Lambert, S. W., 2539.
—— W. H., 2273.
Lamington, N. J., 2020.
Lamoni, Ia., 2422.
Lamont, Thomas, 1900.
Lamont family, 1900.
Lampman, Archibald, 2696.
Lancaster, R. A., 1431.
Lancaster, Pa., 1370–1372, 2392.
Lancaster Bible society, 1364.
Lancaster co., Pa., 1350, 1351, 1365.
Lancaster county historical society, 1370, 1371.
Lancaster stage dispatch, 2264.
Land, J. H., 2875–2877.
Land, Illinois, Indian treaties affecting, 983; origin of private ownership, in the Province of Quebec, 2832a. *See also* Public lands.
Land board of Detroit, 1164.
Land company, Connecticut, 707. *See also* Ohio company and Scioto company.
Land grants, federal, to the states, 2227; in southeastern Ohio, 1329; in the Illinois country, 972; in Virginia, *1758–1773*, 89; Mexican, in California, 925; Spanish, in California, 941.
Land speculators, Scioto company, 899.
Land titles, Detroit, Mich., 1164; Iowa, oldest, 1048; South Carolina, *1692–1711*, 581; vicinity of Quakertown, N. J., 1256; Washington, D. C., 960.
Landis, C. I., 1370, 1372, 2264.
—— M. M., "*Mrs.* J. D. Landis," 1488.
Lane family, 1901.
Lane trail through Kansas and Nebraska, 2253.
Langford, N. P., 1628.
Langston, Dicey, 658.
Langton, H. H., 56, 270, 733, 902, 2688, 2710, 2720, 2721, 2773, 2798, 2801, 2805, 2814, 2828, 2909.
Languages, Indian, 226, 291; Indian words incorporated in our language, 874; Spanish and French words incorporated in our language, 875.
Langworthy, D. A., 803.
Lanier, Sidney, 2647.
Lanman, Charles, 1472, 2907.
Lansden, J. M., 1489.
Lansingburgh, N. Y., 2058.
Lapalice, O. M. H., 2736.
Lapham, S. G., 867a.
La Plata, provinces of, 3013.
La Plata, Rio de, 3007, 3012.
Larned, Augusta, 1131.
—— J. N., 1490, 1523, 1629, 1646.
La Roncière, Charles de, 358, 359.
Larzelere, C. S., 139, 1173.
La Salle, J. B. de, 346.
La Salle's colony on the Gulf of Mexico, 344.
Las Casas, Bartolomé de, 2923, 2939.
Laso, Bartolomé, 343.
Latané, J. H., 140.
Latin America, bibliography, 14, 15; Central America, 2965–2976; first legations of the United States in, 2121; general, 2914–2950; Mexico, 2951–2964; negro race in, 2319; South America, 2991–3030; West Indies, 2977–2990. *See also* Spanish America.
Latorre, Germán, 360, 2930.
La Tour. *See* Tour.
Latourette, K. S., 391.
—— N. E., 391.
Laufer, Berthold, 250.
Laurens, Henry, 1630.
—— John, 608, 1630.
Laurent, L. C., 1061.
Laut, A. C., 902, 2687, 2688.
Lautz, P. G., 141.
La Vega, Garcilaso de, the Inca, 3028.
Laveille, E., 2484.
La Vérendrye, P. G. de Varennes, *sieur* de, 2768.
La Vergne, H. J. de, 1510.
Law, A. N., 1373.
—— John, 1012.
Law, 2181–2198; at Detroit under English rule, 1179; California, 2194; Canadian constitutional, 2678; colonial New York, bibliography, 55; Connecticut colony, 2189; constitutional, 2160; criminal, in Kentucky, 1073; early Oregon, 2188; fugitive slave, 742; Massachusetts colony, 499; New England in 1643, 502; Oneida, N. Y., 1276; Oneida co., N. Y., 1266; Ontario, 2882–2886. *See also* Constitutional history and discussion, Courts and Legislation.
Law society of Upper Canada, 2886.
Lawrence, W. M., 2470.
Lawson, J. D., 2192.
Lawyers of Chicago, Ill., 2184.
Lawyersville, N. Y., 1995.
Leach, E. W., 1473.
—— J. G., 550.
—— M. A., 1684.
Lead mining in the Iowa country, early history of, 2245.

Digitized by Google

Leamer, A. B., 2412.
Learned, H. B., 2200–2202.
—— M. D., 1360, 2311, 2667.
Leary, W. J., 1313.
Leatherman, M. W., 24.
Leavell, W. H., 745.
Leavitt genealogy, 1795.
Leblanc, Maxime, 2845.
Leclerc, *Général*, expedition to Santo Domingo, 2989.
Le Conte, Joseph, 1631.
Lederer, John, 578.
Lee, A. S., 1464.
—— Aaron, 397.
—— *Gen.* Charles, 618.
—— J. T., 25, 1503.
—— Jason, 889.
—— R. E., 805, 1633–1637.
—— R. H., 1632.
—— T. A., 1638.
—— W. R., 1638.
Lee family, 1902.
Legal profession, in Ontario, 2886. *See also* Law.
Légaré, J. L., 2901.
Legations, United States, first in Latin America, 2121.
Legends of Mexico, 2958.
Leggett, T. A., 2067.
Legislation, colonial, review of by the King, 464; early Oregon, 2188; in Maine, relating to the exemption of wages, *1820–1915*, 2181; in Minnesota, railroad, 1849 to 1875, 2272; judicial control over, 2149, 2155, 2160–2162; social, in Iowa, 2224; text-book, in Iowa, 2512.
Legislature, of Pennsylvania, constitutional limitations upon the power of, 2151; Washington Territory's first, 1462.
Lehigh region, Pa., first coal mining company of, 2233.
Lehmann-Nitsche, R., 3021.
Leibert, A. H., 1374.
Leland, W. G., 73, 607.
Lelievre, A. B., 2737.
Lemen, James, 746.
Lemly, H. R., 361.
Le Moyne de Bienville, J. B., 346.
Le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre, 346.
Le Moyne de Longueuil, Charles, 346.
Lennox, P. J., 2970.
Leominster, Mass., 680.
Leonard, E. N., 1918.
—— W. E., 1201.
Leopoldine association of Vienna, 2388, 2389; in the United States, *1829–1861*, 2362.
Lepine, Ambroise, 2809.
Leslie genealogy, 1903, 1904.
"Letters of Sylvius," 694.
Leupp, F. E., 963.
Le Vasseur, N., 362.
Levillier, Roberto, 3008–3010.
Lewin, Evans, 2829.
Lewis, John, 2811.
—— Meriwether, 79.
—— T. G., 1420.
Lewis and Clark expedition, 79.
Lexington, Mass., 908.
Libby prison, 792.
Liberty bell, 1362.
Liberty pole at New Utrecht, L. I., 1271.
Librarians' convention, N. Y., *1853*, 2293.
Libraries, 2292–2295; and history study, 133; and history teaching, 134.
Library company of Philadelphia, 2294.
Library of Congress, manuscripts relating to American history in, 85; report of the librarian, 85; Washington correspondence in, 66.
Library of Harvard university, 2295.
Liebert, A. H., 1383a.
Life and manners, 389, 390, 2311–2313; American, as seen by the French, 404; American, as seen in old French memoirs, 409–411; ancient American, 319; in early Texas, 1404; Indian, 191, 260, 280; Kentucky, about 1796, 1072; Minnesota, *1851–1867*, 1190, 1191; on the old frontier, *1789–1790*, 395; Virginia, in early days, 1426. *See also* Description and travel, Frontier and pioneer life, and Social organization.
Life insurance company of Philadelphia, a, 2275.
Lighthall, W. D., 2848.
Lillibridge family, 1905.
Lincoln, Abraham, 787, 821, 908, 1484, 1486, 1490, 1639–1657; and Fort Sumter, 806; and McClellan, 807; and the Civil war, 751, 777; and the enduring democracy, 2203; assassination of, 799; finance of the war, 783; in some phases of the Civil war, 829; visit at Lancaster, Pa., 1371.
—— N. S., 1491.
—— Thomas, 1640.
Lincoln genealogy, 1906.
Lincoln-Douglas debate, 981.
"Lincoln way," the, 1645.
Lindley, Harlow, 2407.
Lindo, Alicia, 2981.
—— David, 2981.
Lindsay, Lionel, 2790.
—— Marian, 2484.
Lindsey, B. J., 1132.
Lines, H. W., 1481.
Lingley, C. R., 2153.
Linton, Edwin, 882.
Lippitt, C. W., 648.
Listenfelt, Hattie, 903, 2897.
Litchfield co., Conn., 956.
Literary associations of Concord, Mass., 1120.
Literary life of Boston, 1158.
Literature, biographical and critical, 2625–2667; Canadian, 2682, 2709; general, 2586–2613; Latin American, 2943; Michigan, 1183; of the sea, 2630; regional, 2614–2624. *See also* Intellectual intercourse and Poetry.
Lititz, Pa., 1352.
Little, Thomas, 2445.
Little genealogy, 1907.
"The Little brown church in the vale," 1040.
Little Crow uprising, *1862–1863*, 1193.
Littlefield, G. E., 504, 1658.
Livermore, George, 2340.
—— M. A., 1501.
—— T. L., 752.
—— W. R., 752.
Livingston, E. B., 1908.
—— L. S., 1659.
—— M. M., 941.
—— R. R., 1306.
Livingston genealogy, 1908.
Livingston co., N. Y., 2517.
Lloréns Asensio, Vicente, 363, 364.
Lloyd, J. C., 808.
Loan, state, for railroads in Minnesota, 1194.
Local government, 2207–2223; in the Spanish colonies, 2928, 2929.
Local history, 888–1478; in the college curriculum, 99; significance of, 140; study of, 173, 176; teaching of, 90, 134, 136.
Lock genealogy, 1795.
Lockley, Fred, 1686.
Lockwood, M. S., 964, 1511.
Lodge, H. C., 1544, 1647, 1706, 2154, 2598.
Loetscher, F. W., 2435.
Loewenthal, J. W. J., 251.
Logan, *Capt.* John, Indian chief, 279.
Lohr, Otto, 717, 2331.
London, Eng., landmarks associated with American history in, 466.
London, Ont., 2881.
Long, B. R., 2489.
—— G. S., 1665.

Digitized by Google

—— J. D., 1498.
—— S. H., 408.
Long Prairie, Minn., 2385.
Longfellow, H. W., 2625, 2648, 2649.
—— Stephen, 1660.
Longstreet, James, 798.
Longueuil, Charles, *baron* de, 2742.
Longyear, H. M., 1174.
Looscan, A. B., 1408.
Lopez, commercial house of, 2230.
Lopez expeditions to Cuba, *1848–1851*, 2984.
López de Gómara, Francisco, 370, 2937.
López de Salcedo, Diego, 370.
Lord, Arthur, 1741.
Lorimier family, 2853.
Lorin, Henri, 2140.
Loring, C. G., 1661.
—— C. M., 1203.
Los Angeles, Cal., 937, 938, 953.
Losses in the Civil war, 843; Wisconsin, 852.
Loughead, F. H., 1719.
Louisbourg, fort, chronicle of, *1720–1760*, 474; siege, *1745*, 474; siege, *1758*, 474, 469a.
Louisiana, 1077–1081; Catholic mission in, *1805–1823*, 2367; early colleges and schools of, 2509; early financing in New Orleans, 2285.
Louisiana under Spanish control, 892a.
Louisiana historical society, 709.
Louisiana purchase, 701, 1306.
Louisville, Ky., 1698, 2358.
Louverture, Isaac, 2989.
Lovering, Martin, 1133.
Loring, B. A., 2486.
Lowell, F. C., 1153, 1662.
—— J. R., 2625, 2650.
Lower Canada. *See* Quebec, Province of.
Lowie, R. H., 226, 252–256.
Loyalists, block house built by, at North Hero island, Vt., 665; Boston, in Halifax, N. S., 2826; in Canada, military traditions of, 2675; in Ontario, 2872; in the Niagara Peninsula, 662; in Upper Canada, pioneer life among, 2871; journal, *1777*, 614; losses of, 600; settlement at Machiche, Que., 2864; settlements on the Gaspé Peninsula, Que., 2863. *See also* Tories.
Lozano, I. E., 2958.
Lucas, *Sir* C. P., 422, 2689.
Luckett, *Mrs.* E. B., 1100.
Ludlow, Maxfield, 1338.
Lumbard, J. A., 1375.
Lunalilo, *King*, of Hawaii, 3033.
Lundy's Lane, battle of, 2869.
Luquer, T. T. P., 462, 2653.
Luster ware, 2571.
Lutheran church in Schoharie, N. Y., 2053.
Lutheran publication society, 2341.
Lutherans, 2410–2414.
Lux, Darby, 1663.
Lybarger, D. F., 1909.
—— J. J., 1909.
Lybarger family, 1909.
Lyman, W. D., 1343.
Lynch, C. H., 809.
—— Charles, 1664.
—— W. O., 1013.
Lynchburg, Va., 1554.
Lynn, Mass., 1160.
Lyon, Mary, 1501.
Lyons, E. H., 1605.

Maas, Otto, 2959.
Mabie, H. W., 1615.
McAllan, Alexander, 197.
McAllister, J. T., 1465.
McAneny, George, 2577.
McArthur, L. A., 398.
—— Peter, 2876.
Macartney, C. E., 1376.
McBride, William, 1439.
McBryde, J. C., 2500.
McCann, T. H., 810.
McCarthy, C. H., 365.
Maccarty, *Miss*, 519.
McClain, Emlin, 1036, 2193, 2562, 2563.
McClellan, *Gen.* G. B., 807.
McClure, Wallace, 2221.
M'Comb, William, 811.
McConnell, J. M., 2620.
—— Winona, 26.
McCord, Fort, Pa., 1355.
MacCorkle, W. A., 2141.
McCormick, C. H., 972.
—— R. L., 1665.
McCrea, James, will of, *1766*, 1809.
—— Jane, 658.
McCubbin, *Mrs.* M. G., 2049.
McCue, J. N., 198.
MacCurdy, G. G., 199, 257, 327.
McDaniel, G. W., 2446.
McDevitt, P. R., 2501.
Macdonald, J. A., 2203.
—— *Sir* John, 2814.
—— W. J., 2912.
McDonald papers in the Virginia state library, 575.
Macdonough, *Commodore* Thomas, 1418, 1666.
McDowell, John, 2476.
Mace, W. H., 436.
M'Ewen, W. E., 2287.
M'Farland, L. B., 812.
McFerrin, Porter, 1769.
McGee, E. R., 1667.
—— T. D., 2806.
—— W J, 1667.
McGehee, J. O., 813.
McGraw, J. H., 1450.
McGregor, Duncan, 851, 852, 1476, 1477.
McHale, W. D., 1381.
McHenry, James, 1485.
Machiche, Que., 2864.
Machine control of politics, 2168.
Machinery, election, in Illinois, *1818–1848*, 2177.
Machu Picchu, Inca city, 304, 305.
McIlvaine, Mabel, 988.
McIlwain, C. H., 258, 535.
McIlwaine, H. R., 573.
McIntire, Samuel, 2566.
McIntosh, D. G., 814.
—— *Gen.* Lachlan, 628.
McIntyre, M. C., 142.
—— Robert, 2471.
Mackall, S. S., 965.
McKee, J. V., 437.
—— *Mrs.* Ralph, 649.
McKeith, G. R., 1226.
McKendree, William, 2472.
McKenzie, Alexander, 2473.
Mackenzie, *Sir* Alexander, 2786; explorations of, 902.
McKenzie, *Lieut.* M., 718.
McKenzie co., N. D., 1322.
McKim, R. H., 815.
Mackinac, Fort, Mich., 1172.
McKinley, A. E., 27, 143.
McKissick, Rion, 2204.
McLachlan, R. W., 2690, 2691, 2849.
McLaughlin, A. C., 144, 438.
—— R. J., 439.
McLean, E. C., 2112, 2812.
MacLean, J. P., 1466.
McLean co., Ill., 982, 2021.
McLeod, Alexander, 2783.
—— J. W., 2434.
McLoughlin, John, 346, 904, 1668, 2898.
M'Millan, James, 1669.
McMurray, O. K., 2194.
McMurry, D. L., 700.
MacNaul, W. C., 746.
McNeill, A. S., 2434.
Macomb, Fort, La., 1079.
Macon family, 1788.
Maconochie, C. C., 1578.
Macpherson, Ernest, 816.
MacPhie, J. P., 2830.
McRae, D. A., 2434.
McReynolds, George, 1014.
McRobert, Theodorick, 2343.
McVey, F. L., 423.
McWhorter, L. V., 1466.
Macy, Jesse, 2205.
—— W. F., 1134.
Maddox, Gaynor, 2449.
Madison, Dolly, 1670.
Madison co., Ind., 1008.

Digitized by Google

Madison co., Ia., 1037.
Maes, C. P., 2381, 2474.
Magaw, Robert, 1670a.
Magazines, in America, 2610; South Carolina antebellum, 2590.
Magellan, Ferdinand, 347.
Magill, Jacob, 1250.
Magnan, Hormisdas, 2850, 2851.
"Magnolia; or, Southern Apalachian," magazine, 2590.
Magruder, C. C., 1671.
—— Nathan, 1671.
Mahan, A. T., 1672.
Maher, Z. J., 942.
Mahin, A. A. C., 1836.
—— F. W., 1836.
Mail routes, in Washington, in 1857, 1454.
Mailhot, C. E., 2852.
Mails. *See* Mail routes, Postoffice department, and Postal system.
Maine, 1082–1091; biography of leading men and women, 1502; Catholic church in, 483; colonial history, 482–484; equity procedure in, development of, 2186, 2187; historical activities in, 145; Indians of, in the Revolution, 646; legislation relating to the exemption of wages, from 1820 to 1915, 2181; "Red paint people" of, 296; regiment at Gettysburg, 821; regiment at the battle of High Bridge, Va., *1865*, 821; Revolutionary soldiers of, 689; volunteers in the Civil war, 821.
Maine, State historian, report of, 145.
Maine federation of women's clubs, 1085.
Maisonneuvé, Paul de Chomedey, *sieur* de, 346, 2751.
Major, N. J., 1015.
Major genealogy, 1788.
Malcolm, R. W., 1175.
Mallet, M. O., *Lady*, 2967.
Mallon genealogy, 1798.
Malvern Hill, battle of, *1862*, 772.
Man, prehistoric, antiquity of, in South America, 323; mentality of, 240; origin of, 257, 261, 262, 274, 302, 317, 321.
Manassas, Va., first battle of, 771; second battle of, 785.
Manhattan club, New York, 2310.
Manhattan Island, N. Y., 1299.
Manheim township, Pa., 1378.
Manierre, George, 989.
Manierre family, 989.
"Manik," Maya day sign, 318.
Manila, P. I., 3041.
Manitoba, Can., 2907–2909; Red River settlement, 2892.
Manitowoc co., Wis., 183.
Manjarrés, Ramón de, 377, 2931.
Manley, *Capt.* John, 642, 1673.
Manly, Charles, 2358.
Mann, M. W., 1135–1141.
Mannering, Mitchell, 1707.
Manners and customs. *See* Life and manners.
Manning, W. R., 2113, 2960.
Manors, New York, 533.
Manufacturing, in Connecticut, 2234. *See also* Commerce and industry.
Manuscript collections, 61–89.
Maps, early Rhode Island, 1389; New England, early manuscript, 479; of the Great Lakes region, 22; world map of Plancius, 356. *See also* Cartography.
Mapuche Indians, 248.
Marable genealogy, 1788.
Marblehead, Mass., sea captains, 1132.
Marblehead historical society, 1132.
Marboutin, J. R., 2989.
Marbury, Francis, 503.
"Marbury *v.* Madison," 2150.
March, T. S., 1377.
Marcy, W. L., 1674.
Margerie, Emmanuel de, 378.
Marion, Francis, 635.
Marion co., Ia., 1050.
Marique, Pierre, 2454.
Maritime affairs during the French and Indian war, 472.
Maritime Provinces, 2820–2830.
Markey, John, 2879.
Markham, Edwin, 2651.
Marlborough, N. Y., 2431.
Marple, Alice, 28.
Marquis, A. N., 1502.
—— T. G., 475.
Marriage records, Frederick, Md., *1727–1781*, 1093; Prince George's co., Md., *1777–1800*, 1093; St. Mary's co., Md., *1794–1864*, 1093. *See also* Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.
Marsh, E. L., 2692.
—— John, 1085.
Marshall, J. W., 932.
—— John, 2150.
—— Park, 817, 2265.
—— T. M., 719.
—— *Col.* Thomas, 682.
Marston, R. B., 1700.
Marston family, 1785.
Martí, Jose, 424.
Martin, A. E., 747, 1400.
—— C. H., 1378.
—— G. F., 1078.
—— G. W., 1675.
—— Kirwin, 259.
—— L. J., 1676.
—— Luther, 1485.
—— S. L., 1568.
Martin-Chabot, E., 2932.
Martin genealogy, 1803.
Maryland, 1092–1105; colonial history, 557–561; Committee of observation of Frederick county, journal of, *1775–1776*, 602; contest over boundary between Pennsylvania and, 555; early roads in, 2268; in the Revolution, 666; insurrection of 1689 in, 455; journey through, in 1816, 385; landmarks in England, 466; money and transportation in, *1720–1765*, 2260; newspapers of, bibliography, 3; Protestant subjects in, declaration of, *1689*, 455; Revolutionary soldiers, 686; Verrazzano's visit to, 349.
Maryland campaign, *1862*, 795.
Mason, A. T., 706.
—— R. L., 399.
—— W. C., 2541.
Mason genealogy, 1788, 1807.
Masonry. *See* Freemasonry.
Massachusetts, 1106–1161; administration of Gov. Andros, 455; at Valley Forge, 682; biography, 1502; colonial history, 486–519; Congregational church at Springfield, *1637–1915*, 2402; early courts of, 2190; history, 908; in the Revolution, 666; Indians of, captivity among, *1676*, 246; insurrection of 1689 in, 455; newspapers of, bibliography, 3; pioneers in Michigan, 2022; province laws, 1115; public records of, 74; Record commission, 74; regiments in the Revolutionary war, 677, 678, 682; Revolutionary soldiers of, 680; schools of, early teaching of history in, 162; settlers in, in 1637, 515; State normal school, Bridgewater, 2542, 2543; Toryism in, 664; trade unionism among women in, 2291.
Massachusetts colony note, 496.
Massachusetts embassy to Washington, *1815*, 702.
Massachusetts institute of technology, 2563a.
Massacres, Indian, at Fort Dearborn, *1812*, 723; in Illinois, in 1832, 994; in Minnesota in 1862, 1199; in Pennsylvania, July 26, 1764, 1355; Whitman,

Digitized by Google

Massacre, 1339a. *See also* Sioux Indian war in Minnesota.
Massasoit, Indian chief, 522.
Massicotte, E. Z., 2738–2752, 2853–2856.
Mather, Cotton, 519.
—— E. H., 1873.
—— F. J., 2266.
—— Increase, 455.
Matos Arvelo, M., 260.
Matthews, Albert, 489, 493, 505, 506, 2544, 2545.
—— Franklin, 2085.
Maule, Thomas, 492.
Maupassant, Jean de, 2753.
Maurice, A. B., 2621.
Maury, M. F., 1677, 1678.
—— R. L., 1677.
Maverick genealogy, 1793.
Maxatawny, Pa., 1369.
Maxwell, L. W., 818.
—— W. A., 400.
May, E. J., 905, 2899.
Mayas, day sign, 318; hieroglyphs, 329; pottery, 324; stone figure, 309; weeping gods of, 325.
Mayer, W. G., 1287, 2267.
Mazzuchelli, S. C., 2382, 2475.
Mead, C. W., 328.
Meade, David, 1072.
—— *Gen.* G. G., 1679.
Meany, E. S., 379, 380, 906, 1451.
Medals, Indian, 227, 263; of the American numismatic society, 2299; of the Confederacy, 761.
Medford, Mass., 1129, 1135–1141, 1154, 1598.
Mediation, Russian offer of, in the War of 1812, 2096.
Medical education in the United States, 2503; Columbia university medical school, 2539; Yale university medical school, 2556.
Medical men in the Revolution, 630, 656.
Medicine, practice of, in Connecticut, 2556; in Detroit, Mich., 1162, 1163; in Milwaukee, Wis., *1834–1914*, 1469; in Ontario, early, 2885; in the middle West, beginnings of, 900; of the Indians, 290, 292. *See also* Surgery.
Meehan, T. F., 2383.
Meek, Basil, 1335.
Meeker, Ezra, 401, 1456.
Meese, W. A., 990.
Meier, J. H., 2384.
Meiggs, Henry, 2924.
Melrose, Mass., 1124.
Memramcook, N. B., 2821.
Mendenhall, T. C., 1336.
Mendham, N. J., 2432.
Mendieta, Gerónimo de, 357.
Menéndez, Pedro, 346.
Menéndez y Pelayo, Marcelino, 2944.
Mennonite academy of Indiana, 2516.
Menomini Indians, 280.
Mercantile house of Newport, R. I., 2230.
Mercenaries. *See* German soldiers in Canada during the American revolution.
Mercer co., Ky., 1076.
Mercer expeditions to Washington, 1444.
Merchant marine, American, 1132, 2238, 2239.
Merchants. *See* Traders.
Meredith, N. H., 2401.
Merk, Frederick, 1474, 2288.
"Merrimac," frigate, 850; did it revolutionize naval warfare, 826; how it came to be transformed, 825.
Merriman genealogy, 1910.
Merritt, Douglas, 1851.
—— Percival, 2342.
Merryman family, 1911.
Metcalf, H. H., 2029.
Methodist Episcopal church, 2415–2420; academies of Indiana, 2516; bishops of, 2444; claim to The Dalles, Ore., town site, 1345; development of, after the Revolution, 2353; in Mexico, 2954; in southern politics, 2176; missionary of, in Kansas, 1062.
Methvin, T. W., 819.
Mexía de Ovando, Pedro, 2933.
Mexican land grants in California, 925.
Mexican war, 739–741; military reports as historical data, 2089.
Mexico, 2951–2964; aboriginal history, 302–338; ancient civilization of, 302, 303, 308, 322; antiquity of the people of, 317; archeology of, 338; Aztecs of, 310, 314; Catholic missionaries in, *1642–1726*, 2378; conquest of, 2953, 2955; diplomatic relations with the United States concerning the opening of the Santa Fe road, 2960; discovery and conquest of, 357; expedition through, in 1849, 383; filibustering expeditions to, 427; gold and silver production of, 355; Indians of, 264, 291, 333; Mayas of, 318; New Mexico under the administration of, 1260; relations with the French in Louisiana, *1717–1727*, 585; U. S. navy in, *1821–1914*, 2077.
Meyer, Arthur, 425.
—— J. F., 650, 820.
Meyers, C. E., 2599.
Miami purchase, 1326.
Miami university, 1327.
Miamitown, Ind., 395.
Miari, Enguerrando, 2994.
Michigan, 1162–1184; Catholic activities in, *1815*, 2372; Catholic mission in, *1828–1864*, 2382; copper mines of, 214; historical activities in, 146; history, study of, 139; Lutheran church in, 2411; pioneers from Massachusetts, 2022; Revolutionary soldiers of, 671.
Michigan, Mackinac Island state park commission, 366.
Michigan, State library, 2573.
Michigan, University of, 2546.
Michigan historical commission, 146, 366.
Michigan pioneer and historical society, 22.
Mickle, W. E., 1493.
Middle West, beginnings of medicine in, 900; Catholic activities in, *1815*, 2372; Catholic mission in, *1828–1864*, 2383; Icelandic settlements in, 2329. *See also* Mississippi Valley.
Middleborough, Mass., 2023.
Middletown, Del., 2306.
Milburn, J. G., 2578.
Miles, G. W., 922.
Military academy, on the Fort Snelling reservation, advocated, in 1849, 1211.
Military camp, Revolutionary, 626.
Military history, 2071–2091; conscription during the Civil war, 757; of Kane co., Ill., 1000; teaching of, 124, 125.
Military order of the loyal legion of the United States, Maine commandery, 821; Pennsylvania commandery, 1648.
Military organizations, French Canadian regiment in 1764, 2793; Niagara, Ont., company organized in 1861, 2867; Wisconsin, in the Civil war, 1476, 1477. *See also* Army, Artillery, Militia and Regimental histories.
Military reports, as historical material, 2089.
Military tactics in the Civil war, 794.
Military traditions of Canada, 2675.
Militia, in Upper Canada, *1808–1842*, 2888; Kansas, service on the plains, 1052; Maryland, in the French war, *1799*, 1093;

Digitized by Google

Pennsylvania, in 1814, 1382; Rhode Island, in the expedition against Louisbourg, in 1746, 524; Rhode Island, in the French and Indian war, 525; Virginia, *1811–1814*, 1434; Wisconsin, in the Civil war, 851, 852. *See also* Military organizations and Regimental histories.
Millbury, Mass., 1142.
Miller, C. W., 2332.
—— George, 2425.
—— J. W., 2433.
—— R. F., 1409, 2433.
—— Thomas, 455.
—— W. J., 1039.
—— *Gen.* William, 3001.
Mills, Dudley, 720.
Millspaugh, A. C., 147.
Millstone, N. J., 2024.
Milne, *Mrs.* F. E., 1288.
Milner, P. M., 1079.
Milwaukee, Wis., 1469, 1478.
Mims, Edwin, 2560.
Miner, Charles, 1680.
—— F. D., 528.
—— Hannah, 528.
Mines, Confederate floating, 835.
Mines, copper, of Lake Superior, 1180.
Mingus, G. W., 1495.
Mining, coal, in the Lehigh region, 1359; copper, in New Jersey, 1257; in Somerset co., N. J., 2246; lead, in the Iowa country, early history of, 1044.
Mining company, coal, of the Lehigh region in 1792, 2233.
Ministers, Virginia Baptist, 2446. *See also* Religious history, biography.
Minneapolis, Minn., 1202, 1203, 2364, 2436.
Minnesota, 1185–1215; antiquities of, 200; bibliography, 29; Catholic church in, 2385, 2387, 2391; Catholic mission in, 2364, 2397; Catholics in, 2365; early economic conditions and the development of agriculture, 2228; federal land grants in, 2227; Grand commandery Knights Templar of, *1865–1915*, 2303; labor movement, 2287; Lutheran church in, 2411; politics from 1867 to 1907, 2165; Presbyterian church in Minneapolis, 2436; state archives, 70.
Minnesota, Public library commission, 29.
Minnesota historical society, 200, 1494.
Minns, Thomas, 1681.
Minor, Manasseh, 528.
Minot, G. R., 1143.
Minto, John, 1682.
Mintun, J. F., 2426.
Miracle missions, Cal., 951.
Mission churches of New Mexico, Spanish, 1262, 1263.
Missionaries, Flemish Franciscan, *1674–1738*, 2381; Franciscan, in Mexico, 2959; in California, 935, 942; Methodist, in Kansas in 1855, 1062; Protestant Episcopal, in Kansas, in 1856, 1067; to the Flathead Indians in the Oregon country in 1833, 889; to the Indians, early, 2356.
Missionary tour, in the Northwest in 1829, 393; to Indians in Pennsylvania in 1753, 549.
Missions, California, 935, 936, 947, 949, 951; architecture of, 944; Canadian, *1641–1647*, 2766; Catholic, in America, *1642–1726*, 2378; in Louisiana and the Illinois country, *1805–1823*, 2367; St. Anthony Falls, Minn., 2364; to the Indians, at Fond du Lac, Minn., 2397; to the Indians, at Long Prairie, Minn., 2385; Indian, 2385, 2397; in Saskatchewan, 2911; Spanish, in Texas, 1405.
Mississaugas, 292.
Mississippi, aboriginal sites in, 201; first constitution of, 2214; historical activities in, 96; repudiation in, 1557.
Mississippi, State historical department and library, 96.
Mississippi river, development of water power of, 1717; early steam-boating on, 2255.
Mississippi valley, American beginnings in, *1754–1774*, 629; British cartography of, in the 18th century, 910; colonial period, 585; French in, 893; French settlement in, 1018; Lewis and Clark exploration in, 79; material for the history of, 81.
Mississippi Valley historical association, 148.
Missouri, 1216–1223; antiquities of, 208; early travel in, 408; history, study of, 149; history in the schools, 137; Mormons in, *1833–1834*, 2423; newspapers, historical articles in, 18; state normal school, Kirksville, 137; state normal school, Warrensburg, 149.
Missouri, University of, 2520.
Missouri compromise, debate on, 2171.
"Missouri day," origin of, 1217; programs, 1219.
Missouri press association, bibliography of, 40.
Mitchell, W. B., 1204.
Moberly, Walter, 2913a.
Mobile, Ala., 768.
Mobile Bay, reconnoissance on, Jan. 5–14, 1815, 718.
Modoc co., Cal., 215.
Moffat, G. W., 1912.
—— T. A., 1251.
Moffat family, 1912.
Moffitt, *Mrs.* E. E., 2638.
Mohammedan problem in the Philippines, 3038.
Mohawk valley, early institutions of learning in, 1297; early settlers of, 1270; forts and block houses in, 1279, 1288; history, from 1609 to 1914, 1283; Indian raids in, 1269; Palatines in, 532; Revolutionary war in, 635; transportation in, 2267.
Monarchy, writings of Thomas Paine on, 2179.
Money, finance and, 2275–2286; in Maryland, *1720–1765*, 2280; in Spanish America, in the 16th century, 355; in the United States, history of, 2281; of Canada from the historical standpoint, 2690. *See also* Currency.
"Monitor," ironclad, 850; did it revolutionize naval warfare? 826.
Monmerqué, Cyr de, 2741.
Monmouth co., N. J., 2025.
Monnette, O. E., 686, 691, 943, 1882.
Monongahela river, early transportation on, 2248.
Monopoly, trade, Hudson's Bay company, 2897.
Monrad, A. M., 57.
Monroe, Mich., 1553.
Monroe doctrine, 2134–2147; articles on, 33; immediate antecedents of, 2123; Pan-American origin of, 2100; South America and, *1824–1828*, 2122.
Monson, N. H., 1242.
Montague, A. J., 2143.
Montana, local history, 1224.
Montcalm, L. J., *marquis* de, 470.
Montgomery, Samuel, 402.
—— T. L., 59, 150.
Montgomery family, 1913.
Montgomery co., Md., 2026.
Montour co., Pa., 1367.
Montreal, Can., 2840; acts of

Digitized by Google

three "tabellions" of, *1648–1657*, 2738; council of war at, in 1757, 2757; during the French régime, 2738–2752; exchange of, under the French régime, 2739; friction between the civilians and soldiery in, in 1764, 2787; plan of, *1712*, 2718; Protestant church registers of, 2849; Protestant marriages in, during the 18th century, 2855; secret political society of, 2856; slavery in, 2736; sorcery and sacrilege in old, 2723.
Montzheimer, O. H., 1039.
Monuments in Washington state, 1461.
Moody, D. L., 2476.
—— E. C., 1086.
—— E. L., 1085.
—— L. P., 1085.
Moore, A. A., 1914.
—— C. B., 201.
—— Charles, 1175a, 1669.
—— D. H., 2488.
—— Frank, 781.
—— J. B., 745, 1674, 2114, 2115, 2934, 2935.
—— J. H., 2970.
—— M. C., 907.
—— W. A., 1289.
—— W. F., 2693.
Moore genealogy, 1914.
Moose river region, Me., 1090.
Moot, Adelbert, 2217.
Moral, Bonifacio, 41.
Moran, Benjamin, 2116.
Moravian poetry, 2421.
More family, 1915.
Morehouse, G. P., 202.
Morgan, Jacob, 471.
—— James, 701.
—— P. W., 1675.
Morgan genealogy, 1808.
Morgan co., Ind., 1015.
Moriarty, G. A., *jr.*, 1597, 1816, 1860, 1896, 1968, 2982.
Morice, A. G., 261, 2694, 2695.
Morin, Victor, 263.
Morison, S. E., 702.
Morley, S. G., 329, 2569.
Mormon road, 2274.
Mormons, 2422–2429; in Utah, 1415, 1416; war in Hancock co., Ill., 993.
Moros, 3038.
Morrell, James, 403.
Morris, Charles, 440.
—— E. H., 203.
—— G. D., 404, 2654.
—— W. A., 151.
Morrisania, N. Y., 1304.
Morrison, A. J., 579, 2343.
—— G. A., *jr.*, 609, 679.
Morrison co., Minn., 1197.
Morristown, Vt., 2027.
Morse, Abner, 1683.
—— S. F. B., 2266.
Morse family, 1801.
Morton, J. C., 1758.
—— John, 610, 1495, 1684.
Morton genealogy, 1916.
Mosaic work, aboriginal, 320.
Mosby, J. S., 1685.
Mosher, John, 1163.
Motion picture films, 152.
Motolinia, Toribio, 264, 2961.
Mott, Benjamin, 2797.
—— H. S., 1290, 1517.
Moulton family, 1785.
Mound builders in Ohio, 205.
Mounds, Indian, 201, 207; Indian effigy, 187.
Mount Vernon, Va., 1757, 1763.
Mowry, Duane, 2117.
Mudd, J. A., 1835.
Muddiman, Bernard, 2696.
Mudge, James, 2646.
Mücke, Albert, 2408.
Mueller, H. A., 1037.
Muir, John, 919.
Muller, A. A., 2268.
Mummification, practice of, 212.
Munger, J. B., 1917.
Municipal administration in the Spanish colonies, 2929.
Municipal government, bibliography of, 30.
Munn, W. A., 367.
Munro, D. C., 480, 669.
—— James, 2697.
—— W. B., 30.
Munroe, J. P., 908, 2563a.
Munsee Indians, 190.
Murray, *Gen.* James, 2795.
—— *Mrs.* Robert, 658.
—— *Lady* Virginia, 566.
—— W. P., 1211.
Museum of history, work of a, 157.
Music, 2668–2671; Catholic church, 2375–2377; in Lititz, Pa., early, 1352; Indian, 236, 237; national, of America, 877. *See also* Songs.
Muster roll, Revolutionary, 679.
Muzzey, D. S., 441.
Muzzey's "American history," 449.
Myers, Sylvester, 1467.
Mythology of the Indians, 226, 267; Algonquian and Ojibway Indians, 286; Guiana Indians, 272; Huron and Wyandot, 224.
Myths, Ojibway, 292.

Nahua influence in Salvador, 336.
Names, geographical, Algonquian Indian, in Northern Canada, 2706; French, in the Canadian Northwest, 2903; in the Georgian Bay, derivation of, 2887; Indian, of Canada, 2693, 2820; of Mount Rainier, 1442; Texas, 1406.
Names, Indian popular, 293.
Nanticoke Indians, 286a.
Nantucket, Mass., 1122, 1126, 1134, 1161; "forty-niner" of, letters, 945; merchant ship of, *1791*, 1155.
Narantsouac, 483.
Nash, J. A., 1038, 2547.
Nashville convention of 1850, 735, 737.
Nass river Indians, 275.
Nassy, David, 3025.
Natches Pass emigrant train, 1448, 1461.
Natchez trace, 2265.
"Nation," periodical, 2588, 2589, 2592–2594, 2596, 2600, 2603, 2604, 2609, 2612.
National archives, 73.
National capital, selection of, 887.
National characteristics, American, 1308. *See also* Traits, American.
National conventions, Republican, of 1884, 2175; Whig, in 1840, 2166, 2172.
National development of the United States, 423, 426.
National elections. *See* Elections.
National geographic society, 967, 1579; Peruvian expedition of, 304.
National government and administration, 2199–2206.
National music of America, 877.
Nationality, American, 2330; Canadian, growth of, 2707. *See also* National characteristics.
Natural history, American, beginnings of, 878.
Nature, the Indian and, 235.
Nauvoo, Ill., 2429.
Navajo blanket, the, 287.
Naval base at Key West in 1898, 2073.
Naval history, 2073, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2080, 2082, 2085–2088; bibliography, 31; first battle of the Revolution, 1085; in the War of 1812, 728; operations in the Revolutionary war, 611.
Naval history society, New York, 31.
Naval warfare, in the War of 1812, 712; the "Monitor" and "Merrimac" and, 825, 826.
Navas, M. R., 2936–2939, 3028.
Navesink, N. J., 1244.
Navigation, control of, in New

Digitized by Google

Jersey, 2251. *See also* Communication and transportation, and Steamboating.
Navy, U. S., 2075; *1861–1915*, 2085; base at Key West in 1898, 2073; development of, 2087; during the Revolution, soldiers, marines and officers of, 686; history of, 2088; in Mexico, *1821–1914*, 2077; in the Baltic, in 1867, 2080; in the Revolutionary war, 652a; in time of war, *1861–1915*, 2085; ships of, *1776–1915*, 2086. *See also* Naval history and Naval warfare.
Navy yard, Confederate states, at Charlotte, N. C., 755.
Neal genealogy, 1795.
Nealley, R. D., 1085.
Nebraska, 1225–1230; crania of, 209; Indian cultures in, 289; Indian geography of, 239; Indian life in, 191.
Nebraska legislative reference bureau, 1225, 1227.
Neeser, R. W., 611, 2086.
Negroes in the United States, 2319; Catholic, mission work among, 2383; education of, prior to 1861, 2507; education of, since 1860, 2315; the race in the United States, from a South African point of view, 2322. *See also* Slavery.
Neil, J. E. S., 1798.
Neil genealogy, 1798.
Neis, A. M., 1649.
Nelson, J. C., 154.
—— N. C., 204.
Nerinckx, Charles, 2476a.
Neshanic, N. J., 2028.
"Der neue Welt-Bott," 2378.
Neutral ground, Iowa, 1047.
Neutral nation, the, 259.
Neutrality, British proclamation of, in 1861, 753; Monroe doctrine and, 2142; rights during the Civil war, 2097.
Neve, J. L., 2414.
New Albany, Ind., 1016.
New Amsterdam, bibliography of, 55; first foreign ship in harbor of, 537. *See also* New York city, colonial history.
New Bedford, Mass., 1113.
New Braintree, Mass., 1106.
New Brunswick, Can., 2821, 2822.
New Brunswick, N. J., 1245, 2430, 2435.
New England, and the Western Reserve, 894; beginnings of public education in, 2511; colonial architecture of, 2570; colonial history, 476–481; early manuscript maps of, 479; insurrection of 1689 in, 455; politics and government, *1796–1814*, 696; Prerogative court of, 476; supposed Dutch plot against, in 1653, 478; town meetings in, 480; "Who's who in," 1502.
New England conscience, 908.
New England primers, checklist of, 17; origin, history and character of, 2340.
New France, 2711–2773; evolution from a Christian mission to a royal province, 2724; founder of, 2721; governors of, commissions, 2756; relations with the English colonies, in 1751, 461; sovereign council of, 2714, 2758.
New Granada, cartography of, 2930; gold and silver production of, 355; viceroys of, 2919.
New Hampshire, 1231–1243; authors of, 2618; biography, 1502; Congregational church at Meredith, 2401; Indians of, 485; probate records of, *1741–1749*, 2029; Revolutionary soldiers of, 674; Vermont boundary dispute, 1239.
New Hanover co., N. C., 1314.
New Haven, Conn., 199.
New Hope, Pa., 1378a.
New Jersey, 1244–1258; Baptist church in Daretown, 2360; bibliography of, 23; colonial history, 541–544; Indian habitations in, 277; Indians in, 190; Presbyterian church in Mendham, 2432; waterways of, 2251.
New Mexico, 1259–1264; antiquities of, 192, 203, 204; French advance toward, *1717–1727*, 585; Indians in, 222; Spanish conquest of, 357, 2959; Spanish missionaries in, 2959; Tigua pueblos in, *1680–1681*, 586.
New Netherland, bibliography of, 55; Indian affairs of, 535. *See also* Dutch West India company, and New York state, colonial history.
New Orleans, La., 888, 1080, 1081, 1693, 2285; battle of, *1815*, 709, 713, 716, 724, 726, 727.
New Providence, West Indies, 2982.
New Rhinebeck, N. Y., 1995.
New Spain, Indians of, 2961; Spanish colonies of, relations with the French in Louisiana, 584; viceroys of, 2919.
New Sweden, last governor of, 556. *See also* Swedish settlements on the Delaware.
New Sweden, Me., 1085.
New Utrecht, L. I., 1271.
New York (City), Bellevue hospital, 1291; bombardment of, *1776*, 625; Catholic clergy in, to 1885, 2363; Catholic history of, 2368; colonial history, 529–531, 537; commercial tercentenary celebration, 1293; Common council, minutes of, *1788–1789*, 1292; Croton reservoir, 1278; defense of, in 1776, 627; early print of, in 1717, 531; founding of St. Peter's church, *1786*, 2368; genealogy, vital records, etc., 2030–2032; German drama in, to 1830, 2586; hamlet at the Bouwerij, 1290; iconography of, 1299; in 1793, 388; in the Revolutionary war, 625–627; Indians of, 281, 281a; Librarians' convention held in, in 1853, 2293; Manhattan club, 2310; newspapers of, attitude in regard to the independence of Texas, 1414; of the novelists, 2621; old roads from, 1275; old taverns of, 1268; parish of St. John the Baptist, 2386; railroad companies in, 2269; seal and flag of, 1284, 1294; topography and physical development of, 1299; University club of, *1865–1915*, 2296. *See also* New Amsterdam.
New York (State), 1265–1306; bibliography, colonial period, 55; Brulé's travels in, in 1615, 352; Catholic church in, 2398; colonial history, 529–540; constitutional history, 2216–2218; Indian affairs in, from 1678 to 1751, 535; Indian problem of, 265; infantry, in the Civil war, 859; insurrection of 1698 (Leisler's), 455; Jewish colony in, *1838*, 2335; political situation in, from 1830 to 1847, 2169; Presbyterian church in Marlborough, 2431; provincial politics, 540; religious liberty as enacted by the constitution of 1777, 2355; Revolutionary war in, 625–627, 631, 655, 660, 662; Savings banks association of the state, 2283; schools of, early teaching of history in, 162; Seneca burial sites in, 185; soldiers in the Revolution, 679; travel in, in 1809, 407; travel in, in 1813, 403; volun-

Digitized by Google

teers in the Civil war, 845; War of 1812 in, 721, 722, 726, 732.
New York public library, 42, 76; newspapers in, 16.
New York state bar association, 2155.
Newark, N. J., 1251, 1252, 2215.
Newberry, Farrar, 735.
Newcomb, Rexford, 944.
Newfoundland, 2817–2819; as location of ancient Vinland, 354; Beothuks of, 245.
Newman, A. H., 2359.
Newmarket, battle of, *1864*, 765.
Newport, R. I., 1393, 1394a, 2230.
Newport historical society, 1390.
Newspaper men in Michigan, 1182. *See also* Journalists.
Newspapers, bibliography of, *1690–1820*, 3; Buffalo, N. Y., 2337; in the New York public library, 16; New York, and the independence of Texas, 1414; Newport, R. I., in the 18th century, 1394a; Rhode Island, from 1727 to 1800, 38; San Francisco, 2352.
Newton, J. F., 1530.
—— L. W., 442.
Newton genealogy, 1918.
Newton, Mass., 1146.
Nez Perce Indian chief, 301.
Nez Perce war of 1877, 870.
Niagara, Ont., 2867, 2868, 2880.
Niagara Falls, N. Y., 407, 1296.
Niagara frontier, War of 1812 on, 732.
Niagara historical society, 2880.
Niagara Peninsula, loyalists and Six Nation Indians in, 662.
Niblett, M. G., 2904.
Nicaragua, Walker régime in, 2965, 2966.
Nichols, Andrew, 1147.
—— C. L., 2344.
—— W. A., 567.
Nichols family, 1148.
Nicolay, Helen, 703.
Nicolet, Jean, 366.
Niles, Margaret, 1085.
Nisqually, Fort, Wash., 1441.
Nixon, J. L., 2307.
Nobility, Spanish American, 2933.
Noble, H. H., 665, 721.
Nomenclature. *See* Names.
Nootka Sound, discovery of, 380; Indians of, 906.
Nordenskiöld, Erland von, 330.
Norfolk, Va., burning of, *1775*, 618.
Norridgework, Me., 1085.
Norris, M. H., 2548.
North, Frederick, *Lord*, 617.
—— S. N. D., 1579.
"North American review," 2595, 2598, 2607, 2613.
North Atlantic fisheries arbitration, 2127.
North Bend, O., 1330.
North Brookfield, Mass., 1106.
North Carolina, 1307–1317; ballad-literature in, 2616; bibliography, 24; colonial history, 578–580; fiction, 2617; a Fourth of July celebration in, in 1783, 640; historians of, 2624; insurrection in, in 1680, 455; literature, projected history of, 2619; literature in the Albemarle region, 2622; manhood suffrage movement in, 2219; Peabody education fund in, 2513; poetry, 2623; pre-Revolutionary printers of, 2351; schools and academies, *1790–1840*, 2510; Union sentiment in, during the Civil war, 836; volunteers, *1861–1865*, 860.
North Carolina, State literary and historical association, 155, 2641.
North Carolina, University of, 2535.
North Carolinians in the Revolutionary war, 643a.
North Dakota, 1318–1323; early Presbyterian church in, 2437.
North Dakota education association, 169.
North Hero Island, Vt., 665.
North-West company, 2905.
Northampton co., Pa., 548, 554.
Northeast passage, 339.
Northeastern boundary dispute, 2127. *See also* Ashburton treaty.
Northend, M. H., 1148, 2312, 2570.
Northern confederacy, *1796–1814*, 696.
Northrup, A. E., 1301a.
Northumberland co., Va., 2033.
Northwest, Canadian, 2892–2906.
Northwest, Old, 914; Democratic party organization in, *1824–1840*, 912; exclusion of slavery from, 746; French settlers in, in 1793, 895; historical activities in, *1914–1915*, 101; history, *1800–1812*, 707; Indian affairs in, in 1764, 615; Scioto land company, 899. *See also* Illinois country, Ohio company, Pontiac's conspiracy and Western Reserve.
Northwest, trans-Mississippi, 907; development of, 1739; historical activities in, 106; journal of a tour in, in 1829, 393; journey to Oregon, in 1845, 391; place of the Columbia river in the history of, 911; Vancouver's explorations, 379–381, 897. *See also* Oregon country, Oregon trail and Pacific coast.
Northwest boundary. *See* "Fifty-four forty or fight."
Northwest coast of North America, sea rovers and fur hunters of, 902; Vancouver's discovery, 379–381, 897.
Northwest passage, 339.
Northwest Territory, 901; exclusion of slavery from, 746. *See also* Northwest, Old.
Northwestern history syllabus, 443.
Norton, C. E., 2652.
—— W. T., 1728.
Norway, Me., 689.
Norwegian Lutheran church, 2410.
Norwegians in the United States, 1509, 2336; emigration to America, 2327; farmers, 2328; Lutherans in Iowa, 2412.
Notestein, Wallace, 480, 669.
Nott, C. C., 2600.
Nougués, Pablo, 2974.
Nova Scotia, 2823–2830.
Novels, American, 2605; early American, 2611; of New York city, 2621. *See also* Fiction.
Noyes, A. J., 1224.
—— E. J. R. C., 490.
—— S. M., 2401.
Nuckolls co., Neb., 1230.
Nudd family, 1785.
Nutt, Charles, 1930.
Nye, B. H., 945.

Oakland co., Mich., 671, 1175.
Oberholtzer, E. P., 1588.
Oblates in Canada, centenary of, 2681.
O'Boyle, James, 1759.
O'Brien, F. A., 2356.
—— M. J., 2218, 2333, 2334.
—— T. D., 1622.
O'Brien co., Ia., 1039.
O'Connell, Daniel, 2362.
O'Connor, F. B., 2994a.
—— W. B., 1799, 1848.
O'Connor family, 1799.
Octagon house, Washington, D. C., 966.
Octopus motive in ancient art, 327.
O'Daniel, V. F., 2372, 2462.
Oehler, G. F., 405.
Oerter, A. L., 2421.
Ogden, M. D., 1250a.
O'Gorman, Thomas, 368.
O'Hara, E. V., 2387.
Ohio, 1324–1338; antiquities of, 205; first Catholic church in,

Digitized by Google

2361; government in, 2220; in national politics, 2175; Indian paths and highways in, 2249; journey through the Indian country in, in 1785, 402; journey to, in 1816, 385; political situation in, from 1830 to 1847, 2169; regiments in the Civil war, 791. *See also* Western Reserve.
Ohio company, second, 895.
Ohio country, French settlers in, 895; journey through, in 1785, 402; mission of George Croghan to Indians in, *1753–1754*, 584. *See also* Northwest, Old, and Northwest Territory.
Ohio railroad, 2258.
Ohio river, early steam-boating on, 2255; improvements, 2261.
Ohio valley, Burr conspiracy in, 699.
Ojibway Indians, 229, 230; myths and tales, 292.
Old Mill prison, 652.
Old Northwest. *See* Northwest, Old.
Old Southwest. *See* Southwest, Old.
Olds, E. B., 1919.
Olds family, 1919.
O'Leary, D. F., 2995.
—— S. B., 2995.
Oliver, E. H., 2900.
—— V. L., 2983.
Olmedo, J. J. de, 2926.
Olmsted, J. B., 1629.
Olympia, Wash., 1461.
O'Meara, J. B., 1724.
—— James, 1748.
Oncken, Hermann, 1715, 2174.
Oneida co., N. Y., 1266, 1276.
Oneida Indians, 1300.
Onondaga, N. Y., 1301a.
Ontario, Province of, 2867–2891; antiquities of, 195; Indian relics in, 219; Indians of, 259; rebellion of 1837, 2798; valley of the Ottawa in 1613, 2770; War of 1812 in, 2804.
Ontario, Dept. of education, 2698.
Ontario Provincial museum, 292.
Opera, early, 2671.
Oppenheim, Samuel, 3025.
Orangeburg, N. Y., 2034.
Oratory, North Carolina, 2620.
Order book, Revolutionary, 603.
Ordnance, Confederate bureau of, 853.
Ordway, John, 79.
Oregon, 1339–1348; Baptist missionary in, *1845–1847*, 391; description and travel, in 1829, 393; organizers of the first government in, 896; pioneer of, reminiscences, 1686; session laws and codes, early, 2188. *See also* Pacific coast.
Oregon boundary question. *See* "Fifty-four forty or fight."
Oregon City, Ore., 1346.
Oregon country, description of, in 1829, 393; Jason Lee as missionary and colonizer in, 889; organization of the provisional government of, *1843*, 896; provisional government for, in 1845, 1340.
Oregon emigrating companies, 892.
Oregon trail, 401, 1447, 1455, 2254.
Orfield, M. N., 1205, 2227.
Orford, N. H., 1243.
Oriskany, battle of, *1777*, 631.
Orleans, Mass., 1148a, 2000.
Orr, Ellison, 206.
—— R. B., 292, 2771.
Ortiz y San Pelayo, Félix, 2995a.
Osawatomie, Kans., battle of, *1856*, 1051.
Osceola co., Ia., 1039.
Oskinson, J. M., 2087.
Ossoli, M. F. d', 1501.
Oswald, J. C., 2349.
O'Toole, Edward, 722.
Ottawa, Can., 2847; university of, 2865.
Ottawa Indians, 475, 1060.
Ottawa river, 2702.
Ottawa valley, in 1613, 2770; Indians of, 286.
Otter Creek, Vt., 1418.
Otterson, Andrew, 207.
Outlines, of American industrial history, 2244. *See also* Textbooks, outlines, etc.
Ovando, Pedro Mexia de, 2933.
Overland journeys, to California via Panama, in 1852, 931; to the Pacific, 383, 384, 391, 392, 397, 400.
Oviedo y Valdés, G. F. de, 370, 2937.
Owen, R. D., 822.
—— T. M., 90, 915.
Ox team, travel by, to California, in 1857, 400; to the Pacific coast, in 1845, 391.
Oxford, O., 1327.
Oxton, B. S., 1085.
Ozark Mountains, 181.

Pachot family, 2862.
Pacific coast, description and travel, 393; sea rovers and fur hunters of, 902; survey of 1849 and 1850, 398; surveying expedition in 1873, 867.
Pacific Islands, Hawaiian, 3031–3035; Philippine, 3036–3040.
Pacific ocean, discovery of, 370; early maps of, 374; first steamer in, 2894; fourth centenary of the discovery of, 2947; Spanish exploration in, in the 18th century, 377; Vancouver's voyages, 380.
Packwood, W. H., 1686.
Page, E. C., 157.
—— Jeremiah, 1147.
Page family, 1785, 1920.
Pageants, historical, bibliography of, 27; Indiana historical, 1014; of old Detroit, 1176.
Paine, Josiah, 1148a, 1895.
—— L. M., 1921.
—— Thomas, 1687, 2179.
Paine genealogy, 1921.
Painter, E. E., 35, 36.
Pajarito plateau, N. Mex., 192.
Palatines in the Mohawk valley, 532.
Palenque, Mex., ruins of, 334.
Palmer, B. B., 1800.
—— E. J., 208.
—— T. W., 1688.
Palmer family, 1785, 1794a.
Palomeque, Alberto, 3029.
Paltsits, V. H., 61, 75, 76, 392, 1294, 1507.
Pamunkey river, Va., Federal cavalry at, May 27, 1864, 794.
Pan-American relations, beginning of, 2100.
Pan Americanism, growth of, 2114; Henry Clay and, 2100, 2115.
Panama, city, Spanish colonial life in, 2967.
Panama, discovery of, 2968; Spanish colonial life in, 2967.
Panama-California exposition, 319.
Panama canal, 359, 429, 2969–2976; Hay-Pauncefote treaty and, 2127.
Pape, T., 1760, 1963.
Paraguay, 3026, 3027.
Park, J. S., 1176.
Parker, Ellen, 1241.
—— G. W., 1177.
—— James, 1149.
—— Luther, 1241.
—— Theodore, 908.
—— W. T., 1683, 1801.
Parker family, 1801.
Parks, of Minneapolis, 1203; of St. Paul, 1206; Yellowstone National, 890.
Parmelee, G. W., 2857.
Parry, J. F., 381, 2913.
—— O. R., 1378a.
Parshall, H. F., 1922.
Parshall family, 1922.
Parsons, L. F., 1051.
—— *Mrs.* M. R., 919.
Parties, political. *See* Political parties.
Partridge, F. C., 1701.

Digitized by Google

—— G. H., 1923.
Partridge genealogy, 1923.
Party machinery, growth of, 2168.
Pastells, Pablo, 2996.
Patents, New York state, 533.
Paterson, *Col.* John, 677.
Paterson plan for a federal Constitution, 2153.
Patriotic verse, American, from 1760 to 1783, 2602.
Patriots, American, portraits of, 1491.
Patlee, F. L., 2601.
Patten, Nathaniel, 1689.
Patterson, *Mrs.* Lindsay, 1379.
—— *Gen.* Robert, 1379.
—— S. W., 622, 2602.
Patterson mansion, Philadelphia, 1379.
Patteson genealogy, 1788.
Patton, J. S., 2549.
—— James, 89.
Paul, Hosea, 2270.
Paul family, 1924.
Paull, E. M., 1924.
Paullin, C. O., 158.
Pawnee Indians, 405.
Paxson, F. L., 159, 426, 1410, 2222, 2223.
Payen, Édouard, 2973.
Payne, J. H., 2653.
—— Raymond, 2362, 2388.
—— W. M., 2502.
Payne genealogy, 1793, 1803.
Peabody, David, 2477.
—— Lloyd, 1206.
Peabody education fund, 2513.
Peace, between the United States and Great Britain, century of, 726, 2118, 2127, 2132, 2804; celebration in Maryland, *1783*, 1096; conference, September 11, 1776, 649; negotiations in the Revolution, beginning of, 669.
Peace commission, Ghent. *See* Ghent peace commission.
Peake, *Sir* Robert, 576.
Peaks, J. B., 1690.
Peale, C. W., 2583.
Peapack patent, 542.
Pease, T. C., 77, 991, 992.
Peck, J. L. E., 1039.
Peckham, H. H., 2628.
Pedley, J. W., 2813.
Peirson, C. L., 1920.
Pelkey, W. C., 523.
Pelletrau, W. S., 2056.
Peña Blanca, N. Mex., 1264.
Pender, James, 1178.
Penn, William, 466, 552, 1691.
Penn family, 1925.
"Penn *versus* Baltimore," 555.
Penninck, James, 536, 537.
Pennington, *Mrs.* R. E., 1411.
Pennsylvania, 1349–1387; banking in Wilkes-Barré, 2280a; beginning of, 545; biography, 2035; biography, encyclopedia of, 1487; Catholic mission in, early 18th century, 2380; colonial history, 544a–555; common school system of, 2515; constitutional limitations upon the legislature in, 2151; development of law procedure in, 2197; Fiftieth anniversary of the battle of Gettysburg commission, 823; first provincial council of, 550; a forgotten railroad in, in 1850, 2257; French and Indian war in, 471; frontier fort of the French and Indian war, 471; genealogy, 2035, 2036; German Baptist brethren in, 2357; historic sites in, 160; historical activities in, 160; infantry in the Civil war, 861; Irish governors of, 1482; journey to, in 1816, 385; patriotic women of, during the Revolution, 634; Presbyteries in Philadelphia, 2439; Revolutionary soldiers of, 684, 685; travel in, in 1813, 403.
Pennsylvania, Historical commission, report of, 160.
Pennsylvania, University of, 553.
Pennsylvania archives, sixth series, index to, 59.
Pennsylvania Germans, 1360.
Pennsylvania-Maryland boundary contest, 555, 1104.
Pennsylvania state educational association, 165.
Penshurst, Eng., 466.
Pensioners act of 1792, 2160.
Pensions, Revolutionary, 682.
Pentagoet, 483, 1085.
Pepper, G. H., 190.
—— I. S., 1692.
—— William, 2503.
Pequea, Pa., 2522.
Pérez, Modesto, 370, 2974.
Periodicals, agricultural, in Virginia, in 1829, 2343; Catholic, 2347; of Buffalo, N. Y., 43, 2337; Spanish-American Jewish, 2964. *See also* Journalism and Magazines.
Perkins, A. T., 2580.
—— W. T., 1802.
Perkins family, 1802.
Perky, Charles, 1228.
Perley, M. V. B., 1903, 1904.
—— Sidney, 507–511, 1926.
Pernambuco, state of, Brazil, 3017.
Perrault, C. O., 2781.
Perrot, Nicolas, 346.
Perry, L. J., 824.
—— M. C., expedition to Japan, 427.
—— O. H., victory on Lake Erie, 2247; centennial celebration, 1177.
Perry genealogy, 1806.
Pershall family, 1922.
Peru, ancient civilization of, 302–305; antiquities of, 304, 305; astronomy in ancient, 307; chronicles of, 3028; gold and silver production of, 355; Inca city of, 330; prehistoric monuments of, 331; reports of the viceroy to the King of Spain, *1600*, *1602*, 356; viceroys of, 2919.
Peruvian textiles, 311.
Peruvians, ancient, astronomical knowledge of, 307.
Peterborough, N. H., 1232.
Peters, E. B., 1826.
—— M. C., 653.
—— S. J., 1693.
Petersburg, Va., siege of, *1864–1865*, 828.
Peterson, N. G., 2412.
Petitions, Pennsylvania, *1782–1800*, 1380.
Petrie, George, 90.
Petty, A. M., 2486.
Pewterers, American, 2566.
Pfister, A., 654.
Phaneuf family, 2843.
Phelan, T. P., 2461.
Phelps, E. M., 32–34, 2144.
Phi Beta Kappa society, 2500, 2502.
Philadelphia, Pa., architecture of, 1361; as an industrial center, 1368; colonial seats in, 1356; defence of, in 1814, 1382; Franklin printing company, 2338; freemasons in, 2308; German drama in, 2587; great banks of, 2277, 2278; letter from, Aug. 16, 1776, 610; Patterson mansion, 1379; Presbyteries organized in, 2439; Provident life and trust company of, 2275; ship registers at, *1775*, 650; stage line to Lancaster, 1372; Yellow Fever epidemic in, *1793–94*, 1351.
Philadelphia, Pa., Library company of, *1733–1734*, 2294.
Philadelphia monthly meeting of Friends, *1700–1704*, 547.
Philadelphia national bank, 2277.
Philanthropy, 2314; in Bethlehem, Pa., 1374; Medford, Mass., Home for the aged, 1137.
Philbin, P. A., 1381.
Philippine insurrection, 3036, 3037.
Philippine Islands, 3036–3040;

Digitized by Google

Basques in, 357; campaign in, *1901*, 2076; Spanish-American war in, 873.
Philippines, University of, 3039.
Philips, Josiah, case of, *1778*, 2160.
Phillips, G. W., 1229.
—— *Rev.* John, 516.
—— M. S., 568.
—— U. B., 748.
Philosophy, American, 2599, 2608.
Phinney family, 1085.
Phyfe, Duncan, 2566.
Pickens, Andrew, 608.
—— F. W., 806.
Pickett's charge at Gettysburg, 772.
Picquet, François, 2712.
Pictou co., N. S., 2830.
Pierce, E. D., 1475, 1705.
—— E. E., 680.
—— John, 681.
Pierce family, 1148.
Piersey genealogy, 1788.
Pierson, Moses, 624.
—— W. W., *jr.*, 1412.
Piertz, *Father* Frank, 2356.
Pike, Albert, 1694, 1695.
Pike co., Mo., 2037.
Pilgrim fathers, the term, 489.
Pilgrims, 466, 487, 488; ideals of, 486. *See also* Plymouth colony.
Pillow genealogy, 1803.
Pilsbury, C. A., 1087.
Pinckney, Thomas, 608.
Pine, J. B., 1294.
Pine Rock, New Haven, Conn., 199.
Pinkney, William, 1485.
Pinzón, M. A., 364.
Pioneer emigration to Oregon, 1455.
Pioneer life. *See* Frontier and pioneer life.
Pioneers of Washington, 1453, 1456.
Pipes, Indian effigy, 292.
"Pirate," the Lake Erie, 2778.
Pirates, in the 17th century, 2940; New York and, 1268.
Piscataquis county bar association, 1690.
Piscataquis county historical society, 1690.
Pitcher, C. A., 655, 1295.
—— Molly, 658.
Pitt, William, Earl of Chatham, 2583.
Pitts, W. S., 1040.
Pittsylvania co., Va., 675, 1428.
Place names. *See* Names, geographical.
Plainfield, N. J., 277.
Plains Indians, 297.
Plains of Abraham, battle of, *1758*, 473.
Plancius, Pierre Planc, 356.
Plantation councils, reports of, *1660–1674*, 454.
Plantation memories of the Civil war, 766.
Plantation system in the South, 2240.
Plants, Indian use of, 290.
Plate river, 3007, 3012.
Platt, O. H., 1481.
—— W. B., 656.
Platte co., Neb., 1229.
Plattsburgh, battle of, 722, 726, 1666.
Pleasants, T. F., 1382.
Pluckemin, N. J., 1250.
Plumer genealogy, 1795, 1926.
Plyler, M. T., 2458.
Plymouth, Eng., 466, 652.
Plymouth, Mass., 2038.
Plymouth co., Mass., 2042.
Plymouth colony, 486–490; deeds, *1661–1662*, 2039; vital records, 2040; wills and inventories, 2041. *See also* Pilgrims.
Pocahontas, burial of, 562.
Pochteca, the, 314.
Pocono Mountain region, Pa., 1363.
Poe, E. A., 2654, 2655.
Poet, a Canadian, 2696.
Poetry, North Carolina, 2623; of the American revolution, 622; old Moravian, 2421; Spanish American, 2944.
Poets, German American, 17th and 18th centuries, 2606; Spanish-American, 2926, 3005.
Poincy, *Commandeur* de, 2977.
La Pointe-aux-Trembles, Que., 2838.
Political affairs, *1796–1815*, 705; *1813–1818*, 706; in Maine, 1561; in Massachusetts in 1781, 1143.
Political institutions, American, 886.
Political parties, as a subject for an historical course, 450; election machinery in Illinois, *1818–1848*, 2177; from 1800 to 1914, bibliography of, 7; machinery of, growth of, 2168; methods of, old and new, 2168; Whig and Republican, 1561; Whig convention of 1840, 2166. *See also* Democratic party and Progressive party.
Political science, of John Adams, 2206; of the United States, 2205.
Political society, at Montreal, in 1865, 2856.
Politics, 2163–2180; during the years 1850–1860, 2447; effect of slavery upon, 744; Illinois, election contest in 1822, 995; in the Civil war, voting by the soldiers, 762; Know Nothingism in Lancaster co., Pa., 1365; Minnesota, *1867–1907*, 1187; national, Maryland in, 1094; New York provincial, 540; slavery and, 745; Tennessee, *1833–1848*, 736. *See also* Elections.
Politics, government and law, 2092–2223.
Politics and government, *1796–1815*, 705; *1800–1812*, 707; in Argentina during Spanish rule, 3008–3010; colonial period, review of legislation by the King, 464; during Jackson's administration, 738; from 1783 to 1798, English opinion of, 2152; from 1855 to 1858, 1524; in Canada, *1791–1840*, 2789; in Canada, Lord Strathcona and, 2815; Kansas, *1855–1857*, 1058; Massachusetts royal commissions, *1681–1775*, 505, 506; North Carolina, during the Civil war, 1316; Northern confederacy according to plans of the "Essex junto," *1796–1814*, 696; Ontario, in 1867, 2873; President Johnson's reconstruction policy, 866; Uruguay, 3029; Virginia, 1429; Virginia, colonial period, 569–573. *See also* Government and Laws.
Polk, C. M., 1803.
—— Charles, 676.
—— J. K., 736.
—— Leonidas, 1696.
—— W. M., 1696.
Pollak, Gustav, 2597, 2603, 2604.
Pomeroy family, 1927.
Pomp, Dirck Gerritsz, 356.
Ponca Indians, 282.
Ponchartrain, Fort, 2728.
Pontiac's war, 475; French Canadian volunteers in, 2793; siege of Detroit, 587.
Pool, B. F., 2622.
—— D. de Sola, 2335.
Poore, Alfred, 1150.
Pope, C. H., 1967.
—— *Sir* Joseph, 2814.
Population and race elements, 2315–2336. *See also* Immigration, and under various nationalities.
Porsild, M. P., 266.
Porter, H. H., 1697.
—— J. W., 484.
—— J. W. H., 825.
—— P. A., 1296.
—— W. S., 2639–2642.

Digitized by Google

Porto Rico, invasion and occupation of, in 1898, 872; relations with the United States, 2990.
Portraits, of American patriots, *1796–1810*, 1491; spurious historical, 121.
Portsmouth, N. H., 1235, 1236, 2043, 2618.
Posey, Thomas, 71.
Posnanski, Arthur, 331.
Post roads, in Maryland, 2268; New York to Boston, 477.
Postal system, state interference with, 2156.
Postlethwaite, C. E., 1370.
Postlethwaite family, 1370.
Postlethwaite tavern, Lancaster, Pa., 1370.
Postoffice department, Confederate, 786.
Pottawatomie, Kans., mission at, 1062.
Potter, A. C., 2295.
—— H. C., 2478.
—— M. E., 10.
Potter genealogy, 1794a.
Potters, early American, 2566.
Pottery, ancient, of Colombia, 313; Indian, 192, 206, 305, 312; Maya, 324. *See also* Luster ware.
Poucher, John, 1016.
Pound, Louise, 2632.
—— Roscoe, 1695, 2196.
Powder industry, 2247.
Powel, M. E., 1390, 1391.
Powell, E. A., 427.
—— J. W., 382, 909.
Powers, Isabella, 1040.
Poynter, C. W. M., 209.
Prairie du Chien, Wis., 1472.
Pratt, W. S., 2466.
Prentice, G. D., 1698.
Prentiss, Seargent S., 1699.
Presbyterian church, 2430–2440; development of, after the Revolution, 2353; in North Dakota, early, 1321; pastors of, 2445; records relating to the history of, 78, 84; Synod of New Jersey, 78.
Presbyterian historical society, 84.
Presbyterianism in Iowa city, Ia., 1046.
Prescott genealogy, 1795.
Presidential politics, election of 1884, 2175.
Press, periodical, of Buffalo, N. Y., 43, 2337. *See also* Printing and publishing.
Preston, R. L., 826.
—— W. T. R., 2815.
—— William, 89, 1700.
—— *Col.* William, 612.
Preston genealogy, 1797.
Preta, P. L., 947.
Preuss, K. T., 332.
Price, J. J., 2791, 2858.
—— Ruth, 1017.
Prichard family, 1928.
Priddis, Harriet, 2881.
Priest, G. F., 1151.
Primers, New England, bibliography, 17; origin, history and character of, 2340.
Prince, L. B., 657, 1262, 1263.
—— Samuel, 455.
Prince Edward co., Va., 1434.
Prince George's co., Md., 1093.
"Prince of Neufchatel," American privateer, action against the "Endymion," *1814*, 728.
Princeton, Mass., 1110.
Printers in the United States, checklist of, 2339; Columbia typographical union, 2348; a German, of the 18th century, 2344; pre-Revolutionary, of North Carolina, 2351.
Printing, block, early American, 2231.
Printing and publishing, 2337–2352; Catholic, 2384; in Rhode Island, between 1727 and 1800, bibliography of, 38. *See also* Newspapers and Primers, New England.
Printz, Johan, 545.
Prisoners of war, Revolutionary, 644; supplies for, in 1779, 1432.
Prisons, Civil war, 772, 777, 803, 849; Confederate, 838; Revolutionary, at Plymouth, Eng., 652. *See also* Andersonville prison, Imprisonment and Libby prison.
Private ownership of land, in the Province of Quebec, 2832a.
Privateering, Jews interested in, 645.
Prize ships captured by John Paul Jones, 606.
Probate records, at Portsmouth, N. H., *1692–1707*, 2043; of Essex co., Mass., 2002; of New Hampshire, *1741–1749*, 2029. *See also* Deeds and Wills.
Proctor, Redfield, 1701.
Progressive party, 2167.
Prohibition, government publications relating to, 51.
Property, constitutional position of the owner of, 2168; system in California, 2194.
Prosch, T. W., 1452–1454.
Protection, and the silk industry, 2242; policy of, 2243.
Protestant Episcopal church, 2441, 2442; missionary in Kansas in 1856, 1067; subjects in Maryland, declaration of, *1689*, 455.
Proudfoot, William, 2881.
Providence, R. I., 523, 2044, 2045.
Provident life and trust company of Philadelphia, 2275.
Prudden, Peter, 515.
Prud'homme, Joseph, 2908.
—— L. A., 2901–2903.
Prussian court in 1798, 1507.
Pryor genealogy, 1929.
Puaray, Tigua pueblo of, 586.
Public lands, administration of, in Minnesota, 2227; federal grants to the states, 2227; government publications relating to, 52; in 1800–1812, 707; in South Carolina, *1692–1711*, 581; of Minnesota, 1200. *See also* Land grants.
Public record office. *See* Great Britain, Public record office.
Public records. *See* Archives.
Public school education, in Alabama, 2519; in New England, beginnings of, 2511; New York state, 1306; system of Pennsylvania, 2515.
Public service corporations in New York city, 2269.
Public works, 2248–2274.
Publishing. *See* Journalism, Press, and Printing and publishing.
Pueblo architecture, 184.
Puffer genealogy, 1930.
Puget Sound, Wash., 1456; Vancouver's discovery of, 379, 380, 906.
Puget Sound agricultural company, 1441.
Pumpelly, J. C., 658.
Purcell, *Archbishop* J. B., 2393.
—— M. G., 1074.
Puritanism, 2608.
Puritans. *See* Massachusetts, colonial history.
Putnam, A. P., 1152.
—— Eben, 476, 1820, 1883.
—— F. W., 1702, 1703.
—— G. G., 1584.
—— G. H., 2345, 2346.
—— Herbert, 85.
—— *Gen.* Israel, 636.
Pyle, Howard, 2584.
Pynchon, William, 512.

Quabaug, Mass., 1106.
Quaife, M. M., 79, 395, 406, 723.
Quakers, 1078. *See also* Friends, Society of.
Quakertown, N. J., 1256.
Quantrill raid in Kansas, 1056.
Quebec (City), 2846; bust of Louis XIV, installed at, in 1686, 2755; cathedral, 2833; expedi-

Digitized by Google

tion against, *1775*, 613; historic house in, 2866; life in, during the late 18th century, 2832; suburbs of, 2850, 2851; plan of, *1712*, 2718.
Quebec (Province), 2831–2866; controller-general of, in 1660, 2759.
Quebec act, 2362.
Quebec campaign, *1759*, 470, ballad relating to, 457; battle of the Plains of Abraham, 473; Wolfe's attack, 2734.
Queen Anne's war, 539.
Queenston, battle of, *1812*, 2877.
Quelle, O., 3023.
Quimby family, 1931.
Quinby, H. C., 1931.
Quincy, Josiah, 908.
Quinn, A. H., 2605.
—— J. H., 1651.
Quinte, Bay of, Ont., 2872.
Quirigua, Guatemala, 326.
Quisenberry, A. C., 724, 725, 1075, 2006.
Quito, Ecuador, 3024.

Race elements, 2315–2336. *See also* under nationalities.
Race problem, in Canada, 2676; negro, 2322.
Racine co., Wis., 1473.
Radin, Paul, 226, 267–269.
Radisson, P. E., 346.
Railroad companies in Greater New York, 2269.
Railroads, Clinton line, 2270; famous railroad on stilts, 2258; a forgotten railroad between Philadelphia and New York, *1850*, 2257; in Minnesota, beginning of, 2271; in Minnesota, state loan for, 1194; in Snyder co., Pa., first, 1354; legislation in Minnesota, 1849 to 1875, 2272; Illinois central railroad, 2252; Ohio railroad, *1837*, 2258; Santa Fe railway system, 2259; Yaquina railroad, 1344.
Raimbault, Pierre, 2748.
Rainier, Mount, Wash., 1442.
Rale, Sebastien. *See* Rasle, Sebastien.
Rancho La Brea, Cal., 950.
Rand, Benjamin, 582.
Randall, Benjamin, 2480.
—— J. G., 1435, 1468.
—— J. H., 1207, 2271.
Randolph, H. A., 1704.
—— John, 2171.
Rankin, H. B., 1652, 1653.
—— J. L., 1252, 2215.
Ransome, Arthur, 2655.
Ranson, A. R. H., 827.
Rantoul, R. S., 1564.
Raper, G. A., 390.
Rapp, George, 1376.
Rappahannock Station, Va., battle of, *1863*, 821.
Rappahannock valley, 1422.
Raritan, N. J., 2046.
Raritan river, N. J., 1958.
Rasles, Sebastien, 484, 2479.
Rationalistic element in American literature, 2599.
Ratterman, E. C., 2965.
—— H. U., 2606.
Raymond, E. T., 2801.
—— W. O., 2822.
Rayner, Isidor, 1485.
Read genealogy, 1804.
Reade, Philip, 682.
Reading, John, 543.
Readington, N. J., 2047.
Reber, D. C., 2357.
Recall, John Marshall and the, 2150; selected articles on, 34.
Reciprocity treaty of 1854, 2785.
Recognition policy of the United States, 2107.
Reconstruction, 2447; in Arkansas, 863; in Georgia, 869; in North Carolina, 1314; journal of the joint committee of Congress on, 871; legislative history of, 745; Methodist Episcopal church and, 868; policy of President Johnson, 866.
Red, W. S., 1403.
Red Indians, 245.
"Red paint people" of Maine, 296.
Red River, Minn., 1201.
Red River campaign, *1864*, 821.
Red River rebellion, *1869–1870*, 2908.
Red River settlement, Can., 2892, 2909; minutes of the Council of, 2900; papers relating to, *1815–1819*, 2905.
Red River trade, Hudson's Bay company and, 2897.
Redwood family, 2230.
Reed, A. H., 1804.
—— J. A., 1475, 1705.
—— S. M., 910.
—— T. B., 1706, 1707.
Reely, M. K., 37.
Reformed church, 2443; of Frederick, Md., 1097.
Regimental histories, Civil war, 770, 791, 821, 828, 855–862; Wisconsin, 851, 852.
Regional genealogy, vital records, etc., 1974–2070.
Regional (local) history, 888–1478.
Registers of births, Maryland, *1727–1781*, 1093. *See also* Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.
Reilly, J. J., 2650.
Reitzel, Robert, 2656.
Relationship among the Indians, systems of, 254.
Religion, of the Indians, 226, 251, 260, 272, 294. *See also* Mythology.
Religious history, biography, 2444–2493; church and state in early Canada, 2724; general, 2353–2356; in early Canada, 2724; particular denominations 2357–2443. *See also* Church history, etc.
Religious liberty, in New York, 2355; our state constitutions and, 2354.
Remsburg, G. J., 210, 211.
Rensselaerswyck, manor of, 1306.
Representative government in the Philippines, 3040.
Republican party, founding of, 1561; in the election of 1884, 2175.
Repudiation in Mississippi, 1557.
Reservoir, Croton, N. Y., 1278.
Revere, Paul, 2566.
Revolution, American, 422, 1085; border warfare in Virginia, 89; first naval battle, 1085; Fort Dayton, N. Y., in, 1288; French participation in, 359; general, 619–623; German soldiers in Canada during, 2779, 2792; in the West Virginia area, 1465; influence of the Quebec act on, 2362; landmarks of Saco and Biddeford, Me., 1085; New Brunswick, N. J., in, 1245; New York in, 1306; records of Maryland, 1093; sources and documents, 590–618; special, 624–670; spirit of, as revealed in the poetry of the period, 2602; text-book, 447; Washington correspondence, 66.
Revolutionary societies, 690, 691.
Revolutionary soldiers, 1610, 1741; names, 671–689; of Connecticut, 636; of Virginia, commissions of, 2009; officers of Sullivan's division, *1779*, 660.
Reynolds, Alvah, 1932.
—— F. J., 420, 2088.
—— G. T., 1495.
—— L. B., 1085.
Reynolds genealogy, 1932.
Rezek, A. J., 2389.
Rhéaume, C. E., 2754.
Rhode Island, 1388–1394; almanacs, *1643–1850*, checklist of, 6; biography, 1502; books, newspapers, etc., printed in, *1727–1800*, 38; cartography of, 5; colonial history, 520–525;

Digitized by Google

commerce of, *1775–1800*, 2230; settlers in Nova Scotia in 1760 and 1761, 2827; volunteers at the siege of Petersburg, 828.
Rhode Island, battle of, *1778*, 648.
Rhode Island historical society, 38.
Rhodes, E. H., 828.
—— J. F., 829.
Rice, *Capt.* William, 525.
Rich, Jacob, 1708.
Richards, L. E., 2644.
Richardson, C. F., 1680.
—— *Capt.* Richard, 635.
—— William, 1709.
Richey, E. C., 1080.
Richland co., N. D., 1319.
Richmond, C. A., 1297, 2514.
Richmond, Va., 1425, 1427, 1618, 1746, 2567; battles in front of, *1862*, 811; campaign, *1864–1865*, 821.
Richmond Hill, Ont., 2891.
Riddell, W. R., 726, 727, 1179, 2118, 2119, 2699, 2802, 2882–2886.
Rider, S. S., 271.
Ridgely, H. W., 472.
Riding gear of the Indians, 300.
Ridout, E. M., 1725.
Riel, L. D., 2810.
Riel rebellion, *1885*, 2809, 2810.
Riggs national bank, Washington, D. C., 2278.
Riley, B. F., 916.
—— W. H., 2418.
—— Woodbridge, 2608.
Ring, Welding, 2238.
Ring genealogy, 1933.
Rio de la Plata, cartography of, 2930; provinces of, 3008; provinces of, and the Monroe doctrine, *1824–1828*, 2997; viceroys of, 2919.
Rio de la Plata region, 3007.
Rios, Pedro de los, 370.
Riparian rights in New Jersey, 2251.
Rising, J. C., 556.
—— O. E., 660.
Risley, S. A., 1899.
Rivas, Raimundo, 2120.
"Riverside history of the United States," 414, 417, 421, 426.
Rives, W. C., 1710.
Rivière du Sud, Que., 2722.
Roach, A. L., 444.
Roads, in Maryland, early, 2268; Mormon road, from Missouri to Utah, 2274; post road from New York to Boston, 477; public, in Snyder co., Pa., 1387; road over the Cumberland mountains, building of, 1439.
Robbins, E. E., 1495.
—— F. E., 2434.
—— *Mrs.* F. W., 2571.
—— M. E., 36.
Roberts, B. H., 2427.
—— G. E., 1708.
Robertson, J. A., 3040.
—— W. S., 2121–2123, 2941, 2997.
Robins, Edward, 553.
Robinson, E. V., 1208, 2228.
—— J. H., 93.
—— Noel, 2913a.
—— P. J., 2887.
Rochester, N. Y., 2398.
Rockingham, Vt., 1417.
Rockingham co., N. H., 1238.
Rockwell, D. S., 1934.
Rockwell genealogy, 1934.
Rodman, L. T., 580.
Rodney, Caesar, 598.
Rodó, J. E., 2998.
Roe, F. A., 2335a.
Roeder, C. W., 1298.
Roemer, L. S., 437.
Rogers, *Mrs.* E. E., 477.
—— Lindsay, 2156.
—— W. B., 2563a.
Rogers genealogy, 1790.
Rolfsen, Nordahl, 2336.
Rollins, H. E., 2626.
Rolt-Wheeler, F. W., 1562.
Rooney, J. A., 2347, 2390.
Roosevelt, Theodore, 231, 1371, 1711.
Root, J. C., 1594.
—— W. T., 161, 463.
Rose, L. J., 386.
—— M. E. (P.), "*Mrs.* W. G. Rose," 1337.
Ross, George, 1495.
Roth, W. E., 272.
Rothert, O. A., 39.
Rouillard, Eugène, 2859.
Roundy, R. W., 2465.
Roupnel, Gaston, 830.
Rouquette, Adrien, 1712.
Rouse family, 1935.
Roviglio, A., 371.
Rowan co., N. C., 2048, 2049.
Rowe, L. S., 2145.
Rowland, *Rev.* John, 2430.
—— K. M., 706, 1713.
—— Thomas, 1713.
Rowlandson, Mary, 246.
Rowley, H. V., 2037.
Rowning genealogy, 1793.
Roxburghe club, 600.
Roxbury, Mass., 1125.
Roy, P. G., 273, 2700, 2755–2761, 2792, 2793, 2860–2862.
Royster, H. A., 1737.
Ruark, B. W., 1314.
Rubio y Moreno, Luis, 80, 2942.
Ruffin, Edmund, 831.
Ruggles, Almon, 1338.
Ruins, aboriginal. *See* Antiquities.
Rumford, *Count*, 1085, 1741a.
Rupert-Jones, J. A., 2819.
Rupert's Land, Hudson's Bay company in, 898; Hudson Bay Company's Council of the northern department of, 2896, 2900.
Rupp, August, 2378.
Ruppenthal, J. C., 1063.
Rush, Benjamin, 1495.
—— Jacob, 1714.
Rush co., Ind., 1002.
Rush-Bagot agreement of 1817, 2124.
Rusling, J. F., 1648.
Russell, *Justice*, 274.
—— E. B., 464.
—— W. F., 162.
—— W. T., 2504.
"Russell's magazine," 2590.
Russia, and the American revolution, 620; diplomatic relations with, in regard to Alaska, prior to 1825, 2133; offer of mediation in the War of 1812, 2096; treaty of 1825 with Great Britain in regard to Russian America (Alaska), 2799.
Russian American company in the Hawaiian Islands, hostile actions of, in 1820, 3035.
Russian fleet and the Civil war, 789.
Ruter, Martin, 2481.
Rutland, Vt., 2050.
Rutledge, A. M., 608.
Ruxton, G. F., 2962.
Ryan, D. J., 2175.
—— Kate, 2313.
Rye, N. Y., 2051.
Ryswick, treaty of, *1697*, 2727.

"El Sabado secreto," 2964.
Saby, R. S., 1209, 2272.
Sac and Fox Indians, 1045; expedition against, *1832*, 734a. *See also* Black Hawk war.
Sac co., Ia., 1028.
Sachse, J. F., 1383, 1764, 2308.
Saco, Me., 1085.
Saco Valley, Me., 1085.
"Sacred spring," Indian, 211.
Sacrilege in old Montreal, 2723.
Saderra Maso, Miguel, 3041.
Sadlier, F. X., 445.
Safford, W. E., 333.
Sag Harbor, N. Y., 1302.
Saginaw co., Mich., 1166.
Sailly, L. A. de, 2749.
—— Pierre, 2762.
Sainsbury, W. N., 575.
St. Anthony, Fort, Minn., 1213.
St. Anthony Falls, Minn., 2364.

Digitized by Google

St. Augustine, Fla., 969.
St. Augustine institute of science and historical society, 969.
St. Brandan, island of, 340.
Saint Castin, *baron* de, 2763.
Saint Christopher, West Indies, 2982.
Saint-Cirque, *sieur* de, 2740.
St. Germain-en-Laye, treaty of, *1632*, 2717.
St. Joseph, Fort, Mich., 1165, 1168.
St. Lawrence river, 2708.
St. Martin, Que., 2845.
St. Mary's co., Md., 1093.
Saint Memin, C. B. J. F. de, 1491.
St. Ours, Que., seigniory, 2837.
St. Paul, Minn., 1188, 1206, 2387, 2391.
Saint-Père, Jean de, 2747.
Salcedo, Diego Lopez de, 370.
Salem, Mass., 499, 501, 507–511, 1111, 1148, 1151.
Salem, N. C., 1312.
Salisbury, H. S., 993.
Salisbury, Mass., 2052.
Salley, A. S., *jr.*, 581.
Salmon, L. M., 538.
Salomon, Haym, 653.
Salt industry in the Kanawha valley, early, 2235.
Salt Lake City, Utah, 1416.
Salton Sea, Cal., 933.
Salvador, archeology of, 336.
Salzer, E. P., 2943.
Sampson, F. A., 40, 408.
Sanborn, F. B., 1064, 1542.
Sánchez de Ocaña, José, 2975.
Sánchez García, Daniel, 264, 2961.
Sanders, F. W., 2109.
Sandia, Tigua pueblo of, 586.
Sandusky co., O., 1335.
Sanford, A. H., 444.
"San Francisco Chronicle", 2352.
Santa Fé, N. Mex., 222, 1259; architecture of, 2569.
Santa Fé railway system, 2259.
Santa Fé road, diplomacy concerning, 2113.
Santa Fé trail, marking of, 1053.
Santa Fé valley, 1264.
"Santa Hermandad," Columbus and the, 365.
Santiago Vela, G. de, 41.
Santo Domingo, expedition of Leclerc to, 2989; Indian pottery of, 312; letters of a French colonist in the 18th century, 2988.
San Xavier missions, 1405.
Sanz, Atilano, 2944.
São Paulo, Brazil, 3016.
Sapir, Edward, 275, 276, 2679.
Saratoga Springs, N. Y., 403.
Sargent, G. H., 1239.
—— J. S., 2585.
Saskatchewan, Can., 2910, 2911.
Satterlee, M. P., 1210.
Sauk and Fox Indians. *See* Sac and Fox Indians.
Saunders, C. F., 949.
—— *Admiral Sir* Charles, 457.
Saunders co., Neb., 1228.
Savings-banks association of the state of New York, *1894–1914*, 2283.
Sawyer, R. A., *jr.*, 42.
Scales, A. M., 832.
—— John, 1240.
Scammell, E. H., 2124, 2794.
Scandinavian contributions to early American art, 2564.
Scandinavians in the United States, 2323; bibliography, 12; regiment in the Civil war, 862. *See also* Icelanders, Norwegians and Swedes.
Scanlan, C. M., 994.
Schädel, B., 3013.
Schaefer, F. J., 2391.
Schechter, F. I., 2157.
Scheffauer, Herman, 2665.
Schell, J. P., 1321, 2437.
Schermerhorn, Richard, 1859, 1956.
Schlesinger, A. M., 434.
Schmidt, L. B., 163.
Schoharie, N. Y., 2053.
School books, early, 2496, 2497; old-time, 2501; published before 1861, 2504.
School fund of Minnesota, 1200.
Schools, at Basking Ridge, N. J., 1250; at Cambridge, Mass., in 1687, 504; development of the course of study in, 2498; of Louisiana, early, 2509; of New York state, 1306; of North Carolina, *1790–1840*, 2510. *See also* Educational institutions, and Public school education.
Schoonover, F. E., 2584.
Schouler, James, 2473.
Schrabisch, Max, 277.
Schultze, Augustus, 1383a.
Schurz, Carl, 1715, 2174.
Schuyler, Catherine, 658.
—— H. C., 2479.
Science, geological, in early days, 884; pioneers of, in Ohio, 1336. *See also* Fisheries, U. S. Bureau of, and Medicine.
Scioto company, 899.
Scioto co., O., 205.
Scotch, baronets in Nova Scotia, 2829; regiments in the French and Indian war, 469, 469a; settlers of Oakland co., Mich., 1175.
Scotch-Irish in America, 2324, 2334; pioneers of Conestoga, Pa., 1370.
Scott, E. L., 883.
—— J. T., 2020.
—— L. M., 1344.
—— W., 1761.
—— W. F., 776.
Scoville family, 1936.
Screws, Eskimo, as a culture historical problem, 250; principle of, in the technique of the Eskimo, 266.
Scroggs, W. O., 2965, 2966.
Scrugham, Mary, 1698.
Scrymser, J. A., 1716.
Scudder, W. S., 1153.
Seals, of Iowa, 1041; Maryland, 1098; New York city, 1284, 1294; Prerogative court of New England, 476; Rhode Island, 1392.
Seaman, F. J., 950.
Sears, D. B., 1717.
—— David, 1717.
—— L. M., 833, 834.
—— Lorenzo, 1599.
Seattle, Wash., 1449.
Seawell, J. B., 2550.
Seawell genealogy, 1788.
Seccomb, Joseph, 1154.
Secession of South Carolina, 818.
Sectionalism, and its relation to transportation routes, 2263.
Sedgwick, A. G., 2609.
Seibold, G. G., 2348.
Selby, Paul, 975.
Seler, Eduard, 334.
Selfridge, V. J., 951.
Sellar, Gordon, 2887a.
Sellers, E. J., 1853.
Seminaries, county, in Indiana, 2518.
Seminary, Genesee Wesleyan, at Geneseo, N. Y., 2525; Whitestown, N. Y., 2523.
Senate, U. S., vote of the vice-president in, 2200.
Senators, U. S., from Iowa, 1026.
Seneca burial sites, 185.
Senseman, C. M., 1937.
Senseman family, 1937.
Senter, Isaac, 613.
Sephardic congregation of Baltimore, Md., 2409.
Sergeant, Joseph, 484.
Serrano y Sanz, Manuel, 278, 704, 2933.
Seton, *Mother* Elizabeth, 2482.
Seume, J. G., 654.
Seven Pines, Va., battle of, *1862*, 861.
Severance, F. H., 43.
Sevier valley, Utah, 1415.
Sewall, J. S., 821.
Seward, W. H., 1306, 1718.
Seymore, W. B., 1456.
Seymour, B. F., 1085.

Digitized by Google

Shabbona, Indian chief, 242.
Shackelford, *Mrs.* R. S., 1345.
Shadrach, William, 2483.
Shafer, G. F., 1322.
Shafter, O. L., 1719.
Shahan, T. J., 2474, 2505.
Shambaugh, B. F., 1024, 1026, 2224.
Shamokin, Pa., 549.
Shannon, J. H., 821.
"Shannon," encounter with the "Chesapeake," 715.
Sharkey, H. C., 835.
Sharp, Benjamin, 1155.
Sharpless, Isaac, 2506.
Shaw, A. H., 1720.
—— John, 995.
—— Lucretia, 658.
Shaw-Hansen election contest in Illinois, 995.
Shawnee Indians. *See* Tecumseh.
Shays rebellion, 908.
Shearer, A. H., 44.
—— J. W., 1805.
Shearer genealogy, 1805.
Sheedy, M. M., 2392.
Shelburne, Vt., British attack on, *1778*, 624.
Sheldon, A. E., 1227.
Shelley, W. C., 2309.
Shelton, W. H., 661.
Shenandoah Valley campaign, *1864*, 765.
Shepard, F. J., 1273, 2337.
Shepley, G. L., 524, 525.
Sheriff, office of, 2185.
Sherk, A. B., 2888.
Sherman, A. M., 1721.
—— F. D., 1938, 1939.
—— John, 2175.
Sherman genealogy, 1938, 1939.
Sherman's march to the sea, 847.
Sherrill, C. H., 409–411.
Shields, *Gen.* James, 1722–1724.
Shiloh, battle of, *1862*, 774.
Shimer, N. M., 10.
Ship registers, at Philadelphia, *1775*, 659.
Shipping from Nantucket, in 1791, 1155.
Ships of Marblehead, Mass., 1132.
Shipwrecks around Nantucket, Mass., 1122.
Shirley, Mass., 1149.
Shoemaker, F. C., 1218–1220.
—— H. W., 279.
—— Michael, 22.
Shoichi, Oshima, 2146.
Sholam, N. Y., Jewish colony of, 2335.
Shortt, M. G., 2125, 2803.
Shoshone Indians, 253.
Showalter, W. J., 2970.
Showerman, Grant, 1241.
Shrewsbury, N. J., 2445.
Shumway, F. P., 1124.
Sicotte, L. W., 2795.
Siebert, W. H., 662, 663, 2863, 2864, 2889.
Sigogne, *l'abbé* J. M., 2825.
Silk industry, 2242.
Silva, J. F. V., 2999, 3014.
Silver, early American, 2572; production of, in the 16th century, 355.
Silversmiths, early American, 2566, 2566a.
Simar, T., 372.
Simard, Georges, 2865.
Simpson, J. R., 2126, 2796.
Sinclair, Patrick, 1172.
Sinkers, Indian, 189.
Sioussat, St. G. L., 736, 737, 739, 1315, 1437.
Sioux Indian war in Minnesota in 1862, 1210, 1212.
Sioux Indians, treaty with, *1851*, 223.
Sisters of Charity, 2482.
Site and relic society of Germantown, Pa., 1384.
Six Nation Indians, 2889; in the Revolutionary war, 662; Sullivan's campaign against, *1779*, 660.
Skaneateles, N. Y., 2169a.
Skinner, Alanson, 280–282.
—— H. M., 1018.
—— J. S., 1725.
Skipworth, Lillia, 1433.
Slade, J. T., 1156.
Slade family, 1940.
Slave crime in Virginia, 748.
Slave indenture of colonial New Jersey, 541.
Slavery, 742–749; among the American Indians, 750; anti-slavery contest, *1830–1847*, 2169; contest in Illinois, 995; contest in Kansas in 1855, 1054, 1057; education of the negro during the period of, 2507; fugitive slave in Canada, 2800; in ancient Montreal, 2736; Society of Friends in Indiana and, in 1842, 2406, 2407. *See also* Compromise of 1850, Nashville convention of 1850 and Underground railroad.
Slaves in the Civil war, 777.
Slavs in the United States, bibliography, 13.
Slayton genealogy, 1798.
"Slick, Sam," 2682; letters, 2709.
Slosson, E. E., 164.
—— P. W., 2127.
Smart, *Mrs.* H. D., 1085.
Smet, P. J. de, 2387, 2484.
Smith, A. H., 2485.
—— A. R. H., 2582.
—— C. A., 2641, 2642.
—— C. W., 1574.
—— D. Z., 405.
—— Daniel, 1315, 1437.
—— E. A., 2481.
—— E. C., 1088.
—— G. E., 212, 213.
—— G. M., 1320, 1398.
—— H. A. M., 1395.
—— H. C., 1031, 2428.
—— J. F., 1806.
—— J. H., 2089, 2890.
—— *Col.* James, 246.
—— Jedediah S., 930.
—— Jonathan, 664.
—— John, 1416.
—— *Capt.* John, 1497, 1726, 1942.
—— L. T., 1807.
—— Lydia, 1727.
—— M. S., 836, 1316.
—— Robert, 1728.
—— *Dr.* Robert, 2522.
—— S. H., 165.
—— S. L., 214, 1180.
—— *Gen.* Samuel, 1485.
—— T. C., 1580.
—— V. E., 2485.
—— W., 2701.
—— W. A., 860.
—— W. C., 1994.
—— W. G., 2463.
Smith genealogy, 1795, 1806, 1807, 1941, 1942.
Smither, Ethel, 1632.
—— Harriet, 166.
Smithey, R. B., 1438.
Smyth, J. F. D., 614.
Snelling, Fort, Minn., 1213; sale of, 1195.
Snitzler, M. G., 1627a.
Snyder, Simon, 1729.
Snyder co., Pa., 684, 1354, 1375, 1387.
Social and economic history, 389, 390, 2224, 2225; agriculture, forestry and land, 2226–2228; commerce and industry, 2229–2247; communication, transportation and public works, 2248–2274; finance and money, 2275–2286; labor, 2287–2291; life and manners, 2311–2313; of Michigan, 1170; philanthropy, 2314; population and race elements, 2315–2336; printing and publishing, 2337–2352. *See also* Economic conditions.
Social legislation in Iowa, 2224.
Social life in America, 18th century, 410, 411. *See also* Life and manners.
Social organization, of the Indians, 226, 269, 275, 276, 285, 286.

Digitized by Google

Societies and institutions, 2296–2310; Lancaster Bible society, 1364; of the Arikara Indians, 255; of the Indians, 282; of the Shoshone Indians, 253; pioneer and historical, of the state of Washington, 1445; Union League club, 769. *See also* Historical societies.
Society Islands, Mormon mission to, 2424.
Society of colonial wars, in the state of New York, 456, 462, 539; Rhode Island, 524, 525; Vermont, 467.
Sola, Alfonso de, 3014a.
Soldier, character and services of the Confederate, 802.
Somerset co., N. J., 1249, 1250, 1253, 1254, 1257, 1996, 2054.
Somerville, N. J., 1248, 2046.
Songs, Indian, 236; Kwakiutl Indian, 231.
Sonneck, O. G. T., 2671.
Sons of the American revolution, Pennsylvania society, 1495; Vermont society, 665.
Sons of the revolution, California society, 686, 691.
Sorcery and sacrilege in old Montreal, 2723.
Soto, Ferdinand de, 1497.
South, Baptists in, 2358; biographies of leading men of, 1492; cotton factorage system in, 2240; creed of the old, 788; first cotton mill in, 2229; politics of, Methodist church in, 2176, 2419.
South America, aboriginal history, 302–338; and the Monroe doctrine, *1824–1828*, 2122; antiquity of man in, 323; general, 2991–3003; plateau peoples of, 302; prehistoric bronze in, 328; regional history, 3004–3030; voyage of Dirck Gerritsz to, 356.
South Carolina, 1395, 1396; antebellum magazines of, 2590; death notices in, *1766–1782*, 2055; Episcopal church at Charleston, 2442; secession of, 818; soldiers in the Revolution, 672, 686; warrants for lands in, *1692–1711*, 581.
South Dakota, 1397, 1398; early French explorations in, 368.
South Yarmouth, Mass., 1130.
Southampton, L. I., 2056.
Southern Baptist theological seminary, 2358.
Southern convention, Nashville, *1850*, 735, 737.
"Southern literary journal and magazine of arts," 2590.
Southold, N. Y., 1285.
Southport, Conn., 958.
Southwest, archaeological explorations in, 218; Catholic missionaries in, *1642–1726*, 2378; Spanish period, 583, 585, 586, 588, 1405. *See also* Santa Fé road, and Spain, dominions in America.
Southwest, Old, economic development of, *1789–1801*, 700; Wilkinson's first break with the Spaniards, 698; Wilkinson's intrigues in, *1787–1797*, 704. *See also* Burr's conspiracy, Louisiana, and Mississippi Valley.
Sovereign council of New France, 2758.
Sower, Christopher, 2340.
Sowter, T. W. E., 2702.
Spain, and America from 1800 to 1825, 2938; and the Cherokee and Choctaw Indians, 278; archives relating to America, 80, 83, 360; colonial history and administration in Texas, 1405; colonies in America, cartography of, 360; colonies in the United States, Inquisition in, 2362; control in Louisiana, 892a; dominions in America, government of, 2916, 2928, 2929; in California, *1773–1776*, 928; in Mexico, relations with the French in Louisiana, *1717–1727*, 585; land grants in California, 941; rule in Argentina, documents relating to, 3008–3010; rule on the Isthmus of Panama, 2970; the United States and, in 1822, 2123.
Spanish, art in ancient America, 319; colonial architecture, 2569, 2950, 2963; colonial life in Panama, 2967; discovery and conquest in America, 303; discovery and exploration in America, 370; exploration in the Pacific ocean in the 18th century, 377; mission churches of New Mexico, 1262, 1263; missions in California, 935, 936, 947, 949, 951; missions in Texas, 1405; words in our language, 875.
Spanish America, 2914–3030; independence of, 2935, 2938, 2941, 2950, 3001; monetary values in, in the 16th century, 355; poets of, 3005; Spanish inquisition in, 2362; wars of independence, 2917. *See also* Latin America.
Spanish American war, naval base at Key West, 2073; naval operations, 2085.
Spaulding, C. S., 1242.
—— J. W., 821.
—— O. L., *jr.*, 837.
Spear, S. J., 1065.
Spears, J. R., 2239.
Speck, F. G., 283–286a.
Speculators, Scioto land, 899.
Spencer, C. B., 2471.
—— C. W., 539, 540.
—— P. W., 2515.
Spice Islands, discovery of, 347.
Spicer, W. A., 782.
Spiegelberg, A. F., 287.
Spielhagen, Wolfgang, 2945.
Spier, Leslie, 277.
Spies. *See* André's mission.
Spinden, H. J., 288, 335, 336.
Spotswood, *Gov.* Alexander, 572.
Sprague, F. H., 1943.
—— H. B., 838.
—— J. F., 1089, 1090, 1508, 1561, 2763.
—— Seth, 1944.
—— W. C., 1550.
Sprague genealogy, 1943, 1944.
Spring Creek, Ill., 998.
Springfield, Ill., 986.
Springfield, Mass., 2402.
"Springfield Republican," newspaper, 1116.
Spruill, F. S., 1525.
Squantum, Wampanoag Indian, 271.
Stacy, James, 2437a.
Stage coaches, of early Wisconsin, 1471; line in Pennsylvania, in 1792, 2264.
Stamford, Conn., 2056a.
Stamp act, 460.
Stanard, W. G., 2063.
Standing, P. C., 1685, 3001.
Stansbury family, 1945.
Stanton, E. C., 1731.
—— E. M., 1730.
Stanwix, Fort, relief of, *1777*, 655.
Stanwood, Edward, 1742.
Stapley, Mildred, 373.
Starr, E. L., 2623.
—— F. F., 1808.
State and local government, 2207–2223.
State arms of Connecticut and Georgia, 955.
State constitutional conventions, bibliography of, 44.
State history, research in, 177; study of, 139; teaching of, 122.

Digitized by Google

State interference with the postal system, 2156.
State rights. *See* Texas *versus* White.
State sovereignty, 1429.
Staten Island, N. Y., 1286.
Statistics, Massachusetts Bureau of, 1123.
Steam-boat, first Pacific, 2894; invention of, *see* Fulton, Robert.
Steam-boating on the Ohio and Mississippi before the Civil war, 2255.
Steamship lines, Canadian trans-Atlantic, 2701.
Stearns, E. S., 1732.
Stearns co., Minn., 1204.
Steel, S. S., 1528.
Steel industry, Canadian, 2683.
Steele, H. J., 2197.
—— S. B., 2904.
Steere, J. H., 1181.
Steiber family, 1946.
Steilacoom, Wash., 1461.
Stein, T. S., 1385.
Steiner, B. C., 560, 738, 1101, 1102, 2158.
—— W. R., 2556.
Steinmetz, G. L., 2703.
Stephen, *Sir* Leslie, 839.
Stephens, F. F., 1689.
—— M. W., 1103.
Stephens genealogy, 1788.
Stephenson, Isaac, 1733.
—— M. A., 1076.
—— N. W., 167, 1556.
Steptoe family, 1803.
Sterling, A. W., 1762.
Sterns, F. H., 289.
Steuart, Andrew, 1317, 2351.
Steuben, *Baron*, 608, 1734, 1735.
Stevens, Daniel, 594.
—— F. B., 2283.
—— Hazard, 1457.
—— *Gov.* I. I., 1461.
—— M. L., 1393.
—— W. B., 1221.
—— W. E., 995.
—— W. O., 728.
Stevenson, A. E., 1736.
—— Beatrice, 2323.
—— J. J., 884.
—— John, 2873.
—— M. C., 290.
Stever family, 1946.
Steward, J. F., 589.
Stiegel, *Baron*, 2566.
Stikine river, Can., 2892.
Stiles, C. C., 82, 1041, 1042.
Stillman, E. C., 1394.
Stillwell, Leander, 1066.
Stimpson, M. S., 1496.
Stimson, F. J., 1662.
Stinchfield, M. L., 1085.
Stockard, H. J., 2657.
Stocking, William, 1182.
Stockton, C. H., 2551.
Stokes, H. P., 2555.
—— I. N. P., 1299.
Stone, A. H., 2240.
—— Hiram, 1067.
—— T. T., 1157.
Stone, Indian effigy pipes in, 292.
Stonebraker, B. E., 1043.
Stonington, Conn., 528; bombardment of, *1814*, 729.
Stony Point, capture of, *1779*, 635.
Storey, Moorfield, 1506.
Story genealogy, 1947.
Stoughton, William, 506.
Stout, W. B., 1957.
Stout family, 1948.
Stowe, H. B., 1501.
Strafford co., N. H., 1240.
Straley, W., 1230, 1413.
Strang genealogy, 1949.
Straniero, Gennaro, 2394.
Strathcona and Mount Royal, *Lord*, 2807, 2813, 2815, 2816.
Street, J. L., 1711.
Streets, T. H., 1948.
Stringham, James, 1273, 2337.
Strong, J. C., 1458.
—— M. M., 81.
Strother, Henry, 1929.
Strudwick, Edmund, 1737.
Struthers, I. E., 2797.
Stryker, M. W., 1300.
Stuart, H. H., 215.
—— John, 615.
Stubbs, Samuel, 711.
Stucken, Eduard, 337.
Stull, H. N., 2128.
Sturges, K. M., 2241.
Suffern, A. E., 2289.
Suffrage, manhood, in North Carolina, 2219; of the soldiers, in the Civil war, 762; woman, 1731. *See also* Voting.
Sulgrave, home of the Washingtons, 466.
Sullivan, *Gen.* John, 660.
Sullivan's Indian campaign, *1779*, 660, 1306.
Sully, Thomas, 1604.
Sulpicians in the United States, 2379.
Sulte, Benjamin, 473, 2764–2770, 2866.
Summit, N. Y., 1303.
Sumter, *Gen.* Thomas, 608.
Sumter, Fort, S. C., bombardment of, *1861*, 837; evacuation of, 806; fall of, 782; replacing the flag upon, 782.
Sun dance, 256.
Superstitions of the Indians, 260.
Supplies for British prisoners, *1779*, 1432.
Supreme court, U. S., control over legislation, 2162.
Surgeon, Confederate, reminiscences of a, 758.
Surgery, and surgeons of the Revolution, 656; of the Indians, 292.
Surry co., Va., 2057.
Sussex co., N. J., 277.
Sutcliffe, A. C., 1577.
Sutherland, J. C., 2857.
Sutton, J. R., 168, 2208.
Svensen, S. E., 1085.
Swan, G. J., 447.
Swanton, J. R., 226, 291.
Swedes, settlements in northwestern Pennsylvania, 1353; settlements on the Delaware, 545. *See also* New Sweden and Scandinavians.
Swedish Lutheran church in Iowa, 2412.
Sweet, M. C., 666.
—— W. W., 868, 2176.
Sweetser, K. D., 1497.
Swehla, F. J., 1068.
Swem, E. G., 1439.
Swick, Minor, 1255.
Swift, C. J., 841.
—— H. A., 1212.
—— Lindsay, 513, 1771.
Swift genealogy, 1795.
Swiss influence in lower Conestoga valley, Pa., 1370.
Switzerland, Ind., 1011.
Sydenstricker, Edgar, 1440, 2284.
Sykes, Godfrey, 374.
"Sylvius, Letters of," 694.
Symmes, J. C., 1326.
Syracuse, N. Y., 1274a, 1301.

Taber, Martha, 1999.
Tacoma, Wash., 1455.
Tacoma, Mt., Wash., 1442, 1457.
"Tacony," Confederate ship, 773.
Taft, H. W., 1543.
—— W. H., 653, 967.
Taggart, H. T., 1738.
Tailer, William, 506.
Tait, W. M., 2129, 2704.
Talbot co., Md., 1105.
Talkington, H. L., 911.
Taney, R. B., 738, 1485.
Tanner, E. P., 436, 1301a.
Tansill, C. C., 1104, 1386.
Tappan, D. L., 1950.
Tappan genealogy, 1950.
Tariff, government publications relating to, 53.
Tariff question, 2243.
"Tassements," the era of, 1018.
Tassin, Algernon, 2610.
"Tassinong," meaning of, 1006; origin of the name, 1018.
Taussig, F. W., 2242, 2243.

Digitized by Google

Taverns, of early Wisconsin, 1471; New York city, old, 1268.
Taxation, in the English colonies in America, 460; in Virginia, 1440, 2284. *See also* Tithables.
Tayloe, E. F., 1433.
Taylor, Bayard, 2658.
—— G. B., 2446.
—— George, 1495.
—— J. W., 1739.
Taylor genealogy, 1802, 1951.
Tea, destruction of, at Greenwich, N. J., Dec. 22, 1774, 651.
Teaching, of Michigan history, 1173; of Missouri history in the schools, 1222; of Nebraska history in schools, 1225. *See also* History, methodology, study and teaching.
Teal, J. N., 1346, 1347.
Teall, S. S., 1301a.
Tecumseh, Shawnee chief, 270, 2801.
Teefy, Matthew, 2891.
Teich, E. L., 10.
—— L. D., 10.
Telegraph, in California, history of, 2250; S. F. B. Morse and, 2266.
Temperance tract, an early, 500.
Tempini, Giovanni, 2975.
Tennant, A. M., 1952.
Tennant family, 1952.
Tennent, *Rev.* William, 2430.
Tennessee, 1399–1401; aboriginal sites in, 201; and the Compromise of 1850, 737; and the Nashville convention, *1850*, 737; anti-slavery societies of, 747; brigade at Richmond, *1862*, 811; Catholic activities in, *1815*, 2372; constitution, development of, 2221; politics in, *1833–1848*, 736; regiment, in the Civil war, return of flag, 985.
Tennessee river, 201.
Tenney, S. F., 2434.
Tepee, a Cheyenne Indian, 228.
Terrebonne, Que., seigniory of, 2742.
Territorial expansion, 417, 451, 452. *See also* Louisiana purchase.
Texas, 1402–1414; constitution of, *1845*, 2222; early Presbyterianism in, 2433; frontier life in, 891; indemnity bonds, 1412; independence of, 1414; Indians of, 291; Presbyterian church in, 2434; raiders in New Mexico in 1843, 1261.
Texas history teacher of the future, 112.
Texas revolution, 427, 1408.
"Texas *versus* White," 1412.
Text-books, outlines, etc., 428–450; historical, published before 1861, 162; in history, 172; legislation in Iowa, 2512; of Virginia history, 1438; South America, 2991, 3000. *See also* School books.
Textiles, Indian, 181; Peruvian, 311.
Thacher genealogy, 1953.
Thatcher, M. H., 2976.
Thatcher genealogy, 1953.
Thayer, Eli, 1348.
—— H. O., 1091.
—— W. R., 1600, 1601.
The Dalles, Ore., 1345.
The Dalles-Celilo canal, 1341–1343, 1347.
The Dalles-Celilo portage, 2256.
Theatre, first in Virginia, in 1745, 564; German drama in New York and Philadelphia, 2586, 2587; in Mexico, origin of, 2956. *See also* Boston museum.
Theological seminary, Southern Baptist, Louisville, Ky., 2358.
Thistlewood, N. B., 1489.
Thomas, *Gen.* G. H., 1740.
—— J. H., 2516.
—— *Gen.* John, 1741.
Thompson, Benjamin, 1741a.
—— Charles M., 996, 1645, 2177, 2178.
—— Clara M., 869, 971.
—— David, 902.
—— H. F., 1583.
—— M. W., 90.
—— Roy, 1323.
—— T. P., 1081, 1712, 2285.
—— W. H., 842.
Thompson genealogy, 1789, 1795.
Thoreau, H. D., 2659.
Thorndike, S. L., 1742.
Thornton, E. T., 1585.
—— W. M., 1554.
—— William, 1743.
Three Rivers, Can., plan of, *1712*, 2718.
Thruston, R. C. B., 667, 885.
Thwaites, R. G., 1744.
Thwing genealogy, 1807.
Tlahuanacu, architecture of, 331; prehistoric civilization of, 302.
Tibault, C. H., 843.
Ticknor, Caroline, 1158.
—— George, 2625.
Ticonderoga, expedition against, *1758*, 469.
Tighe, B. C. B., 169.
Tigua pueblos, 586.
Tilghman, Oswald, 1105.
Tillinghaste genealogy, 1798.
Tillman, G. N., 1678.
Timagami Ojibway Indians, 286.
"Times," London, on the Civil war, 839.
Timiskaming Algonquian Indians, 286.
Timrod, Henry, 2660.
Tindall, William, 1531, 1534.
Tinkham, G. H., 952.
Tinkham genealogy, 1954.
Tipi, a Cheyenne Indian, 228.
Tippecanoe, battle of, *1811*, 427.
Tisquantum, the Indian, 488.
Tithables of Pittsylvania co., Va., in 1767, 1428.
Titus, N. C., 870.
—— W. A., 216.
Tobacco, industry, in Maryland, in 1666, 560; trade, in Virginia, *1735–1742*, 1432.
Todd, G. H., 2705.
—— Yale, United States *v.*, in 1794, 2160.
Todd co., Minn., 1197.
Token coins, "Vexator Canadensis," 2691.
Tolman, George, 1158a.
Tombstone inscriptions, Frederick, Md., 1093. *See also* Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.
Tomlinson, E. T., 412.
Topeka, Kans., 1058.
Toppan genealogy, 1950.
Topsfield, Mass., 1109, 1112, 1117.
Torchiana, H. A. van Coenen, 886.
Tories, of Boston, 2826; of the Upper Ohio, 663. *See also* Loyalists, and Toryism.
Toronto, Can., in 1836–1837, 2874; Ontario provincial museum, 292.
Torrence, W. C., 2014.
Torres Lanzas, Pedro, 83, 2946–2948.
Toryism in Worcester co., Mass., 664.
Toscanelli, Paolo del Pozzo, 372.
Totten, J. R., 1953.
Tour, Charles de la, 346.
Tour du Pin, *marquise* de la, 409.
Town government of Newark, N. J., *1666–1833*, 2215.
Town meeting, the New England, 480.
Townsend, J. W. E., 2636.
Toy, C. H., 2552.
Trabue, *Col.* Daniel, 643.
Trabue family, 1796.
Tracadie, N. B., 2821.
Tracy, Uriah, 2130.
Trade, British Board of, reports, *1696–1782*, 454; corn, in the colony of Massachusetts, 512; fur, 535, 903, 1441, 1443; Hudson's Bay company and the Red River, 2897; Hudson's Bay company monopoly, 903,

Digitized by Google

2897; in the Old Northwest, in 1764, 615; in the West, rise of free, 903; Virginia, before the Revolution, 1421; Virginia tobacco, *1735–1742*, 1432. *See also* Commerce.
Trade union, Columbia typographical, 2348.
Trade unionism among women in Boston, 2291.
Traders, earliest, of America, 314.
Trading posts, French, in the Mississippi Valley, 1018.
Tragedies, famous Kentucky, 1073.
Trails, Indian, in New York, 1306; in Ohio, 2249; on the Firelands, 1332; Lane trail, through Kansas and Nebraska, 2253; Natchez trace, route of, 2265; Oregon, 401, 1447, 2254; through Ohio, cut by Gen. Hull's army, 1333.
Traits, American, 404. *See also* National characteristics.
Transportation, 2248–2274; Canadian trans-Atlantic, 2701; development of, 389; early, 2262; government publications relating to, 54; in Maryland, *1720–1765*, 2260; in the Mohawk valley, 2267; on the Monongahela river, 2248; routes, relations of sectionalism to, 2263. *See also* Ox team, travel by.
Trappists in Canada, 2790, 2835.
Traubel, Horace, 2666.
Travel, 383–413; in early Texas, 1404.
Traverse des Sioux, treaty of, 223.
Treacy, G. C., 2395.
Treason, trial of Riel for, in Canada, *1885*, 2810.
Treasury, creation of the board of, in 1779, 616.
Treat, C. B., 1302.
Treaties, affecting Canada, 2727, 2737, 2754, 2777, 2785, 2794, 2796, 2799, 2803, 2812; arbitration, 2104.
Treaty, Ashburton, 2098; Hay-Pauncefote, 2127; Indian, of Traverse des Sioux, 223; of Aix-la-Chapelle, *1748*, 2737; of Breda, *1667*, 2727; of Fort Wayne, *1809*, 1003; of Ghent, 730, 1192, 2106, 2125, 2127; of Paris, *1763*, 2713; of Ryswick, *1697*, 2727; of St. Germain-en-Laye, *1632*, 2717; of Utrecht, *1713*, 2754; of Versailles, *1783*, 2126; of Washington, *1871*, 2112; Reciprocity, of 1854, 2785. *See also* Ghent peace commission.
Treaty-making power under the Constitution, 2159.
Tremblay, Jules, 2772.
Trempealeau, Wis., 1475.
Tremper mound, in Ohio, 205.
Trenholm family, 1955.
Trent affair, 754.
Trenton Falls, N. Y., 1295.
Trevorton, Mahanoy and Susquehanna railroad, 1354.
Trials, criminal, 2192; criminal, in Kentucky, 1073; famous Canadian, 2778, 2783, 2787, 2797, 2800, 2806, 2809–2811, 2840, 2879; of Jefferson Davis, 2198.
Tricoche, G. N., 2429.
Trimble, W. J., 170.
Trinity river, Tex., 1405.
Troy, N. Y., 2058, 2059.
True, C. H., 821.
Truro, Mass., 2060.
Trust company, of Philadelphia, 2275.
Tshimikain, Wash., 1461.
Tsimshian Indians. *See* Nass river Indians.
Tucker, H. St. G., 2159, 2530.
Tuckerman, Bayard, 1941.
Tuell, H. E., 171.
Tufts, Turell, 1745.
Tufts family, 1140.
Tuigg, J., 2396.
Turner, C. H. B., 1870.
—— F. J., 45, 93, 514.
—— J. B., 84.
—— J. T., 1459.
—— Jesse, 2160.
Tuttle, *Mrs.* H. C., 1303.
—— J. H., 479, 515, 516, 1565, 1609.
Twamley, E. M., 1183.
Tyler, John, 1433, 1746.
—— L. G., 1499.
Typothetae of the city of New York, 2350.
Tyrrell, J. B., 2706.
Tyson, F. M., 561.
—— T. K., 2486.

Umatilla co., Ore., 1339.
Underground railroad, 743, 2253.
Underwood, T. T., 71.
"Uncle Tom's cabin," 1334.
Uniforms of the American army, 2079.
Union, federal, formation of, 421.
Union, N. Y., 2440.
Union college alumni in the Civil war, 844.
Union co., Pa., 684.
Union League club, 769.
"Union portraits," 1535, 1718, 1730.
Union sentiment in North Carolina, 836.
United Brethren academies of Indiana, 2516.
United empire loyalist military tradition, 2675.
United empire loyalists. *See* Loyalists.
United States, *1763–1783*, 590–691; *1783–1789*, 692–694; *1789–1829*, 695–733; *1789–1840*, course of study in, 433; *1829–1861*, 734–749; *1861–1865*, 750–862; *1865–1915*, 426, 863–873; biography, 1479–1778; Civil war, 750–862; colonial history to 1763, 453–589; commerce and industry, 2229–2247; communication, transportation and public works, 2248–2274; comprehensive histories, 414–427; constitutional history and discussion, 2148–2162; description and travel, 383–413; diplomatic history and foreign relations, 2092–2147; educational history, 2494–2563; finance and money, 2275–2286; fine arts, 2564–2585; genealogy, 1779–2070; labor, 2287–2291; law, 2181–2198; libraries, societies and institutions, 2292–2310; life and manners, 2311–2313; literary history, 2586–2667; miscellaneous, 874–887; national government and administration, 2199–2206; politics, 2163–2180; politics, government and law, 2092–2223; population and race elements, 2315–2336; printing and publishing, 2337–2352; religious history, 2353–2493; social and economic history, 2224–2352; territorial expansion, 451, 452; textbooks, outlines, etc., 428–450; War of 1812, 708–733.
U. S. Bureau of American ethnology, 46.
U. S. Bureau of the census, 2225.
U. S. government expedition to the Rocky Mountains in 1819, 408.
U. S. government survey of the Pacific coast, 398.
U. S. Office of Indian affairs, 222.
U. S. Superintendent of documents, 47–54.
"United States *v.* Yale Todd," *1794*, 2160.
Universities, state. *See under* name of state.
University, Miami, location of, 1327. *See also* Educational institutions.
University club of New York, 2296.
Unkel, C. N., 294.

Digitized by Google

Updyke, F. A., 730, 2131.
Upham, Warren, 1213, 1774.
Upper Canada, court of King's bench in, *1824–27*, 2882; militia matters in, *1808–1842*, 2888; the duel in early, 2883. *See also* Ontario.
Upper Marlborough, Md., 1093.
Ursuline convent at Charlestown, Mass., destruction of, 908.
Uruguay, 3029, 3030.
Utah, Mormon settlements in, 1415; Salt Lake City in 1847, 1416.
Utensils, Indian domestic, 194. *See also* Implements.
Utrecht, treaty of, *1713*, 2754.

Vail, E. B., 845.
—— M. C., 1256.
Valentin, Veit, 465.
Valentine, P. F., 448.
Valery, Jules, 2196.
Valley Forge, Pa., Delaware memorial at, 633; Massachusetts at, 682.
Van Aken, L. A., 953.
Van Alstyne, W. B., 2017.
Van Bokkelen, Libertus, 1099.
Vance, Z. B., 847.
Van Court, R. H., 2572.
Vancouver, George, 902.
Vancouver, B. C., 2913a.
Vancouver, Fort, B. C., 2898; Hudson's Bay company at, 904.
Vancouver Island, discovery of, 380.
Vancouver's discovery of Puget Sound, 379, 380, 897; explorations of the waters of British Columbia, 381.
Van Culemborg family, 1853.
Vandalia, Ill., 978.
Vanderheyden family, 1956.
Van der Weyde, W. M., 2179.
Van der Zee, Jacob, 295, 1044–1048, 2245, 2438.
Van Doren, Carl, 2611.
—— J. V., 998.
Van Dyke, J. C., 1958.
Van Dyke family, 1957, 1958.
Van Horne, J. D., 1557.
—— John, will of, *1733*, 1809.
Van Metre, T. W., 2237.
Van Tyne, C. H., 438.
Van Valer, R. W., 1019, 2290.
Van Wert, E. C. L., 1898.
Van Zandt, J. C., 1670.
Varin, J. V., *sieur*, 2742.
Vassalborough, Me., 2061.
Vassar college, 2540, 2548, 2553.
Vauquelain, Jean, 2753.
Velasco, Luis de, 356.
Vellay, Charles, 1576.
Vendetta, the Williamson county, Ill., 1001.
Venezuela, cartography of, 2930.
Venezuela dispute, 2127.
Venn, T. J., 2286.
Vérendrye, P. G. de, 346.
Vermont, 1417–1420; biography, 1502; boundary dispute with New Hampshire, 1239; Revolutionary war in, 624.
Verrazzano's visit to Maryland, 349.
Versteeg, Dingman, 2017.
Verwyst, *Father* Chrysostom, 2397.
Vevay, Ind., 1011.
"Vexator Canadensis" token coins, 2691.
Vice-presidency, historical study of, 2204.
Vice-presidents, casting votes of, *1789–1915*, 2200.
Vicksburg, siege of, *1863*, 774, 848.
Victoria co., Ont., 195.
Victory, B. M., 1576a.
Viennay-Pachot family, 2862.
Viger family, 2854.
Vigilantes of Montana, 1224.
Vignaud, Henry, 341.
Viles, Jonas, 61, 449.
Villard, O. G., 1069, 2579, 2612.
Vincennes, Ind., 1004, 1012.
Vincennes historical and antiquarian society, 1012.
Vincent, Daniel, 1869.
Vinland, location of, 354, 367.
Violette, E. M., 137, 172, 1222.
Virginia, 1421–1440; Bacon's rebellion, *1676*, 455; Baptist ministers in, 2446; biography, encyclopedia of, 1499; capitol at Richmond, building of, 2567; charter of, 567; colonial history, 562–577; contribution to the Confederacy, 846; Council of, minutes, *1625*, 570; Council of, papers, *1698–1701*, 569; county court proceedings in, in 1734, 574; early settlers of, 576; financial administration of the colony of, 2279; frontier in history in 1778, 628; genealogy, 2062–2064; General assembly, acts, orders and resolutions, *1643–1646*, 571; General court, minutes, *1625*, 570; House of burgesses, 572; House of burgesses, journals, *1619–1658/59*, 573; in 1677–1678, 575; in 1785, 1430; in the Revolution, 618, 628, 643; journey to, in 1816, 385; landmarks in England, 466; manuscripts relating to the history of, *1731–1791*, 89; military and civil officers in, 1777 to 1782, 673; North Carolina boundary line, 1315; Revolutionary soldiers of, 675.
Virginia, University of, 2549, 2552.
"Virginia addresses," 572.
Virginia campaign of 1864, 752.
Virginia City, Nev., 1229a.
"Virginia farmer," 2343.
Virginia military institute, 765, 854, 2090.
Virginia state library, 573, 575.
Virginius affair, 867a.
Virtue, E. B., 86.
Vital records, 1974–2070; Maryland, 1093.
"Vliegend Hert," the ship, 356.
Volck, A. J., 1099.
Volk, L. W., 1654.
Von der Au, M. L., 846.
Voorhees, O. M., 1257, 2246.
—— Ralph, 1258.
Vosburgh, R. W., 1995, 2053, 2058, 2059.
Vosseller family, 1959.
Vote of the vice-president in the Senate, 2200.
Voting, by soldiers in the Civil war, 762. *See also* Suffrage.
Vreeland, N. G., 544, 2017.

Wabanaki confederacy, 284.
Wabash land company, 972.
Waconda spring, 211.
Waddill genealogy, 1788.
Wätjen, Hermann, 3003.
Wagemann, Ernst, 3019, 3020, 3022.
Wagenseller, G. W., 1387, 1729.
Wagner, M. L., 2963.
Wake, Esther, 1747.
Wakefield, W. J., 2518.
Walden, J. M., 2487, 2488.
Walker, C. I., 1396.
—— C. W., 1967.
—— *Mrs.* E. S., 687.
—— Elkanah, 1461.
—— F. W., 469.
—— J. R., 1748.
—— T. B., 1214.
—— Thomas, 2787, 2795.
—— William, 380, 2965, 2966.
Walker régime in Nicaragua, 2965, 2966.
"Walker's ear," 2787, 2795.
Walkup genealogy, 1806.
Walla Walla, Wash., 247, 2400.
Wallace, D. D., 1630.
—— W. S., 56, 2710, 2798.
Wallis, B. C., 415.
Walmsley, J. E., 1545.
Walsh, C. M., 2206.
Walter, I. N., 2489.
—— P. A. F., 1264.
Wamsutta, Indian chief, 522.
Wappoo, S. C., 1395.

Digitized by Google

War, writings of Thomas Paine on, 2179.
War department, U. S., in 1862–1863, 777.
War of 1812, 422, 708–733; Commodore Macdonough's fleet, building of, 1418; German Americans and, 2331; in Ontario, 2876, 2877; Kentucky in, 1075; New England politics and, 696; Perry's victory and the Dupont powder wagon, 2247; service in, 706; services of Dolly Madison in, 1670.
Ward, *Gen.* Artemus, 678.
—— D. B., 1460.
—— D. T., 847.
—— J. H., 2613.
—— *Col.* Jonathan, 678.
Ware, E. F., 1749–1752.
Warner, Andrew, 1753.
—— C. M., 2132, 2707.
Warren, Mercy, 658.
Warren, Ky., 1071.
Warrensburg, Mo., 149.
Wars, colonial. *See* Colonial wars.
Wars, Indian. *See* Indian wars.
Washburn, M. T. R., 2247.
Washburne, E. B., 1655.
Washington, B. T., 1754, 1755.
—— C. B. T., 1433.
—— Elizabeth, 1962.
—— George, 599, 1484, 1490, 1756–1767; and Anglo-American unity, 2203; as a mason, 1764; as farmer, 1756; correspondence of, calendar, 66; English connections, 1760, 1766; entertained by state of Maryland, 1096; headquarters on Long Island, 1305; Revolutionary flags associated with, 667.
Washington family, 466, 1960–1963; in England, 1760.
Washington (State), 1441–1462; archives of, 87; Congregational church at Walla Walla, 2400; history syllabus, 443; Hudson's Bay company in, 413; Indian council in, *1855*, 247; Vancouver's explorations, *1792*, 906. *See also* Oregon country.
Washington, State library of, 87.
Washington, D. C., 959–968, 2278, 2402a; freemasons in, 2300; George Washington university, 2551; in the Civil war, 777.
Washington co., N. Y., 2065.
Washington co., Pa., 685.
Washington co., Tex., 1411.
Washington Island, Wis., 186.
Washington monument, Baltimore, Md., 1100.
Washington state historical society, 1461, 2302.
Watauga co., N. C., 1307.
Water power of the Mississippi, development of, 1717.
Waterbury, Vt., 1420.
Waters, A. G., 1584.
—— T. F., 517, 731, 1159, 1586.
Waters family, 1964.
Waterston, A. C. L. Q., 1153.
Watervliet, N. Y., 2066.
Waterways, Essex co., Mass., 1118; of New Jersey, 2251. *See also* Canals.
Watie, Stand, 1768.
Watkins, W. K., 518.
Watson, D. K., 2198.
—— John, 555.
Watters, D. A., 1964.
Watterson, Henry, 2310.
Watts, L. R., 2161.
Waubunaki, Alnoba, 668.
Wauchope, G. A., 2660.
Wallatpu, Ore., 1339a.
Waverly, Kan., 1070.
Wayne, Anthony, 635.
Weaks, M. C., 89.
Weaver, E. P., 2906.
Weaving by the Indians, 290.
Webb, E. L., 1500.
—— M. G., 1500.
Webber, M. L., 2055.
Webster, C. C., 1532.
—— C. K., 2949.
—— Daniel, 1769.
—— H. J., 912, 2180.
—— H. S., 2008, 2061.
—— J. L., 913.
—— M. R., 1965.
—— S. M., 1401.
—— W. H., 1965.
Webster genealogy, 1965.
Wedge, F. C., 1215.
Weeks, S. B., 917, 1317, 2351, 2519, 2624.
Wegelin, Oscar, 2635.
Wegener, Georg, 2968.
Wehberg, Hans, 2147.
Weik, J. W., 999.
Weil, E. F., 2633.
Weiner, Theodore, 1057.
Weir, Allen, 1462.
Weitenkampf, Frank, 2574.
Welles, Gideon, 787.
Wellesley college, 2526.
Wells, E. P., 2356a.
—— J. F., 1960.
—— J. L., 1304.
—— S. J., 848.
Wells genealogy, 1966.
Wendell, Barrett, 519.
Wentworth, John, 617.
—— *Sir* John, 2826.
Wentworth co., Ont., 2875.
Wersler, E. W., 173.
Wesley, John, 2490.
Wesson, *Col.* James, 682.
West, J. S., 1752.
West, American beginnings in, *1754–1774*, 629; colonial history, 584, 587, 589; during the Revolution, 596; emigration to, 386, 892; frontier life in, from 1870 to 1890, 891; history of, Thomas Ashe's "Travels" as a source for, 406; Hudson's Bay company in, 898, 903, 904; in American history, 913; Indian affairs in, in 1764, 615; journeys to, *1852–1853*, 383, 384, 391, 392; pioneer exploration in, 909; pioneer life in, 397, 399; realistic fiction of, 1183; references on the history of, 45; Revolution in the, 641; rise of, 421; sea rovers and fur hunters of the Pacific coast, 902; travel in, in 1852, 392; Vancouver's explorations, 906; Wilkinson's intrigues in, 704. *See also* Burr conspiracy, Illinois country, Lewis and Clark expedition, Northwest, Ohio country, Oregon country, and Southwest.
West, Canadian, 2892–2913.
West, Middle, beginnings of medicine in, 900; Catholic activities in, *1815*, 2372; Catholic mission in, *1828–1864*, 2383; Icelandic settlements in, 2329. *See also* Mississippi Valley.
West Brookfield, Mass., 1106.
West Dunstable, N. H., 1242.
West Farms, N. Y., 2067.
West India company, Dutch, 534, 538, 2922.
West Indies, 2977–2990; aboriginal history, 302–338; ancient pottery from, 312; archaeology of, 315; "Black Watch" in, *1758–1782*, 469; engraved celts from, 315a; gold and silver production of, 355; negro race in, 2319; prehistoric cultural centers in, 316.
West Indies, Danish, purchase of proposed, *1866*, 2117.
West Point, Ga., battle of, *1865*, 812.
West Virginia, 1463–1468; early salt industry in, 2235; early transportation on the Monongahela river, 2248.
Westerly historical society, 1394.
Western lands in 1800–1812, 707.
Western Reserve, 1337; history, from 1800 to 1812, 707; New England and, 894.
Western Reserve historical society, 707.
Westervelt, H. C., 1495.

Digitized by Google

Westford, Mass., 2068.
Westmoreland co., Pa., 2069.
Weston, W. B., 1944.
Westward expansion, creative forces in, 452.
Whale industry, Alaskan, 918.
Whaling merchant of Nantucket, first, 1161.
Wharton, A. H., 466.
Wheeler, E. P., 2162.
—— O. D., 1628.
Wheelright, William, 2924.
Whelan, P. J., 2806.
Whelpley, H. M., 217.
Whig convention of 1840, 2166, 2172.
Whigs, in Illinois, before 1846, 2178; in Maine, 1561; leaders in Maryland, 1102.
Whipple, John, 1159.
—— Wayne, 1656, 1657, 1767.
Whitbeck, R. H., 887, 2708.
White, A. B., 480, 669.
—— H. F., 2274.
—— J. C., 1810.
—— J. H., 1381.
—— James, 1770, 2133, 2799.
—— P. V., 1085.
—— W. P., 2439.
White family, 1810.
Whitehill, H. C., 1420.
Whitenack, D. S., 849.
Whitestown seminary, Whitestown, N. Y., 2523.
Whiting, Lilian, 1501.
Whitley, *Mrs.* W. H., 688.
Whitman, C. F., 689, 1083.
—— Marcus, 427.
—— Walt, 2661–2666.
Whitman massacre, 1339a.
Whitney, J. L., 1771.
Whittier, J. G., 2667.
Whittle, W. C., 850.
"Who's who in New England," 1502.
Wick, B. L., 1590.
Widber, *Mrs.* J. O., 1085.
Widows' society of Bethlehem, Pa., 1374, 1383a.
Wiggin, E. J., 1070.
—— Francis, 821.
Wightman, I. M., 2043.
Wilcox, Ethan, 1394.
—— J. S., 1000.
—— Marrion, 2950.
Wilder, F. J., 1658.
—— W. H., 1772.
Wilderness campaign, *1864*, 752, 819, 821.
Wiley, F. L., 2480.
Wilgus, J. A., 174.
Wilkes, *Com.* C. T., 1461.
Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 2070, 2280a.
Wilkinson, A. N., 1555.
—— *Gen.* James, intrigues with the Spanish, *1787–1797*, 704; first break with the Spaniards, 698.
—— Jemima, 1773.
Willard, F. E., 1501.
—— J. F., 88.
—— Joseph, 1967.
Willard family and their clocks, 2566.
Willard genealogy, 1967.
Willcox, C. D., 670.
William and Mary college, 2530; 2550.
Williams, Basil, 623.
—— C. B., 1811.
—— E. T., 732, 2804.
—— J. S., 2355.
—— *Bishop* John, 2491.
—— M. W., 954.
—— O. H., 175.
—— Sherman, 176, 1306.
—— Walter, 1223.
Williams genealogy, 1799, 1811, 1968.
Williamsburg, Va., 564.
Williamson, Hugh, 694.
—— Joseph, 2008.
Williamson co., Ill., 1001.
Willington, Conn., 1997.
Willis, F. M., 782.
—— L. L. T., 1246.
—— William, 1660.
Willison, *Sir* John, 2813.
Williston, Seth, 2440.
Willmott, William, 632.
Willoughby, C. C., 296.
Wills, J. E., 2360.
Wills, Brunswick co., Va., 1985; Charles City co., Va., 1991; of early Jewish settlers in New York, 2031; Plymouth colony, 2041. *See also* Probate records.
"Wills Valley," Tenn., battle of, *1863*, 824.
Willson, Beckles, 2816.
Wilmington, Del., 2276.
Wilmington, N. C., 1314.
Wilson, Adam, 2811.
—— C. C., 467.
—— S. M., 1617.
—— Woodrow, 2490.
Wilson genealogy, 1795.
Wilt, J. A., 375.
Winchell, N. H., 1774.
Winchester, C. W., 2492.
—— James, 1775.
Windsor chairs, 2566.
Wineland. *See* Vinland.
Wingdale, N. Y., 1999.
Wingfield, R. S., 1710.
Winkler, E. W., 1407.
Winnebago Indians, social organization of, 269; wars of, 268.
Winnipeg, Lake, 2907.
Winship, G. P., 38, 1394a, 1659.
Winslow, E. F., 1776.
—— Edward, 513.
Winslow genealogy, 1969.
Winston, J. E., 1414.
Winters, W. H., 55.
Winthrop family, 1970.
Winton, G. B., 2468.
Wirt, William, 1485.
Wisconsin, 1469–1478; antiquities of, 179, 180, 183, 186, 187, 216; Catholic mission in, *1828–1864*, 2382; Commission on Civil war records, 851, 852; constitution of, *1847*, 2223; history of, since 1835, 1625; in the Civil war, 851, 852, 1476; Indian medals, 227; losses in the Civil war, 852; Lutheran church in, 2411; manuscripts relating to the history of, 81; regiment in the Civil war, 862.
Wisconsin, State historical society of, 60, 81, 89, 102.
Wisconsin historical collections, index to, 60.
Wise, J. C., 853, 2090.
—— J. S., 854.
—— W. C., 821.
Wissler, Clark, 218, 226, 297–300.
Withey, M. L. H., 1184.
Withington, Lothrop, 2062, 2064.
Wolf, J. R., 1478.
Wolfe, *Gen.* James, 470; at Quebec, 2734; ballad relating to, 457.
Woman suffrage, 1731.
Women, Kansas, in literature, 2615; of Plymouth colony, 490; of the Civil war, 821, 1716; of the Revolution, 638, 658; Pennsylvania, during the Revolution, 634; trade unionism among, in Boston, 2291.
"Women who have ennobled life," 1501.
Women's trade union league of Massachusetts, 2291.
Wood, C. E. S., 301.
—— E. O., 914, 1744.
—— Frank, 219.
—— L. A., 2909.
—— Leonard, 2083.
—— R. K., 2709.
—— W. C. H., 474, 481.
—— William, 733, 2773, 2805.
Woodburn, J. A., 177, 450, 1020.
Woodbury, C. J. H., 1160.
Woodford, William, 618.
Woodman, Cyrus, 81.
Woods, H. E., 61, 74.
Woods Hole, Mass., 882.
Woodson, C. G., 749, 2507.
—— H. M., 1971.
Woodson genealogy, 1803, 1971.
Woodson co., Kans., 1066.
Woodward, F. E., 968.

Digitized by Google

Woodworth genealogy, 1782.
Woolman, John, 2493.
Woon, B. D., 920.
Worcester co., Mass., 664.
Work, John, 413.
Worth, H. B., 1161.
Worthing, Ivy, 220.
Wraxall, Peter, 258, 535.
Wren, Christopher, 221.
Wright, G. G., 1049.
—— I. A., 2987.
—— J. W., 1050.
—— M. J., 1777.
Wright co., Minn., 1215.
Wrong, G. M., 56, 270, 474, 475, 733, 902, 2688, 2710, 2720, 2721, 2773, 2798, 2801, 2805, 2814, 2828, 2909.
Wyandot mythology, 224.
Wyckoff, W. F., 1972.
Wyckoff family, 1972.
Wyer, J. I., 1978.
Wyeth, J. A., 1573.
Wylie, E. G., 1973.
Wylie family, 1973.
Wynkoop, E. E., 1778.
—— E. W., 1778.
Wyoming, archives of, 88.
Wyoming historical and geological society, 221.
Wyoming Valley, Pa., 1373.

Yakima Indian war, *1855*, 1452; attack upon Seattle, 1449.
Yale university, 2527, 2554; library, 57, 2403; medical school, 2556; Peruvian expeditions of, 304; Washington at, 1765.
Yaquina railroad, 1344.
Yazoo land claims, 707.
Yellow Fever epidemic in Phila., in 1793, 1351.
Yeigh, Frank, 2800.
Yellowhead Pass, old-time travel through, 2906.
Yellowstone national park, 890.
York, Me., 1086.
York co., Va., 577.
Young, A. C., 1847.
—— G. W., 1001.
—— Hugh, 2091.
—— J. P., 2352.
—— W. A., 1050.
Yucatan. *See* Palenque, ruins of.

Zane, Elizabeth, 658.
Zielonka, Martin, 2964.
Zucker, A. E., 2656.
Zug, S. R., 2357.
Zumárraga, *Fray* Juan de, 357.
Zuñi Indians, ethnobotany of, 290.
Zwierlein, F. J., 2398, 2399.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

APR 14 1933

MAR ~~5 1934~~

DUE ~~JAN 7 '37~~

~~JUL FEB 25 '37~~

DUE MAR ~~10 '37~~

~~SEP 13 '51 H~~

JUL ~~6 '55 H~~

3070901

JUL 11 '70 H

Canceled

Canceled

Canceled

[redacted]

[redacted]

Digitized by Google

3 2044 090 117 482

Digitized by Google